025.3 S43a2 (2)

Kansas City
Public Library

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI.

This Volume is for

REFERENCE USE ONLY

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

SUBJECT HEADINGS

SUBJECTS TO BE USED are printed in **black-face** type on a line by themselves:

Education of children
(Used for general works on education below the secondary school level)

EXPLANATORY NOTES as shown above are for the benefit of catalogers. They are written in curves below the subjects

CROSS REFERENCES (See References) from subjects *not* to be used to those *to be used* are printed as follows:

Letters of the alphabet. *See* **Alphabet**

The subject to be used is printed in **black-face** type

SUBDIVISIONS which are to be used under particular subjects are printed in **black-face** type below the subjects, preceded by dashes:

Aeronautics
——Flights

This would appear on a card as Aeronautics—Flights

SUBDIVISIONS which are to be used under several subjects are printed in *italic* type and are not repeated after every subject with which they may be used. These subdivisions are always followed by an explanatory note, also in *italics,* beginning (Used as a subdivision under . . .) The general references made to these subdivisions are also printed below them in *italics*:

Description and travel
(Used as a subdivision under countries and regions)
Refer from (see ref.) Guide books; Journeys; Natural scenery; Travels
Refer from (see also ref.) Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Geography; Travel; Voyages and travels

CLASSIFICATION

THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION AND RELATIV INDEX (14th edition rev and enl 1942 Forest Press) should be consulted before using numbers assigned to subjects in this book

LIST OF

SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

LIST OF
SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

Including Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work

EDITED BY
MINNIE EARL SEARS

Fifth edition

with the Addition of
Decimal Classification Numbers

BY
ISABEL STEVENSON MONRO

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK 1944

First Edition 1923

Second Edition 1926
Reprinted 1928

Third Edition 1933
Reprinted 1935, 1938

Fourth Edition 1939
Reprinted 1941

Fifth edition 1944
Reprinted 1948

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A

PREFACE

The fifth edition of this List, like the earlier editions edited by Minnie E. Sears, follows the Library of Congress form of headings abridged and simplified to meet the needs of smaller libraries. As in the earlier editions, a few deviations from the Library of Congress usage have been made. They are few in number, however, because libraries using the "Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogues of the Library of Congress" find it more practical to have the List agree rather closely with L.C. cards. These differences from the Library of Congress usage are as follows: Some closely related subjects are combined under one heading (e.g. *Bacteria* and *Bacteriology* under *Bacteriology*); such headings as *Art, French,* are used to cover art existing in France as well as art originating in France, whereas the Library of Congress uses two headings (e.g. *Art—France* and *Art, French*); simplification of phrasing (e.g. *City planning* rather than *Cities and towns—Planning*); changes to more recent usage (e.g. *Home economics* rather than *Domestic economy*).

This edition shows a considerable number of changes made necessary by the increased use of the List by medium-sized as well as by small libraries and schools, and by its use in teaching subject headings in library schools. The following paragraphs describe the changes made as well as the scope of the List.

1. **Additional subjects and changes.** New books added to the "Standard Catalog Series" or new subjects assigned to the cards printed by The H. W. Wilson Company have been the basis upon which the need for the inclusion of new subjects has been based. About two hundred new subjects have been added in the fifth edition. Many of these are subjects for the second world war or for subjects closely related to it. Many new references have been added for these new subjects, as well as for those already in the List, when these have seemed desirable. Some subjects have been changed to agree with changes made in the Library of Congress headings. Examples of these may be found under *Vocational guidance* which replaces *Profession, Choice of* and under *International law* and *International relations* which replace *International law and relations.*

2. **Explanatory notes.** At the suggestion of teachers and catalogers many notes defining the meaning and usage of about one hundred subjects have been included. An endeavor has been made to make these definite enough to be practical and yet not too definite to limit the usage of the terms because of new phases of the subject which may arise. Practically all of these notes were submitted to several teachers of cataloging and to librarians engaged in subject heading work, and revised in the light of their suggestions. These annotations are all set in curves immediately following the subjects. Some of them may be copied for the public catalog, but the majority of them are for the benefit of catalogers only. Since they are really extraneous matter, no subjects mentioned or referred to in these notes have been traced.

3. **Inclusion of subject subdivisions.** Subdivisions are not always needed in a small library, but are desirable when the cards under a subject become, or seem likely to become, very numerous. Subdivisions are also needed to specify a special literary form such as Fiction, Drama, Periodicals. When provision has been made in this List for the division of a particular subject the subheadings have been listed under that subject preceded by a dash. When certain subdivisions are to be used under several subjects they are *not* listed separately under each subject possible but are included in the main alphabet, distinguished from the main subject headings by being printed in italic type. In each case a note is appended beginning "Used as a subdivision" . . . . For example, *Addresses, essays, lectures* is printed in italics showing that it is a subdivision. It is followed by a note (in parenthesis) explaining when and how this subdivision is used. Below this note are given the general references, both "see" and "see also," made from other subjects to this subdivision. The subdivisions used under countries have also been gathered under *United States* and those that may be used under cities have been gathered under *Chicago* to enable catalogers to see at a glance all subdivisions recommended under countries or cities. The sixteen form divisions are still listed separately on p. xxvi. Similarly under the subjects *English language* and *English literature* are given all the subdivisions which will probably be needed under any language or literature. Fuller lists if needed may be found in the "Library of Congress Literature Subject Headings, with List for Shakespeare Collections and Language Subject Headings," 5th edition, 1936 (45c), and the "Library of Congress Subject Subdivisions," 6th edition, 1924 (35c). Local subdivisions are indicated by the phrase "Use geog. subdiv." following the subject. They have been given somewhat sparingly and where given are to be used only when the amount of material on the subject warrants subdivision. Where the use of the adjective form is recommended for geographical subdivisions the words "Use geog. subdiv. adjective form" has been added after the subject as well as often repeated below in a more specific form (see entries for *Artists* and *Artists, American* in the List). Because the majority of books in American libraries relate to conditions in the United States, it is suggested that the subdivision *U.S.* be omitted, except where it is absolutely necessary, and that the words "Use geog. subdiv." apply to countries other than the United States.

4. **Classification.** This edition follows the practice of the fourth edition in the inclusion of the Dewey decimal classification numbers. The objects in adding them have been to aid the inexperienced classifier who is faced with the multiplicity of numbers provided by the Dewey classification, and to provide a simple scheme of classification for smaller libraries. In general, the classification follows the adaptation worked out in the "Standard Catalog for Public Libraries," both in the numbers used and in the length to which they have been carried beyond the decimal point. The numbers have been added with the permission of the Lake Placid Club Education Foundation and have been revised by the editors of the "Decimal Classification." In the majority of cases the modifications or corrections suggested by the editors have been incorporated in this book. The editors of the Dewey Decimal Classification have asked that the following statement be made:

The D. C. editors are not responsible for all numbers as they are in the List nor are all of them their first choice, though the majority are either in full agreement with DC Tables and Index, or are regarded by the editors as permissible. In a few cases the numbers did not meet the approval of the D. C. editors. Where more than one classification has been given the numbers have been listed without explanation, since it is assumed that the cataloger must always look them up in the "Decimal Classification" before assigning a class mark. It is also very necessary to consult the library shelf list to make sure that the adaptation followed in this List is the same as that formerly used in the library. Cases in which more than one number has been given are generally those in which a subject may be used with different meanings (i.e. *After dinner speeches* 808.8; 808.85 shows that the first class number is used when a book discusses the preparation of such speeches; 808.85 is used for collections of speeches). A similar case is *City planning* 711; 913-919.9 where the first number is used for general considerations, but the travel number is used when the subject is concerned with a specific locality. Some class marks presented difficult problems because of the policy of suggesting only one number wherever possible. Such subjects as *Eye, Ear, Hearing,* etc. might be classed in 611, 612, or 616. The general number 612 is suggested in this case because it is broader than the others. Another example of cases where two numbers are listed occurs in the subject *Carpets.* Here the number 745 is given first as the preference of the "Standard Catalog," but 677.6 is also given in case the book to be classified is so technical that it could not be placed in 745. Where the choice of numbers is a matter of policy, the "Standard Catalog" choice is always given first. Under *Bible—Bibliography,* for example, the first number, 220, indicates that all Bibliography is kept with the subject in the "Standard Catalog," but 016.22 should be used in the library that keeps all bibliography together. When the classification of certain subjects would vary according to the literature or language in which they occur, the numbers for general collections, for English, and for American literature have been given. Of course the correct classification for other literatures should replace those when necessary. Religious poetry, for example, has 808.81; 811.08; 821.08. For collections of religious poetry in German or French the numbers 831.08, or 841.08 should be substituted.

Length after decimal point. The numbers have been made as short as is consistent with practical use. Altho the Dewey classification numbers on the Library of Congress cards have been carried out to extremely close classification, this policy is not advocated in general by the Decimal Classification Section of the Cooperative Cataloging and Classification Service. In a memorandum issued by that body in 1934 they state that the numbers "need to be analyzed, considered in the light of the library's needs and established practices, and then cut and adapted, if necessary." In this List therefore, few numbers have been carried out more than one or two points beyond the decimal point. However, under Chicago as a typical city the classification has been extended beyond the decimal point farther than elsewhere in the List. This was done because many libraries wish to give prominence to all material relating to their own localities and because

it was thought helpful to show what might be done in such a case. These numbers can be shortened, of course, if there is little material. Under *Chicago—Industries* the number could be 609 or 609.773, but 609.7731 is listed. Under *Aeronautics; Airplanes* and related headings, the classification has been carried out to three or four places beyond the decimal point for the use of libraries that have increased their collection of books on these subjects, but the shorter number 629.13 has also been given for libraries that do not need to separate the material.

Scope. The most commonly used scientific and technical subjects, names of chemical and mineral substances, animals, games, musical instruments, religious denominations and sects, diseases and names of organs and regions of the body have been included when the editor found from actual practice or from checking through the Cumulative Book Index that the number and type of books on these subjects warranted the addition of the terms. Most of the principal languages and literatures have been included. Names of societies and institutions, buildings, flowers, fruits, ships, trees, vegetables, special weapons, families and tribes of North American Indians, systematic names in botany and zoology, are ordinarily omitted. Directions for their use will be found in the main list under such general headings as *Flowers, Trees.* Names of battles, treaties, names of persons and places are not included except where referred to as examples or for the sake of explanations (e.g. Levant). It is assumed, of course, that the subjects of these types included will serve as examples and that specific names of persons, places, chemical and mineral substances, games, etc. will be used when necessary and written in the book in the blank spaces provided.

Singular and Plural. In the usage of singular and plural either for subjects included in the List or for others which, as already indicated, are to be used altho not included here, the general practice of the Library of Congress should be followed, i.e. use the plural form rather than the singular form unless general usage calls for the singular. The singular form is to be used for fruits (not given in the List), making the one heading include both fruit and tree, e.g., *Apple.*

References. Both *see* and *see also* references are given. *See* references are given freely. These references are traced by listing under each subject to which references are to be made, the *see* references, preceded by the phrase—Refer from (see ref.). The cataloger should make these references with care and judgment, as references should not be made unless the material on hand justifies them. This caution applies especially to the *see* references other than those for synonyms. In making the *see also* references the general principle of references from the general to the specific has been followed, with a very few necessary exceptions. These references are traced by listing under each subject to which references are to be made, the *see also* references, preceded by the phrase—Refer from (see also ref.) They are listed separately from the *see* "refer froms." Thus libraries wishing to make *see* references only can disregard the *see also* references. Even if disregarded in the catalog they should always be consulted before deciding on a subject since they are closely related in meaning to the subjects under which they are listed and are usually more specific. Making these references is a very difficult

part of subject work; if poorly made they will surely cause confusion. Hence an inexperienced and untrained cataloger will sometimes find it safer to omit such references.

Hyphen. The use of the troublesome hyphen has been done away with whenever possible, according to modern usage. Webster's dictionary has been used as the authority. The Library of Congress in its list has used as its authority the Century dictionary, which hyphenates very freely. The difference in the use of the hyphen does not affect the filing, as both the hyphenated and unhyphenated words may file in the same place in the catalog.

Acknowledgments. The editor is indebted to Miss Ellen Peters, Superintendent of Cataloging in the Circulation Department of the New York Public Library, to Mr. Myron C. Getchell, formerly Associate Editor of the Dewey Decimal Classification, and particularly to Miss Dorothy E. Cook of the H. W. Wilson Company for constant help and for practical suggestions.

ISABEL MONRO

September 1944

Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work

By MINNIE E. SEARS

The subject is treated under the following headings:

Aids in subject cataloging
The general problem
The subject of the book
Books divide into groups
Specific entry
Scientific or popular heading
Number of subject headings for one book
Forms of subject headings
Form headings
Subdivisions of a subject
When to subdivide subject by place and place by subject
When to make subject entries for a book
Definitions
Subject cross references
New headings
Tentative headings
New terminology for old subjects
Subject heading list
Checking directions
Sample page of checking

Aids in Subject Cataloging. Altho it is generally admitted that subject cataloging (i.e. assigning the proper subject headings to books) is the most difficult part of cataloging, as well as probably the most important part of the work, there is as yet no manual on subject heading work. Helpful treatments of the subject will be found in a number of existing books. The fullest and best discussion is still to be found in Cutter's "Rules for a Dictionary Catalog," 4th edition (Government Printing Office, 1904). However, this presents some difficulties for the untrained cataloger; in many ways it is not now up to date, and its discussion of the principles involved is perhaps best understood after one has made a simple beginning. Fortunately catalogers now have in Miss Mann's "Introduction to Cataloging and the Classification of Books" (American Library Association, 1930) an exhaustive study which contains two excellent chapters on subject cataloging, one on subject and form entries and the other on aids in the choice of headings, and official records. Other books which are helpful are Mr. Bishop's "Practical Handbook of Modern Library Cataloging," 2d edition (Williams and Wilkins, 1924) which all catalogers should eventually consult, Miss Fellows' "Cataloging Rules," 2d edition (The H. W. Wilson Company, 1922) and Miss Hitchler's "Cataloging for Small Libraries," 3d edition (Stechert, 1926, practically same as 1915 edition). "Simple Library Cataloging," by Miss Akers (American Library Association, 1927) contains brief directions intended for untrained librarians, and directions of a similar character will be found in the "Prison Library Handbook" (American Library Association, 1932). "Cataloging; a textbook for use in libraries," by H. A. Sharp, 2d edition (Grafton, 1937) has also a useful chapter on subject entries. Carefully worked out rules for subject cataloging comparable to the rules for author cataloging which are given in the standard code for author entries, "Catalog Rules: Author and

Title Entries" (known as the A.L.A. rules), are contained in the Italian rules published by the Vatican Library, 1931.* References to many articles in periodicals published in the United States and in foreign countries and abstracts of these articles and of books may be found in "Library Literature" edited by Marian Shaw and published twice a year by the H. W. Wilson Company. The following suggestions do not pretend to present a code on subject headings; neither are they a new treatise on the theory of subject cataloging; rather they are a bringing together in this place of some of the simple rules which should help the beginner to do intelligent work. They will not take the place of a regular course in subject cataloging, such as is now given in all library schools, but they will perhaps make it easier for the uninitiated to approach the subject.

The General Problem. Before doing any subject cataloging, the beginner should take time to understand *why* this work is necessary as well as *how* it is to be done. This will save much waste of time and will lead to better cataloging. The *how* will be discussed in detail in the following sections, but the *why* should perhaps be stated at the outset. Books are given subject entries in the catalog in order to show just what books the library has on a given subject, just as author entries are made to show what books the library has by a given author. Mr. Cutter's definition of a subject heading is "the name of a subject used as a heading under which books relating to that subject are entered." Properly made, the subject entry is a very important adjunct to reference aids in the library since it may enable the reader or librarian to find quickly and surely the material needed for answering a question on that subject. Subject entries are sometimes also the quickest way of finding out whether or not the library has a particular book. Ordinarily to find this out one looks up the author entry for a book, but if there is error or uncertainty about the author's name the quickest way to find the individual book is under a subject entry, e.g. Smith's History of Mathematics would be difficult to find quickly if one did not know the author's first name and had to consult all the cards under Smith, whereas it is readily found under the subject.

The Subject of the Book. The first step in the work is to determine the real subject of the book, that is, what the author had in mind when he wrote the book. Sometimes this is readily determined, e.g. *Butterflies* is obviously the subject of Holland's "Butterfly Book." In other cases the subject is not easy to determine because it may be a difficult one or the author may not express himself in a manner that is easily comprehended by some one unfamiliar with the subject. The subject of a book can not be determined from the title page alone. This is often misleading and if followed will result in mistakes, e.g. a book by Thomas Craven entitled "Men of Art" immediately suggests the subject *Artists* but when one examines the book it is found to be about painters alone and not artists in general, hence the subject is *Painters,* not *Artists.* Another illustration is furnished by M. F. Behar's "Fundamentals of Instrumentation," part 1 of a "Manual of Instrumentation." This title at once suggests a treatise on musical instruments or music but in reality it is a book on engineering instruments. After

* Norme per il Catalogo degli Stampati

reading the title page of the book to be cataloged, turn to the table of contents and the preface. In simple cases this may be enough but it is often necessary to examine the book more carefully, so the rule should be to examine the table of contents, read the preface, then, if one is not absolutely sure what the book is about, examine the text of the book carefully and read parts of it, if necessary. Only after this preliminary work is the cataloger in a position to determine what really is the subject of the book in hand and so to deal with it properly according to the accepted rules. The cataloger who has learned about classifying has probably already learned this principle in connection with classification. If the meaning of a subject is not clearly understood one should take time to find out about it by consulting reference books. The need for understanding the meaning of subjects is dealt with more fully in a later paragraph on *Definitions.*

Books Divide into Groups. By examining the book in the way already described one decides what is the subject of the book. This first step is followed by the second step, which is to find the subject heading which will fit the subject as presented in the book, and at the same time will fit other books of a similar character. (The use of a printed list of subject headings is assumed.) Before taking this second step it is essential to understand an important general rule. This is, that the cataloger must in the end consider not just the one book in hand but also other books which treat of the same subject, sometimes under different titles, in order to select a subject heading which will do for the entire group of books as well as for the one book. This group must then fit into its proper place in the catalog with relation to other groups. To illustrate: in cataloging a cook book, such as Lord's "Everybody's Cook Book" the inexperienced cataloger would probably think first of *Cook books* as the heading that would best fit this book but this heading does not fit two other books belonging in the same group, Halliday and Noble's "Hows and Whys of Cooking," and Bradley's "Cooking for Profit." They are not recipes alone, as is a cook book, altho recipes are a very important part of them and they are equally important to the reader looking for recipes, hence they should all three be together. In this case *Cookery* is the subject heading that fits the group of three closely related books better than *Cook books,* and it also fits in well with the related subject *Cookery for the sick.* There is always a great advantage in cataloging several books on one subject at the same time. If several books on a subject have come into the library at the same time they are best cataloged together so that their relation to each other and to the general subject can be seen, and the same thing is true in cataloging a new library or in recataloging an old one. Do not catalog books miscellaneously as they come along but sort them roughly according to subject and do one subject at a time. This is a very advantageous way for a beginner to learn subject heading work and some such arrangement should be made whenever possible.

Specific Entry. When a few of the general rules for subject cataloging are mastered and the cataloger understands that the first step is to decide on the subject treated in a book, more specific and minute directions about the second step, assigning the proper subject headings to books, are needed. The

matter of translating the subject of the book into the proper specific subject heading is the great difficulty of subject heading work. The first exact rule is what is known as the rule of *specific entry*. Enter a book under the most specific term (i.e. subject heading) which accurately and truly fits the subject presented in the contents of the book. This is done because it presents the material in the form most useful to the user of the catalog, since it enables him to find the needed material most easily and with the least loss of time. To illustrate, a book on all classes of birds, such as Reed's "Bird Guide," takes the subject heading *Birds* because it treats of birds in general, while a book on a single class of birds alone, such as a book on water birds, of which Alexander's "Birds of the Ocean" is an example, takes the subject heading *Water birds* and not *Birds,* which is too inclusive. If entered under *Birds* a user of the catalog would have to look through many entries on *Birds* before finding the few books on water birds. Possibly even before these were found some books on birds in general with a chapter on water birds might be selected with the result that the reader might not get the entire book on water birds most useful to him. Furthermore, a book on a specific kind of water bird, e.g. gulls, is entered under the subject heading *Gulls,* a more specific heading than *Water birds.* Having found the most specific entry that will fit the book, never make subject entries under both the specific and the general subject heading, i.e. a book on water birds should not be entered under both *Birds* and *Water birds* but under *Water birds* alone. The cataloger should now realize one fundamental difference between subject cataloging for a dictionary catalog and classification. The classification in a small library is by broad subjects and hence is not so closely subdivided as are the subject entries for the catalog, e.g. for birds, including water birds and all special kinds of water birds, a small library will use one classification number (probably 598 or 598.2). Another example that will emphasize this point that while the classification in small libraries is often by broad subjects the subject work is minute, will be found in the treatment of fruits. A book on fruits in general, one on citrus fruits, and one on oranges (one kind of citrus fruit) will all three be classified in one number in a small library, while in the catalog each one will have its own most specific subject heading, i.e. (1) *Fruit,* (2) *Citrus fruits,* (3) *Orange.* It is well to fix in mind this essential difference in the two processes, otherwise the rule for classifying by broad subject in a small library (large libraries are not considered here) may cause confusion when the librarian attempts to assign subject headings which must be specific to attain the maximum of service. Of course in many cases the most specific entry may be a general subject, e.g. a book covering the whole field of chemistry will have the subject heading *Chemistry.*

Scientific or Popular Heading. In making the specific subject entries generally use a popular, or common, rather than a scientific, or technical, name where there is a choice. In general, the subject headings should be simple enough not to confuse the user of the catalog, who, as has been said before, needs to get his material as quickly as possible. Subject headings are chosen to fit the needs of the people who are likely to use the catalog. The average reader looking for a book on grasses will look under that word and not under

Agrostology, the scientific name for grasses which might be used in a special library. In like manner general books on birds will be looked for under *Birds,* not under *Ornithology.* What general reader looking for a book on adenoids would think to look under *Nasopharynx—Adenoid vegetations,* altho this is the correct heading for a large and special library? Common usage should always be considered and the entries in a good general encyclopedia are often a help in case of doubt. Here, as in other parts of the catalog, the needs of the individual library call for consideration. After deciding on the common name as entry word, the scientific name will be cared for by a reference to the form used. Such references are discussed later.

Number of Subject Headings for One Book. The subject content of many books is amply covered by one subject heading but many other books cover more than one subject and for such books each distinct subject should be brought out by means of the proper subject heading. A book such as "Guide to the Trees," by Curtis, is fully and exactly covered by the subject heading *Trees,* since it treats of trees and nothing else. Another well known book, "Field Book of American Trees and Shrubs," by Mathews, treats of two subjects and needs two subject headings: (1) *Shrubs,* (2) *Trees.* A third book, "Trees, Stars and Birds," by Moseley, covers three subjects all equally important and it calls for three subject headings: (1) *Birds,* (2) *Stars,* (3) *Trees.* These three books will serve to illustrate the point that one subject heading will not always suffice to bring out the contents of a book, and that more than one subject heading should be used for a book when its contents call for more. No hard and fast rule about the number of subject entries can be given but the books found in the average small library will seldom need more than three, or at most four, subject entries and rarely as many as that. It is a bad policy to overload the catalog with unnecessary subject cards. A careful study of the book in hand will usually show that a very few subjects will amply cover it; a general subject will often take care of a number of small sub-divisions which go to make up the general subject. Practice (and plenty of it) is the best teacher. Another difference between classification and subject headings is brought out here. In the system of classification, which determines the arrangement of books on the shelves and groups together books on one subject, a book can be in only one place, but in the catalog the book can appear under more than one subject if necessary, hence the cataloger does not have to decide on one subject only to the exclusion of all others, but by making the additional cards can make the book quickly useful in the library from as many different points of view as there are distinct subjects in the book.

The following figures give a practical demonstration of the proportion of books requiring more than one subject entry. A test of this point was made for books cataloged for a high school library. In the main, the books are of much the same character as those which make up the collections in small public libraries, so the proportion would probably be approximately the same in both types of libraries. Out of 1241 titles belonging in the first seven classes of the Dewey Decimal classification 788, or 63 per cent (somewhat less than two thirds) required only one subject heading, 358, or 29 per cent (less than one third)

required two subjects, 76, or only 6 per cent, required three subjects, and 16 required four subjects. Three only were given five and no book was given more than five subject headings. Summarized, this shows that in this catalog, the average number of subject cards for each title is 1.46. These figures are for subject entries for books as a whole and do not count analytical subject entries made for parts of books, a question not taken up here.

Forms of Subject Headings. The simplest subject headings consist of one word, e.g. *Trees,* but not all subjects treated in books can be expressed by one word. Other forms that are used are: (1) Two words joined by *and,* as *Cities and towns, Debates and debating.* This usually groups under one subject heading closely related material which can not be easily separated and which is usually treated together in books. More rarely two subjects which are opposites but which are usually treated together are joined by *and* in the same way, e.g. *Belief and doubt,* or two different subjects treated in their relation to each other, e.g. *Religion and science.* (2) Phrases, such as *Conduct of life, Migrations of nations, Rotation of crops.* (3) Adjective followed by a noun, e.g. *English literature, Electric railroads.* (4) Inverted heading consisting of a noun followed by an adjective, e.g. *Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Fire.* Inverted headings are used when it is desirable to keep together all parts of a broad subject. The difficult problem of when to invert a heading in this way is one that the inexperienced cataloger can not solve for herself. This matter has been carefully studied, and lists of subject headings, supplemented by printed catalogs such as the "United States Catalog," are the best guides. (5) Personal names are used as subject headings for biographical and critical material. In a biography of an individual the subject of the biography is the subject of the book, and it does not take the subject heading *Biography,* i.e. a life of Daniel Boone has the subject entry *Boone, Daniel.* It will be observed that the personal name, when used as a subject heading, is used in exactly the same form that is used for an author entry. If the biography is also a contribution to a subject, enter it there, too, (e.g. the life of Daniel Boone by S. E. White has also the subject entry *Frontier and pioneer life*).

Form Headings. In addition to the subject headings already discussed, where the heading stands for the subject matter found in the book, there are headings of another kind, usually known as form headings, but sometimes called form subject headings, which are used in the same way as regular subject headings and are included in printed lists of subject headings. These headings relate to the literary or artistic form of a book and not to its subject matter, e.g. essays, poetry, fiction, hymns, songs, etc. These literary form headings are used for collections rather than for works of an individual author. For example, the form heading *English poetry* is usually *not* used for poems of an individual author but it *is* used (with subdivision *Collections*) for collections of poems by several authors. While it might be useful to have form entries for works of individual authors, in most libraries the result would not be worth the cost because such entries would duplicate work already available in another way, as the books are generally classified and arranged on the shelves according to these literary

forms and the reader usually has access to the shelves or to the shelf list. It should be noted here that a form heading is also used as a real subject heading when it expresses the subject *about* which a book is written, e.g. a book *about* the history of English poetry will have the subject heading *English poetry—History and criticism.* To summarize, the heading *English poetry* (i.e. *English poetry—Collections*) is used only for (1) collections of English poetry, in which case it is a form heading, and (2) for works about English poetry, (i.e. *English poetry—History and criticism*) in which case it represents the real subject of the book.

In addition to the literary form headings there are some other very useful form headings which are determined by the general form of the material and the purpose of the book, e.g. *Almanacs; Encyclopedias and dictionaries.*

Subdivisions of a Subject. Any of the classes of subject headings treated in the preceding paragraphs may be subdivided in order to make the headings more specific and to avoid too many entries under one subject. The general rule is that subdivisions under a general heading are made according to the needs of the case. If there are but a few entries under a subject no subdivisions will be needed, but any subject heading which is used for a large number of books is better subdivided. For instance, in a small library where there are only a few books on chemistry, including textbooks and histories of the subject, it is best to use the subject heading *Chemistry* for all, including the histories, but when the entries multiply it is better to separate the histories from the general books by using for them the subject heading *Chemistry—History.* In the same way a library having very few books on agriculture would use the subject heading *Agriculture* for all, but with more books it is advisable to divide the books about agriculture in a particular country from the general treatises by using a geographical subdivision, e.g. *Agriculture—U.S.* It is not possible to give a general rule about the number of entries under a subject which make subdivision necessary. The advantage of having all books on a subject under one subject heading without subdivisions, in case the entries are few, is that this simpler, less complicated entry makes the catalog easier to comprehend and to use, as long as the entries remain few. The advantage of subdividing a subject heading which includes a fair number of entries is that this saves the time of the user of the catalog by making it easier to find books on a particular phase of a subject if these have a separate subject heading, since it is not then necessary to look through the many general entries in order to find this special material. Even in a very small library some subjects will always need subdivisions, e.g. *English language,* where one would have dictionaries, grammars, etc. all calling for subdivision, and *United States,* with subdivisions such as Description and travel, History, and these subdivisions should be used from the start. However, when a small library catalog is started, few subdivisions under subjects will seem necessary but as the catalog grows it will be necessary to use more subdivisions. An imperative rule is that, when a new subdivision of a subject is used for the first time, the cataloger must examine all the material already in the catalog under the general heading to see that the subdivision is added to all titles needing it, otherwise the material will be divided and only part of it will appear under the subdivision. Do not retain too many of the

subdivisions of subjects found on the Library of Congress printed cards which are planned for large libraries. A description of the various forms of subdivisions follows.

(1) Form division. The most used subdivisions are the form divisions, such as *Dictionaries, History, Statistics,* which may be used under any subject where they are needed, e.g. *Chemistry—Dictionaries.* These divisions indicate the form in which the subject is presented, i.e. as a dictionary of the subject, or a history of the subject, etc. (See the list of these form divisions on the page which immediately precedes the main list itself.) Some of these form divisions are also regular subject headings, when they represent the real subject matter of the book and not the form in which the matter is presented. For example, *Statistics* is a form subdivision under United States (*U.S.—Statistics*) for such a book as the Statistical Abstract of the United States which presents information about the United States in statistical form, but it is a main subject heading (in its own alphabetical place) for such a book as Chaddock's "Principles and Elements of Statistics," which is a treatise on the subject statistics.

(2) Subdivisions according to some one phase or part of a subject, e.g. a book on the construction of railroads would have the subject heading *Railroads—Construction.*

(3) Geographical subdivision under certain subjects, e.g. a book on education in the United States has the subject heading *Education—U.S.*

(4) Certain subdivisions are used under country or place, instead of subdividing the subjects by country, e.g. *U.S.—History* (not *History—U.S.*)

(5) These history subdivisions under place are sometimes subdivided chronologically, when there are many entries under the one subject, e.g. *Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154; Great Britain—History—19th century.*

When to Subdivide Subject by Place and Place by Subject

(1) Under place put works of an historical or descriptive nature, e.g. *U.S.—History; U.S.—Description and travel;* and also works on the social and political sciences of a region, e.g. *U.S.—Social life and customs; U.S.—Politics and government.*

(2) Under subject, with geographical subdivision, put works on the arts and sciences, and technical subjects, e.g. *Music—U.S.; Botany—U.S.; Railroads—U.S. Never make double entry under both geographical region and subject.* When the entry is under subject with geographical subdivision, it is usually advisable to make a reference from the geographical region subdivided by subject, e.g. *U.S.—Botany. See Botany—U.S.*

(3) Local material is an exception to the above rules. Keep all material about the city or town in which the library is located under its place name, irrespective of whether it falls in either (1) or (2) above. If the entries are few, use no subdivisions. If there are many subject entries, use the necessary subdivisions, under place. This departure from the general rule of (1) and (2) is made because the special interest in all material about the home town makes it desirable to keep it together in one place in the catalog.

(4) For cities other than the local one rules (1) and (2) above apply, with one exception, i.e. classes of institutions (e.g. Libraries) which are ordinarily used with geographical subdivisions are subordinated to the city, e.g. *Chicago—Libraries,* (not *Libraries—Chicago*). It is not necessary for the beginner to puzzle too much over this exception to the rule; the printed list of subject headings will usually indicate such exceptions.

When to Make Subject Entries for a Book. Having considered general subject headings, form headings, and subdivisions of subjects, it is now possible to formulate a rule as to when to make subject headings for books. It will not do to say that every book has a subject entry. In general, subject entries are made for all books that have definite, definable subjects. If one subject heading will not adequately cover a book, two or more subject headings are used. There are a few books where the subject is so indefinite that it is better not to give a heading which will probably be useless as far as the reader is concerned. If the cataloger can not find a definite subject for a book of this kind probably the reader who wants it would never find it under any makeshift or general heading that would be given to it. Do not put such books under some vague general term used as a dumping ground. In such cases the author and title entries will be sufficient. For instance, the book called "Appreciation," by William Lyon Phelps, might give some trouble to the cataloger who tries to fit it under a definite heading. It would be quite sufficient here to allow the title to cover the book, without bothering unduly about a subject. One catalog has given it the subject heading *Conduct of life,* while another enters it under *Happiness.* In reality neither subject fits it, as it is a personal account of one source of Mr. Phelps' pleasure in life. The large class of books which does not require subject entries is the class treated under *form headings.* To repeat here, literary form headings are not used for the works of an individual author, which means that many books, including fiction, plays, poetry, etc. will require no subject entries.

Definitions. The cataloger has been told to take time to consult dictionaries and other reference books about unfamiliar subjects in order to do intelligent work. This should be done, if necessary, when a book is examined for its subject matter; in addition whenever a new subject heading is used time should be taken to understand its exact meaning. By looking thru the "see also" references in the subject heading list under a given heading, a cataloger may often find how the term is used or what smaller divisions of the subject are to be found in the list. In addition it is often helpful to consult printed subject catalogs such as the "United States Catalog" and the "Cumulative Book Index" to see what kind of books are put under a given subject. It is well for a cataloger to consult her own catalog from time to time to see how she herself has used the subjects. Many subject headings are clear cut and their meanings well defined and such headings are therefore easy to use, e.g. *Birds, Fruit, Grasses.* Other subject headings seem to overlap closely related subjects and it is therefore necessary for the cataloger to understand just what material is to be included under each of these overlapping subjects. Before using a subject heading be sure that the proper distinctions have been made between this

particular heading and closely related subjects. Time spent on this in the beginning is well repaid, as it enables one to be exact in the use of subject headings, and often, by using the exact heading, to avoid entry under two overlapping subjects just because the limits of neither are understood. For example, the subjects *Alcoholism, Liquor problem, Liquor traffic, Prohibition, Temperance* overlap to a certain degree, but because of doubt in their application one will not therefore want to use all of these subjects for any one book. Define each one and understand that *Alcoholism* is used for medical works and works on drunkenness, *Liquor problem* includes works of an administrative or local character, *Liquor traffic* includes the liquor industry, while *Prohibition* is used for works dealing with the legal prohibition of the liquor traffic and liquor manufacture. Having decided on the definition of a subject where there is doubt, this definition should be recorded for future use. If the definition is not given in the list of subject headings followed, add it there for future use. In addition, when an explanatory note of this kind would be a help to the users of the catalog, it is well to type it on a guide card and file it in the catalog ahead of the entries under the subject heading.

Subject Cross References. These references are made in order to refer the user of the catalog from one heading to another. There are two kinds of such references: (1) "see" references, (2) "see also" references.

(1) *See references.* These refer from a heading *not used* to the heading *used,* e.g. *Farming. See Agriculture,* which means that *Agriculture* is the subject heading used and not *Farming.* When a "see" reference is made no entry for a book is ever made under the form referred from. This "see" reference is needed to make sure that all material on a given subject is entered under the same subject heading and not scattered under different headings and to direct the user of the catalog who thinks of a variant form of entry to the entry where the material is to be found. "See" references are absolutely essential. They are made (1) from exact synonyms, and from terms so nearly synonymous that they would cover the same type of material. References from synonyms are essential. They are also made (2) from the second part of a compound heading, e.g. the heading *Fasts and feasts* requires a reference from *Feasts;* (3) from the second part of an inverted heading, e.g. *Chemistry, Technical* (the form used) needs a reference from *Technical chemistry;* (4) from a variant spelling a reference is made to the spelling used, e.g. *Aesthetics. See Esthetics;* (5) from opposites when they are included in a heading without being specifically mentioned, e.g. *Intemperance. See Temperance*; (6) from the singular to the plural (the form usually used) when the two forms would not file together in the catalog, e.g. *Mouse. See Mice.* In working from a printed list of subject headings it is not always necessary to make every "see" reference indicated in that list, e.g. under the heading *Prisons* a "see" reference from *Dungeons* is indicated but this should not be made unless the prison material in hand contains something on ancient prisons, that is, dungeons.

(2) *See also references.* These refer from one subject to other related subjects where additional material will be found. They differ from the "see" references in that there are entries in the catalog under the subject referred

from as well as under the subject referred *to*. They are much more difficult than "see" references both to understand and to make, therefore expert advice is needed by the untrained cataloger. The usually accepted rule is to make "see also" references from the general subject to the more specific subject and not ordinarily from the specific to the general, e.g. make a "see also" reference from *Mathematics* to *Algebra* (*Mathematics. See also Algebra*) but do not make a reference from *Algebra* to *Mathematics*. They are also sometimes made for related subjects of approximately equal value, e.g. *Drawing. See also Painting.* In applying the rule of referring from the general to the specific, a further rule is to refer, one step at a time, from the most inclusive subject to a somewhat more specific subject, and then from this more specific subject to still more specific ones, rather than from the most general to the most specific. To illustrate, a "see also" reference is made from the inclusive subject *Science* to the somewhat more limited one *Mathematics,* but not to the branches of mathematics, such as algebra. Then from the subject *Mathematics* a "see also" reference is made to the still more specific subject *Algebra.* Practice will clarify this somewhat complicated rule. In following any printed list of subject headings do not make the "see also" references indicated unless additional material will be found under the subject referred to. For example, a book on inventions and patents will be entered under (1) *Inventions,* (2) *Patents.* The subject heading list suggests a "see also" reference *Inventions. See also Patents.* This should not be made if all that is to be found under *Patents* is this book which is already listed under *Inventions,* because no *additional* material will be found there. As already suggested in the Introduction to this book, "see also" references are a difficult part of subject work which it may sometimes be safer for the inexperienced cataloger to omit.

General references. In addition to the specific "see" and "see also" references, there are references of a more general character, usually called "general references," which, instead of referring to a long list of specific headings, serve as a blanket reference to all headings of a particular kind. Such a reference is the one under *Libraries* which reads "See also special classes of libraries (e.g. School libraries); subdivision Libraries under names of cities; and headings beginning with the word Library." More often such general references are added at the end of the specific references, e.g. under *Race problems* is found "See also Immigration and emigration; also subdivision Race question under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Race question." In this "List of Subject Headings" these general references are listed under subjects as "refer from" references in the same way that the specific references are listed, e.g. under *U.S.—Race question* is found "Refer from (see also ref.) Negroes; Race problems." The reference from *Negroes* is a specific one (Negroes. See also U.S.—Race question) while the one from *Race problems* is a general one (Race problems. See also subdivision Race question under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Race question.) The cataloger should add these general references to a subject when the subject is used, just as the specific references are made then, and this is a good place to remind her of that fact. Before making any indicated references the cataloger should turn to the subject from which the reference is to be made to get the form and it will then be seen whether the reference is to be a specific reference or a general reference.

New Headings. No printed list of subject headings can be absolutely up to date; there will always be some need for headings for new subjects of current interest, which are often in the experimental stage when the first books about them appear. How is one to decide on the proper subject heading in such cases? First aid is to be had from periodical indexes, especially the "Readers' Guide," since these indexes are forced to assign subjects to periodical material as soon as it is published, without waiting until the ideal subject heading is worked out. As the new subject develops, a better subject heading is sometimes adopted in later numbers of the index. In other words, the new headings used in the "Readers' Guide" and similar indexes are as permanent as the nature of the material allows; if, after the heading is first used, the subject develops further, some change in the heading may be needed, but often the subject heading first given remains satisfactory. The "Industrial Arts Index," when available, is of great importance for technical subject headings. In the same way, other special subject indexes are valuable for headings in their fields. Another help for new subject headings is found in catalogs of new books, such as the "Booklist" and the "Cumulative Book Index." The form of subject heading used in the "Cumulative Book Index" is usually permanent, altho, as in the periodical indexes, the form may be revised in later numbers if a better form develops. By the time a book is written about a subject, the terminology may have changed since the first periodical article was written, hence the subject heading used in the "Readers' Guide" is considered in the light of later information and revised if need be before being used in the "Cumulative Book Index." New subjects are apt to appear here some time before the Library of Congress adopts and prints headings for the new subjects. The subject heading *Radio advertising,* which is not contained in the older subject heading lists, will illustrate the way in which these indexes help to establish a new subject heading. By 1930 one finds the heading *Radio advertising* being used in the "Cumulative Book Index" as well as in the "Readers' Guide" and in the "Industrial Arts Index." The subject heading would therefore seem to be fairly well established by that time. The details of the adoption of this subject heading by these indexes follow. To begin with, the two periodical indexes put the material on that subject under *Radio broadcasting—Business applications.* By 1925 these periodical indexes had changed to *Radio advertising.* The "Cumulative Book Index," after using *Radio broadcasting* in 1929 for one of the first books on the subject, adopted *Radio advertising* in 1930. Do not add a heading to your list unless you are sure that it is not already there in some form. If you do add a new one, define it carefully, unless it explains itself, and make a note of the definition. A new term may be only a new name for a subject already in the catalog. If so, a "see" reference from the new term to the old will be sufficient, e.g. *Character education* is a newer name for *Moral education,* but libraries using the older form will not use *Character education,* too.

Tentative Headings. It is not always possible to decide at once on the permanent form for a new subject heading. Tentative headings are recommended to take care of cases where there is uncertainty about the terminology of a new subject. When a really new subject comes up it is sometimes better

to use a form experimentally rather than to wait for the subject itself to develop to the point where a permanent heading can be given, otherwise there is undue delay in getting this subject entered in the catalog. In cases of uncertainty as to the permanency of the form, when a tentative form is adopted it should be so marked in the list of subject headings when it is added there. In addition, a list of these tentative headings should be kept by themselves (this list will never be long) so that about once a year such subjects can be reconsidered and either adopted permanently or changed. Libraries which do not have an electric eraser may prefer to write these temporary subjects in pencil on the cards instead of typing them until such time as the permanent form is established. There is nothing unorthodox in changing to a better form if the development of a subject makes this desirable. The Library of Congress makes such changes in its list of subject headings from time to time when change is considered desirable. To illustrate, at one time the Library of Congress used the subject *Electric light,* but later changed to *Electric lighting.*

New Terminology for Old Subjects. After deciding on the form of the subject heading and using it, it is usually necessary to be conservative about changing the form for that subject. The cost of changing the existing records must be taken into account, for the adoption of a new form means changing all of the old entries to the new form. Furthermore, it also means changing the complicated cross references. It is impossible to keep abreast of the styles in terminology at all times; an accepted term today may be antiquated ten years from now. Some subject headings become so out of date that it will pay to change to the modern form, e.g. a library would probably wish to use *Radio* in place of *Telegraph, Wireless* and *Telephone, Wireless,* subject headings formerly used. In some subjects terminology changes so frequently that it is not always feasible for a library to try to keep up with the newest terminology in the field. For example, educational terminology is subject to frequent changes. An illustration of a heading where change does not seem essential in the average small library is the heading *Mental tests.* A few years ago books were written about *Mental tests* and that is the subject heading that was used; now they are usually called *Intelligence tests.* The library having a number of entries under *Mental tests* would probably find that the new material could join the old under that heading without greatly interfering with the use of the catalog. A reference from *Intelligence tests* to *Mental tests* will then be made. If *House decoration,* a term now somewhat out of date, is changed to *Interior decoration* today, how long will the latter remain the up-to-date term? If the old terminology is retained in the catalog a "see" reference from the new form should always be added when that new form comes into use by the public. Do this promptly. Of course when a heading is found to be incorrect the change should always be made.

Subject Heading List. It is absolutely essential that there should be consistency in entering all books on the same subject under the same subject heading. They should not be scattered under the various synonyms which might be used for one subject. For example, it would not do to put one book

about drawing under the subject heading *Drawing* and another one under *Sketching,* even though that might be its title. Unless this rule is observed confusion will result and the user of the catalog will never be sure of finding all of the material on any one subject in one place. Consistency in spelling is equally important. For example, after deciding to use the spelling *Eskimos* the alternate spelling *Esquimaux* should never be used. In order to attain consistency for the present and for the future, it is necessary to work from an accepted list of subject headings, where the headings to be used have been carefully chosen. Such a list will also provide for the necessary subject cross references. If in doubt about the meaning of a subject heading found in the list, the cataloger should never use it until time has been taken to consult reference books in order to find out its exact meaning, otherwise it will be interpreted differently at different times. Furthermore, it is necessary that the list of subject headings be checked to show exactly which subject headings have been used and what cross references have been made. This is the general rule to bear in mind. Good directions for checking this "List of Subject Headings for Small Libraries" are found in Miss Mann's "Introduction to Cataloging and the Classification of Books" and also in Miss Akers' "Simple Library Cataloging" and in the "Prison Library Handbook." For the convenience of having some elementary directions for checking to use in connection with this List the following directions are included here. A sample page of checking follows the directions, and each step in the checking process should be compared with that page.

Preliminary Directions. Use as subjects only the headings in black-face or heavy type printed on a line absolutely by themselves. Do *not* use as a main subject any heading printed in italic type in this List. These are subdivisions of subjects and should be used, following a dash, after various specific subjects described in notes under each. Do *not* use as a subject heading for a book any heading which is followed, on the same line, by the word "See" and the heading that is meant to be used. For example, *Emotions* is on a line by itself and is therefore to be used, but turning to *Feelings* one finds *Feelings. See Emotions* all on one line, therefore *Feelings* is not to be usd as a subject heading.

Checking Directions. The method of checking may be illustrated by taking the heading *Fishing* and the groups of references given under it and working from this.

(a) First, the subject heading *Fishing* is printed in black-face type and is on a line by itself, indicating that this is the term to be used for a book on this subject (e.g. Camp's "Fine Art of Fishing") When this heading is decided on and used for the first time check it in the List to show that it has been used, putting the check in front of the heading.

(b) Second, the line below the heading *Fishing* contains the "See also" reference, "See also Trout fishing." This suggests a more specific subject heading which is to be used for a book on this particular branch of fishing. This reference will not be considered until the library does have something on trout fishing, so for the present it will be passed over. Later (see e below) it will be shown how it is made when the heading *Trout fishing* is used.

(c) Third, when the form of the subject heading is decided (*Fishing,* in this case) the next step is to find what "see" references should be made from other terms under which users of the catalog might look. The "Refer from (see ref.)" group suggests references of this kind. Under *Fishing,* as the second group of references, is given "Refer from (see ref.) Angling" showing that a "see" reference is to be made *Angling. See Fishing.* This reference should be checked where it is listed under *Fishing* and the reference from *Angling* should also be checked under that word in the List, i.e. check the "see" reference under the form it is made *to* (*Fishing,* in this case) and under the form it is made *from* (*Angling*). Under the form *from* which the "see" reference is made it is well to check both words in the reference, i.e. under *Angling* put a check opposite *Angling* and opposite *Fishing.* In making the reference one should turn to *Angling* not only to check the reference there but also to see the form given there. This is because some "see" references refer to several headings, so it is necessary to verify the form to see whether this is to be made as an independent reference or to be added to an existing reference to other headings.

Note: In libraries where *see* references only are made, and no *see also* references, the paragraphs (d) and (e) which follow should be skipped. In any case they should not be studied until *see* references are thoroly understood.

(d) Fourth, after the "Refer from (see ref.)" group under *Fishing* will be found a group "Refer from (see also ref.)" The headings listed in this group indicate related subjects, usually of a more general character, from which it may be desirable to refer to the subject under consideration for additional material. In this last group of references under *Fishing* is listed *Fishes.* Assuming that the subject *Fishes* has already been used, this means that a "see also reference" reading *Fishes. See also Fishing* is to be made when the heading *Fishing* is first used. When this reference is made check it where it is listed under *Fishing* and also under *Fishes,* where it will be found listed in the first group of headings, the "see also" references, (that is, check it in both places)

(e) As explained above in (b), the first group of references under *Fishing,* the "see also" reference "See also Trout fishing" is not to be made until the library has a book on trout fishing. To show how this works, a book on trout fishing will now be considered. This heading will be used and checked just as *Fishing* was checked when it was used. Any reference given under *Trout fishing* will also be made and checked in the same way that the references under *Fishing* have been cared for. Under *Trout fishing* will be found "Refer from (see also ref.) Fishing", showing that a "see also" reference *Fishing. See also Trout fishing* is called for. The cataloger then turns to *Fishing* and finds this reference listed there, as the first group "See also Trout fishing". This reference will then be made and checked in the two places. It should now be seen that the "see also" references (ordinarily the first group listed under a subject heading in this List) are made only if and when the related subject headings referred to here are used.

To sum up, in using a subject heading for the first time, the steps are: (1) to check the subject itself, (2) to make and check any "see" references to the subject that are necessary, i.e., from synonyms or forms which are not to be used, (3) to make and check any "see also" references *from* related sub-

jects *to* this new subject, providing the catalog contains "see also" references. This is the last step if "see also" references are made *from* a subject *to* related subjects when the latter come into use, regardless of the fact that the subject referred *from* may not be used as yet. If this policy is followed the rest of this paragraph may be disregarded. Altho there may be some practical advantages in making these references when the subjects referred to come into use even tho the subject referred *from* is not yet used, and altho this is the easier method to follow, theoretically and logically "see also" references *from* a subject are not made until the subject itself is used. If the library follows the policy, which many experienced catalogers consider the better one, especially for the larger library, of not making "see also" references *from* a subject until the subject referred *from* comes into use, then there is still a fourth step which is (4) to make and check any "see also" references necessary *from* this new subject *to* other aspects of the subject or to related subjects already used. If these related subjects are not in use the "see also" reference to them will not be made until they come into use. Directions for making them will then be found under the related subjects as "Refer from (see also ref)".

The easiest way to understand all of these directions is to do some trial practice in checking and making references and thus see how they work out.

Adding New Subjects. The List includes *Trout fishing,* but other kinds of fishing not in the List may have books written about them, e.g. *Salmon fishing.* After deciding that this is the proper subject heading for a book and finding that it is not included in the List in its alphabetical place, write it in the blank half of the page that is left for this purpose. Then work out the proper references and add them (in this case it can be done by looking up the similar heading *Trout fishing* and seeing the references indicated there). The List will then show in the margin in the proper alphabetical place

Salmon fishing
Refer from (see also
ref.) Fishing

Then turn to *Fishing* and add *Salmon fishing* to the "see also" reference there. This will then read, on the first line under *Fishing,* "See also Salmon fishing; Trout fishing," instead of merely "See also Trout fishing," as it is printed in the List. Having made these additions, check the heading and the reference according to the foregoing directions, i.e. under both *Fishing* and under *Salmon fishing.*

Cancelled Subjects. When all books on a subject are withdrawn from the catalog, turn to the subject heading in the List, find what references have been made and withdraw these references from the catalog. At the same time erase or cross off the checking in the subject heading list to show that the subject and its references are not now used.

The sample page of checking which follows will show the proper checking for the entries described above.

SAMPLE PAGE OF CHECKING

(Taken from various pages of the Sears list)

Anglican church *See* **Church of England**

Angling. *See* Fishing

Anglo-Catholicism

See also Oxford movement

Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Church of England; Oxford movement

Fishes

(Names of the special fishes are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, e.g. Perch, Salmon, etc.)

See also Aquariums; Fish culture; Fisheries; Fishing; Marine fauna

Refer from (see ref.) Fish; Ichthyology

Refer from (see also ref.) Fisheries; Marine fauna; Vertebrates

Fishing

See also Trout fishing

Refer from (see ref.) Angling

Refer from (see also ref.) Fishes; Sports

Salmon fishing

Salesmen and salesmanship

See also Advertising; Booksellers and bookselling; Business; Commercial travelers; Marketing

Refer from (see ref.) Agents; Clerks (Salesmen); Selling

Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Business; Commerce; Commercial travelers; Retail trade

Salmon fishing
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishing

Salons

Refer from (see ref.) French salons

Troubadours

See also Minnesingers; Provencal literature

Refer from (see also ref.) French poetry; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Poets

Trout fishing

Refer from (see also ref.) Fishing

Truancy (Schools) *See* **School attendance**

FORM DIVISIONS TO BE USED UNDER SUBJECTS

(A brief explanation of these form divisions will be found on p. xvi)

Addresses, essays, lectures
Bibliography
Biography
Collections
Dictionaries
Directories
Drama
Fiction
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
History
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Periodicals
Poetry
Statistics
Study and teaching
Yearbooks

LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

Abbeys 726; 271
See also Cathedrals; Convents and nunneries; Monasteries; also names of individual abbeys
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Church architecture; Church history; Convents and nunneries; Monasteries

Abbreviations 421
See also Shorthand
Refer from (see ref.) Contractions; Mathematical symbols
Refer from (see also ref.) Ciphers; Shorthand; Writing

Aberration, Mental. *See* **Insanity**

Ability 371.9; 151
See also Children, Gifted; Efficiency, Industrial; Executive ability; Genius; Leadership; Success
Refer from (see also ref.) Religious ability; Psychology; Success

——Testing 371.26; 151.2
Refer from (see ref.) Aptitude tests
Refer from (see also ref.) Mental tests

Abnormal children. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward**

Abnormal psychology. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Abolition of slavery. *See* **Abolitionists; Slavery**

Abolitionists 920
Refer from (see ref.) Abolition of slavery
Refer from (see also ref.) Slavery in the U.S.

Aborigines. *See* **Ethnology**; and names of aboriginal races, e.g. **Indians of North America**

Absence from school. *See* **School attendance**

Absent treatment. *See* **Mental healing**

Absorption in soils. *See* **Soil absorption**

Absorption spectra. *See* **Spectrum**

Abstinence. *See* **Fasting; Temperance**

Abstract art. *See* **Art, Abstract**

Abstract writing. *See* **Précis writing**

Academic degrees. *See* **Degrees, Academic**

Academic freedom. *See* **Education, Higher; Students; Teaching, Freedom of; Universities and colleges**

Accident insurance. *See* **Insurance, Accident**

Accidents 614.8

See also Aeronautics—Accidents; Automobiles—Accidents; Disasters; Employers' liability; Explosions; First aid in illness and injury; Life-saving; Lightning; Mine accidents; Occupations, Dangerous; Poisons; Railroads—Accidents; Shipwrecks

Refer from (see ref.) Emergencies; Industrial accidents; Injuries; Labor and laboring classes—Accidents

Refer from (see also ref.) Disasters; First aid in illness and injury

——Prevention 614.8

See also Aeronautics—Safety measures; Employers' liability; Safety appliances

Refer from (see ref.) Prevention of accidents; Safety devices and measures; Safety education

Refer from (see also ref.) Employers' liability; Factory inspection; Labor laws and legislation; Safety appliances

Accompaniment, Musical. *See* **Musical accompaniment**

Accounting 657

See also Auditing; Bookkeeping; Cost accounting; also subdivision Accounting under names of industries, professions, etc.

Refer from (see also ref.) Arithmetic; Arithmetic, Commercial; Auditing; Bookkeeping; Business education; Commerce

Accounting

(Used as a subdivision under Banks and banking; Corporations; Finance; names of industries, professions, etc.)

Refer from (see also ref.) Accounting; Bookkeeping

Acids 541; 547; 661

(Names of the various acids are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, e.g. Carbolic acid)

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry

Acoustics. *See* **Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Sound**

Acrobats and acrobatism 796.4

See also Gymnastics

Refer from (see ref.) Tumbling

Acrobats and acrobatism—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Circus; Gymnastics
Acting 792
See also Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Drama; Drama in education; Expression; Pageants; Pantomimes; Theater
Refer from (see ref.) Dramatic art; Histrionics; Stage
Refer from (see also ref.) Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Drama; Drama in education; Elocution; Theater
Actinotherapy. *See* **Phototherapy**
Activity school. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**
Actors and actresses 920
See also Acting; Moving pictures—Biography; Theater
Refer from (see ref.) Actresses; Comedians; Players; Stage
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Drama; Theater; Woman—Biography
Actresses. *See* **Actors and actresses**
Adages. *See* **Maxims; Proverbs**
Adaptation (Biology) 575
See also Man—Influence of environment
Refer from (see ref.) Environment
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Evolution; Genetics; Species, Origin of; Variation (Biology)
Adding machines. *See* **Calculating machines**
Addresses. *See* **Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.**; and subdivisions Addresses, essays, lectures under special subjects
Addresses, essays, lectures
(Used as a subdivision for collections of essays or speeches on one subject or on one or more closely related subjects, by one or more authors. It may also be used for one essay or speech)
Refer from (see ref.) Addresses
Refer from (see also ref.) Essays; Lectures and lecturing; Speeches, addresses, etc.
Adenoids 616.2
Refer from (see ref.) Nasopharynx—Adenoid vegetations
Refer from (see also ref.) Nose
Administration. *See* **Civil service; Political science; The state**; and subdivision Politics and government under names of countries

Administration of justice. *See* **Justice, Administration of**

Administrative ability. *See* **Executive ability**

Administrative law 353

See also Civil service; Constitutional law; Local government

Refer from (see ref.) Law, Administrative

Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law

Administrators and executors. *See* **Executors and administrators**

Adolescence 136.7

Refer from (see also ref.) Youth

Adoption 362.7

Refer from (see ref.) Children—Adoption

Adult education. *See* **Education of adults**

Adulterations 614.3

See also Drugs—Adulteration and analysis; Food adulteration and inspection

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Crime and criminals; Sanitary chemistry

Adventure and adventurers 910; 920

See also Discoveries (in geography); Escapes; Explorers; Frontier and pioneer life; Heroes; Sea stories; Seafaring life; Shipwrecks; Voyages and travels

Refer from (see also ref.) Voyages and travels

Advertising 659.1

(May be subdivided by subject, e.g. Advertising—Libraries)

See also Advertising cards; Electric signs; Mail-order business; Marketing; Posters; Publicity; Radio advertising; Salesmen and salesmanship; Show windows; Sign painting; Signs and signboards

Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Commerce; Propaganda; Publicity; Retail trade; Salesmen and salesmanship

——Libraries 021

Refer from (see ref.) Libraries—Advertising; Library advertising

Advertising, Art in 741

Refer from (see ref.) Advertising, Pictorial; Art in advertising

Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Commercial

Advertising, Pictorial. *See* **Advertising, Art in; Posters**

Advertising cards 659.1
Refer from (see ref.) Cards, Advertising; Show cards
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising

Aerial bombs. *See* **Projectiles, Aerial**

Aerial navigation. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Aerial photography. *See* **Photography, Aerial**

Aerial projectiles. *See* **Projectiles, Aerial**

Aerodromes. *See* **Airports**

Aerodynamics 629.1323; 629.13
See also Aeronautics
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Air; Dynamics; Pneumatics

Aeronautic motors. *See* **Airplane engines**

Aeronautical instruments 629.135; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Airplanes—Instruments
Refer from (see also ref.) Airplanes—Electric equipment

Aeronautics 629.13
See also Aerodynamics; Air mail service; Air pilots; Airplane engines; Airplanes; Airships; Autogiros; Balloons; Flight; Gliders (Aeronautics); Kites; Parachutes
Refer from (see ref.) Aviation
Refer from (see also ref.) Aerodynamics; Air; Airplanes; Airships; Balloons; Communication; Engineering; Flight; Locomotion

——**Accidents** 629.1325; 629.13
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents

——**Biography** 920
See also Air pilots; Women in aeronautics

——**Flights** 910-919.9
Refer from (see ref.) Aeronautics—Voyages; Transatlantic flights

——**Medical aspects** 629.1325; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Air pilots—Diseases and hygiene

——Navigation. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

——Piloting. *See* **Airplanes—Piloting**

——**Safety measures** 629.1325; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Accidents—Prevention

——**Study and teaching** 629.13
See also Airplanes—Piloting

——Voyages. *See* **Aeronautics—Flights**

Aeronautics, Commercial 629.13; 387.7
See also Air lines; Airplane industry and trade

Aeronautics, Commercial—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Commercial aeronautics
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Transportation
Aeronautics, Meteorology in. *See* **Meteorology in aeronautics**
Aeronautics, Military 623.74; 629.13
See also Air bases, Military; Air raid shelters; Airplane carriers; Airplanes, Military; European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations; Parachute troops; Projectiles, Aerial; World war, 1939- —Aerial operations
Refer from (see ref.) Aeronautics, Naval; Military aeronautics; Naval aeronautics
Refer from (see also ref.) Air defenses; Military art and science; War
Aeronautics, Naval. *See* **Aeronautics, Military**
Aeronautics, Radio in. *See* **Radio in aeronautics**
Aeronautics in literature 629.13
Aeroplanes. *See* **Airplanes**
Aesthetics. *See* **Esthetics**
Affection. *See* **Friendship; Love**
Affliction. *See* **Joy and sorrow**
After-dinner speeches 808.5; 808.85
See also Speeches, addresses, etc.; Toasts
Refer from (see also ref.) Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.; Toasts
Agencies, Employment. *See* **Employment agencies**
Agents. *See* **Commercial travelers; Salesmen and salesmanship**
Agnosticism 211
See also Atheism; Belief and doubt; Positivism; Rationalism; Skepticism
Refer from (see also ref.) Atheism; Belief and doubt; Faith; Free thought; God; Positivism; Rationalism; Religion; Skepticism; Truth
Agreements. *See* **Contracts**
Agricultural administration 630
(Used for general works on the administration by governments of economic activities, laws, and policies designed to aid agriculture. Practical books for farmers are entered under Farm management)
See also Agriculture and state

Agricultural administration—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural laws and legislation; Agriculture and state

Agricultural bacteriology. *See* **Bacteriology, Agricultural**

Agricultural banks. *See* **Agricultural credit; Banks and banking; Mortgage banks**

Agricultural botany. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Agricultural chemistry 630
See also Fertilizers and manures; Nitrification; Soils
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Agricultural; Chemistry, Dairy; Dairy chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Fertilizers and manures; Soils

Agricultural clubs. *See* **Agricultural societies**

Agricultural colleges 630.7
(Descriptive and historical works about the colleges are entered here. Works dealing with methods of instruction and general works on education in agriculture are entered under Agriculture—Study and teaching)
See also Agriculture—Study and teaching
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural education
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture—Study and teaching; Schools; Universities and colleges

Agricultural cooperation. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Agricultural credit 332.3
See also Mortgage banks
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural banks; Crédit foncier; Farm credit; Land credit; Rural credit
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture—Economic aspects; Banks and banking; Credit; Mortgage banks; Mortgages

Agricultural education. *See* **Agricultural colleges; Agriculture—Study and teaching**

Agricultural engineering 631.3
See also Drainage; Electricity in agriculture; Irrigation
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural machinery; Engineering; Farm engines

Agricultural experiment stations 630.7
Refer from (see ref.) Experimental farms; Farms, Experimental
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture—Study and teaching

Agricultural laborers 631.1; 331.7
See also Peasantry
Refer from (see ref.) Farm laborers
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Peasantry

Agricultural laws and legislation 630
See also Agricultural administration; Corn laws; Homestead law
Refer from (see ref.) Agriculture—Laws and legislation; Farm law

Agricultural libraries 026
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries, Agricultural

Agricultural machinery 631.3
See also Agricultural engineering; Electricity in agriculture; Harvesting machinery; Plow; Tractors
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural tools; Farm machinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Tools

Agricultural pests 632
See also Fungi; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Weeds; also subdivision Diseases and pests under names of crops, etc., e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests; Trees—Diseases and pests
Refer from (see ref.) Pests
Refer from (see also ref.) Gardening; Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Agricultural products. *See* **Farm produce**

Agricultural societies 630.6
(Used for works about agricultural societies. Publications of agricultural societies in relation to agriculture are entered under Agriculture—Societies)
See also Grange
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural clubs; Girls' agricultural clubs
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture, Cooperative; Country life; Societies

Agricultural tools. *See* **Agricultural machinery**

Agriculture (Use geog. subdiv.) 630
See also Botany, Economic; Cattle; Clearing of land; Dairying; Domestic animals; Drainage; Dry farming; Electricity in agriculture; En-

Agriculture—*Continued*

silage; Farm buildings; Farm life; Farm produce; Farm tenancy; Farms; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Fertilizers and manures; Floriculture; Forage plants; Forests and forestry; Fruit; Fruit culture; Gardening; Grain; Grasses; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Irrigation; Land; Land tenure; Livestock; Pastures; Peasantry; Plant breeding; Reclamation of land; Rotation of crops; Seeds; Soil surveys; Soils; Trees; Vegetable gardening; Vegetables; also headings beginning Agricultural, and names of special products

Refer from (see ref.) Agronomy; Farming; Planting

Refer from (see also ref.) Farm management; Land

——**Economic aspects** 338.1; 631.1

See also Agricultural credit; Farm produce—Marketing; Land tenure

Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Farm management; Farm produce —Marketing; Land

——Laws and legislation. *See* **Agricultural laws and legislation**

——**Societies** 630.6

(Used for publications of agricultural and other societies in relation to agriculture. Works about the societies are entered under Agricultural societies)

——Soilless agriculture. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

——**Study and teaching** 630.7

(Works dealing with methods of instruction and general works on education in agriculture are entered here. Works about agricultural colleges, descriptive, historical, etc. are entered under Agricultural colleges)

See also Agricultural colleges; Agricultural experiment stations

Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural education

Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural colleges

——Tenant farming. *See* **Farm tenancy**

Agriculture, Cooperative 631.18; 630.6

See also Agricultural societies

Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural cooperation; Cooperative agriculture; Farmers' cooperatives

Agriculture, Cooperative—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Cooperation
Agriculture, Soilless. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**
Agriculture and state 630
See also Agricultural administration; Rehabilitation, Rural
Refer from (see ref.) State and agriculture
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural administration
Agronomy. *See* **Agriculture**
Ague. *See* **Malarial fever**
Air 533
(Used for works treating of air as an element and of its chemical and physical properties. Material treating of the body of air surrounding the earth is entered under the heading Atmosphere)
See also Aerodynamics; Aeronautics; Atmosphere; Ventilation
Refer from (see also ref.) Atmosphere; Hygiene; Meteorology
Air, Compressed. *See* **Compressed air**
Air, Liquid. *See* **Liquid air**
Air bases, Military 629.136; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Air bases, Naval; Air stations, Military; Air stations, Naval; Military air bases; Naval air bases
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military; Airports
Air bases, Naval. *See* **Air bases, Military**
Air brakes 625
See also Railroads—Safety appliances
Refer from (see ref.) Railroads—Air brakes
Refer from (see also ref.) Brakes
Air conditioning 697
See also Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery; Ventilation
Air defenses 355.23; 623.38
See also Aeronautics, Military; Air raid shelters; Blackouts in war
Refer from (see ref.) Defenses, Air
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilian defense
Air engines 621.4; 387.7
Refer from (see ref.) Caloric engines; Hot air engines
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines
Air lines 629.13
(Used for works dealing with systems of aerial transportation and with companies engaged in this business.

Air lines—*Continued*
Works dealing with the routes along which the planes are flown are entered under Airways)
See also Airways
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Commercial; Airways

Air mail service 383
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Postal service

Air pilots 920; 629.1325; 629.13
See also Women in aeronautics
Refer from (see ref.) Airplanes—Pilots; Aviators; Pilots, Airplane
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Aeronautics—Biography

——Diseases and hygiene. *See* **Aeronautics—Medical aspects**

Air ports. *See* **Airports**

Air raid shelters 355.23
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses; Civilian defense

Air routes. *See* **Airways**

Air-ships. *See* **Airships**

Air stations, Military. *See* **Air bases, Military**

Air stations, Naval. *See* **Air bases, Military**

Aircraft. *See* **Airplanes; Airships; Autogiros; Gliders (Aeronautics)**

Aircraft carriers. *See* **Airplane carriers**

Airdromes. *See* **Airports**

Airplane carriers 359; 623.8
Refer from (see ref.) Aircraft carriers; Carriers, Airplane
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military; Warships

Airplane engines 629.134; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Aeronautic motors; Airplanes—Motors
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Engines

Airplane industry and trade 629.13
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Commercial

Airplanes 629.133; 629.13
See also Aeronautics; Autogiros; Gliders (Aeronautics); Hangars
Refer from (see ref.) Aeroplanes; Aircraft; Biplanes; Monoplanes
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics

——**Design and construction** 629.134; 629.13

——**Electric equipment** 629.135; 629.13
See also Aeronautical instruments
Refer from (see ref.) Airplanes—Instruments

Airplanes—*Continued*
——**Inspection** 629.134; 629.13
——Instruments. *See* **Aeronautical instruments; Airplanes—Electric equipment**
——**Maintenance and repair** 629.134; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Airplanes—Repair
——**Materials** 629.134; 629.13
——**Models** 629.133; 629.13
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical models
——Motors. *See* **Airplane engines**
——Operation. *See* **Airplanes—Piloting**
——**Piloting** 629.1325; 629.13
(Used for manuals of instruction in the mechanics of flying)
Refer from (see ref.) Aeronautics—Piloting; Airplanes—Operation; Piloting (Aeronautics)
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics—Study and teaching; Navigation (Aeronautics)
——Pilots. *See* **Air pilots**
——Propellers. *See* **Propellers, Aerial**
——Repair. *See* **Airplanes—Maintenance and repair**

Airplanes, Military 623.74; 629.133; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Military airplanes
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military

Airports 629.136; 629.13
See also Air bases, Military
Refer from (see ref.) Aerodromes; Air ports; Airdromes

Airships 629.133; 629.13
(Used for works on lighter-than-air craft, mechanically driven, such as Zeppelins)
See also Aeronautics
Refer from (see ref.) Air-ships; Aircraft; Balloons, Dirigible; Dirigible balloons; Zeppelins
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics
——**Models** 629.133; 629.13

Airways 629.1325; 629.13
(Used for works dealing with routes along which planes are flown and where aids to navigation are maintained such as landing fields, beacons, etc. Material dealing with

Airways—*Continued*
the companies engaged in aerial transportation are entered under Air lines)
See also Air lines
Refer from (see ref.) Air routes
Refer from (see also ref.) Air lines

Alchemy 540.1
(Used for works on the medieval chemical science whose chief objects were the transmutation of the base metals into gold and the discovery of the universal cure for diseases. Transmutation (Chemistry) is used for modern works on the transmutation of metals)
See also Magic; Transmutation (Chemistry)
Refer from (see ref.) Hermetic art and philosophy; Metals, Transmutation of; Transmutation of metals
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition

Alcohol 661; 178
See also Alcoholism; Distillation; Liquor problem; Liquor traffic; Liquors; Temperance
Refer from (see ref.) Intoxicants
Refer from (see also ref.) Distillation; Stimulants

——Physiological effect 613.81
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcoholism; Temperance

Alcohol, Denatured 661
Refer from (see ref.) Alcohol, Industrial; Denatured alcohol; Industrial alcohol

Alcohol, Industrial. *See* **Alcohol, Denatured**

Alcoholism 178; 613.81
(Used chiefly for medical works; includes works on drunkenness and dipsomania)
See also Alcohol—Physiological effect; Liquor problem; Temperance
Refer from (see ref.) Dipsomania; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Inebriety; Intemperance; Intoxication
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcohol; Liquor problem; Temperance

Alcoran. *See* **Koran**

Ale houses. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**

Alfalfa 633.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; **Hay**

Algae 589.3
Refer from (see ref.) Sea mosses; Seaweeds
Refer from (see also ref.) Marine flora

Algebra 512
See also Logarithms; Numbers, Theory of; Probabilities
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematics

Alienists. *See* **Psychiatrists**

Aliens 325.4-325.9; 341
See also Citizenship; Naturalization; also Italians in the U.S., and similar headings
Refer from (see ref.) Enemy aliens; Foreigners
Refer from (see also ref.) Citizenship; Immigration and emigration; International law; Naturalization

Alimentation. *See* **Nutrition**

Alkali lands 631.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Reclamation of land; Soils

Alkalies 546; 661
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Inorganic

Alkoran. *See* **Koran**

All fools' day. *See* **April fools' day**

All Hallows' eve. *See* **Halloween**

Allegories 828
See also Fables; Parables
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction; Parables

Allergia 616.9; 615.37

Alleys. *See* **Streets**

Alliance, Triple. *See* **Triple alliance**

Alligators 598.1
(Used for the American crocodile)
Refer from (see also ref.) Crocodiles

Allocations, Industrial. *See* **Priorities, Industrial**

Alloys 669; 671
See also Brass; Metallurgy; Pewter
Refer from (see also ref.) Brass; Chemistry, Technical; Metallurgy; Metals; Solder and soldering

Allusions 803

Almanacs 314-319
See also Calendars; Chronology; Nautical almanacs
Refer from (see ref.) Annuals
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Calendars; Chronology; Yearbooks

Alphabet 411
(Works dealing with the series of characters which form the elements of a written language are entered here. Works dealing with the styles of alphabets used by artists, etc. are entered under Alphabets)
See also Alphabets; Writing
Refer from (see ref.) Letters of the alphabet
Refer from (see also ref.) Writing

Alphabet books E
Refer from (see also ref.) Primers

Alphabeting 025.3

Alphabets 745L
See also Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Monograms
Refer from (see also ref.) Alphabet; Decoration and ornament; Initials; Lettering

Alpine flora 635.9; 716
Refer from (see ref.) Flora; Mountain flora
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Plants

Alternating current machinery. *See* **Electric machinery—Alternating current**

Alternating currents. *See* **Electric currents, Alternating**

Altitudes 551.4; 526.9
Refer from (see ref.) Elevations; Heights; Hypsometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Physical geography

Aluminum 669.7

Amateur theatricals 792
(Used for works on the production of plays by non-professional groups. Collections of plays for such groups are entered under Drama—Collections, American drama —Collections, and similar subjects)
See also Acting; Charades; Children's plays; Drama in education; Make-up, Theatrical; Pantomimes; Tableaux; Theater
Refer from (see ref.) Private theatricals; Theatricals, Amateur
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Amusements; Drama; Drama in education; Theater

Ambassadors 920
See also Diplomatic and consular service
Refer from (see ref.) Ministers (Diplomatic agents)

Ambassadors—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Diplomacy; Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; International relations

Ambition 174; 179

America
——**Antiquities** 913.7
——**Discovery and exploration** 973.1
See also Explorers; also names of explorers; Northwest passage
Refer from (see ref.) U. S.—Discovery and exploration
Refer from (see also ref.) Discoveries (in geography)
——**History** 970

American aborigines. *See* **Indians of North America; Indians of South America;** etc.

American art. *See* **Art, American**

American artists. *See* **Artists, American**

American authors. *See* **Authors, American**

American ballads. *See* **Ballads**

American bison. *See* **Bison**

American civil war. *See* **U.S.—History—Civil war**

American drama 812
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama
——**Collections** 812.08
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama—Collections
——**History and criticism** 812.09
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama—History and criticism

American essays 814
(Used for collections of essays on unrelated subjects by several American authors. Collections of essays on one subject by one author, or by several authors, are entered under that subject with subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures. Works on the essay as a literary form are entered under Essay)
Refer from (see also ref.) Essays

American fiction 813
Refer from (see ref.) Fiction, American
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction

American Indians. *See* **Indians of North America; Indians of South America;** etc.

American literature 810
See also Authors, American; Canadian literature; Negro literature; Spanish-American literature

American literature—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Literature, American; U.S.—Literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography
——**Bio-bibliography** 810
Refer from (see also ref.) Bio-bibliography
——**Collections** 810.8
(Used for collections of both poetry and prose. Collections consisting of prose only are entered under American prose literature; collections of poetry are entered under American poetry—Collections)
——**History and criticism** 810.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism
——**Southern states** 810.8
(Use also subheadings for the literature of individual states, e.g. American literature—Massachusetts)
American loyalists 973.3
Refer from (see ref.) Loyalists, American; Tories, American
Refer from (see also ref.) U. S.—History—Revolution
American newspapers 070
Refer from (see ref.) Newspapers, American
American orations 815
(Used for collections of orations by several authors, but not for orations of individual authors)
Refer from (see ref.) Orations, American
American painters. *See* **Painters, American**
American party 329
Refer from (see ref.) Know-nothing party; Native American party
American periodicals 050
Refer from (see also ref.) Periodicals
American poetry 811
See also Canadian poetry; Negro poetry
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry
——**Collections** 811.08
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry—Collections
——**History and criticism** 811.09
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry—History and criticism
American prose literature 810.8
(Used for collections of prose writings by American authors which may include several literary forms such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.)

American republics 327.73; 970
(Used for works on the relations of the United States with the republics of Latin America)
American revolution. *See* **U.S.—History—Revolution**
American sculpture. *See* **Sculpture, American**
American-Spanish war, 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**
American wit and humor 817
(Used for collections from several authors, but not for works of individual authors)
Refer from (see also ref.) Wit and humor
American wit and humor, Pictorial 741
See also Caricatures and cartoons
Refer from (see also ref.) Caricatures and cartoons
Americanisms 427
(Used for works dealing with words or phrases in the English language as used in the United States)
Americanization 323.6; 325.73
See also Naturalization; U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Immigration and emigration
Americans in China 951
(Use same form for Americans in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Americans in Europe)
Amish Mennonites. *See* **Mennonites**
Ammunition 662.2; 623.4
See also Gunpowder
Refer from (see also ref.) Explosives; Gunpowder; Projectiles
Amphibia. *See* **Batrachia; Reptiles**
Amusements 790; 791; 793
See also Amateur theatricals; **Cards**; Charades; Church entertainments; **Circus; College sports; Conjuring**; Dancing; Entertaining; Fortune telling; Games; Moving pictures; Play; Puzzles; Recreation; Riddles; Sports; Tableaux; Theater; Toys; Winter sports
Refer from (see ref.) Entertainments; Pastimes
Refer from (see also ref.) Entertaining; Games; Play; Recreation; Sports
Anaesthetics. *See* **Anesthetics**
Analysis
(Used as a subdivision under Air; Food; Water, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Chemical analysis

Analysis—Continued

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Analytic

Analysis (Chemistry). *See* **Assaying; Blowpipe; Chemistry, Analytic;** and name of substance analyzed

Analysis, Microscopic. *See* **Metallography; Microscope and microscopy**

Analysis, Spectrum. *See* **Spectrum**

Analysis of food. *See* **Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection**

Analytical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic**

Analytical geometry. *See* **Geometry, Analytic**

Anarchism and anarchists 335

Refer from (see also ref.) Communism; Crime and criminals; Liberty; Nihilism; Political science; Socialism; Syndicalism

Anatomy 611

See also Histology; Nervous system; Physiology; also names of organs and regions, e.g. Heart; Throat

Refer from (see ref.) Body, Human; Human body

Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Medicine; Physiology

Anatomy, Artistic 743

Refer from (see ref.) Art anatomy; Artistic anatomy; Human figure in art

Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Drawing

Anatomy, Comparative 591

See also Man—Origin and antiquity; Morphology; also names of organs and regions

Refer from (see ref.) Comparative anatomy; Comparative morphology

Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity; Zoology

Anatomy, Microscopic. *See* **Histology**

Anatomy, Vegetable. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Anatomy of plants. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Ancestor worship 291

See also Funeral rites and ceremonies

Refer from (see ref.) The dead, Worship of

Refer from (see also ref.) Confucius and Confucianism; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Mythology; Shinto; Worship

Ancestry. *See* **Genealogy; Heredity**

Ancient art, Ancient geography, Ancient history, etc. *See* **Art, Ancient; Geography, Ancient; History, Ancient; etc.**

Anecdotes 808.8
See also Table-talk
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Wit and humor

Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
(Used as a subdivision under such subjects as Art, Law, Literature, Medicine, Music)
Refer from (see also ref.) Wit and humor

Anesthetics 615.7
See also Ether (Anesthetic)
Refer from (see ref.) Anaesthetics
Refer from (see also ref.) Materia medica; Pain; Surgery

Angels 235
Refer from (see also ref.) Heaven

Anglican church. *See* **Church of England**

Angling. *See* **Fishing**

Anglo-Catholicism 283
See also Oxford movement
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Church of England; Oxford movement

Anglo-Saxon language 429
Refer from (see ref.) English language—Old English; Old English language

Anglo-Saxon literature 829
Refer from (see ref.) English literature—Old English; Old English literature

Anglo-Saxon poetry 829
Refer from (see ref.) English poetry—Old English

Anglo-Saxons 942.01
Refer from (see also ref.) Great Britain—History—To 1066; Saxons; Teutonic race

Animal behavior. *See* **Animals—Habits and behavior**

Animal chemistry. *See* **Physiological chemistry**

Animal coloration. *See* **Color of animals**

Animal drawing. *See* **Animal painting and illustration**

Animal industry. *See* **Domestic animals; Livestock**

Animal instinct. *See* **Instinct**

Animal intelligence 151.3; 591.5
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Instinct; Psychology, Comparative
Refer from (see ref.) Animal psychology; Intelligence of animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals—Habits and behavior; Instinct; Psychology, Comparative

Animal kingdom. *See* **Zoology**

Animal locomotion 612.7; 591
Refer from (see ref.) Animals—Movements; Movements of animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Locomotion

Animal oils. *See* **Oils and fats**

Animal painting and illustration 741; 758
(Used for works on the art and methods of animal painting and drawing. Works consisting of photographs or illustrations of animals which are popular in character are entered under Animals—Pictures. Works consisting of reproductions of artistic works on animals in painting, sculpture, etc. or books about such works of art are entered under Animals in art)
See also Animals in art
Refer from (see ref.) Animal drawing
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals in art; Art; Painting

Animal parasites. *See* **Parasites**

Animal photography. *See* **Photography of animals**

Animal pictures. *See* **Animals—Pictures**

Animal psychology. *See* **Animal intelligence; Psychology, Comparative**

Animal stories. *See* **Animals—Stories**

Animals 590
(For descriptive and non-systematic material)
See also Color of animals; Domestic animals; Fur-bearing animals; Game and game birds; Natural history; Pets; Zoological gardens; Zoology; also classes of the animal kingdom (e.g. Birds, Insects); and names of special animals
Refer from (see ref.) Beasts
Refer from (see also ref.) Zoology
——Color. *See* **Color of animals**
——Cruelty to. *See* **Animals—Treatment**
——Diseases. *See* **Veterinary medicine**

Animals—*Continued*

——Geographical distribution. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

——Habitations 591.5
Refer from (see ref.) Habitations of animals

——**Habits and behavior** 591.5
See also Animal intelligence; Animals—Stories; Instinct; Nature study; also names of special animals
Refer from (see ref.) Animal behavior; Habits of animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Animal intelligence; Animals—Stories; Nature study; Zoology

——Legends. *See* **Animals—Stories**

——**Migration** 591.5
See also Birds—Migration
Refer from (see ref.) Migration of animals

——Movements. *See* **Animal locomotion**

——Photography. *See* **Photography of animals**

——**Pictures** 590; 591.5
(Used for collections of pictures and photographs of animals)
Refer from (see ref.) Animal pictures

——**Poetry** 591.5; 808.81
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals in literature

——Protection. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

——**Stories** Fic; 591.5
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Fables; Nature study; also names of special animals, e.g. Dogs—Stories
Refer from (see ref.) Animal stories; Animals—Legends; Legends and stories of animals; Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals in literature; Fables; Fiction; Nature study

——**Training** 791.3
Refer from (see ref.) Training of animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Circus; Menageries

——**Treatment** 179.3
See also Vivisection

Animals—Treatment—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Animals—Cruelty to; Animals—Protection; Cruelty to animals; Kindness to animals; Prevention of cruelty to animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Ethics; Vivisection
Animals, Aquatic. *See* **Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna**
Animals, Domestic. *See* **Domestic animals**
Animals, Extinct. *See* **Paleontology**
Animals, Fictitious. *See* **Animals, Mythical**
Animals, Fossil. *See* **Paleontology**
Animals, Imaginary. *See* **Animals, Mythical**
Animals, Mythical 291
Refer from (see ref.) Animals, Fictitious; Animals, Imaginary; Fictitious animals; Imaginary animals; Mythical animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Mythology
Animals, Sea. *See* **Marine fauna**
Animals, War use of 591.5; 940.53
See also Dogs, War use of
Animals in art 704
(Used for books about paintings, sculpture, etc. of animals and for representations of animals in painting, sculpture, etc. Popular works consisting of pictures and photographs of animals are entered under Animals—Pictures)
See also Animal painting and illustration
Refer from (see also ref.) Animal painting and illustration; Art
Animals in literature 591.5; 808.8
See also Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories
Annapolis naval academy. *See* **U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis**
Anniversaries. *See* **Holidays;** and names of special days, e.g. **Fourth of July**
Annuals. *See* **Almanacs; Calendars; Yearbooks**
Annuities 368
See also Insurance, Life; Pensions
Refer from (see ref.) Retirement systems
Anonyms and pseudonyms 014
Refer from (see ref.) Fictitious names; Names, Fictitious; Noms de plume; Pseudonyms
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Bibliography; Names, Personal

Antarctic expeditions. *See* **Antarctic regions**; and names of expeditions

Antarctic regions 919.9
See also Scientific expeditions; South pole; also names of explorers
Refer from (see ref.) Antarctic expeditions; Polar expeditions; Polar regions
Refer from (see also ref.) Discoveries (in geography); Earth; Scientific expeditions; South pole; Voyages and travels

Anterior spinal paralysis. *See* **Infantile paralysis**

Anthologies. *See* **Literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections**; and names of literatures, e.g. **English poetry—Collections**

Anthracite coal. *See* **Coal**

Anthropogeography 910; 573
See also Geopolitics; Man—Influence of environment
Refer from (see ref.) Biogeography; Environment; Geographical distribution of man; Geography, Social
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Ethnology; Geography; Geopolitics; History; Immigration and emigration

Anthropology 572
See also Anthropogeography; Anthropometry; Archeology; Civilization; Ethnology; Ethnopsychology; Eugenics; Language and languages; Man; Woman; also names of races (e.g. Semitic race) and subdivision Nationality under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Nationality
Refer from (see ref.) Human race; Race characteristics
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Ethnology; Man

Anthropometry 573.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Ethnology; Man

Anticorrosive paint. *See* **Corrosion and anti-corrosives**

Antidotes. *See* **Poisons**; and names of poisons

Antipathies and prejudices 136.4; 157
Refer from (see ref.) Prejudices
Refer from (see also ref.) National characteristics

Antiques 740.9; 749; 739
See also Art objects

Antiquities. *See* **Archeology; Man, Prehistoric;** and subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.

Antiquities

(Used as a subdivision under Bible; Indians of North America, etc.; Jews; names of countries, states, cities, towns)

Refer from (see ref.) Antiquities; Prehistoric antiquities; Ruins

Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art, Primitive; Classical antiquities; History; Man, Prehistoric

Antiquities, Classical. *See* **Classical antiquities**

Antiquities, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Antiquity of man. *See* **Man—Origin and antiquity**

Antisemitism. *See* Jewish question; Jews—Political and social conditions

Antiseptics 615.7

See also Disinfection and disinfectants

Refer from (see also ref.) Disinfection and disinfectants; Surgery; Therapeutics

Antislavery. *See* **Slavery**

Antivivisection. *See* **Vivisection**

Antonyms, English. *See* **English language—Antonyms**

Ants 595.7

Refer from (see also ref.) Insects

Apartment houses 728

Refer from (see ref.) Flats

Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Domestic; Landlord and tenant

Apes 599

See also Gorillas; Monkeys

Refer from (see also ref.) Monkeys

Apiculture. *See* **Bees**

Apocalypse. *See* **Bible. N.T. Revelation**

Apocrypha. *See* **Bible. O.T. Apocrypha**

Apocryphal books (N.T.) *See* Bible. N.T. **Apocryphal books**

Apocryphal books (O.T.) *See* **Bible. O.T. Apocryphal books**

Apologetics 239

Refer from (see ref.) Christianity—Evidences

Apostles 220.92

Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Christianity; Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints

Apostles' creed 238
Refer from (see also ref.) Creeds
Apostolic church. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**
Apparatus, Chemical. *See* **Chemical apparatus**
Apparatus, Electrical. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances**
Apparitions 133
See also Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Miracles; Spiritualism; Visions
Refer from (see ref.) Phantoms; Specters; Spirits
Refer from (see also ref.) Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition; Visions
Apperception 152
See also Attention; Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception
Refer from (see also ref.) Educational psychology; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Psychology
Appetite 613.2
See also Diet
Applications for positions 371.42; 651.34
See also Employment management
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Employment management
Applied art. *See* **Art industries and trade**
Applied mechanics. *See* **Mechanics, Applied**
Applied psychology. *See* **Psychology, Applied**
Applied science. *See* **Technology**
Appraisal. *See* **Assessment; Valuation**
Appraisal of books. *See* **Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**
Appreciation of art. *See* **Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures;** etc.
Appreciation of music. *See* **Music—Analysis, appreciation**
Apprehension. *See* **Perception**
Apprentices 331.86; 658.3
See also Employees, Training of
Refer from (see also ref.) Child labor; Employees, Training of; Labor and laboring classes; Technical education
Appropriations and expenditures
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)

April fools' day 394
Refer from (see ref.) All fools' day

Aptitude tests. *See* **Ability—Testing**

Aquariums 590.7
See also Goldfish
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishes; Fresh-water biology; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Goldfish; Natural history

Aquatic animals. *See* **Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna**

Aquatic birds. *See* **Water birds**

Aquatic plants 581.92
See also Fresh-water flora; Marine flora
Refer from (see ref.) Water plants
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Floriculture; Fresh-water flora; Gardening; Marine flora; Plants

Aquatic sports 797
See also Boats and boating; Canoes and canoeing; Fishing; Rowing; Sailing; Surf-riding; Swimming; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see ref.) Water sports

Aqueducts 628.1
Refer from (see ref.) Conduits; Water conduits
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Arabic language 492.7

Arabic literature 892.7

Arabs 939; 953
See also Bedouins; Moors

Arabs in Spain 946
Refer from (see also ref.) Spain—History—To 1516

Arbitration, Industrial 331.1
See also; Collective bargaining; Strikes and lockouts
Refer from (see ref.) Conciliation, Industrial; Industrial arbitration; Industrial conciliation; Trade agreements
Refer from (see also ref.) Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions

Arbitration, International 341.6
See also Disarmament; League of nations; Peace
Refer from (see ref.) International arbitration

Arbitration, International—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Disarmament; League of nations; International law; Peace; Security, International; Treaties

Arbor day 394
See also Tree planting
Refer from (see also ref.) Schools—Exercises and recreations; Tree planting

Arboriculture. *See* **Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Trees**

Arc lamps. *See* **Electric lamps**

Arc light. *See* **Electric lighting**

Arc welding. *See* **Electric welding**

Archaeology. *See* **Archeology**

Archbishops. *See* **Bishops**

Archeology 913; 571
See also Architecture, Ancient; Arms and armor; Art, Primitive; Bible—Antiquities; Brasses; Bronze age; Bronzes; Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Classical antiquities; Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings; Earthworks (Archeology); Epitaphs; Ethnology; Folklore; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Gems; Heraldry; Indians of North America—Antiquities; Inscriptions; Iron age; Lake dwellers and lake dwellings; Man, Prehistoric; Mounds and mound builders; Mummies; Mythology; Numismatics; Obelisks; Pottery; Pyramids; Stone age; Stone implements; Temples; Tombs; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Antiquities; Archaeology; Excavations (Archeology); Prehistoric antiquities; Ruins
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Art; Bronze age; Civilization; Classical antiquities; Ethnology; History; History, Ancient; Iron age; Man, Prehistoric

Archeology, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Antiquities**

Archeology, Christian. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Archeology, Classical. *See* **Classical antiquities**

Archery 799.3
See also Bow and arrow
Refer from (see also ref.) Bow and arrow; Shooting

Architects 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists
Architectural acoustics 534
Refer from (see ref.) Acoustics
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Sound
Architectural design. *See* **Architecture—Details**
Architectural designs. *See* **Architecture—Designs and plans**
Architectural details. *See* **Architecture—Details**
Architectural drawing 744
See also Architecture—Designs and plans; Architecture—Details
Refer from (see ref.) Drawings, Architectural; Plans
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Mechanical drawing
Architectural engineering. *See* **Building, Iron and steel;** and **Building; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of**
Architectural orders. *See* **Architecture—Orders**
Architectural perspective. *See* **Perspective**
Architecture (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Architecture, Greek) 720
See also Abbeys; Basilicas; Bridges; Building; Building materials; Castles; Cathedrals; Church architecture; Concrete construction; Decoration and ornament; Farm buildings; Library architecture; Military architecture; Mosques; Naval architecture; Obelisks; Palaces; Public buildings; Schoolhouses; Spires; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Temples; Theaters; Tombs; and headings beginning with the word Architectural
Refer from (see ref.) Construction
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Building; Engineering
——**Composition, proportion, etc.** 729
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture—Proportion; Proportion (Architecture)
Refer from (see also ref.) Composition (Art)
——**Designs and plans** 724-729
See also Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural designs; Designs, Architectural

Architecture—Designs and plans—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Architectural drawing
——**Details** *729*
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural design; Architectural details; Design, Architectural; Details, Architectural
Refer from (see also ref.) Architectural drawing
——**Orders** *729*
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural orders; Orders, Architectural
——Proportion. *See* **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.**
Architecture, Ancient *722*
See also Architecture, Greek; Architecture, Roman; Basilicas; Pyramids; Temples
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology
Architecture, Byzantine *723*
Refer from (see ref.) Byzantine architecture
Architecture, Church. *See* **Church architecture**
Architecture, Colonial *720.973; 728*
See also subdivision Historic houses, etc., under names of countries, cities, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Colonial architecture
Architecture, Domestic *728*
See also Apartment houses; Bungalows; Farm buildings; Housing
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Rural; Country houses; Domestic architecture; Garden architecture; Habitations, Human; House plans; Houses; Residences; Rural architecture; Suburban homes; Villas
Refer from (see also ref.) Dwellings; Farm buildings
——**Designs and plans** *728*
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture—Designs and plans
Architecture, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Church architecture**
Architecture, Gothic *723*
See also Cathedrals; Church architecture
Refer from (see ref.) Gothic architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Cathedrals; Christian antiquities; Church architecture

Architecture, Greek 722
Refer from (see ref.) Greek architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Ancient

Architecture, Medieval 723
See also Architecture, Romanesque; Castles; Cathedrals
Refer from (see ref.) Medieval architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Middle ages

Architecture, Military. *See* **Military architecture**

Architecture, Modern—20th century 724

Architecture, Naval. *See* **Naval architecture; Shipbuilding**

Architecture, Oriental 722
See also Mosques
Refer from (see ref.) Oriental architecture

Architecture, Renaissance 724
Refer from (see also ref.) Renaissance

Architecture, Roman 722
Refer from (see ref.) Roman architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Ancient

Architecture, Romanesque 723
Refer from (see ref.) Romanesque architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Medieval

Architecture, Rural. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows; Farm buildings**

Archives (Use geog. subdiv.) 025.171
See also Charters; Manuscripts
Refer from (see ref.) Documents; Preservation of historical records; Public records—Preservation; Records—Preservation
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Charters; History—Sources

Arctic expeditions. *See* **Arctic regions**; and names of expeditions

Arctic regions 919.8
See also North pole; Northeast passage; Northwest passage; Scientific expeditions; also names of explorers
Refer from (see ref.) Arctic expeditions; Polar expeditions; Polar regions
Refer from (see also ref.) Discoveries (in geography); Earth; North pole; Scientific expeditions

Argonauts 292
Refer from (see ref.) Golden fleece
Refer from (see also ref.) Mythology

Argumentation. *See* **Debates and debating; Logic; Oratory**

Aristocracy 323.3
See also Nobility
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Democracy; Equality; Nobility; Political science; Sociology

Arithmetic 511
See also Accounting; Interest and usury; Metric system
Refer from (see ref.) Mental arithmetic; Oral arithmetic
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematics

Arithmetic, Commercial 511
See also Accounting; Bookkeeping; Interest and usury
Refer from (see ref.) Business arithmetic; Commercial arithmetic

Armada, 1588 942.05; 946
Refer from (see ref.) Spanish armada
Refer from (see also ref.) Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603

Armaments. *See* **Armies; Disarmament; Munitions; Navies;** and subdivisions Army and Navy under names of countries

Armatures 621.316
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric generators

Armies 355
See also Disarmament; Military art and science; Military service, Compulsory; Navies; Soldiers; War; World war, 1939- —Manpower; also subdivision Army under names of countries
Refer from (see ref.) Armaments; Army; Military power
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science; Navies; Soldiers; Strategy; War

——Insignia 355; 391
Refer from (see also ref.) Insignia

Armistice day 394

Armor. *See* **Arms and armor**

Arms, Coats of. *See* **Heraldry**

Arms and armor 391; 399
See also Firearms; Ordnance; Rifles

Arms and armor—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Armor; Weapons
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Costume; Military art and science

Army. *See* **Armies; Military art and science;** and subdivision Army under names of countries

Army
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Armaments; Army
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Military history

—Military life
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Army life; Military life; Soldiers' life
Refer from (see also ref.) Soldiers

Army life. *See* subdivision Army—Military life under names of countries, e.g. **U. S.—Army—Military life**

Army posts. *See* **Military posts**

Aromatic plant products. *See* **Essences and essential oils**

Arrows. *See* **Bow and arrow**

Art (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Art, American) 700
See also Anatomy, Artistic; Animal painting and illustration; Animals in art; Archeology; Architecture; Art objects; Arts and crafts movement; Brasses; Bronzes; Children in literature and art; Christian art and symbolism; Collectors and collecting; Composition (Art); Costume; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Drawing; Engraving; Esthetics; Etching; Gems; Glass painting and staining; House decoration; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Illustration of books; Impressionism (Art); Lithography; Miniature painting; Mosaics; Mural painting and decoration; Painting; Pastel drawing; Pictures; Plants in art; Portraits; Post-impressionism (Art); Posters; Pottery; Preraphaelitism; Sculpture; Symbolism; Women in literature and art
Refer from (see ref.) Arts, Fine; Fine arts; Iconography

Art—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Esthetics
——Analysis, interpretation, appreciation. *See* **Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures;** etc.
——Composition. *See* **Composition (Art)**
——Criticism. *See* **Art criticism**
——Education. *See* **Art—Study and teaching**
——**Exhibitions** 708
Refer from (see ref.) Art exhibitions
Refer from (see also ref.) Exhibitions
——**Galleries and museums** 708
Refer from (see ref.) Art galleries; Art museums; Galleries (Art)
Refer from (see also ref.) Museums
——**Psychology** 701
——**Study and teaching** 707
Refer from (see ref.) Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art—Education; Art appreciation; Art education
Art, Abstract 759.91
Refer from (see ref.) Abstract art; Non-objective art; Paintings, Abstract
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Modern—20th century
Art, American 709.73
(Use same form for other national art, e.g. Art, English; Art, French; etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) American art; U.S.—Art
Art, Ancient 709
See also Art, Primitive; Classical antiquities
Refer from (see ref.) Ancient art
Art, Applied, *See* **Art industries and trade; Design, Industrial**
Art, Byzantine 709.49
Refer from (see ref.) Byzantine art
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Medieval
Art, Christian. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**
Art, Commercial 741
(Used for general works on the application of art to business, i.e. in advertising layout, fashion design, lettering, etc.)
See also Advertising, Art in; Costume design; Posters; Textile design

Art, Commercial—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Commercial art
Refer from (see also ref.) Art industries and trade

Art, Decorative 745
(Used for general works on the decoration and use of artistic objects. Works limited to the line, or form that these objects may take are entered under Design. Works limited to their external ornamentation are entered under Design, Decorative)
See also Bronzes; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Embroidery; Enamel and enameling; Furniture; Illustration of books; Mosaics; Mural painting and decoration; Needlework; Pottery; Tapestry
Refer from (see ref.) Decorative art; Decorative arts
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative

Art, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Art, Medieval 709
See also Art, Byzantine
Refer from (see ref.) Medieval art
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization, Medieval; Middle ages

Art, Modern—20th century 759.91
See also Art, Abstract; Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Modernism (Art); Post-impressionism (Art); Surrealism
Refer from (see also ref.) Modernism (Art)

Art, Modernist. *See* **Modernism (Art)**

Art, Municipal 711
See also City planning; Public buildings
Refer from (see ref.) Civil art; Municipal art; Municipal improvements
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; City planning

Art, Primitive 709
See also Indians of North America—Art; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Prehistoric art; Primitive art
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art, Ancient; Ethnology

Art, Renaissance 709
Refer from (see also ref.) Renaissance

Art anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Artistic**

Art appreciation. *See* **Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics;** Painting; Pictures; etc.

Art criticism 701
Refer from (see ref.) Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art—Criticism; Art appreciation
Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism

Art education. *See* **Art—Study and teaching**

Art exhibitions. *See* **Art—Exhibitions**

Art galleries. *See* **Art—Galleries and museums**

Art in advertising. *See* **Advertising, Art in**

Art in the schoolroom. *See* **School decoration**

Art industries and trade 740.9; 709
(Used for works dealing with decorative art in industry, peasant arts, etc. and the production for commercial purposes of handicrafts and objects having an artistic value or interest)
See also Art, Commercial; Arts and crafts movement; Design, Industrial; also special industries, trades, etc., e.g. Glass painting and staining, Leather work
Refer from (see ref.) Applied art; Art, Applied; Decorative arts; Industrial arts

Art museums. *See* **Art—Galleries and museums**

Art objects 739; 749
(Used for general works about articles of artistic merit such as snuff boxes, brasses, pottery, needlework, glassware, etc.)
See also special classes of art objects, e.g. Furniture, Pottery
Refer from (see also ref.) Antiques; Art

——Conservation and restoration 708
Refer from (see ref.) Conservation of art objects

Artesian wells 628.1
See also Boring
Refer from (see ref.) Wells, Artesian
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Arthritis 616.9
Refer from (see also ref.) **Gout**; Rheumatism
Arthur, King 398.2
See also Grail
Refer from (see ref.) Arthurian romances; Round table
Refer from (see also ref.) Chivalry; Grail
Arthurian romances. *See* **Arthur, King**
Articles of war. *See* **Military law**
Artificial flies. *See* **Flies, Artificial**
Artificial flowers 745
Refer from (see ref.) Flowers, Artificial
Refer from (see also ref.) Millinery
Artificial rubber. *See* **Rubber, Artificial**
Artificial silk. *See* **Silk, Artificial**
Artillery 623.4
See also Ordnance; also United States. Army. Artillery
Artistic anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Artistic**
Artists (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 709.2; 759; 920
See also Architects; Engravers; Etchers; Illustrators; Painters; Sculptors; Women as artists
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Painters
Artists, American 709.73; 759.1; 920
(Use same form for artists of other nationalities, e.g. Artists, Italian)
Refer from (see ref.) American artists
Artists, Negro. *See* **Negro artists**
Artists' materials 751
Arts, Fine. *See* **Art**
Arts, Useful. *See* **Technology**
Arts and crafts movement 740
(Used for general works on the revival of decorative art in the last third of the nineteenth century identified in England with William Morris)
See also Basket making; Beadwork; Bookbinding; China painting; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Embroidery; Enamel and enameling; Furniture; Glass painting and staining; Goldsmithing; Handicraft; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Ironwork; Jewelry; Lace and lace making; Lacquer and lacquering; Leather work; Manual training; Metal work; Modeling; Mosaics; Mural painting and decoration; Needle-

Arts and crafts movement—*Continued*
work; Pottery; Rugs; Silversmithing; Stencil work; Tapestry; Weaving; Wood carving
Refer from (see ref.) Decorative arts
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art industries and trade; Handicraft; Manual training; Technical education

Aryan languages 491
Refer from (see ref.) Indo-European languages; Indo-Germanic languages; Languages, Aryan
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages

Aryans 572
See also Celts; Hindus; Slavs
Refer from (see ref.) Indo-Europeans; Indo-Germanic peoples
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnology; History, Ancient

Asbestos 553.6; 677.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology, Economic

Asceticism 248
See also Monasticism and religious orders
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Fasting; Monasticism and religious orders

Asia 950
Refer from (see also ref.) East

Asiatic cholera. *See* **Cholera, Asiatic**

Asphalt 665.4
Refer from (see ref.) Bitumen
Refer from (see also ref.) Concrete

Asphyxiating gases. *See* **Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous**

Assaying 669.9
See also Blowpipe
Refer from (see ref.) Analysis (Chemistry)
Refer from (see also ref.) Blowpipe; Chemistry; Metals; Prospecting

Assessment 336.2
(Used for general works only. Works on the assessment of a given locality are entered under the subject Taxation followed by the proper geographical division)
See also Taxation; Valuation
Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal
Refer from (see also ref.) Taxation

Association and associations, International. *See* **International cooperation**

Associations. *See* **Clubs; Societies**

Assyrian language. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian language**

Assyrian literature. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian literature**

Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Assyro-Babylonian language 492.19
Refer from (see ref.) Assyrian language; Babylonian language

Assyro-Babylonian literature 892.19
See also Cuneiform inscriptions
Refer from (see ref.) Assyrian literature; Babylonian literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Cuneiform inscriptions

Astrology 133
See also Occult sciences
Refer from (see ref.) Hermetic art and philosophy; Horoscope
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Divination; Fortune telling; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Stars; Superstition

Astronomers 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Scientists

Astronomical instruments 522
See also Astronomical photography; Telescope

Astronomical observatories 522
Refer from (see ref.) Observatories, Astronomical

Astronomical photography 770; 522
Refer from (see ref.) Photography, Astronomical
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomical instruments; Photography

Astronomical physics. *See* **Astrophysics**

Astronomical spectroscopy. *See* **Astrophysics; Spectrum**

Astronomy 520
See also Almanacs; Astrology; Astrophysics; Chronology; Comets; Earth; Eclipses; Geodesy; Meteors; Moon; Nautical almanacs; Nautical astronomy; Nebular hypothesis; Planets, and names of planets; Plurality of worlds; Seasons; Solar system; Spectrum; Stars; Sun; Tides; Zodiac; also headings beginning with the word Astronomical
Refer from (see ref.) Constellations
Refer from (see also ref.) Science; Stars; Universe

——Atlases. *See* **Stars—Atlases**

Astronomy, Nautical. *See* **Nautical astronomy**

Astrophysics 523
Refer from (see ref.) Astronomical physics; Astronomical spectroscopy; Physics, Astronomical
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Stars

Atavism. *See* **Heredity**

Atheism 211
See also Agnosticism; Deism; Rationalism; Skepticism; Theism
Refer from (see also ref.) Agnosticism; Deism; Faith; God; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology

Athletes 920

Athletics 796
See also Boxing; Coaching (Athletics); College sports; Fencing; Gymnastics; Jiu-jitsu; Olympic games; Physical education and training; Rowing; Skating; Sports; Swimming; Track athletics; Walking; Wrestling
Refer from (see ref.) College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics
Refer from (see also ref.) Physical education and training; Sports

Atlantic cable. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Atlantic states 917.3; 973

Atlases 912
Refer from (see ref.) Geographical atlases
Refer from (see also ref.) Geography; Maps

Atlases, Astronomical. *See* **Stars—Atlases**

Atlases, Historical. *See* **Geography, Historical—Maps**

Atmosphere 551.5
(Used for works treating of the body of air surrounding the earth as distinguished from the upper rarified air. Works dealing with air as an element and of its chemical and physical properties are entered under the subject Air)
See also Air; Meteorology
Refer from (see also ref.) Air; Earth; Meteorology

Atmosphere, Upper 551.5
Refer from (see ref.) Stratosphere· Upper atmosphere

Atolls. *See* **Coral reefs and islands**

Atomic theory 541.2
See also Quantum theory
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Quantum theory

Atoms 541.2
See also Electrons
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Neutrons; Protons

Atonement 232
Refer from (see ref.) Jesus Christ—Atonement
Refer from (see also ref.) Jesus Christ; Sacrifice; Salvation; Sin; Theology

Attention 152
Refer from (see ref.) Concentration
Refer from (see also ref.) Apperception; Educational psychology; Memory; Psychology; Thought and thinking

Attorneys. *See* **Lawyers**

Auditing 657
See also Accounting
Refer from (see also ref.) Accounting; Bookkeeping

Audubon societies 598.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Birds—Protection

Augury. *See* **Divination**

Aurora borealis. *See* **Auroras**

Auroras 523.5
Refer from (see ref.) Aurora borealis; Northern lights; Polar lights
Refer from (see also ref.) Geophysics; Meteorology

Australian ballot. *See* **Ballot**

Authors (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 920
(Used for works dealing largely with the personal life of several authors, not for works about one author. Books dealing with their literary works are entered under Literature, or under name of literature, with subdivision History and criticism, e.g. English literature—History and criticism)
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms; Copyright; Women as authors; also names of literatures (e.g. English literature, French literature); and special classes of writers (e.g. Dramatists, Novelists, Poets)
Refer from (see ref.) Writers

Authors—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Bio-bibliography; Biography; Literature—History and criticism
——Homes and haunts. *See* **Literary landmarks**

Authors, American 920
Refer from (see ref.) American authors
Refer from (see also ref.) American literature

Authors, English 920
Refer from (see ref.) English authors
Refer from (see also ref.) English literature

Authors, Negro. *See* **Negro authors**

Authorship 029
(Used for general works treating of the means of becoming an author. Works concerning the composition of special types of literature are entered under more specific headings such as Fiction—Technique; Short story)
See also Authors; Copyright; Drama—Technique; Fiction—Technique; Journalism; Literature; Plots (Drama, novel, etc.); Radio authorship; Radio plays—Technique; Short story; Versification; Women as authors
Refer from (see ref.) Writing (Authorship)
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature

Autogiros 629.133; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Aircraft; Gyroplanes
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Airplanes

Autographs 091.5
See also Manuscripts
Refer from (see ref.) Handwriting
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Manuscripts; Writing

Automatic telephone. *See* **Telephone, Automatic**

Automobile drivers 629.2
Refer from (see ref.) Automobile driving; Automobiles — Driving; Drivers, Automobile

Automobile driving. *See* **Automobile drivers**

Automobile industry and trade 629.2

Automobile insurance. *See* **Insurance, Automobile**

Automobile touring. *See* **Automobiles—Touring**

Automobile trailers. *See* **Automobiles—Trailers**

Automobile trucks. *See* **Motor trucks**

Automobiles 629.2

See also Ford automobile; Motor buses; Motor trucks; Mortorcycles

Refer from (see ref.) Motor cars

Refer from (see also ref.) Carriages and carts; Locomotion; Transportation

——Accidents 629.2

Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents

——Design and construction 629.2

——Driving. *See* **Automobile drivers**

——Repairing 629.2

——Touring 910-919

Refer from (see ref.) Automobile touring; Automobiling; Motoring

——Trailers 629.2

Refer from (see ref.) Automobile trailers; Trailers

Automobiles, Radio in. *See* **Radio—Installation in automobiles**

Automobiling. *See* **Automobiles—Touring**

Autosuggestion. *See* **Hypnotism; Mental suggestion**

Autumn 525.5

Refer from (see ref.) Fall

Auxiliary schools. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes—Education**

Avesta 891.5

See also Parsees; Zoroastrianism

Refer from (see ref.) Zend-Avesta

Refer from (see also ref.) Parsees; Sacred books; Zoroastrianism

Aviation. *See* **Aeronautics**

Aviators. *See* **Air pilots**

Avigation. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Aztecs 972; 913.72

See also Indians of Mexico

Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of Mexico

Babies. *See* **Infants**

Babism 297

See also Bahaism

Refer from (see also ref.) Bahaism; Mohammedanism; Religions

Babylonian inscriptions. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Babylonian language. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian language**

Babylonian literature. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian literature**

Bacilli. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease**

Backward children. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward**

Bacon-Shakespeare controversy. *See* **Shakespeare, William—Authorship**

Bacon's rebellion, 1676 975.5
Refer from (see ref.) Ingram's rebellion (Virginia)
Refer from (see also ref.) U. S.—History—Colonial period

Bacteria. *See* **Bacteriology**

Bacteriology 589.95
See also Disinfection and disinfectants; Fermentation; Germ theory of disease; Immunity; Micro-organisms; also subdivision Bacteriology under special subjects, e.g. Food—Bacteriology
Refer from (see ref.) Bacilli; Bacteria; Disease germs; Germs; Medicine, Preventive; Microbes; Preventive medicine
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Fermentation; Fungi; Germ theory of disease; Medicine; Micro-organisms; Parasites; Pathology; Science

Bacteriology
(Used as a subdivision under Air; Bread; Food; Meat; Milk; Water; etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology

Bacteriology, Agricultural 632.3; 589.95
See also Dairy bacteriology; Nitrification; Soil inoculation; also subdivision Diseases and pests under names of crops, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural bacteriology
Refer from (see also ref.) Dairy bacteriology; Soil bacteriology

Badges of honor. *See* **Decorations of honor; Insignia; Medals**

Badminton 796.34

Bahaism 297
See also Babism
Refer from (see also ref.) Babism; Mohammedanism; Religions

Baking 641.5
See also Bread; Cake; Cookery
Refer from (see also ref.) Bread; Cookery

Balkan peninsula 949.6
(Used for books treating collectively of several or all of the following countries: Bulgaria, Rumania, European Turkey, Yugoslavia, Greece, Albania)

Balkan question. *See* **Eastern question (Balkan)**

Balkan war, 1912-1913 949.6
Refer from (see ref.) Turco-Balkan war, 1912-1913
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question (Balkan)

Ball. *See* **Baseball; Basketball; Cricket; Football; Handball**

Ball bearings. *See* **Bearings (Machinery)**

Ballads 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
(Used for collections of narrative poems characterized by simplicity of structure and impersonality of authorship. The folk tunes associated with these ballads are entered under Folk songs)
See also Folk songs
Refer from (see ref.) American ballads; English ballads; Scottish ballads
Refer from (see also ref.) Folk songs; Poetry

Ballet 793.3
See also Pantomimes
Refer from (see also ref.) Dancing; Drama; Opera; Theater

Balloons 629.133; 629.13
See also Aeronautics
Refer from (see ref.) Military balloons
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics

Balloons, Dirigible. *See* **Airships**

Ballot 324
See also Elections; Suffrage
Refer from (see ref.) Australian ballot; Short ballot; Voting
Refer from (see also ref.) Elections; Politics, Practical; Representative government and representation; Suffrage

Baltic states 947.4
(Used for books treating collectively of the following countries: Estonia, Finland, Latvia, Lithuania)

Bandages and bandaging 614.8; 617
Refer from (see also ref.) First aid in illness and injury

Bandits. *See* **Brigands and robbers**

Bands (Music) 788
See also Conducting; Instrumentation and orchestration; Military music; Wind instruments
Refer from (see also ref.) Conducting; Instrumental music; Military music; Wind instruments

Banking. *See* **Banks and banking**

Banking law 332.1
Refer from (see ref.) Banks and banking—Laws and legislation; Law, Banking
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law

Bankruptcy 347
Refer from (see ref.) Business failures; Failure (in business); Insolvency
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law; Finance

Banks and banking (Use geog. subdiv.) 332.1
See also Agricultural credit; Bills of exchange; Building and loan associations; Clearing house; Credit; Federal home loan banks; Federal reserve banks; Foreign exchange; Interest and usury; Investment trusts; Investments; Money; Mortgage banks; National banks—U.S.; Negotiable instruments; Postal savings banks; Savings banks; School savings banks; Trust companies
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural banks; Banking; Bills of credit; Government banking
Refer from (see also ref.) Capital; Clearing house; Commerce; Credit; Economics; Finance; Money; Trust companies

——**Branch banks** 332.1
Refer from (see ref.) Branch banks

——Laws and legislation. *See* **Banking law**

Banks and banking, Cooperative 334
See also Banks and banking, Trade union
Refer from (see ref.) Cooperative banks; Credit unions; People's banks
Refer from (see also ref.) Cooperative societies

Banks and banking, Industrial. *See* **Credit; Industrial loan associations; Loans**

Banks and banking, Trade union 332.1
Refer from (see ref.) Labor banks; Trade unions—Banks

Banks and banking, Trade union—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking, Cooperative
Banners. *See* **Flags**
Banquets. *See* **Dinners and dining**
Baptism 265
See also Regeneration (Theology)
Refer from (see ref.) Christening; Immersion, Baptismal
Refer from (see also ref.) Rites and ceremonies; Sacraments; Theology
Baptists 286
See also Church of the brethren; Mennonites
Bar. *See* **Lawyers**
Barbary corsairs. *See* **Pirates**
Barbary states 961
(Used for books treating collectively of the following countries: Morocco, Algeria, Tripoli, Tunis)
Barbed wire. *See* **Wire fencing**
Barley 633.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Flour and flour mills
Barns and stables 631.2
See also Garages
Refer from (see ref.) Stables
Refer from (see also ref.) Farm buildings
Barometer 551.5
Baronage. *See* **Peerage**
Barrels. *See* **Coopers and cooperage**
Barristers. *See* **Lawyers**
Barrows. *See* **Mounds and mound builders**
Baseball 796.357
Refer from (see ref.) Ball
Refer from (see also ref.) College sports; Sports
Basic English 428.25
Basilicas 726
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Architecture, Ancient; Church architecture
Basket making 689; 677.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Manual training; Weaving
Basketball 796.32
Refer from (see ref.) Ball
Bastardy. *See* **Illegitimacy**
Bat. *See* **Bats**
Baths 613
Refer from (see ref.) Cleanliness; Turkish baths
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydrotherapy; Hygiene; Toilet

Batik 746
Batrachia 597.6-597.9
See also Frogs; Toads
Refer from (see ref.) Amphibia
Refer from (see also ref.) Vertebrates
Bats 599
Refer from (see ref.) Bat
Refer from (see also ref.) Mammals
Batteries, Electric. *See* **Electric batteries; Storage batteries**
Battle songs. *See* **War songs**
Battles 904; 930-999
(Names of battles are not given in this list, except where they are included as examples, but they are to be used as needed)
See also European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns; Imaginary wars and battles; Naval battles; U.S.—History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles; World war, 1939- —Campaigns
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting
Refer from (see also ref.) History; Military art and science; Military history; Naval battles; Sieges; War
Battleships. *See* **Warships**
Bayeux tapestry 746
Refer from (see also ref.) Tapestry
Bazaars. *See* **Fairs**
Beadwork 746
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Crocheting; Embroidery; Fancy work; Knitting; Weaving
Beams. *See* **Girders**
Bearings (Machinery) 621.8
Refer from (see ref.) Ball bearings; Journals (Machinery)
Refer from (see also ref.) Friction; Lubrication and lubricants; Machinery
Bears 599
Beasts. *See* **Animals; Domestic animals; Zoology**
The beautiful. *See* **Esthetics**
Beauty. *See* **Beauty, Personal; Esthetics**
Beauty, Personal 646.7
See also Cosmetics; Costume; Hair; Skin; Teeth; Toilet
Refer from (see ref.) Beauty; Complexion; Personal beauty
Refer from (see also ref.) Beauty shops; Cosmetics; Face; Hygiene; Toilet; Woman—Health and hygiene

Beauty shops 646.7
See also Beauty, Personal; Cosmetics
Beavers 599
Refer from (see also ref.) Fur-bearing animals
Bedding (Horticulture). *See* **Gardening**
Bedouins 953
Refer from (see also ref.) Arabs
Bedspreads. *See* **Coverlets**
Bee. *See* **Bees**
Beef 641.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Meat
Beer 663
Bees 638; 595.7
See also Honey
Refer from (see ref.) Apiculture; Bee
Refer from (see also ref.) Honey
Beetles 595.7
Refer from (see ref.) Coleoptera
Refer from (see also ref.) Insects
Beets and beet sugar 635; 664.1
Refer from (see ref.) Sugar beets
Refer from (see also ref.) Sugar
Begging 362.5; 339.1
See also Charity; Poor; Tramps
Refer from (see ref.) Mendicancy
Refer from (see also ref.) Poor; Tramps
Behavior. *See* **Conduct of life; Etiquet**
Behaviorism (Psychology) 150
Refer from (see also ref.) Psychology
Being. *See* **Ontology**
Belgian hare 636.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Hares
Belgian literature 840
Refer from (see also ref.) French literature
Belief and doubt 121
(Works treating the subject from the philosophical standpoint are entered here. Works on religious belief are entered under Faith)
See also Agnosticism; Rationalism; Skepticism; Truth
Refer from (see ref.) Certainty; Conviction; Doubt; Religious belief
Refer from (see also ref.) Agnosticism; Emotions; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Psychology; Rationalism; Religion; Skepticism; Will
Belles-lettres. *See* **Literature**
Bells 789; 621.39; 654.7
See also Chimes and chiming; Electric bells
Refer from (see ref.) Church bells

Bells—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Chimes and chiming
Belts and belting 621.86; 621.85
See also Power transmission
Refer from (see ref.) Chain belting
Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Power transmission
Benevolence. *See* **Charity; Poor**
Bequests. *See* **Gifts; Inheritance and succession; Wills**
Berries 634.7
(Names of the various berries are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, using the plural form, e.g. Strawberries)
Refer from (see ref.) Small fruit
Refer from (see also ref.) Fruit; Fruit culture
Best books. *See* **Books and reading—Best books**
Betterments. *See* **Real property; Single tax**
Betting. *See* **Gambling**
Bevel gearing. *See* **Gearing**
Beverages 663
See also Liquors; Mineral waters; also names of beverages, e.g. Cocoa, Coffee, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Drinks
Refer from (see also ref.) Diet; Food
Bible (as subject) 220
Refer from (see ref.) Holy Scriptures; Scriptures, Holy
Refer from (see also ref.) Creation; Hebrew literature; History, Ancient; Jewish literature; Sacred books
——**Antiquities** 220.9; 913.33
See also Christian antiquities
Refer from (see ref.) Archeology, Biblical; Biblical archeology
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology
——**Bibliography** 220; 016.22
——**Biography** 220.92
See also Women in the Bible
——Birds. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
——Botany. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
——**Catechisms, question books** 238
Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Question books; Catechisms, Biblical
Refer from (see also ref.) Bible—Study
——**Chronology** 220.9
Refer from (see ref.) Chronology of the Bible

Bible—*Continued*

——**Commentaries** 220.7

Refer from (see ref.) Commentaries, Biblical

——**Concordances** 220.2

Refer from (see ref.) Concordances

——**Criticism, interpretation, etc.** 220.7

Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Hermeneutics; Bible—Interpretation; Hermeneutics, Biblical; Higher criticism

Refer from (see also ref.) Bible as literature; Criticism

——**Dictionaries** 220.3

——Drama. *See* **Religious drama**

——**Evidences, authority, etc.** 220.1

Refer from (see ref.) Evidences of the Bible

Refer from (see also ref.) Free thought

——**Geography** 220.9

Refer from (see ref.) Geography, Biblical

——Hermeneutics. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

——**History** 220

(Used for works on the origin, composition, etc. of the Bible. Works dealing with historical events as described in the Bible are entered under Bible—History of Biblical events)

——**History of Biblical events** 220.9; 933

Refer from (see ref.) History, Biblical

——Illustrations. *See* **Bible—Pictorial illustrations**

——**Inspiration** 220.1

Refer from (see ref.) Inspiration, Biblical

——Interpretation. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

——Literary character. *See* **Bible as literature**

——**Natural history** 220.8

Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Birds; Bible—Botany; Bible—Zoology; Botany of the Bible; Natural history, Biblical; Zoology of the Bible

——Pictorial illustrations 704; 755

Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Illustrations

Refer from (see also ref.) Christian art and symbolism; Jesus Christ—Art

Bible—*Continued*
——**Prophecies** 220.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Prophecies
——**Psychology** 220.8
Refer from (see ref.) Psychology, Biblical
——Question books. *See* **Bible—Catechisms, question books**
——Science. *See* **Bible and science**
——**Stories** 220; 220.5
Refer from (see ref.) Bible stories
——**Study** 377; 268; 220
See also Bible—Catechisms, question books
Refer from (see ref.) Bible classes; Bible study
Refer from (see also ref.) Religious education; Sunday schools
——Theology. *See* **Theology**
——**Versions** 220.5
(Used for history of versions, including works on both the Old Testament and the New Testament)
——Zoology. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
Bible. Old Testament 221
(Use same subdivisions as those given under Bible)
(Arrangement of the books of the Bible may be according to the order in the Bible itself, or an alphabetical arrangement of the books under Bible. Old Testament and Bible. New Testament may be used if preferred. Reference should be made in the catalog from the name of each book, e.g. Job. See Bible. Old Testament. Job. In this list only those books requiring special references are given)
Refer from (see ref.) Old Testament
——**Psalms** 223
Refer from (see ref.) Psalmody; Psalter
——**Apocrypha** 229
Refer from (see ref.) Apocrypha
——**Apocryphal books** 229
(Apocryphal books in addition to the Apocrypha proper, e.g. Adam, Enoch)
Refer from (see ref.) Apocryphal books (O.T.)
Bible. New Testament 225
(Use same subdivisions as those given under Bible. See also note under Bible. Old Testament)
Refer from (see ref.) New Testament

Bible. New Testament—*Continued*
——**Revelation** 228
Refer from (see ref.) Apocalypse
——**Apocryphal books** 229
Refer from (see ref.) Apocryphal books (N.T.)
Bible and science 215
Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Science; Science and the Bible
Refer from (see also ref.) Religion and science
Bible as literature 220.8
See also Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Religious literature
Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Literary character
Bible classes. *See* **Bible—Study; Sunday schools**
Bible plays. *See* **Religious drama**
Bible stories. *See* **Bible—Stories**
Bible study. *See* **Bible—Study**
Biblical archeology. *See* **Bible—Antiquities**
Bibliography 010
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms; Archives; Bookbinding; Books; Books and reading; Cataloging; Classification—Books; Indexes; Indexing; Libraries; Library schools and training; Library science; Manuscripts; Periodicals—Indexes; Printing; also names of literatures (e.g. American literature); and subdivision Bibliography under names of persons, places and subjects, e.g. Reference books—Bibliography
Refer from (see also ref.) Books; Cataloging; Library science
——Best books. *See* **Books and reading—Best books**
——Editions 015
Refer from (see ref.) Bibliography—Reprints; Editions; Reprints
——First editions 094
Refer from (see ref.) First editions
——**Microphotographic editions** 015; 099
Refer from (see ref.) Film books; Microfilm books
——Rare books. *See* **Book rarities**
——Reprints. *See* **Bibliography—Editions**
Bibliography
(Used as a subdivision under names of persons, places, and general subjects)
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography
Bibliomania. *See* **Book collecting**
Bibliophily. *See* **Book collecting**
Bicycles and tricycles 629.22
See also Cycling; Motorcycles

Bicycles and tricycles—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Tricycles; Velocipedes
Refer from (see also ref.) Cycling

Bicycling. *See* **Cycling**

Billiards 794.7

Bills and notes. *See* **Negotiable instruments**

Bills of credit. *See* **Banks and banking; Credit; Money; Paper money**

Bills of exchange 332.7
See also Negotiable instruments
Refer from (see ref.) Exchange, Bills of
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Credit; Foreign exchange; Money; Negotiable instruments

Bills of fare. *See* **Menus**

Bimetallism 332.4
See also Coinage; Currency question; Gold; Money; Silver; Silver question
Refer from (see also ref.) Coinage; Currency question; Gold; Money; Silver question

Binding of books. *See* **Bookbinding**

Bio-bibliography 920
See also Authors; also subdivisions Bio-bibliography under special subjects, countries, cities, etc., e.g. American literature—Bio-bibliography

Bio-bibliography
(Used as a subdivision under special subjects, countries, cities)
Refer from (see also ref.) Bio-bibliography

Biochemistry. *See* **Biological chemistry**

Biogeography. *See* **Anthropogeography; Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Biography 920
(Used for collections of biography which are not limited to one country nor to one class of people. Not used for works about one person)
See also Anecdotes; Autographs; Christian biography; Epitaphs; Genealogy; Heraldry; Military biography; Naval biography; Obituaries; Table-talk; also names of special classes of persons (e.g. Artists, Authors, etc.); subdivision Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. under

Biography—*Continued*

names of special classes (e.g. Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.) and subdivision Biography under special subjects and under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Biography; Religions—Biography; Woman—Biography); also names of persons for biographies of individuals

Refer from (see ref.) Memoirs

Refer from (see also ref.) Genealogy; History

Biography

(Used as a subdivision under Children; Indians of North America; etc.; Negroes; Woman; names of wars, e.g. France—History—Revolution — Biography; names of countries, states, cities, towns)

Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Woman—Biography

——Dictionaries

(Used as a subdivision for collections of biographies arranged in dictionary form, which are not limited to one country nor to one class of people. Collections relating to one country or city are entered under the name of the country or city with subdivision Biography, or, if the number of books on the subject warrants further subdivision, Biography—Dictionaries, e.g. U.S.—Biography—Dictionaries)

Biography (as a literary form) 920

Refer from (see also ref.) Literature

Biological chemistry 612.015

See also Physiological chemistry

Refer from (see ref.) Biochemistry; Chemistry, Biological

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Physiological chemistry

Biology 570

See also Adaptation (Biology); Anatomy; Botany; Cells; Color of animals; Death; Embryology; Evolution; Fresh-water biology; Heredity; Hybridization; Life (Biology); Marine biology; Microscope and microscopy; Natural history; Parasites; Physiology; Protoplasm; Reproduction; Sex; Variation (Biology); Zoology

Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution; Genetics; Life (Biology); Natural history; Science

Biology, Economic 630; 574.6
See also Botany, Economic
Refer from (see ref.) Economic biology

Biplanes. *See* **Airplanes**

Bird day 394

Bird houses 598.2; 694

Bird song 598.2
Refer from (see ref.) Birds—Song

Birdbanding 598.2
Refer from (see ref.) Birds—Banding; Birds—Marking

Birds (Use geog. subdiv.) 598.2
(Names of the various birds are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, using the plural form, e.g. Canaries, Pigeons, etc.)
See also Cage birds; Flight; Game and game birds; Taxidermy; Water birds
Refer from (see ref.) Ornithology
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Vertebrates; Zoology

——Banding. *See* **Birdbanding**

——**Eggs and nests** 598.2
Refer from (see ref.) Birds' eggs; Birds' nests; Nests
Refer from (see also ref.) Eggs

——Flight. *See* **Flight**

——Marking. *See* **Birdbanding**

——**Migration** 598.2
Refer from (see ref.) Migration of birds
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals—Migration

——Photography. *See* **Photography of birds**

——**Protection** 598.2
See also Audubon societies; Game laws; Game protection
Refer from (see ref.) Protection of birds
Refer from (see also ref.) Wild life—Conservation

——Song. *See* **Bird song**

——**Stories** Fic; 598.2

Birds, Aquatic. *See* **Water birds**

Birds' eggs. *See* **Birds—Eggs and nests**

Birds in literature 598.2

Birds' nests. *See* **Birds—Eggs and nests**

Birth control 613.9
See also Birth rate
Refer from (see ref.) Conception—Prevention
Refer from (see also ref.) Birth rate

Birth rate 312
See also Birth control; Population
Refer from (see also ref.) Birth control; Children; Population
Birth records. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**
Birthdays 394
Birthstones 736
Refer from (see ref.) Natal stones
Bishops 262; 920
Refer from (see ref.) Archbishops
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Clergy
Bison 599
Refer from (see ref.) American bison; Buffalo, American
Bitumen. *See* **Asphalt**
Bituminous coal. *See* **Coal**
Black art. *See* **Witchcraft**
Black death 614.4
See also Plague
Refer from (see also ref.) Epidemics; Plague
Black friars. *See* **Dominicans**
Black Hawk war, 1832 973.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—1815-1861
Black lead. *See* **Graphite**
Blackouts in war 355.23
Refer from (see ref.) Dimouts
Refer from (see also ref.) Air defenses; Civilian defense
Blacksmithing 682
See also Forging; Horseshoeing; Welding
Refer from (see also ref.) Forging; Ironwork
Blast furnaces 669.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Furnaces; Smelting
Blasting 622; 631.5
See also Explosives; Quarries and quarrying
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Explosives; Mining engineering; Quarries and quarrying; Stone; Tunnels
Blazonry. *See* **Heraldry**
Bleaching 667
See also Dyes and dyeing
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Cleaning; Dyes and dyeing; Textile industry and fabrics
Blind 617.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Sight
——Asylums and education. *See* **Blind—Education and institutions**

Blind—*Continued*
——**Education and institutions** 362.4; 371.91
Refer from (see ref.) Blind—Asylums and education
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare
Blind, Books for the 655.38; 371.91; 789
Refer from (see ref.) Books for the blind
Blizzards. *See* **Storms**
Block printing, Linoleum. *See* **Linoleum block printing**
Block signal systems. *See* **Railroads—Signaling**
Blood 612.1
Refer from (see ref.) Circulation of the blood; Hematology
Refer from (see also ref.) Heart; Physiology
——Transfusion 612.1
Blowpipe 542
See also Assaying
Refer from (see ref.) Analysis (Chemistry)
Refer from (see also ref.) Assaying; Chemical apparatus; Metals
Blueprints 744
Boarding houses. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**
Boarding schools. *See* **Private schools**
Boards of health. *See* **Health boards**
Boards of trade 381
Refer from (see ref.) Chambers of commerce; Trade, Boards of
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce
Boatbuilding 623.8
See also Shipbuilding; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Shipbuilding
Boats, Submarine. *See* **Submarine boats**
Boats and boating 797.1
See also Boatbuilding; Canoes and canoeing; Houseboats; Iceboats; Motorboats; Rowing; Sailing; Ships; Steamboats; Submarine boats; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Locomotion; Sailing; Ships
Body, Human. *See* **Anatomy; Physiology**
Body and mind. *See* **Mind and body**
Body culture. *See* **Nudism**
Boer war, 1899-1902. *See* **South African war, 1899-1902**
Boers 968

Bohemian brethren. *See* **Moravians**

Bohemian language 491.86

Refer from (see ref.) Czechic language

Bohemian literature 891.86

Refer from (see ref.) Czechic literature

Bohemians 943.71

Bohemians in the U.S. 325.73

(Use same form for Bohemians in other states, countries, etc.)

Boilers 621.18

Refer from (see ref.) Steam boilers

Refer from (see also ref.) Heating; Steam engines

Boilers, Marine 621.18

Refer from (see ref.) Marine boilers; Marine steam boilers; Naval boilers

Refer from (see also ref.) Marine engines; Steam navigation

Boll weevil 632.7

Refer from (see ref.) Cotton boll weevil; Mexican boll weevil; Pests

Refer from (see also ref.) Cotton—Diseases and pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Weevils

Bolsheviki. *See* **Russia—History—Revolution, 1917-**

Bolshevism. *See* **Communism**, especially **Communism—Russia**

Bombs, Incendiary. *See* **Projectiles, Aerial; Projectiles, Incendiary**

Bonds 332.6

See also Debts, Public; Investments; Securities; Stocks

Refer from (see also ref.) Debts, Public; Finance; Investments; Negotiable instruments; Securities; Stock exchange; Stocks

Bones 611

Refer from (see ref.) Osteology

Refer from (see also ref.) Physiology

Bonus, Soldiers'. *See* **Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military**

Book collecting 025.2

See also Bookplates

Refer from (see ref.) Bibliomania; Bibliophily

Refer from (see also ref.) Book selection; Collectors and collecting

Book illustration. *See* **Illustration of books**

Book industries and trade 655.5

See also Bookbinding; Booksellers and bookselling; Paper making and trade; Printing; Publishers and publishing

Refer from (see ref.) Book trade

Book industries and trade—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing
——Exhibitions 655.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Exhibitions
Book-plates. *See* **Bookplates**
Book rarities 090; 094
Refer from (see ref.) Bibliography—Rare books; Books, Rare; Rare books
Book reviews 015; 804
Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Books—Reviews; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation; Reviews
Refer from (see also ref.) Books and reading; Criticism
Book selection 025.2
(Used for books which discuss the principles of the appraisal of books, and how to select books for libraries. Lists of recommended books are entered under the heading Books and reading—Best books)
See also Book collecting; Books and reading—Best books
Refer from (see ref.) Books—Appraisal; Books—Selection; Choice of books
Refer from (see also ref.) Books and reading—Best books
Book trade. *See* **Book industries and trade; Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing**
Book week 394
Bookbinding 686
Refer from (see ref.) Binding of books
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Bibliography; Book industries and trade
Bookkeeping 657
See also Accounting; Auditing; Business education; Cost accounting; Office supplies; also subdivision Accounting under names of industries, trades, etc.
Refer from (see also ref.) Accounting; Arithmetic, Commercial; Business; Business education; Commerce
Bookplates 097
Refer from (see ref.) Book-plates; Ex libris
Refer from (see also ref.) Book collecting

Books 002; 655.1
See also Bibliography; Cataloging; Catalogs, Library; Classification—Books; Copyright; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Illustration of books; Libraries; Literature; Manuscripts; Printing; Publishers and publishing; Title-page; also headings beginning with the word Book
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Copyright; Printing; Publishers and publishing

——Appraisal. *See* **Book reviews; Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

——Reviews. *See* **Book reviews**

——Selection. *See* **Book selection**

Books, Rare. *See* **Book rarities**

Books, Sacred. *See* **Sacred books**

Books, Talking. *See* **Talking books**

Books and reading 028; 804
(Used for general works on reading for information and culture, advice to readers, and surveys of reading habits)
See also Book reviews; Children's literature; Classification—Books; Libraries; Literature; Prohibited books; Reference books
Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Choice of books; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Education; Literature; Reading; Self-culture

——Best books 016
(Used for lists of recommended books)
See also Book selection
Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal of books; Best books; Bibliography—Best books; Books—Appraisal; Choice of books; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation
Refer from (see also ref.) Book selection; Reference books

Books for children. *See* **Children's literature**

Books for the blind. *See* **Blind, Books for the**

Booksellers and bookselling 655.5
See also Book industries and trade; Catalogs, Booksellers'; Copyright; Publishers and publishing
Refer from (see ref.) Book trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Book industries and trade; Copyright; Publishers and publishing; Salesmen and salesmanship

Booksellers' catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Booksellers'**

Boots and shoes 685
Refer from (see ref.) Shoes
Refer from (see also ref.) Costume; Manufactures

Border life. *See* **Frontier and pioneer life**

Boring 622
(Used for works relating to the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock)
See also Shaft sinking
Refer from (see ref.) Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks); Well boring
Refer from (see also ref.) Artesian wells; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Mining engineering; Shaft sinking; Tunnels; Water-supply engineering

Boring (Metal, wood, etc.) *See* **Drilling and boring**

Boss rule. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Boston tea party, 1773 973.3
Refer from (see also ref.) U. S.—History—Revolution

Botanical chemistry 581
See also Plants—Chemical analysis
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Botanical; Plant chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Plants—Chemical analysis

Botany (Use geog. subdiv.) 580
See also Alpine flora; Aquatic plants; Bulbs; Climbing plants; Desert flora; Fertilization of plants; Floriculture; Flowers; Fresh-water flora; Fruit; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Grafting; Herbaria; House plants; Hybridization; Insectivorous plants; Leaves; Marine flora; Microscope and microscopy; Paleobotany; Plants; Poisonous plants; Seeds; Shrubs; Trees; Variation (Biology); Vegetables; Weeds; also divisions, classes, etc. of the vegetable kingdom (e.g. Ferns;

Botany—*Continued*

Mosses); and headings beginning with the word Plant

Refer from (see ref.) Flora; Vegetable kingdom; Wild flowers

Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Flowers; Natural history; Nature study; Plants; Science

——**Anatomy** 581

Refer from (see ref.) Anatomy, Vegetable; Anatomy of plants; Botany—Structure; Botany, Structural; Histology, Vegetable; Plant anatomy; Plants—Anatomy; Structural botany; Vegetable anatomy

Refer from (see also ref.) Botany—Physiology

——**Ecology** 581.5

——**Nomenclature** 580.1

(Works on scientific names of plants are entered here. Works on popular names are entered under Plant names, Popular)

Refer from (see ref.) Nomenclature; Plant names, Scientific

——Nomenclature (Popular). *See* **Plant names, Popular**

——**Pathology** 632; 581.2

See also subdivision Diseases and pests under special subjects, e.g. Trees—Diseases and pests

Refer from (see ref.) Diseases of plants; Pathological botany; Pathology, Vegetable; Plants—Diseases; Vegetable pathology

Refer from (see also ref.) Fruit—Diseases and pests; Fungi; Vegetables—Diseases and pests

——**Physiology** 581

See also Botany—Anatomy; Fertilization of plants; Germination; Plants—Chemical analysis; Plants—Nutrition

Refer from (see ref.) Physiology, Vegetable; Plant physiology; Vegetable physiology

Refer from (see also ref.) Physiology

——Structure. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Botany, Agricultural. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Botany, Economic 581.6

See also Cotton growing and manufacture; Forest products; Grain; Grasses; Poisonous plants; Weeds

Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural botany; Botany, Agricultural; Economic botany; Plants, Useful

Botany, Economic—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Biology, Economic

Botany, Fossil. *See* **Paleobotany**

Botany, Medical 581.6; 615
Refer from (see ref.) Herbs, Medical; Medical botany; Medicinal plants; Plants, Medicinal
Refer from (see also ref.) Drugs; Medicine; Pharmacy

Botany, Structural. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Botany of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Boulder dam 627
Refer from (see ref.) Colorado river—Boulder dam
Refer from (see also ref.) Dams

Boundaries 914-919.9
See also Geopolitics; also subdivision Boundaries under names of countries, states, etc, e.g. U.S.—Boundaries
Refer from (see ref.) Frontiers; Geography, Political; Political geography
Refer from (see also ref.) Geography; Geopolitics; History; International law; International relations

Boundaries
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see ref.) Frontiers; Geography, Political; Political geography
Refer from (see also ref.) Boundaries

Bounties 337
See also Shipping bounties and subsidies
Refer from (see ref.) Compensation; Subsidies
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Manufactures

Bounties, Military 351.5; 355
Refer from (see ref.) Bonus, Soldiers'; Military bounties; Soldiers' bonus
Refer from (see also ref.) Veterans

Bow and arrow 799.3
See also Archery
Refer from (see ref.) Arrows
Refer from (see also ref.) Archery

Bowed instruments. *See* **Stringed instruments**

Bowling 794.6
Refer from (see ref.) Tenpins

Boxers 951
Refer from (see also ref.) China—History
Boxing 796.8
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting; Prize fighting; Pugilism; Sparring
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics
Boy scouts 369.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Boys; Scouts and scouting
Boys 136.7
See also Boy scouts; Children; Newsboys; Young men; Youth
Refer from (see also ref.) Children; Conduct of life; Education of children; Young men; Youth
——Employment. *See* **Child labor**
Boys' clubs 369.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Clubs; Social settlements; Societies
Brahmanism 294
See also Caste; Hinduism
Refer from (see also ref.) Buddha and Buddhism; Hinduism; Religions
Brain 612.82; 131
See also Dreams; Head; Memory; Mind and body; Nervous system; Phrenology; Psychology; Sleep
Refer from (see also ref.) Head; Nervous system
Brakes 625; 629.2
See also Air brakes; Railroads—Safety appliances
Refer from (see also ref.) Railroads—Safety appliances
Branch banks. *See* **Banks and banking—Branch banks**
Brass 673
See also Alloys; Brasses
Refer from (see also ref.) Alloys; Zinc
Brass instruments. *See* **Wind instruments**
Brasses 739
Refer from (see ref.) Monumental brasses; Sepulchral brasses
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art; Brass; Inscriptions; Sculpture; Tombs
Bravery. *See* **Courage**
Brazilian literature 869
See also Portuguese literature
Refer from (see ref.) Hispanic-American literature; Latin-American literature; South American literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Portuguese literature

Brazing. *See* **Solder and soldering**
Bread 641.5
See also Baking; Flour and flour mills
Refer from (see also ref.) Baking; Cookery; Food
Breadstuffs. *See* **Flour and flour mills; Food supply; Grain; Wheat**
Breakfast foods. *See* **Cereals, Prepared**
Breathing. *See* **Respiration**
Breeding *See* **Livestock; Plant breeding**
Bricklaying 693.2
See also Masonry
Refer from (see also ref.) Bricks; Building; Masonry
Bricks 666.7; 693.2
See also Bricklaying; Clay; Clay industries; Tiles
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Clay; Clay industries
Bridal customs. *See* **Marriage customs and rites**
Bridge, Contract. *See* **Contract bridge**
Bridges 624
See also Culverts; Girders; Trusses; also subdivision Bridges under names of cities, towns, and rivers; also names of individual bridges
Refer from (see ref.) Suspension bridges; Viaducts
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Building, Iron and steel; Civil engineering; Engineering; Girders; Masonry; Transportation; Trusses
Bridges
(Used as a subdivision under names of cities, towns, and rivers)
Refer from (see also ref.) Bridges
Brigands and robbers 920
See also Outlaws; Rogues and vagabonds
Refer from (see ref.) Bandits; Highwaymen; Robbers
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Outlaws; Rogues and vagabonds
British in India 954
(Use same form for British in other countries, states, etc., e.g. British in Egypt)
Refer from (see ref.) English in India
British literature. *See* **English literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature**
British poetry. *See* **English poetry; Irish poetry; Scottish poetry**

Britons 942
Refer from (see also ref.) Celts; Great Britain—History—To 1066

Broadcasting. *See* **Radio broadcasting**

Bronze age 571
See also Archeology; Iron age
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Iron age; Man, Prehistoric

Bronzes 739
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art; Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Sculpture

Brook Farm 335
Refer from (see also ref.) Communism; Cooperation

Bryology. *See* **Mosses**

Bubonic plague. *See* **Plague**

Buccaneers 910.4
See also Pirates; Sea stories
Refer from (see ref.) Freebooters
Refer from (see also ref.) Naval history; Pirates; Voyages and travels

Buchmanism. *See* **Oxford group**

Bucket shops. *See* **Speculation**

Buddha and Buddhism 294
See also Brahmanism; Theosophy
Refer from (see also ref.) Confucius and Confucianism; Hinduism; Religions; Theosophy

Budget (Use geog. subdiv.) 351.72
(Used for works on the budget or reports on the appropriations and expenditures of the government)
See also Finance
Refer from (see also ref.) Finance

Budget, Business 658.1
Refer from (see ref.) Business—Budget

Budget, Household 647.1
Refer from (see ref.) Domestic finance; Family budget; Household budget; Household expenses
Refer from (see also ref.) Home economics—Accounting

Budget, Personal 647.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Home economics—Accounting; Saving and thrift

Buffalo, American. *See* **Bison**

Bugle calls. *See* **Trumpet calls**

Bugs. *See* **Insects**

Building 690
See also Architectural acoustics; Architecture; Bricklaying; Carpentry; Chimneys; Concrete construction; Doors; Engineering; Floors; Foundations; Girders; Masonry; Roofs; Sanitary engineering; Staircases; Strength of materials; Trusses; Walls; Windows
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural engineering; Construction
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Carpentry; Structures, Theory of; Technology

——**Contracts and specifications** 692
Refer from (see ref.) Building—Specifications; Building contracts
Refer from (see also ref.) Building laws; Contracts

——**Estimates** 692
Refer from (see ref.) Estimates

——Laws and regulations. *See* **Building laws**

——Repair and reconstruction 690
Refer from (see ref.) Buildings—Remodeling; Remodeling of buildings

——Specifications. *See* **Building—Contracts and specifications**

Building, Iron and steel 691; 721
See also Bridges; Girders; Roofs; Steel, Structural; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural engineering; Iron and steel building; Steel construction; Structural engineering
Refer from (see also ref.) Girders; Iron; Steel; Steel, Structural

Building and loan associations 332.3
Refer from (see ref.) Cooperative building associations; Loan associations
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Cooperation; Cooperative societies; Corporations; Investments; Saving and thrift; Savings banks

Building contracts. *See* **Building—Contracts and specifications**

Building laws 692
See also Building—Contracts and specifications; City planning—Zone system
Refer from (see ref.) Building—Laws and regulations

Building materials 691; 620.1
See also Bricks; Cement; Concrete; Concrete, Reinforced; Glass construction; Steel, Structural; Stone; Strength of materials; Stucco; Terra cotta; Tiles; Timber; Wood
Refer from (see ref.) Engineering—Materials; Structural materials
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Engineering; Strength of materials

Buildings—Remodeling. *See* **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

Buildings, Farm. *See* **Farm buildings**

Buildings, Library. *See* **Library architecture**

Buildings, Portable. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Buildings, Prefabricated 728
Refer from (see ref.) Buildings, Portable; Houses, Portable; Houses, Prefabricated; Portable houses

Buildings, Public. *See* **Public buildings**; and subdivision Public buildings under names of countries, etc.

Bulbs 635.9; 716
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Floriculture; Gardening

Bulgarian question. *See* **Eastern question (Balkan)**

Bullets. *See* **Projectiles**

Bullfights 791.8
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting

Bullion. *See* **Money; Precious metals**

Bungalows 728
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Rural; Rural architecture; Suburban homes
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings

Burial statistics. *See* **Mortality; Registers of births, etc.; Vital statistics**; and subdivision Statistics, Vital under names of countries, cities, etc.

Buried treasure. *See* **Treasure-trove**

Burnt woodwork. *See* **Pyrography**

Burying grounds. *See* **Cemeteries**

Buses, Motor. *See* **Motor buses**

Business 658
See also Advertising; Applications for positions; Bookkeeping; Commercial law; Commercial travelers; Competition; Corporations; Credit; Department stores; Economic conditions; Efficiency, Industrial; Forms (Law); Good will (in business); Instalment plan; Manufac-

Business—*Continued*
tures; Marketing; Markets; Merchants; Occupations; Office supplies; Panics; Real estate business; Recommendations for positions; Salesmen and salesmanship; Secretaries, Private; Show windows; Success; Trade-marks; Trust companies; Wealth
Refer from (see ref.) Trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Economics; Employment management; Salesmen and salesmanship; Success

——Budget. *See* **Budget, Business**

Business and government. *See* **Industry and state**

Business arithmetic. *See* **Arithmetic, Commercial**

Business combinations. *See* **Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial**

Business correspondence. *See* **Commercial correspondence**

Business cycles 330.1; 330.9; 380.1
Refer from (see ref.) Business depressions; Depressions, Business; Economic cycles; Stabilization in industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Economic conditions

Business depressions. *See* **Business cycles; Economic conditions; Panics**

Business education 650.7; 658
See also Accounting; Bookkeeping; Commercial law; Secretaries, Private; Shorthand; Typewriting
Refer from (see ref.) Commercial education; Commercial schools; Education, Business
Refer from (see also ref.) Bookkeeping; Education; Schools

Business English. *See* **English language—Business English**

Business ethics 174
See also Competition; Honesty; Success
Refer from (see ref.) Commercial ethics; Ethics, Commercial
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Honesty; Professional ethics

Business failures. *See* **Bankruptcy**

Business law. *See* **Commercial law**

Business letters. *See* **Commercial correspondence**

Business libraries 026
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries, Business
Busy work. *See* **Education of children—Occupations and busy work**
Butter 637
See also Dairy products; Dairying; Oleomargarine
Refer from (see also ref.) Dairy products; Dairying; Milk
Butter, Artificial. *See* **Oleomargarine**
Butterflies 595.78
See also Moths
Refer from (see also ref) Insects; Moths
Buttons 687
Refer from (see also ref.) Clothing and dress
Buyers' guides. *See* **Consumer education; Marketing (Domestic economy)**
Buying 339.4; 658.7
See also Consumer education; Instalment plan; Marketing (Domestic economy)
Refer from (see ref.) Purchasing
Refer from (see also ref.) Consumer education; Marketing (Domestic economy)
By-products. *See* **Waste products**
Byzantine architecture. *See* **Architecture, Byzantine**
Byzantine art. *See* **Art, Byzantine**
Byzantine empire 949.5
Refer from (see ref.) Eastern empire; Greece, Medieval, 323-1453
Cabinet officers 920; 353
Refer from (see ref.) Ministers of state; Secretaries of state
Cabinet work 684
See also Veneers and veneering; Woodwork
Refer from (see also ref.) Carpentry; Furniture; Woodwork
Cabins. *See* **Log cabins**
Cable codes. *See* **Cipher and telegraph codes**
Cables 677.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Power transmission; Rope
Cables, Submarine 621.382
Refer from (see ref.) Atlantic cable; Ocean cables; Pacific cable; Submarine cables; Submarine telegraph; Telegraph, Submarine
Refer from (see also ref.) Telegraph
Cabs. *See* **Carriages and carts**
Caesars. *See* **Roman emperors**

Cafeterias. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Cage birds 636.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Birds; Domestic animals

Cake 641.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Baking; Cookery

Calculating machines 651
Refer from (see ref.) Adding machines; Calculators

Calculators. *See* **Calculating machines**

Calculus 517
Refer from (see ref.) Differential calculus; Integral calculus
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematics

Calendars 529
See also Almanacs
Refer from (see ref.) Annuals
Refer from (see also ref.) Almanacs; Yearbooks

California—Gold discoveries 917.94

Calisthenics. *See* **Gymnastics; Physical education and training**

Caloric engines. *See* **Air engines**

Calvinism 284.2
See also Congregationalism; Predestination; Puritans
Refer from (see also ref.) Congregationalism; Puritans; Reformation

Cambistry. *See* **Foreign exchange; Weights and measures**

Camels 599
Refer from (see ref.) Dromedaries
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals

Cameos 736
Refer from (see also ref.) Gems; Jewelry

Cameras 770
Refer from (see ref.) Kodaks
Refer from (see also ref.) Photography

Camouflage 355.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science; Naval art and science

Camp fire girls 369.4

Campaigns, Presidential. *See* **Presidents—U.S.—Election**

Campbellites. *See* **Disciples of Christ**

Camping 796.54
See also Camps (Military); Outdoor life
Refer from (see also ref.) Hunting; Outdoor life

Camps (Military) 355
Refer from (see ref.) Military camps
Refer from (see also ref.) Camping; Military art and science

Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 971
Refer from (see ref.) New France—History

Canadian Indians. *See* **Indians of North America—Canada**

Canadian invasion, 1775-1776 973.3
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—Revolution

Canadian literature 810C; 820C
Refer from (see also ref.) American literature

Canadian poetry 811C; 821C
Refer from (see also ref.) American poetry

Canals 386; 626
See also Inland navigation; also names of canals
Refer from (see ref.) Interoceanic canals
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Commerce; Communication; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Transportation; Waterways

Cancer 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Carcinoma
Refer from (see also ref.) Tumors

Candles 665.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Lighting

Candy. *See* **Confectionery**

Caning of chairs. *See* **Chair caning**

Canned goods. *See* **Canning and preserving**

Cannibalism 399
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnology

Canning and preserving 641.4
Refer from (see ref.) Canned goods; Fruit—Canning; Pickling; Preserving
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Cookery; Food—Preservation

Cannon. *See* **Ordnance**

Canoes and canoeing 797.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Boats and boating

Canon law. *See* **Ecclesiastical law**

Cantata 783
Refer from (see also ref.) Music: Oratorio

Caoutchouc. *See* **Rubber**

Capital 339
See also Banks and banking; Capitalism; Economics; Interest and usury; Investments; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Profit; Trusts, Industrial; Wealth
Refer from (see also ref.) Capitalism; Economics; Finance; Income; Labor and laboring classes; Money; Wealth
——Taxation. *See* **Capital levy**
Capital and capitol
(Used as a subdivision under names of states)
Refer from (see also ref.) Capitals (Cities); Capitols
Capital and labor. *See* **Industrial relations**
Capital levy 336.2
Refer from (see ref.) Capital—Taxation; Levy on capital
Refer from (see also ref.) Taxation
Capital punishment 343
Refer from (see ref.) Death penalty; Executions; Hanging
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Murder; Punishment
Capitalism 330.1
See also Capital; Socialism
Refer from (see also ref.) Capital; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Profit; Socialism; Trusts, Industrial
Capitalists and financiers 920
See also Millionaires
Refer from (see ref.) Financiers
Refer from (see also ref.) Wealth
Capitalization (Finance). *See* **Corporations—Finance; Railroads—Finance; Securities; Valuation**
Capitals (Cities) 914-919.9
(Used for works on the capital cities of several countries or states)
See also subdivision Capital and capitol under names of states
Capitols 917.3
See also Washington, D.C.—Capitol; also subdivision Capital and capitol under names of states
Carbines. *See* **Rifles**
Carbon dioxide, Solid. *See* **Dry ice**
Carbonic acid, Refrigerating. *See* **Dry ice**
Carbureters 629.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas and oil engines
Carcinoma. *See* **Cancer; Tumors**

Card tricks 795
Refer from (see also ref.) Cards; Tricks
Cardiac diseases. *See* **Heart—Diseases**
Cardinals 920; 262
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography
Cards 795
See also Card tricks; Fortune telling; Gambling; also names of card games, e.g. Contract bridge
Refer from (see ref.) Playing-cards
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Fortune telling; Gambling; Games
Cards, Advertising. *See* **Advertising cards**
Cards, Greeting. *See* **Greeting cards**
Career stories. *See* **Vocational stories**
Caricatures and cartoons 741
See also American wit and humor, Pictorial
Refer from (see ref.) Cartoons
Refer from (see also ref.) American wit and humor Pictorial; Pictures;
Carillons. *See* **Chimes and chiming**
Carnivorous plants. *See* **Insectivorous plants**
Carols 783; 808.81
Refer from (see ref.) Christmas carols
Refer from (see also ref.) Church music; Music; Religious poetry; Songs; Vocal music
Carpenters' square 694
Refer from (see ref.) Square (Instrument); Steel square
Carpentry 694
See also Building; Cabinet work; Doors; Floors; Roofs; Staircases; Turning; Walls; Woodwork
Refer from (see ref.) Joinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Manual training; Woodwork
Carpetbag rule. *See* **Reconstruction**
Carpets 745; 677.6
See also Rugs; Weaving
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament; House decoration; Rugs; Textile industry and fabrics; Weaving
Carriages and carts 388; 684
See also Automobiles
Refer from (see ref.) Cabs; Carts; Coaches
Refer from (see also ref.) Transportation
Carriers, Airplane. *See* **Airplane carriers**

Cartels. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**
Cartography. *See* **Charts; Map drawing; Maps**
Cartoons. *See* **Caricatures and cartoons**
Carts. *See* **Carriages and carts**
Carving (Meat, etc.) 642
Casks. *See* **Coopers and cooperage**
Caste 294; 177; 323.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Brahmanism; Hinduism; Manners and customs
Casting. *See* **Founding; Plaster casts**
Castles 728; 913-919.9
Refer from (see ref.) Chateaux
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Architecture, Medieval
Casts, Plaster. *See* **Plaster casts**
Casuistry. *See* **Conscience**
Cat. *See* **Cats**
Catacombs 913.37
See also Church history—Primitive and early church
Refer from (see also ref.) Cemeteries; Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Church history—Primitive and early church; Tombs
Cataloging 025.3
See also Bibliography; Classification—Books; Indexing; Subject headings
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Books; Indexing; Library science
Catalogs, Booksellers' 017-019
Refer from (see ref.) Booksellers' catalogs
Refer from (see also ref.) Booksellers and bookselling
Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 016
Catalogs, Library 017-019
Refer from (see ref.) Finding lists; Library catalogs
Refer from (see also ref.) Books
Catalogs, Publishers' 015
Refer from (see ref.) Publishers' catalogs
Refer from (see also ref.) Publishers and publishing
Catalogs, Subject 016
Catalysis 541.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Catechisms, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Catechisms, question books**
Categories. *See* **Logic**

Caterers and catering 642
See also Desserts; Dinners and dining; Luncheons; Menus; Table
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery; Menus; Table
Caterpillars 595.78; 632.7
Cathedrals. (Use geog. subdiv.) 726
See also Architecture, Gothic; also names of individual cathedrals
Refer from (see ref.) Religious art
Refer from (see also ref.) Abbeys; Architecture; Architecture, Gothic; Architecture, Medieval; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Church of England; Churches
Cathode ray tubes 621.384
Cathode rays 537.5; 621.384
See also Electrons
Refer from (see also ref.) Electrons; Radiation; Radioactivity; X rays
Catholic church 282
See also Anglo-Catholicism; Celibacy; Church and state; Convents and nunneries; Fasts and feasts; Inquisition; Mary, Virgin; Mass; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders; Oxford movement; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Popes; Sacraments; Saints; Shrines; Sisterhoods
Refer from (see ref.) Holy See; Roman Catholic church
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Papacy
——Missions 266
Refer from (see also ref.) Missions
Catholic church in the U.S. 282
(Use same form for Catholic church in other countries, e.g. Catholic church in France)
Catholic literature 808.8; 809
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature
Cats 636.8
Refer from (see ref.) Cat
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Pets
Cattle 636.2
See also Cows; Dairying; Livestock; Livestock judging; Pastures; Veterinary medicine
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Dairying; Domestic animals; Livestock
——Diseases 619
Refer from (see also ref.) Veterinary medicine

Caucus 324
See also Elections
Refer from (see also ref.) Elections; Politics, Practical

Cave dwellers 571
Refer from (see also ref.) Man, Prehistoric

Caves 551.4
Refer from (see ref.) Grottoes

Celibacy 253
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Marriage; Monasticism and religious orders

Cello. *See* **Violoncello**

Cells 576
See also Embryology; Histology; Protoplasm
Refer from (see ref.) Cytology
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Embryology; Histology; Physiological chemistry; Physiology; Protoplasm; Reproduction

Cells, Electric. *See* **Electric batteries**

Celluloid 679
Refer from (see also ref.) Plastic materials

Cellulose 581; 677.4

Celtic languages 491.6
See also Gaelic language; Irish language
Refer from (see also ref.) Gaelic language; Irish language

Celtic legends. *See* **Legends, Celtic**

Celtic literature 891.6
See also Gaelic literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Gaelic literature; Irish literature

Celts 936; 942.01; 944.01
See also Britons; Druids and druidism; Gauls
Refer from (see ref.) Gaels
Refer from (see also ref.) Aryans; France—History—To 1328; Gauls; Great Britain—History—To 1066

Cement 666.9; 691
See also Concrete; Pavements
Refer from (see ref.) Hydraulic cement; Portland cement
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Concrete; Lime; Masonry; Plaster and plastering

Cemeteries 614.6; 913-919.9
See also Catacombs; Epitaphs; Tombs; also subdivision Cemeteries under names of cities and towns

Cemeteries—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Burying grounds; Churchyards; Graves; Graveyards
Refer from (see also ref.) The dead; Landscape gardening; Public health; Sanitation; Tombs

Cemeteries
(*Used as a subdivision under cities and towns*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Cemeteries

Censorship 323.4
(Used for general consideration of freedom of expression in various fields. For censorship of literature, the stage, etc. see the specific subject)
See also Free speech; Liberty of the press; Moving pictures—Censorship; Prohibited books; Radio—Censorship; Theater—Censorship

Census 314-319
See also Statistics; also subdivision Census under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. U.S.—Census
Refer from (see also ref.) Population; Statistics; Vital statistics

Census
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities and towns*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Census

Ceramics. *See* **Pottery**

Cereals. *See* **Cereals, Prepared; Grain**

Cereals, Prepared 641.3
Refer from (see ref.) Breakfast foods; Cereals

Ceremonies. *See* **Etiquet; Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies**

Certainty. *See* **Belief and doubt; Probabilities; Truth**

Chain belting. *See* **Belts and belting**

Chain stores 658.8
Refer from (see ref.) Stores, Chain
Refer from (see also ref.) Retail trade

Chair caning 677
Refer from (see ref.) Caning of chairs

Chamber music 785
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Music—History and criticism

Chambers of commerce. *See* **Boards of trade**

Chanties. *See* **Sea songs**

Chaplains. *See* **Clergy; U. S. Army—Chaplains**

Character 137; 170
See also Conduct of life; Temperament
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Ethics; Temperament

Character education 377
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Character; Education, Ethical; Education, Moral; Ethical education; Moral education
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Management; Education; Education of children; Ethics; Religious education

Characteristics, National. *See* **National characteristics**

Characters
(*Used as a subdivision under Dante, Dickens, Shakespeare, etc.*)

Characters and characteristics in literature 809
See also Children in literature and art; Drama—Technique; Negroes in literature and art; Plots (Drama, novel, etc.); Women in literature and art

Charades 793
Refer from (see also ref.) Amateur theatricals; Amusements; Riddles

Charcoal 662.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Fuel

Charitable institutions. *See* **Charities**; and institutions for special classes of people, e.g. **Orphans and orphan asylums**

Charities 360; 361
See also Blind—Education and institutions; Charity organization; Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Deaf—Education and institutions; Endowments; Feeble-minded—Education; Hospitals; Insane—Care and treatment; Monasteries; Orphans and orphan asylums; Poor; Public welfare; Red cross; Saving and thrift; Sisterhoods; Social settlements; also subdivision Charities under names of cities
Refer from (see ref.) Charitable institutions; Endowed charities; Homes (Institutions); Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic; Outdoor relief; Philanthropy; Poor relief
Refer from (see also ref.) Charity organization; Endowments; Poor; Poverty; Public welfare; Social problems; Sociology

Charities
(*Used as a subdivision under names of cities*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Charities*
Charities, Legal. *See* **Legal aid; Legal aid societies**
Charities, Medical 361
See also Blind—Education and institutions; Deaf—Education and institutions; Feeble-minded—Education; Hospitals; Insane—Care and treatment
Refer from (see ref.) Medical charities
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine, State; Poor; Public health
Charities, Public. *See* **Public welfare**
Charity 177; 361
Refer from (see ref.) Benevolence
Refer from (see also ref.) Begging; Conduct of life; Ethics
Charity organization 361
See also Charities
Refer from (see ref.) Philanthropy
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities
Charms 133
Refer from (see ref.) Spells; Talismans
Refer from (see also ref.) Demonology; Folklore; Magic; Superstition; Witchcraft
Charters 352
See also Archives; Manuscripts; Municipal corporations; Municipal franchises
Refer from (see ref.) Documents
Refer from (see also ref.) Archives; History—Sources; Manuscripts
Chartism 342.4
Chartography. *See* **Charts; Map drawing; Maps**
Charts 912
See also Maps
Refer from (see ref.) Cartography; Chartography
Refer from (see also ref.) Maps
The chase. *See* **Hunting**
Chateaux. *See* **Castles**
Chattel mortgages. *See* **Mortgages**
Chautauquas 374
Checkers 794
Refer from (see ref.) Draughts
Cheerfulness 179
Refer from (see ref.) Gladness
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Happiness

Cheese 637
See also Dairy products; Dairying
Refer from (see also ref.) Dairy bacteriology; Dairying; Milk

Chemical analysis. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic;** and subdivision Analysis under special subjects, e.g. **Water—Analysis**

Chemical apparatus 542
See also Blowpipe
Refer from (see ref.) Apparatus, Chemical; Chemistry—Apparatus

Chemical engineering 660
See also Chemistry, Technical; Metallurgy
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Engineering; Mechanical engineering; Metallurgy

Chemical industries 660
See also names of specific industries, e.g. Paper making and trade
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry; Industries, Chemical
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical

Chemical societies 540.6
(Used for works about chemical societies. Publications of chemical societies in relation to chemistry are entered under Chemistry—Societies)

Chemical technology. *See* **Chemistry, Technical**

Chemical warfare 623.4
See also Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use; Projectiles, Incendiary

Chemiculture. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Chemistry 540
See also Acids; Agricultural chemistry; Alchemy; Assaying; Biological chemistry; Botanical chemistry; Catalysis; Color; Combustion; Crystallography; Electrochemistry; Explosives; Fermentation; Fire; Liquid air; Pharmacy; Physiological chemistry; Poisons; Sanitary chemistry; Spectrum; also headings beginning with the word Chemical
Refer from (see also ref.) Science

——Analysis. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic**

——Apparatus. *See* **Chemical apparatus**

Chemistry—*Continued*
——**Laboratory manuals** 540
——Societies 540.6
(Used for publications of chemical and other societies in relation to chemistry)
Chemistry, Agricultural. *See* **Agricultural chemistry**
Chemistry, Analytic 543-545
See also subdivision Analysis under special subjects, e.g. Water—Analysis
Refer from (see ref.) Analysis (Chemistry); Analytical chemistry; Chemical analysis; Chemistry—Analysis; Qualitative analysis; Quantitative analysis
Chemistry, Animal. *See* **Physiological chemistry**
Chemistry, Biological. *See* **Biological chemistry**
Chemistry, Botanical. *See* **Botanical chemistry**
Chemistry, Dairy. *See* **Agricultural chemistry; Dairy bacteriology**
Chemistry, Industrial. *See* **Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical**
Chemistry, Inorganic 546
See also Alkalies; Metals
Refer from (see ref.) Inorganic chemistry
Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical 615
See also Disinfection and disinfectants; Drugs; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Poisonous plants; Poisons
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Pathological; Chemistry, Pharmaceutical; Medical chemistry; Pathological chemistry; Pharmaceutical chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine; Pharmacy; Physiological chemistry; Therapeutics
Chemistry, Organic 547
Refer from (see ref.) Organic chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Physiological chemistry
——**Synthesis** 547
See also Plastic materials; Synthetic products
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Synthetic; Synthetic chemistry

Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Plastic materials
Chemistry, Pathological. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry**
Chemistry, Pharmaceutical. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical**
Chemistry, Photographic. *See* **Photographic chemistry**
Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 541; 541.3
See also Atomic theory; Atoms; Catalysis; Colloids; Crystallography; Electrochemistry; Ions; Liquid air; Molecules; Periodic law; Quantum theory; Thermodynamics
Refer from (see ref.) Physical chemistry; Theoretical chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Physics; Quantum theory
Chemistry, Physiological. *See* **Physiological chemistry**
Chemistry, Sanitary. *See* **Sanitary chemistry**
Chemistry, Synthetic. *See* **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis**
Chemistry, Technical 660
See also Adulterations; Alloys; Bleaching; Canning and preserving; Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemurgy; Corrosion and anti-corrosives; Electrochemistry; Food—Analysis; Gums and resins; Synthetic products; Tanning; Waste products; also names of special industries and products, e.g. Clay industries, Dyes and dyeing
Refer from (see ref.) Chemical technology; Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry; Technical chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemical engineering; Metallurgy; Technology
Chemists 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Scientists
Chemotherapy 615
Chemurgy 660
(Used for books that deal with the advancement of the industrial use of farm products by means of applied science)
See also Synthetic products
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Synthetic products

Chess 794
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematical recreations
Chicago 917.731; 977.31
(Subdivisions and class marks have been given under this subject as a typical city. The subdivisions may be used under any city; class marks must be adapted to any geographical location. The numbers have been carried out beyond the decimal point farther than is usual in this List because many libraries will wish to have a distinctive number given for local material)
——**Antiquities** 917.731
——**Biography** 920
——**Boundaries** 977.31
——**Bridges** 917.731
——**Cemeteries** 917.731
——**Census** 317.731
——**Charities** 361
——**Churches** 917.731
——**Climate** 551.5
——**Commerce** 380
——**Description** 917.731
——**Description—Maps** 912.7731
Refer from (see ref.) Chicago—Maps
Refer from (see also ref.) Chicago—Streets
——**Description—Views** 917.731
——**Directories** 917.731
——**Economic conditions** 330.97731
——**Fires and fire prevention** 614.84
Refer from (see also ref.) Fire prevention; Fires
——**Floods** 551.57
——**Foreign population** 325.7731
——**Galleries and museums** 708
——Government. *See* **Chicago—Politics and government**
——**Government publications** 352.07731
——**Harbor** 386; 917.731
——**Historic houses, etc.** 917.731
——**History** 977.31
——**History—Societies** 977.31
——**Hospitals** 362
——**Hotels, taverns, etc.** 917.731
——**Industries** 609.7731
Refer from (see ref.) Chicago—Manufactures
——**Libraries** 027
——Manufactures. *See* **Chicago—Industries**
——Maps. *See* **Chicago—Description—Maps**
——**Moral conditions** 309.1
——**Officials and employees** 352
——**Parks** 917.731

Chicago—*Continued*
——**Police** 352.2
——**Politics and government** 977.31; 352.07731
Refer from (see ref.) Chicago—Government
——**Poor** 362.5
——**Population** 312
——**Public buildings** 917.731
——**Public schools** 379
——**Public works** 352
——**Rapid transit** 388
——**Social conditions** 309.1
——**Social life and customs** 917.731
——**Statistics** 317.3
——**Statistics, Vital** 312
——**Streets** 917.731
See also Chicago—Description—Maps
——**Water supply** 628.1
Chickens. *See* **Poultry**
Chief justices. *See* **Judges**
Child labor (Use geog. subdiv.) 331.3
See also Apprentices; Hours of labor; Newsboys; Sweating system
Refer from (see ref.) Boys—Employment; Child welfare; Children—Employment; Employment of children; Girls—Employment; Working girls
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Law; Education, Compulsory; Factory system; Hours of labor; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; School attendance; Social problems
Child psychology. *See* **Child study**
Child study 136.7
(Used for works on the psychology of the child, personality, habits, mental development, etc.)
See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted; Educational psychology; Kindergarten; Mental tests; Parents' and teachers' associations; Play
Refer from (see ref.) Child psychology; Children—Psychology; Psychology, Child
Refer from (see also ref.) Children; Education; Educational psychology; Kindergarten; Psychology; Teaching
Child welfare. *See* **Child labor; Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Charities, protection, etc.**
Children 136.7; 362.7; 649
(Use geog. subdiv. as follows: Children in Japan)

Children—*Continued*

See also Birth rate; Boys; Child study; Education of children; Girls; Heredity; Indians of North America—Children; Infants; Kindergarten; Play; Playgrounds; World war, 1939- —Children; Youth

Refer from (see also ref.) Boys; Conduct of life; Family; Girls; Infants; Youth

——Adoption. *See* Adoption

——**Care and hygiene** 649

(Used for works on the physical care of children. Works on the physical care of children in school are entered under School hygiene)

See also Children—Diseases; Infants —Care and hygiene; Nurses and nursing; School children—Food; School hygiene; School nurses; Schools—Medical inspection

Refer from (see ref.) Child welfare; Children—Health; Health of children; Pediatrics

Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Nurses and nursing

——**Charities, protection, etc.** 362.7

(Used for works on the aid, support, and protection of children outside the home, e.g. by the state or by private welfare organizations)

See also Juvenile delinquency; Mothers' pensions; Orphans and orphan asylums; Playgrounds

Refer from (see ref.) Child welfare; Children, Prevention of cruelty to; Cruelty to children, Prevention of; Dependent children; Prevention of cruelty to children; Protection of children

Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Juvenile delinquency; Mothers' pensions; Orphans and orphan asylums; Poor; Public welfare

——**Diseases** 618.9; 614.4

See also names of diseases, e.g. Diphtheria; Measles

Refer from (see ref.) Children's diseases; Diseases of children; Infants—Diseases; Pediatrics

Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; Diseases; Medicine—Practice

——Education. *See* **Education of children**

——Employment. *See* **Child labor**

——Health. *See* **Children—Care and hygiene**

Children—*Continued*

——**Hospitals and asylums** 362.7

See also Hospital schools

Refer from (see also ref.) Public welfare

——**Law** 362.7; 331.3

See also Child labor; Illegitimacy; Juvenile courts; Juvenile delinquency; Labor laws and legislation; Parent and child

Refer from (see ref.) Infants—Law; Social legislation

Refer from (see also ref.) Parent and child

——**Management** 136.7; 173

(Used for books on child training and discipline. These books may include psychological matter such as is entered under the heading Child study, but their content and purpose is more practical. Books on management of children in school are entered under School discipline)

See also Character education; School discipline

Refer from (see ref.) Children—Training; Management of children; Training of children

——**Nutrition** 649

See also School children—Food

Refer from (see ref.) Nutrition of children

——Psychology. *See* **Child study**

——Training. *See* **Children—Management**

Children, Abnormal and backward 371.9; 136.7

See also Cripples; Feeble-minded; Idiocy

Refer from (see ref.) Abnormal children; Auxiliary schools; Backward children; Children, Backward; Children, Exceptional; Exceptional children

Refer from (see also ref.) Child study; Defective and delinquent classes; Education of children; Idiocy; Juvenile delinquency

Children, Backward. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward**

Children, Delinquent. *See* **Juvenile delinquency**

Children, Exceptional. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted**

Children, Gifted 371.9
Refer from (see ref.) Children, Exceptional; Exceptional children; Gifted children; Precocious children
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Child study; Education of children

Children, Illegitimate. *See* **Illegitimacy**

Children, Prevention of cruelty to. *See* **Children—Charities, protection, etc.**

Children as artists 136.74; 741
See also Children in literature and art

Children as authors 136.74; 920; Fic
(Used for books written by children and for books about children as authors)

Children in art. *See* **Children in literature and art**

Children in Japan 915.2
(Use same form for children in other countries, e.g. Children in India)

Children in literature and art 709; 809
Refer from (see ref.) Children in art
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Characters and characteristics in literature; Children as artists; Literature

Children's books. *See* **Children's literature**

Children's courts. *See* **Juvenile courts**

Children's diseases. *See* **Children—Diseases**

Children's libraries. *See* **Libraries, Children's; School libraries**

Children's literature 028.5
(Used for books on the development of juvenile literature, discussions of good books for children, etc. Books written by children, and books about children as authors are entered under the subject Children as authors)
See also Children's plays; Children's poetry; Fairy tales; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools; Story-telling
Refer from (see ref.) Books for children; Children's books; Juvenile literature; Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Books and reading; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools; Literature; School libraries

Children's plays 808.82; 812.08; 822.08
(Used for collections of plays for children by one or more authors)
Refer from (see ref.) Plays for children

Children's plays—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Amateur theatricals; Children's literature; Drama; Theater

Children's poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
(Used for collections of poetry for children. Books on poetry written by children are entered under Children as authors)
See also Children's songs; Nursery rhymes
Refer from (see ref.) Poetry for children
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's literature; Poetry

Children's songs 784
See also Nursery rhymes
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's poetry; School song-books; Songs

Chills and fever. *See* **Malarial fever**

Chimes and chiming 789
See also Bells
Refer from (see ref.) Carillons
Refer from (see also ref.) Bells; Church music

Chimneys 693
Refer from (see ref.) Smoke stacks
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Fireplaces; Heating; Ventilation

China 915.1; 951

——History 951
See also Boxers; Chinese-Japanese war, 1894-1895

——History—1937- 951

China (Porcelain). *See* **Pottery**

China painting 738
Refer from (see ref.) Porcelain painting
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Painting; Pottery

Chinaware. *See* **Pottery**

Chinese 915.1; 951

Chinese in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Chinese in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Chinese in Russia)

Chinese-Japanese war, 1894-1895 951
Refer from (see ref.) Japanese-Chinese war, 1894-1895
Refer from (see also ref.) China—History; Eastern question (Far East)

Chinese language 495.1

Chinese literature 895.1

Chiropody 616.7
Refer from (see ref.) Foot—Care and hygiene

Chivalry 940.1
See also Arthur, King; Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood; Romances
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood; Manners and customs; Middle ages—History

Chocolate 663
See also Cocoa
Refer from (see also ref.) Cocoa

Choice of books. *See* **Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books**

Choice of profession. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Choirs (Music) 783
See also Conducting, Choral; Singing and voice culture
Refer from (see also ref.) Church music; Conducting; Singing and voice culture

Cholera, Asiatic 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Asiatic cholera
Refer from (see also ref.) Epidemics
See also Conducting, Choral; Singing and voice culture

Choral conducting. *See* **Conducting, Choral**

Choral speaking 808.5
Refer from (see ref.) Unison speaking

Chouans 944.04
Refer from (see also ref.) France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ**

Christening. *See* **Baptism**

Christian antiquities 709; 755; 220.9
See also Architecture, Gothic; Catacombs; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Church furniture; Fasts and feasts
Refer from (see ref.) Antiquities, Ecclesiastical; Archeology, Christian; Church antiquities; Ecclesiastical antiquities
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Bible—Antiquities; Christian art and symbolism

Christian art and symbolism 755; 246
See also Bible—Pictorial illustrations; Catacombs; Cathedrals; Christian antiquities; Church archi-

Christian art and symbolism—*Continued*
tecture; Church furniture; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Jesus Christ—Art; Mary, Virgin—Art
Refer from (see ref.) Art, Christian; Art, Ecclesiastical; Christian symbolism; Ecclesiastical art; Iconography; Painting, Religious; Religious art; Sculpture, Religious
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art; Christian antiquities; Jesus Christ—Art; Mysticism; Symbolism

Christian biography 270; 920
See also Apostles; Bishops; Cardinals; Clergy; Fathers of the church; Hermits; Martyrs; Missionaries; Monasticism and religious orders; Pilgrim fathers; Popes; Puritans; Saints
Refer from (see ref.) Church biography; Ecclesiastical biography; Religious biography
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Martyrs; Religions—Biography

Christian church (Disciples). *See* **Disciples of Christ**

Christian civilization. *See* **Civilization, Christian**

Christian doctrine. *See* **Theology**

Christian education. *See* **Religious education**

Christian ethics 171
See also Christian life; Conscience; Sin; Social ethics
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Christian
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Social ethics

Christian life 248
See also Character; Christian ethics; Conduct of life; Conversion; Devotional exercises; Faith; Prayer; Religious education; Revivals; Sanctification; Spiritual life
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian ethics; Conduct of life; Ethics; Spiritual life

Christian names. *See* **Names, Personal**

Christian science 289.5
See also Faith cure; Mental healing
Refer from (see ref.) Divine healing; Mind cure
Refer from (see also ref.) Faith cure; Mental healing

Christian socialism. *See* **Socialism, Christian**

Christian sociology. *See* **Sociology, Christian**

Christian symbolism. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Christian union. *See* **Church unity**

Christianity 230

See also Apostles; Church; Civilization, Christian; Councils and synods; Deism; God; Jesus Christ; Jews; Miracles; Missions; Protestantism; Reformation; Socialism, Christian; Theism; Theology; also headings beginning Christian and Church; and names of Christian churches and sects, e.g. Catholic church, Huguenots

Refer from (see also ref.) Church; Deism; God; Jesus Christ; Religions; Theism; Theology

—Evidences. *See* **Apologetics**

—History. *See* **Church history**

—Origin. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**

Christianity and other religions 290

Refer from (see ref.) Comparative religion

Christianity and science. *See* **Religion and science**

Christmas 394

See also Santa Claus

Refer from (see also ref.) Days; Fasts and feasts; Jesus Christ—Nativity

Christmas carols. *See* **Carols**

Christmas entertainments 394

See also Christmas plays

Christmas plays 394; 808.82

Refer from (see ref.) Plays, Christmas

Refer from (see also ref.) Christmas entertainments; Drama; Religious drama

Christmas poetry 394; 808.81

Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Christmas stories 394; Fic

Refer from (see ref.) Stories

Christology. *See* **Jesus Christ**

Chromatics. *See* **Color**

Chromophotography. *See* **Color photography**

Chronology 529

See also Almanacs; Clocks and watches; Months; Time

Refer from (see ref.) Eras

Chronology—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Almanacs; Astronomy; History; History, Ancient; Time

Chronology, Historical 902
Refer from (see ref.) Dates; Historical chronology; History—Chronology

Chronology of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Chronology**

Chronophotography. *See* **Moving picture photography**

Church 260-289
See also Christianity; Church unity
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Theology

Church, Apostolic. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**

Church, Country. *See* **Rural churches**

Church and labor 261
Refer from (see ref.) Church and social problems; Labor and the church

Church and social problems. *See* **Church and labor; Church work; Socialism, Christian; Sociology, Christian**

Church and state (Use geog. subdiv.) 322; 261
See also Ecclesiastical law; Liberty of conscience; Popes—Temporal power; Religious liberty
Refer from (see ref.) State church
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Church history; Political science; Popes—Temporal power; Religious liberty

Church and state in Latin America 261
(Use same form for other countries)

Church antiquities. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Church architecture 726
See also Abbeys; Architecture, Gothic; Basilicas; Cathedrals; Mosques; Spires; Temples
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Church; Architecture, Ecclesiastical; Ecclesiastical architecture; Religious art
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Architecture, Gothic; Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Churches

Church attendance. *See* **Public worship**

Church bells. *See* **Bells**

Church biography. *See* **Christian biography**

Church councils. *See* **Councils and synods**

Church entertainments 259
Refer from (see ref.) Church sociables; Entertainments; Socials
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Church work
Church extension. *See* **Missions**
Church fathers. *See* Fathers of the church
Church festivals. *See* **Fasts and feasts**
Church finance 254
See also Tithes
Refer from (see ref.) Finance, Church
Church furniture 247; 729.9
Refer from (see ref.) Ecclesiastical furniture
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Furniture
Church history 270; 274-279
(Used for works treating of the development of Christianity and of church organization)
See also Abbeys; Church and state; Convents and nunneries; Councils and synods; Creeds; Fathers of the church; Inquisition; Jews; Martyrs; Miracles; Missions; Monasticism and religious orders; Papacy; Persecution; Popes; Protestant churches; Protestantism; Reformation; Revivals; Sects; Sisterhoods; also headings beginning with the word Christian; subdivision Church history under names of countries, etc.; and names of denominations, sects, churches, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Christianity—History; Ecclesiastical history; Religious history
Refer from (see also ref.) History
——**Primitive and early church** 270
See also Apostles; Catacombs; Fathers of the church; Gnosticism; Neoplatonism; Persecution
Refer from (see ref.) Apostolic church; Christianity—Origin; Church, Apostolic; Primitive Christianity
Refer from (see also ref.) Catacombs; Fathers of the church
——**Middle ages** 270
See also Crusades; Inquisition; Papacy; Popes—Temporal power; Waldenses
Refer from (see also ref.) Middle ages
——Reformation. *See* **Reformation**

Church history
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Religious history*
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Church history*

Church law. *See* **Ecclesiastical law**

Church music 783
See also Carols; Chimes and chiming; Choirs (Music); Hymns; Liturgies; Oratorio; Organ music
Refer from (see ref.) Music, Sacred; Psalmody; Sacred music
Refer from (see also ref.) Devotional exercises; Hymns; Music; Music—History and criticism

Church of Christ (Disciples). *See* **Disciples of Christ**

Church of Christ of latter-day saints. *See* **Mormons and Mormonism**

Church of England 283
See also Anglo-Catholicism; Cathedrals; Dissenters; Oxford movement; Puritans; Sacraments
Refer from (see ref.) Anglican church; England, Church of; Episcopal church
Refer from (see also ref.) Puritans

Church of Scotland 285.2
See also Convenanters; Presbyterian church

Church of the brethren 286.5
Refer from (see ref.) Dompelaers; Dunkards; Dunkers; German Baptist brethren; Tunkers
Refer from (see also ref.) Baptists

Church of the New Jerusalem. *See* **New Jerusalem church**

Church settlements. *See* **Social settlements**

Church sociables. *See* **Church entertainments**

Church unity 280
Refer from (see ref.) Christian union
Refer from (see also ref.) Church

Church work 250
See also Church entertainments; Deaconesses; Evangelistic work; Missions; Revivals; Sociology, Christian; Sunday; Sunday schools
Refer from (see ref.) Church and social problems; Institutional church
Refer from (see also ref.) Sociology, Christian; Theology, Pastoral

Church work, Rural. *See* **Rural churches**

Church work with the sick 258

Churches (Use geog. subdiv.) 274-279; 914-919.9
(Used for general descriptive and historical works on churches which cannot be entered under Church architecture. Works relating to the churches of a city or town are entered under the name of the city or town with the subdivision Churches)
See also Cathedrals; Church architecture; also names of individual churches

Churches
(*Used as a subdivision under names of cities or towns*)

Churches, Community. *See* **Community churches**

Churches, Rural. *See* **Rural churches**

Churches, Undenominational. *See* **Community churches**

Churchyards. *See* **Cemeteries**

Cicada 595.7
Refer from (see ref.) Locusts, Seventeen-year; Seventeen-year locusts

Cider 663
See also Wine and wine making

Cigarettes 178; 613.84
Refer from (see also ref.) Smoking

Cigars 178; 613.84
Refer from (see also ref.) Smoking

Cinema. *See* **Moving pictures**

Cinematography. *See* **Moving picture photography**

Cipher and telegraph codes 621.382; 652
Refer from (see ref.) Cable codes; Codes, Telegraph; Telegraph codes
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Telegraph

Ciphers 652
See also Abbreviations; Cryptography; Writing
Refer from (see also ref.) Writing

Ciphers (Lettering). *See* **Monograms**

Circulation of the blood. *See* **Blood**

Circumnavigation. *See* **Voyages around the world**

Circus 791.3
See also Acrobats and acrobatism; Animals—Training
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements

Cities and towns (Use geog. subdiv.) 323.35; 352; 914-919.9
(Used for general works on cities and towns, history, social characteristics, description, etc. General

Cities and towns—*Continued*
works on the government of cities are entered under Municipal government; general works on local government other than that of cities are entered under Local government)
See also Art, Municipal; Garden cities; Markets; Municipal corporations; Municipal engineering; Municipal finance; Municipal franchises; Municipal government; Municipal ownership; Parks; Streets; Tenement houses; Villages
Refer from (see ref.) Municipalities; Towns
Refer from (see also ref.) Local government; Municipal corporations; Municipal government; Sociology

——**Civic improvement** 711
See also City planning; Community centers
Refer from (see ref.) Civic improvement; Municipal improvements

——Lighting. *See* **Street lighting**

——Planning. *See* **City planning**

Cities and towns, Ancient 913

Citizenship 323.6
See also Aliens; Naturalization; Patriotism; Suffrage
Refer from (see ref.) Civics; Foreigners; Franchise
Refer from (see also ref.) Aliens; Constitutional law; Naturalization; Political ethics; Political science; Social ethics

Citrus fruits 634 or 634.3
(Names of special fruits are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, using the singular form, e.g. Orange)
Refer from (see also ref.) Fruit

City government. *See* **Municipal government**

City manager. *See* **Municipal government by city manager**

City planning 711; 913-919.9
See also Art, Municipal; Garden cities; Housing; also subdivisions Public buildings and Public works under names of cities and towns
Refer from (see ref.) Cities and towns—Planning; Planning, City; Town planning

City planning—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civic improvement; Garden cities; Housing; Regional planning; Tenement houses
——**Zone system** 711
Refer from (see ref.) Districting (in city planning); Zoning
Refer from (see also ref.) Building laws
Civic art. *See* **Art, Municipal**
Civic improvement. *See* **Cities and towns—Civic improvement**
Civics. *See* **Citizenship; Political science; U.S.—Politics and government**
(For material on civil government referring especially to the United States see U.S.—Politics and government)
Civil engineering 620
See also Aqueducts; Bridges; Canals; Drainage; Dredging; Excavation; Foundations; Harbors; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Marine engineering; Masonry; Mechanical engineering; Military engineering; Mining engineering; Pile driving; Railroad engineering; Reclamation of land; Rivers; Roads; Sanitary engineering; Steel, Structural; Streets; Strength of materials; Surveying; Tunnels; Walls; Water supply; also subdivision Public works under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Public works
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering
Civil government. *See* **Political science; U.S.—Politics and government**
(For material referring especially to the United States see U.S.—Politics and government)
Civil liberty. *See* **Liberty**
Civil rights 342
Refer from (see ref.) Rights, Civil
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Political science
Civil service (Use geog. subdiv.) 351.1
Refer from (see ref.) Administration; Government employees; Office, Tenure of; Tenure of office
Refer from (see also ref.) Administrative law; Political science
——**Examinations** 351.1
Refer from (see ref.) Competitive examinations

Civil service—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Examinations

Civil service reform 351.1
See also Corruption (in politics); Municipal government by commission
Refer from (see ref.) Merit system; Spoils system
Refer from (see also ref.) Corruption (in politics)

Civil war—Great Britain. *See* **Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660**

Civil war—United States. *See* **U.S.—History—Civil war**

Civilian defense 355.23
See also Air defenses; Air raid shelters; Blackouts in war; World war, 1939- —Evacuation of civilians
Refer from (see ref.) Defense, Civil
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science

Civilization 901; 930-999; 914-919.9
(Used for works dealing with civilization in general and with the development of social customs, art, industry, religion, etc. of several countries or races. Books confined to the civilization of one country are entered under the name of the country with subdivision Civilization. Works on peoples or races whose culture spread beyond their own boundaries are entered under such headings as Civilization, Greek; Civilization, Oriental; etc.)
See also Anthropology; Archeology; Art; Culture; Education; Ethics; Ethnology; Industry; Inventions; Learning and scholarship; Manners and customs; Migrations of nations; Progress; Religions; Renaissance; Social problems; also subdivision Civilization under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Civilization
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Culture; Ethnology; History; History—Philosophy; Political science; Progress; Sociology

Civilization
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization

Civilization, American 913.7; 970-980; 917-918
(Used for general works on the civilization of the western hemisphere or of Latin America, and for works on ancient American civilization, including that of the Mayas, Aztecs, etc. Works limited to the civilization of the United States are entered under U.S.—Civilization)

Civilization, Ancient 913; 930
See also Man, Prehistoric
Refer from (see also ref.) History, Ancient

Civilization, Christian 261; 270; 901
Refer from (see ref.) Christian civilization
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity

Civilization, Greek 938; 913.38
(Use same form for works dealing with the culture of races and people not confined to one country, e.g. Civilization, Arabic; Civilization, Oriental)

Civilization, Medieval 940.1
See also Art, Medieval; Chivalry; Feudalism; Middle ages; Monasticism and religious orders
Refer from (see ref.) Medieval civilization
Refer from (see also ref.) Chivalry; Middle ages; Middle ages—History; Renaissance

Clairvoyance 133
See also Crystal gazing; Divination; Fortune telling; Hypnotism; Mind reading; Thought transference
Refer from (see also ref.) Divination; Fortune telling; Mind reading; Occult sciences; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Thought transference

Clans and clan system 929.2
Refer from (see ref.) Highland clans; Scottish clans
Refer from (see also ref.) Family; Feudalism; Political science

Classical antiquities 913.38
See also Archeology; Art, Greek; Art, Roman; Mythology, Classical; Vases; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, e.g. Greece—Antiquities
Refer from (see ref.) Antiquities, Classical; Archeology, Classical; Classical archeology

Classical antiquities—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art, Ancient
Classical archeology. *See* **Classical antiquities**
Classical dictionaries 913.38
Refer from (see ref.) Dictionaries, Classical
Refer from (see also ref.) History, Ancient
Classical education 480.7; 375.88
See also Humanism; Universities and colleges
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Classical; Humanities
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Higher; Humanism; Universities and colleges
Classical geography. *See* **Geography, Ancient**
Classical languages. *See* **Greek language; Latin language**
Classical literature 880
See also Greek literature; Latin literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Greek literature; Latin literature; Literature
Classical mythology. *See* **Mythology, Classical**
Classification—Books 025.4
See also Classification, Decimal
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries—Classification
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Books; Books and reading; Cataloging; Library science; Subject headings
Classification, Decimal 025.4
Refer from (see ref.) Decimal classification; Dewey decimal classification
Refer from (see also ref.) Classification—Books
Clay 553.6; 666.4
See also Bricks; Modeling
Refer from (see also ref.) Bricks; Soils
Clay industries 666.4
See also Bricks; Pottery; Tiles
Refer from (see also ref.) Bricks; Chemistry, Technical; Pottery
Clay modeling. *See* **Modeling**
Cleaning 667
See also Bleaching; Dyes and dyeing; House cleaning; Laundry; Soap; Street cleaning
Refer from (see ref.) Dry cleaning

Cleanliness. *See* **Baths; Hygiene; Sanitation**

Clearing house 332.7
See also Banks and banking; Trust companies
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking

Clearing of land 631.6
Refer from (see ref.) Land clearing
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Land; Reclamation of land

Clergy 262; 920
See also Bishops; Monasticism and religious orders; Priests; U. S. Army—Chaplains
Refer from (see ref.) Chaplains; Curates; Ministers of the gospel; Pastors; Preachers; Rectors
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Priests; Theology, Pastoral

Clerks (Salesmen) *See* **Salesmen and salesmanship**

Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings 571
See also Mounds and mound builders
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Indians of North America

Climate. *See* **Climatology;** and subdivision Climate under names of countries, etc.

Climate
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see ref.) Climate
Refer from (see also ref.) Climatology; Weather

Climate and forests. *See* **Forest influences**

Climatology 551.5
(Used for works treating of conditions of climate at a particular place over a period of time. Works on the state of the air with respect to heat, cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under Weather. Scientific works treating of the atmosphere and its phenomena in a broad way are entered under Meteorology)
See also Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Seasons; Weather; also subdivision Climate under names of countries, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Climate
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Meteorology; Physical geography; Weather

Climbing plants 635.9; 716
Refer from (see ref.) Vines
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Gardening; Plants

Clipper-ships 387; 623.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Ships

Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) 651.5; 025.175
Refer from (see ref.) Newspaper clippings; Press clippings
Refer from (see also ref.) Newspapers

Clocks and watches 681; 749
Refer from (see ref.) Horology; Watches
Refer from (see also ref.) Chronology; Hall marks

Clog dancing 793.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Dancing; Tap dancing

Cloisters. *See* **Convents and nunneries; Monasteries**

Closed shop. *See* **Open and closed shop**

Cloth. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**

Clothiers. *See* **Clothing trade**

Clothing and dress 646
(Used for works dealing with clothing from a practical standpoint including the art of dress. Costume is used for descriptive and historical works on the costume of particular countries or periods)
See also Buttons; Costume; Dressmaking; Hosiery; Toilet
Refer from (see ref.) Dress; Woman—Dress
Refer from (see also ref.) Costume; Fashion; Hygiene; Manners and customs; Woman—Health and hygiene

Clothing trade 687
See also Consumers' leagues; Sweating system; Tailors
Refer from (see ref.) Clothiers
Refer from (see also ref.) Tailors

Clouds 551.57
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology

Clover 633.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; Grasses

Clubs 367
See also Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs; Societies; Women's clubs
Refer from (see ref.) Associations
Refer from (see also ref.) Societies

Coaches. *See* **Carriages and carts**

Coaching (Athletics) 796
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; College sports; Physical education and training; Sports

Coal 553.2; 662.6; 338.2
See also Coal mines and mining; Coke
Refer from (see ref.) Anthracite coal; Bituminous coal
Refer from (see also ref.) Fuel; Geology, Economic

Coal gas. *See* **Gas**

Coal mines and mining 622.33
See also Mine ventilation, and other headings beginning with the word Mine; also Mining engineering; Mining law
Refer from (see also ref.) Coal; Mines and mineral resources

Coal oil. *See* **Petroleum**

Coal-tar products 668.7
See also Gas; Oils and fats
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas; Petroleum

Coast pilot guides. *See* **Pilot guides**

Coastal signals. *See* **Signals and signaling**

Coats of arms. *See* **Heraldry**

Cocoa 663
See also Chocolate
Refer from (see also ref.) Beverages; Chocolate

Codes, Telegraph. *See* **Cipher and telegraph codes**

Coeducation 376.7
See also Education; Education of women
Refer from (see ref.) Girls—Education
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education of women; Universities and colleges

Coffee 663; 633.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Beverages; Cookery

Coffee houses 647.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Hotels, taverns, etc.

Cog wheels. *See* **Gearing**

Cognition. *See* **Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of**

Coinage 332.4
See also Bimetallism; Currency question; Gold; Legal tender; Mints; Money; Silver; Silver question
Refer from (see ref.) Fiat money

Coinage—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Bimetallism; Gold; Mints; Money; Silver
Coinage of words. *See* **Words, New**
Coins. *See* **Numismatics**
Coke 662.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Coal; Fuel
Cold (Disease) 616.2
Cold storage 621.5; 664.8
See also Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Food—Preservation; Meat industry and trade; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Coleoptera. *See* **Beetles**
Collection and preservation
(*Used as a subdivision under Birds; Insects; Reptiles; Zoological specimens, etc.*)
Collections
(*Used as a subdivision for collections of or selections from works by different authors except under such subjects as Essays and Short stories where no subdivision is needed*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Literature—Collections*
Collective agreements. *See* **Labor contract**
Collective bargaining 331.1
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Labor contract; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
Refer from (see also ref.) Arbitration, Industrial; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
Collectivism. *See* **Communism; Socialism**
Collectors and collecting 740.9; 749; 708
See also Book collecting; Hobbies; also names of objects collected, e.g. Postage stamps; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Hobbies
Collects. *See* **Prayers**
College and school journalism 070
Refer from (see ref.) College periodicals; School journalism
Refer from (see also ref.) Journalism
College athletics. *See* **Athletics; College sports; Track athletics**
College education, Value of 378
Refer from (see also ref.) Education, Higher

College entrance requirements. *See* **Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements**

College fraternities. *See* **Greek letter societies**

College libraries. *See* **Libraries, University and college**

College life. *See* **Students**

College periodicals. *See* **College and school journalism** for works on the art, history, etc. of college journalism; and **Students' periodicals—Bibliography** for lists of journals

College settlements. *See* **Social settlements**

College songs. *See* **Students' songs**

College sports 796
See also Baseball; Coaching (Athletics); Football; Rowing; Track athletics
Refer from (see ref.) College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Athletics; Physical education and training; Sports

College stories Fic
See also School stories
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction; School stories

College students. *See* **Students**

Colleges. *See* **Universities and colleges**

Collisions, Railroad. *See* **Railroads—Accidents**

Colloids 541.34
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Colonial architecture. *See* **Architecture, Colonial**

Colonial history (U.S.). *See* **U.S.—History—Colonial period**

Colonial life and customs (U.S.). *See* **U.S.—History—Colonial period; U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period**

Colonies 325.3
See also Colonization; Competition, International; Immigration and emigration; Penal colonies; also subdivision Colonies under names of countries, e.g. France—Colonies
Refer from (see ref.) Dependencies
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonization; Competition, International

Colonies
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc. except under U.S. where the subdivision Insular possessions is used)
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonies

Colonization 325.3
See also Colonies; Competition, Insubdivision Immigration and emigration; Jews—Colonization; also subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Dependencies
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonies; History; Immigration and emigration

Color 535.6; 752
See also Dyes and dyeing
Refer from (see ref.) Chromatics; Colour
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Esthetics; Light; Optics; Painting; Photometry

Color blindness 617.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Color sense; Sight

Color etchings. *See* **Color prints**

Color of animals 591.5; 591.1
Refer from (see ref.) Animal coloration; Animals—Color; Pigmentation
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Biology; Evolution; Variation (Biology); Zoology

Color of insects 595.7
Refer from (see ref.) Insects, Color of
Refer from (see also ref.) Variation (Biology)

Color photography 772
Refer from (see ref.) Chromophotography; Heliochromy; Photography, Color
Refer from (see also ref.) Photography

Color printing 655.32; 764; 774
See also Silk screen printing

Color prints 760
Refer from (see ref.) Color etchings
Refer from (see also ref.) Engravings

Color prints, Japanese 761
Refer from (see ref.) Japanese color prints; Japanese prints

Colorado river—Boulder dam. *See* **Boulder dam**

Colored people. *See* **Negroes**

Colour. *See* **Color**

Combinations, Industrial. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**

Combustion 541.3; 536

See also Fire; Fuel; Heat

Refer from (see ref.) Spontaneous combustion

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Fire; Heat

Comedians. *See* **Actors and actresses; Comedy**

Comedy 808.7; 808.2

Refer from (see ref.) Comedians; Comic literature

Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; Wit and humor

Comets 523.6

Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Solar system

Comic literature. *See* **Comedy; Satire**

Comic opera. *See* **Opera; Operetta**

Commandments, Ten 222

Refer from (see ref.) Decalogue; Ten commandments

Commencements 371.2; 394; 808.8

Refer from (see ref.) Graduation

Refer from (see also ref.) High schools; Schools—Exercises and recreations; Universities and colleges

Commentaries, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Commentaries**

Commerce 380-382

(Used for general works on foreign and domestic commerce. Works limited to commerce between states are entered under Interstate commerce)

See also Accounting; Advertising; Banks and banking; Boards of trade; Bookkeeping; Bounties; Business; Canals; Cipher and telegraph codes; Communication; Competition; Contracts; Cooperation; Credit; Exchange; Foreign exchange; Free trade and protection; Freight and freightage; Geography, Commercial; Gilds; Harbors; Inland navigation; Insurance, Marine; Interest and usury; Interstate commerce; Markets; Merchant marine; Merchants; Money; Monopolies; Neutrality; Panics; Prices; Profit sharing; Railroads; Reciprocity; Salesmen and salesmanship; Shipping; Shipping bounties and subsidies; Statistics; Stock exchange; Stocks; Success; Tariff; Trade-

Commerce—*Continued*
marks; Trade routes; Transportation; Trust companies; Trusts, Industrial; Waterways; Weights and measures; also headings beginning with the word Commercial; subdivision Commerce under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Commerce) and names of articles of commerce, e.g. Cotton
Refer from (see ref.) Exports; Foreign trade; Imports; Trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Economics; Exchange; Finance; Manufactures; Tariff; Transportation

Commerce
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Commerce*

Commerce, Interstate. *See* **Interstate commerce**

Commercial aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Commercial arithmetic. *See* **Arithmetic, Commercial**

Commercial art. *See* **Art, Commercial**

Commercial correspondence 651.7
See also English language—Business English
Refer from (see ref.) Business correspondence; Business letters; Correspondence
Refer from (see also ref.) English language—Business English; Letter writing

Commercial crises. *See* **Panics**

Commercial education. *See* **Business education**

Commercial ethics. *See* **Business ethics**

Commercial geography. *See* **Geography, Commercial**

Commercial law 347
See also Banking law; Bankruptcy; Competition; Contracts; Corporation law; Food law and legislation; Foreign exchange; Forms (Law); Landlord and tenant; Mortgages; Negotiable instruments; Real property; Trust companies; Trusts, Industrial
Refer from (see ref.) Business law; Law, Business; Law, Commercial; Mercantile law
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Business education

Commercial paper. *See* **Negotiable instruments**

Commercial policy 380

(Used for general works on the various regulations by which governments seek to protect and increase the commerce of a country such as bounties, tariffs, free ports, etc.)

See also Economic policy; Free trade and protection; Reciprocity; Tariff; also subdivision Commercial policy under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Commercial policy

Refer from (see ref.) Government regulation of commerce

Refer from (see also ref.) Economic policy

Commercial policy

(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)

Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial policy; Economic policy

Commercial products 338

See also Forest products; Geography, Commercial; Raw materials; Substitute products; also names of individual products

Refer from (see ref.) Merchandise; Products, Commercial

Refer from (see also ref.) Manufactures; Substitute products

Commercial schools. *See* **Business education**

Commercial travelers 658.8

See also Salesmen and salesmanship

Refer from (see ref.) Agents; Drummers; Salesmen, Traveling; Traveling salesmen

Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Salesmen and salesmanship

Commission government. *See* **Municipal government by commission**

Commission government with city manager. *See* **Municipal government by city manager**

Common schools. *See* **Public schools**

The commonwealth. *See* **Political science; Republics; The state**

Commonwealth of England. *See* **Great Britain—History—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660**

Communicable diseases. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Communication 380; 621.38
See also Aeronautics; Aeronautics, Commercial; Canals; Commerce; Express service; Inland navigation; Ocean travel; Postal service; Radio; Railroads; Rapid transit; Roads; Shipping; Street railroads; Telegraph; Telephone; Transportation; Waterways
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Economics; Locomotion; Transportation

Communion. *See* **Lord's supper**

Communism (Use geog. subdiv.) 335
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Harmonists; Individualism; Shakers; Socialism; also names of communities, e.g. Brook Farm
Refer from (see ref.) Bolshevism; Collectivism
Refer from (see also ref.) Cooperation; Economics; Individualism; Labor and laboring classes; Nihilism; Political science; Socialism; Sociology; Syndicalism; Totalitarianism

——Russia 335
Refer from (see ref.) Bolshevism

Community centers 374.28; 790
Refer from (see ref.) Play centers; Recreation centers; Schoolhouses as recreation centers; Schools as social centers; Social centers
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns—Civic improvement; Playgrounds; Social problems; Social settlements

Community chests 361
See also Fund raising
Refer from (see ref.) Federations, Financial (Social service)
Refer from (see also ref.) Fund raising

Community churches 280
(Used for works on local churches that have no denominational affiliations)
Refer from (see ref.) Churches, Community; Churches, Undenominational; Undenominational churches; Union churches

Community life 323.35; 309.1

Community music 780; 784.9
Refer from (see ref.) Music, Community

Community plays 792
Refer from (see ref.) Plays, Community

Community surveys. *See* **Social surveys**

Company unions. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Comparative anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Comparative**

Comparative morphology. *See* **Anatomy, Comparative; Morphology**

Comparative philology. *See* **Philology, Comparative**

Comparative physiology. *See* **Physiology, Comparative**

Comparative psychology. *See* **Psychology, Comparative**

Comparative religion. *See* **Christianity and other religions; Religions**

Compass 538; 623.8
Refer from (see ref.) Magnetic needle; Mariner's compass
Refer from (see also ref.) Magnetism; Navigation

Compassion. *See* **Sympathy**

Compensation. *See* **Bounties; Pensions; Wages**

Competition 338.5; 658.8
See also Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial
Refer from (see ref.) Fair trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Business ethics; Commerce; Commercial law; Economics; Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial

Competition, International 382; 327
See also Colonies; Efficiency, Industrial; International cooperation; War—Economic aspects
Refer from (see ref.) International competition
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonies; Colonization; Tariff; War—Economic aspects

Competition, Unfair 338.5; 174
Refer from (see ref.) Fair trade; Unfair competition

Competitions
(Used as a subdivision under Agriculture; Architecture; Art; Literature; Music; Oratory; Poetry)
Refer from (see also ref.) Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

Competitive examinations. *See* **Civil service—Examinations; Examinations**

Complexion. *See* **Beauty, Personal; Cosmetics**

Composers. *See* **Musicians**

Composing machines. *See* **Typesetting machines**

Composition (Art) 740
See also Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.; Painting
Refer from (see ref.) Art—Composition
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Painting

Composition (Music) 781.6
See also Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Instrumentation and orchestration; Musical accompaniment
Refer from (see ref.) Music—Composition; Musical composition
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Composition (Printing). *See* **Typesetting**

Composition (Rhetoric). *See* **Rhetoric**; and subdivision Composition and exercises under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Composition and exercises**

Composition and exercises
(Used as a subdivision under names of languages)
Refer from (see ref.) Composition (Rhetoric)
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhetoric

Compressed air 621.5
Refer from (see ref.) Air, Compressed; Pneumatic transmission
Refer from (see also ref.) Foundations; Pneumatics; Power (Mechanics)

Compromise of 1850 973.6
See also Fugitive slave law of 1850
Refer from (see ref.) Omnibus bill, 1850

Compulsory insurance. *See* **Insurance, State and compulsory**

Compulsory military service. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Compulsory school attendance. *See* **Education, Compulsory; Educational law and legislation; School attendance**

Concentration. *See* **Attention**

Concentration camps (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.547; 355; 365
Refer from (see also ref.) World war, 1939- —Prisoners and prisons

Conception—Prevention. *See* **Birth control**

Concerts 780
Refer from (see also ref.) Music

Conchology. *See* **Mollusks; Shells**

Conciliation, Industrial. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**

Concordances. *See* **Bible—Concordances; Indexes;** and subdivision Concordances under names of authors to whose works concordances have been made

Concordances
(Used as a subdivision under Bible, Shakespeare, and under other authors where needed)
Refer from (see ref.) Concordances

Concrete 691; 693.5
See also Asphalt; Cement; Pavements
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Cement; Foundations; Masonry; Plaster and plastering

Concrete, Reinforced 693.5
Refer from (see ref.) Reinforced concrete
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials

Concrete construction 693.5
Refer from (see ref.) Construction, Concrete
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Building

Condemnation of land. *See* **Eminent domain**

Condensers (Electricity) 621.31; 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) Electric condensers
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Induction coils

Condensers (Steam) 621.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Steam engines

Conduct of life 170
See also Boys; Business ethics; Charity; Cheerfulness; Children; Christian life; Courage; Courtesy; Culture; Duty; Egoism; Ethics; Etiquet; Friendship; Girls; Golden rule; Habit; Honesty; Justice: Love; Loyalty; Maxims; Obedience; Patience; Patriotism; Self-control; Self-culture; Spiritual life; Success; Sympathy; Temperance; Truthfulness and falsehood; Worry; Young men; Young women; Youth

Conduct of life—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Behavior; Ethics, Practical; Morals; Practical ethics
Refer from (see also ref.) Character; Christian life; Courtesy; Duty; Ethics; Life; Success; Young men; Young women; Youth

Conducting 781.6
See also Bands (Music); Choirs (Music); Orchestra and orchestral music
Refer from (see also ref.) Bands (Music)

Conducting, Choral 783
Refer from (see ref.) Choral conducting
Refer from (see also ref.) Choirs (Music); Conductors (Music)

Conductors (Music) 781.6; 920
See also Conducting, Choral
Refer from (see also ref.) Musicians

Conduits. *See* **Aqueducts**

Confectionery 641.85
Refer from (see ref.) Candy
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery; Ice cream, ices, etc.

Confederacies. *See* **Federal government**

Confederate states of America 973.7
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—Civil war

Conferences. *See* **Congresses and conventions**

Confessions of faith. *See* **Creeds**

Configuration (Psychology). *See* **Gestalt (Psychology)**

Confucius and Confucianism 299; 181
See also Ancestor worship; Buddha and Buddhism; Taoism
Refer from (see also ref.) Religions

Congregationalism 285.8
See also Calvinism; Dissenters; Friends, Society of; Puritans; Unitarianism
Refer from (see also ref.) Calvinism; Dissenters; Puritans

Congresses and conventions 060
See also Treaties; also names of special congresses
Refer from (see ref.) Conferences

Conic sections 513; 516
See also Geometry, Analytic
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematics

Conjuring 793.8
(Used for works dealing with modern, or parlor, magic, legerdemain, etc. Works on occult science are entered under Magic)
See also Magic; Tricks; Witchcraft
Refer from (see ref.) Legerdemain; Necromancy; Prestidigitation; Sleight of hand
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Hallucinations and illusions; Magic; Occult sciences; Tricks; Witchcraft

Conscience 171
See also Liberty of conscience
Refer from (see ref.) Casuistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian ethics; Duty; Ethics

Conscientious objectors 355
See also Pacifism
Refer from (see also ref.) Liberty of conscience; Military service, Compulsory; Pacifism; War and religion

Consciousness 153.7
See also Individuality; Knowledge, Theory of; Personality; Subconsciousness
Refer from (see ref.) Cognition
Refer from (see also ref.) Apperception; Mind and body; Perception; Philosophy; Psychology; Subconsciousness

Conscription, Military. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Conservation and restoration
(Used as a subdivision under Art objects; Books; Engravings; Manuscripts; Paintings)

Conservation of art objects. *See* **Art objects—Conservation and restoration**

Conservation of energy. *See* **Force and energy**

Conservation of natural resources. *See* **Natural resources**

Conservation of the soil. *See* **Soil conservation**

Conservation of wild life. *See* **Wild life—Conservation**

Conservatories. *See* **Greenhouses**

Consolidation of schools. *See* **Schools—Centralization**

Constables 352.2
See also Police
Refer from (see also ref.) Police

Constellations. *See* **Astronomy; Stars**

Constitution
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutions; Constitutions, State; Federal government; Political science

Constitutional amendments—U.S. *See* **U.S. Constitution—Amendments**

Constitutional conventions 342
Refer from (see ref.) Conventions, Constitutional
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutions, State

Constitutional history 342
See also Aristocracy; Constitutions; Democracy; Monarchy; Political science; Representative government and representation; Republics; also subdivision Constitutional history under names of countries, states, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) History, Constitutional
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutions; History

Constitutional history
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history

Constitutional law 342
See also Administrative law; Citizenship; Civil rights; Constitutions; Democracy; Eminent domain; Federal government; Injunctions; Legislation; Legislative bodies; Monarchy; Political science; Proportional representation; Referendum; Representative government and representation; Republics; Suffrage; Veto; also subdivision Constitutional law under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Constitutional law
Refer from (see ref.) Law, Constitutional
Refer from (see also ref.) Administrative law; Constitutions; Law; Political science

Constitutional law
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law

Constitutions 342
See also Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Political science; Representative government and

Constitutions—*Continued*
representation; The state; also subdivision Constitution under names of countries, states, etc., e.g. U.S. Constitution
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Political science; Representative government and representation

Constitutions, State 342
See also Constitutional conventions; State governments; also subdivision Constitution under names of states
Refer from (see ref.) State constitutions
Refer from (see also ref.) Political science; State governments

Construction. *See* **Architecture; Building; Engineering**

Construction, Concrete. *See* **Concrete construction**

Construction of roads. *See* **Roads**

Consular service. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Consulates. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Consuls 382
See also Diplomatic and consular service; also subdivision Diplomatic and consular service under names of countries
Refer from (see also ref.) Diplomacy; Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; International relations

Consumer education 339.4
See also Buying; Consumers; Marketing (Domestic economy)
Refer from (see ref.) Buyers' guides; Shoppers' guides
Refer from (see also ref.) Buying; Consumers; Home economics; Marketing (Domestic economy); Rationing, Consumer

Consumer rationing. *See* **Rationing, Consumer**

Consumers
See also Consumer education
Refer from (see also ref.) Consumer education; Marketing (Domestic economy)

Consumers' cooperative societies. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Consumers' leagues 331.82
(Used for works dealing with organizations of consumers for the betterment of labor conditions. Not used for unions for the benefit of consumers)
Refer from (see also ref.) Clothing trade; Labor and laboring classes; Sweating system; Welfare work in industry

Consumption. *See* **Tuberculosis**

Consumption (Economics) 330.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Luxury

Contagion and contagious diseases 614.4; 616.9
See also Bacteriology; Disinfection and disinfectants; Dust; Epidemics; Flies; Fumigation; Germ theory of disease; Immunity; Insects as carriers of contagion; Mosquitoes; Vaccination; also names of contagious diseases, e.g. Smallpox
Refer from (see ref.) Communicable diseases; Diseases, Communicable; Diseases, Contagious; Diseases, Infectious; Infection and infectious diseases
Refer from (see also ref.) Diseases; Epidemics; Immunity; Medicine—Practice; Mosquitoes; Public health

——Prevention 614.4

Continuation schools. *See* **Evening and continuation schools**

Contract bridge 795
Refer from (see ref.) Bridge, Contract
Refer from (see also ref.) Cards

Contract labor 331.5
See also Convict labor; Peonage; Slavery
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Peonage

Contractions. *See* **Abbreviations**

Contractors' operations 690; 620

Contracts 347
See also Forms (Law); Labor contract; Mortgages; Negotiable instruments; also subdivision Contracts and specifications under special subjects, e.g. Building—Contracts and specifications
Refer from (see ref.) Agreements
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Commercial law

Contracts and specifications
(*Used as a subdivision under engineering subjects*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Contracts*

Conundrums. *See* **Riddles**

Conventions, Constitutional. *See* **Constitutional conventions**

Conventions, Political. *See* **Political conventions**

Convents and nunneries 271
See also Abbeys; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders
Refer from (see ref.) Cloisters; Nunneries
Refer from (see also ref.) Abbeys; Catholic church; Church history; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders; Sisterhoods

Conversation 808.5; 374
See also Table-talk
Refer from (see ref.) Talking
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages

Conversation and phrase books
(*Used as a subdivision for languages other than English. Handbooks in English are entered under English language—Textbooks for foreigners*)

Conversion 248
See also Grace (Theology); Regeneration (Theology); Salvation
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Evangelistic work; Regeneration (Theology); Theology

Conveying machinery 621.86
See also Hoisting machinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Hoisting machinery

Convict labor 365; 331.5
See also Prisons
Refer from (see ref.) Convicts; Prison labor
Refer from (see also ref.) Contract labor; Crime and criminals; Labor and laboring classes; Prisons

Conviction. *See* **Belief and doubt; Truth**

Convicts. *See* **Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Prisons**

Cook books. *See* **Cookery**

Cookery 641.5
See also Baking; Bread; Cake; Canning and preserving; Caterers and catering; Coffee; Confectionery; Cookery for institutions, etc.; Cookery for the sick; Desserts; Diet; Dinners and dining; Fireless

Cookery—*Continued*
cookers; Flavoring essences; Food; Luncheons; Menus; Salads; Sandwiches; Soups; Table
Refer from (see ref.) Cook books; Gastronomy; Recipes
Refer from (see also ref.) Baking; Diet; Dinners and dining; Food; Home economics; Table

Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery

Cookery for the sick 641.5
Refer from (see ref.) Food for invalids; Invalid cookery
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery; Diet in disease; Nurses and nursing; Sick

Cooling appliances. *See* **Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**

Cooperation (Use geog. subdiv.) 334
See also Agriculture, Cooperative; Brook Farm; Building and loan associations; Communism; International cooperation; Profit sharing; Savings banks; Socialism; Trade unions
Refer from (see ref.) Cooperative distribution; Distribution, Cooperative; Rochdale system
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Profit sharing; Trade unions

Cooperation, International. *See* **International cooperation**

Cooperative agriculture. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Cooperative banks. *See* **Banks and banking, Cooperative**

Cooperative building associations. *See* **Building and loan associations**

Cooperative distribution. *See* **Cooperation; Cooperative societies**

Cooperative societies 334
See also Banks and banking, Cooperative; Building and loan associations
Refer from (see ref.) Consumers' cooperative societies; Cooperative distribution; Cooperative stores; Distribution, Cooperative; Societies, Cooperative; Stores, Cooperative

Cooperative stores. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Coopers and cooperage 674
Refer from (see ref.) Barrels; Casks; Staves

Copper 669.3; 553.4
Copper engraving. *See* Engraving
Coppersmithing 673
Copyright 655.6
See also Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Patent laws and legislation; Publishers and publishing; Trade-marks
Refer from (see ref.) Intellectual property; International copyright; Literary property; Playright; Property, Literary
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Authorship; Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Literature; Patent laws and legislation; Publishers and publishing
Coral reefs and islands 551.96
Refer from (see ref.) Atolls
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Islands
Coral sea, Battle of the, 1942 940.545
Refer from (see also ref.) World war, 1939- —Naval operations
Corals 593.6
Corn 633.1
See also Grain
Refer from (see ref.) Indian corn; Maize
Refer from (see also ref.) Flour and flour mills; Forage plants; Grain
Corn laws 337
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural laws and legislation; Food supply; Free trade and protection; Tariff
Corners, Commercial. *See* Monopolies; Panics; Speculation; Stock exchange; Trusts, Industrial
Corporation law 347
See also Forms (Law); Public service commissions; Public utilities; Railroad law; Trusts, Industrial
Refer from (see ref.) Law, Corporation
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law; Corporations; Monopolies; Public utilities
Corporations 338.7; 658
See also Building and loan associations; Corporation law; Gilds; Government ownership; Municipal corporations; Municipal franchises; Municipal ownership; Public service commissions; Public utilities; Stock companies; Trust companies; Trusts, Industrial

Corporations—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Municipal franchises; Public utilities; Stock companies; Stocks; Trusts, Industrial
——**Finance** 338.7-338.8; 658.1
Refer from (see ref.) Capitalization (Finance)
Corpulence 613.2
Refer from (see ref.) Fat; Obesity
Correlation of forces. *See* **Force and energy**
Correspondence. *See* **Commercial correspondence; Letter writing; Letters;** and subdivision Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. under classes of people, e.g. **Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.**
Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
(Used as a subdivision under Actors and actresses; Artists; Authors; Musicians; Physicians; Sculptors, etc. for autobiographical works)
Refer from (see ref.) Correspondence; Memoirs
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography
Correspondence schools and courses 374
Refer from (see ref.) Home education
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Schools; Technical education; University extension
Corrosion and anti-corrosives 620.1; 691
See also Paint
Refer from (see ref.) Anticorrosive paint; Rust; Rustless coatings
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Paint
Corrupt practices at elections. *See* **Elections—Corrupt practices**
Corruption (in politics) 324
See also Civil service reform; Elections—Corrupt practices; Lobbying
Refer from (see ref.) Boss rule; Graft (in politics); Political corruption; Politics, Corruption in; Spoils system
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil service reform; Elections—Corrupt practices; Lobbying; Political crimes and offenses; Political ethics; Politics, Practical
Corsairs. *See* **Pirates**
Cosmetics 646.7; 668.5
See also Beauty, Personal; Perfumery; Toilet
Refer from (see ref.) Complexion

Cosmetics—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Beauty, Personal; Beauty shops; Costume; Toilet; Woman—Health and hygiene

Cosmic rays 539.7
Refer from (see ref.) Millikan rays
Refer from (see also ref.) Radiation

Cosmogony. *See* **Universe**

Cosmogony, Biblical. *See* **Creation**

Cosmography. *See* **Universe**

Cosmology. *See* **Universe**

Cosmology, Biblical. *See* **Creation**

Cost accounting 657
See also Efficiency, Industrial
Refer from (see also ref.) Accounting; Bookkeeping

Cost and standard of living 331.83; 338.5
See also Home economics—Accounting; Luxury; Prices; Saving and thrift; Wages
Refer from (see ref.) Food, Cost of; Household expenses; Living, Cost of; Living, Standard of; Standard of living
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Home economics; Labor and laboring classes; Luxury; Poor; Prices; Saving and thrift; Social conditions; Social problems; Wages; Wealth

Cost of medical care. *See* **Medical economics**

Costume 391
(Used for descriptive and historical works on the costume of particular countries or periods and for works on fancy costume. Clothing and dress is used for works dealing with clothing from a practical standpoint including the art of dress. Fashion is used for works describing the prevailing mode or style in dress)
See also Arms and armor; Clothing and dress; Cosmetics; Dressmaking; Fans; Fashion; Indians of North America—Costume and adornment; Jewelry; Make-up, Theatrical; Millinery; Toilet; also individual articles of apparel, e.g. Boots and shoes
Refer from (see ref.) Fancy dress; Style in dress; Woman—Dress
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Beauty, Personal; Clothing and dress; Ethnology; Fashion; Manners and customs; Toilet

Costume, Military. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Costume design 646
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Commercial

Cotton 633.5; 677.2
See also Fibers; Flax; Linen
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Fibers; Yarn

——Diseases and pests 632
See also names of special pests, e.g. Boll weevil
Refer from (see ref.) Cotton pests
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural pests

Cotton boll weevil. *See* **Boll weevil**

Cotton growing and manufacture 633.5; 677.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany, Economic; Textile industry and fabrics

Cotton pests. *See* **Cotton—Diseases and pests**

Councils, Economic. *See* **Economic councils**

Councils and synods 262
Refer from (see ref.) Church councils; Ecumenical councils; Oecumenical councils; Synods
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Church history

Counterfeits and counterfeiting 332
Refer from (see also ref.) Forgery; Impostors and imposture

Counterpoint 781.4
See also Fugue
Refer from (see also ref.) Composition (Music); Music; Music—Theory

Country church. *See* **Rural churches**

Country houses. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**

Country life (Use geog. subdiv.) 630.1; 914-919.9
(Descriptive works on living in the country are entered here. Works dealing with social organization and conditions in rural communities are entered under Sociology, Rural)
See also Agricultural societies; Farm life; Outdoor life
Refer from (see ref.) Rural life
Refer from (see also ref.) Farm life; Outdoor life; Sociology; Sociology, Rural

Country schools. *See* **Rural schools**

County agents 630.7

County government 352
Refer from (see ref.) County officers
Refer from (see also ref.) Local government
County libraries. *See* **Libraries, County**
County officers. *See* **County government**
County planning. *See* **Regional planning**
Coup d'état of 1851. *See* **France—History—Coup d'état, 1851**
Courage 179
See also Fear; Heroes
Refer from (see ref.) Bravery; Heroism
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Fear; Heroes
Courses of study. *See* **Education—Curricula**
Court and courtiers
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts and courtiers
Court life. *See* **Courts and courtiers**
Courtesy 395; 177
See also Conduct of life; Etiquet
Refer from (see ref.) Manners; Politeness
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Etiquet
Courtiers. *See* **Courts and courtiers**
Courts (Use geog. subdiv.) 351.9
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Judges; Jury; Justice, Administration of; Juvenile courts
Refer from (see also ref.) Justice, Administration of; Judges; Law
Courts and courtiers 909 (930-999 in specific countries)
See also Kings and rulers; Queens; also subdivision Court and courtiers under names of countries, states, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Court life; Courtiers
Refer from (see also ref.) Kings and rulers; Manners and customs; Queens
Courts martial and courts of inquiry 344
See also Military law
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts; Military law; Trials
Covenanters 274.1; 941
Refer from (see also ref.) Church of Scotland
Coverlets 746
Refer from (see ref.) Bedspreads; Quilts

Cowboys 917.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Frontier and pioneer life; Ranch life

Cows 636.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Cattle

Coyotes 599
Refer from (see also ref.) Wolves

Crabs 595.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Crustacea

Cradle songs. *See* **Lullabies**

Cranes, derricks, etc. 621.87
Refer from (see ref.) Derricks
Refer from (see also ref.) Hoisting machinery

Crayfish 595.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Crustacea

Creation 213; 575
See also Bible; Earth; Evolution; Geology; God; Man; Mythology; Nebular hypothesis; Theology; Universe
Refer from (see ref.) Cosmogony, Biblical; Cosmology, Biblical
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Evolution; Geology; God; Man; Natural theology; Nebular hypothesis; Philosophy; Religion and science; Universe

Crèches. *See* **Day nurseries**

Credit 332.3; 332.7
See also Agricultural credit; Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Debts, Public; Industrial loan associations; Instalment plan; Negotiable instruments
Refer from (see ref.) Banks and banking, Industrial; Bills of credit
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Business; Commerce; Economics; Finance; Money

Credit foncier. *See* **Agricultural credit**

Credit unions. *See* **Banks and banking, Cooperative**

Creeds 238
See also Apostles' creed; Nicene creed
Refer from (see ref.) Confessions of faith; Faith, Confessions of
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history; Theology

Cremation 393; 614.6
See also The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies
Refer from (see ref.) Incineration; Mortuary customs

Cremation—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Public health; Sanitation
Creoles 976.3
Crests. *See* **Heraldry**
Cricket 796.358
Refer from (see ref.) Ball
Crime and criminals (Use geog. subdiv.) 364
See also Adulterations; Anarchism and anarchists; Brigands and robbers; Capital punishment; Convict labor; Criminal law; Defective and delinquent classes; Detectives; Education and crime; Gambling; Indeterminate sentence; Justice, Administration of; Juvenile delinquency; Lynch law; Murder; Outlaws; Pirates; Police; Prisons; Probation; Prostitution; Punishment; Reformatories; Riots; Rogues and vagabonds; Smuggling; Trials
Refer from (see ref.) Convicts; Crime prevention; Criminals; Criminology; Dangerous classes; Felony; Reform of criminals
Refer from (see also ref.) Defective and delinquent classes; Ethics; Justice, Administration of; Police; Prisons; Punishment; Social ethics; Social problems; Sociology; Trials
——Identification 364
(Used for methods of identifying offenders by means of chemistry, photography, finger prints, measurements, etc.)
See also Finger prints
Crime prevention. *See* **Crime and criminals; Education and crime**
Crimean war, 1853-1856 942.08; 947
See also Eastern question (Balkan)
Refer from (see ref.) Great Britain—History—Crimean war, 1853-1856; Russo-Turkish war, 1853-1856
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question (Balkan)
Criminal law 343
See also Capital punishment; Elections—Corrupt practices; Indeterminate sentence; Jury; Medical jurisprudence; Prisons; Punishment; Trials; also names of particular crimes, e.g. Murder
Refer from (see ref.) Law, Criminal; Misdemeanors (Law); Penal codes; Penal law

Criminal law—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Law; Prisons; Punishment
Criminals. *See* **Crime and criminals**
Criminology. *See* Crime and criminals
Cripples 617; 371.91
Refer from (see ref.) Cripples, War; Soldiers, Disabled; War cripples
Refer from (see also ref.) Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Orthopedia
Cripples, War. *See* **Cripples; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.**
Crises. *See* **Panics**
Criticism 801
(Used for works on the history, principles, methods, etc. of literary criticism. Actual criticisms of literature are entered under the heading Literature—History and criticism or under the specific literature, e.g. English literature—History and criticism. Criticism of the work of an individual author is entered under his name as subject. Criticism of a single work is entered under the author's name followed by the title of the work)
See also Art criticism; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Book reviews; Drama—History and criticism; Literature—History and criticism; Music—History and criticism; Poetry—History and criticism; Style, Literary; also subdivision History and criticism under names of literatures, e.g. American literature—History and criticism
Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Evaluation of literature; Literary criticism; Literature—Evaluation
Refer from (see also ref.) Esthetics; Literature; Literature—History and criticism; Rhetoric; Style, Literary
Crocheting 746
See also Beadwork; Lace and lace making
Refer from (see also ref.) Fancy work
Crockery. *See* **Pottery**
Crocodiles 598.1
(For the American crocodiles use Alligators)

Crocodiles—*Continued*
See also Alligators
Refer from (see also ref.) Reptiles
Crops, Rotation of. *See* **Rotation of crops**
Croquet 796.354
Cross-examination. *See* **Witnesses**
Crowds 301.15
See also Lynch law; Riots; Social psychology
Refer from (see also ref.) Riots; Social psychology; Sociology
Crown lands. *See* **Public lands**; and subdivision Public lands under names of countries, etc.
Crowns 739
Crucifixion of Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ—Crucifixion**
Cruelty to animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**
Cruelty to children, Prevention of. *See* **Children—Charities, protection, etc.**
Crusades 270; 940.1
See also Chivalry; Templars
Refer from (see also ref.) Chivalry; Church history—Middle ages; Middle ages—History
Crustacea 595.3
See also Crabs; Crayfish; Lobsters
Refer from (see also ref.) Invertebrates
Cryptography 793.7; 652
Refer from (see also ref.) Ciphers; Writing
Crystal gazing 133
Refer from (see also ref.) Clairvoyance; Divination; Fortune telling; Hypnotism; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition; Thought transference
Crystalline rocks. *See* **Rocks**
Crystallization. *See* **Crystallography**
Crystallography 548
See also Mineralogy
Refer from (see ref.) Crystallization
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Petrology; Rocks; Science
Cubism 759
See also Post-impressionism (Art)
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Modern—20th century; Modernism (Art); Post-impressionism (Art)
Cultivated plants. *See* **Plants, Cultivated**
Culture 901; 374; 301.15
(Used for general discussions of refinement in manners, taste, etc., and the intellectual content of civiliza-

Culture—*Continued*
tion. Works limited to the culture of individual nations are entered under names of countries with subdivisions Civilization or Manners and customs)
See also Civilization; Education; Humanism; Learning and scholarship; Self-culture
Refer from (see ref.) Intellectual life
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Conduct of life; Education; Learning and scholarship

Culverts 625
Refer from (see also ref.) Bridges; Hydraulic engineering

Cuneiform inscriptions 492.19; 892.19
See also Assyro-Babylonian literature
Refer from (see ref.) Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions; Babylonian inscriptions; Inscriptions, Assyrian; Inscriptions, Cuneiform
Refer from (see also ref.) Assyro-Babylonian literature

Curates. *See* **Clergy**

Curling 796.9
See also Winter sports
Refer from (see also ref.) Winter sports

Currency. *See* **Money**

Currency question (Use geog. subdiv.) 332.4
(Used for works that discuss some or all of the following subjects: monetary policy and reform, stabilization, the commodity dollar, inflation, bimetallism, etc. General works on currency as a medium of exchange are entered under the heading Money)
See also Bimetallism; Finance; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Money; Paper money; Precious metals; Silver; Silver question
Refer from (see ref.) Monetary question
Refer from (see also ref.) Bimetallism; Coinage; Finance; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Money; Silver question

Current events 909

Currents, Alternating. *See* **Electric currents, Alternating**

Currents, Electric. *See* **Electric currents**

Curricula (Courses of study). *See* **Education—Curricula**

Customs (Tariff). *See* **Tariff**

Customs, Social. *See* **Manners and customs; and Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Social life and customs**

Cutworms 632.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Moths

Cycles, Motor. *See* **Motorcyles**

Cycling 629.22
See also Bicycles and tricycles; Motorcycles
Refer from (see ref.) Bicycling; Tricycling
Refer from (see also ref.) Bicycles and tricycles; Locomotion; Track athletics

Cyclones 551.5
(Used for works on windstorms, often covering a large area, in which the winds blow spirally about a calm area of low atmospheric pressure. Cyclones originating in the area of the West Indies are entered under Hurricanes)
See also Storms
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Storms; Tornadoes; Winds

Cyclopedias. *See* **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Cytology. *See* **Cells**

Czechic language. *See* **Bohemian language**

Czechic literature. *See* **Bohemian literature**

Daguerreotype 772
Refer from (see also ref.) Photography

Dairy bacteriology 637; 589.95
See also Bacteriology, Agricultural; Cheese; Milk
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Dairy; Dairy chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology, Agricultural; Dairying

Dairy chemistry. *See* **Agricultural chemistry; Dairy bacteriology**

Dairy products 637
See also Dairying; also individual products, e.g. Butter, Milk
Refer from (see also ref.) Butter; Cheese; Dairying; Milk

Dairying 637
See also Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products; Milk

Dairying—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Dairy products; Home economics; Livestock; Milk

Dams 627
See also special dams, e.g. Boulder dam
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Rivers; Water power; Water supply

Dance music 781.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Dancing; Music

Dancing 793.3
See also Ballet; Clog dancing; Dance music; Tap dancing
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Ethics; Etiquet

——Folk and national dances 793.3
See also Morris dance
Refer from (see ref.) Folk dances

Dangerous classes. *See* **Crime and criminals**

Dangerous occupations. *See* **Occupations, Dangerous**

Danish language 439.81
Refer from (see ref.) Dano-Norwegian language
Refer from (see also ref.) Norwegian language; Scandinavian languages

Danish literature 839.81
Refer from (see also ref.) Scandinavian literature

Dano-Norwegian language. *See* **Danish language; Norwegian language**

Dardanelles campaign, 1915. *See* **European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns**

Dark ages. *See* **Middle ages**

Darwinism. *See* **Evolution**

Dates. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

Day nurseries 362.7
See also Kindergarten; Nursery schools
Refer from (see ref.) Crèches; Nurseries, Day
Refer from (see also ref.) Nursery schools

Daylight saving 331.81; 529
Refer from (see also ref.) Hours of labor

Days 529; 394
See also Fasts and feasts; Festivals; Holidays; also names of special days, e.g. Christmas, Memorial day

Deaconesses 271
Refer from (see also ref.) Church work; Sisterhoods
The dead 393; 614.6
See also Cemeteries; Cremation; Epitaphs; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Monuments; Mounds and mound builders; Obituaries; Tombs
Refer from (see ref.) Mortuary customs
Refer from (see also ref.) Cremation; Death; Funeral rites and ceremonies
The dead, Worship of. *See* **Ancestor worship**
Deaf 617.8
Refer from (see ref.) Dumb (Deaf-mutes)
——Asylums and education. *See* **Deaf—Education and institutions**
——**Education and institutions** 362.4; 371.91
Refer from (see ref.) Deaf—Asylums and education
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare
——**Means of communication** 362.4
Refer from (see ref.) Lip-reading
Deafness 617.8; 371.91
See also Ear; Hearing
Refer from (see also ref.) Hearing
Death 236; 612
See also The dead; Future life; Future punishment; Heaven; Hell; Mortality
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Eschatology; Future life; Life; Mortality
Death notices. *See* **Obituaries**
Death penalty. *See* **Capital punishment**
Death rate. *See* **Mortality; Vital statistics**
Debates and debating 808.5
See also Oratory; Parliamentary practice
Refer from (see ref.) Argumentation; Discussion; Public speaking; Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) Elocution; Oratory; Rhetoric
Debts, Public (Use geog. subdiv.) 336.3
See also Bonds; European war, 1914-1918—Finance
Refer from (see ref.) National debts; Public debts; State debts; War debts—European war, 1914-1918
Refer from (see also ref.) Bonds; Credit; Economics; Finance; Loans

Decalogue. *See* **Commandments, Ten**

Decimal classification. *See* **Classification, Decimal**

Declamation. *See* **Elocution; Orations; Recitations and readings**

Declaration of independence. *See* **U.S. Declaration of independence**

Decoration and ornament *729; 745*
(Used for books dealing with the forms and styles of decoration in the various fields of art whether fine arts or applied art; the history of such styles of ornament as Empire, Louis XV, etc; and with manifestation in different countries or periods as Chinese, Renaissance. Works limited to the decoration of houses are entered under House decoration. Works limited to the application of decoration to objects are entered under Design, Decorative)
See also Alphabets; Art, Decorative; Bronzes; Carpets; China painting; Design; Design, Decorative; Embroidery; Enamel and enameling; Fancy work; Floral decoration; Fretwork; Furniture; Gems; Glass painting and staining; House decoration; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Illustration of books; Ironwork; Jewelry; Leather work; Lettering; Metal work; Monograms; Mosaics; Mural painting and decoration; Painting; Pottery; School decoration; Sculpture; Stencil work; Stucco; Tapestry; Terra cotta; Wood carving
Refer from (see ref.) Decorative arts; Ornament
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Design, Decorative

Decoration day. *See* **Memorial day**

Decorations of honor *929.7; 929.8*
See also Heraldry; Insignia; Medals
Refer from (see ref.) Badges of honor
Refer from (see also ref.) Heraldry; Insignia; Medals

Decorative art. *See* **Art, Decorative**

Decorative arts. *See* **Art industries and trade; and Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative;**

Decorative arts—*Continued*
House decoration; and the specific subjects referred to under these headings
Deduction (Logic). *See* **Logic**
Deer 599
See also Reindeer
Refer from (see also ref.) Game and game birds
Defective and delinquent classes 362; 364
See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Crime and criminals; Cripples; Feebleminded; Idiocy; Insanity; Juvenile delinquency; Reformatories
Refer from (see ref.) Defectives; Delinquent classes
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Heredity; Idiocy; Juvenile delinquency; Social problems; Sociology
——Education 371.9
Refer from (see ref.) Auxiliary schools; Education of defectives
Defectives. *See* **Defective and delinquent classes**
Defense, Civil. *See* **Civilian defense**
Defenses
(Used as a subdivision under the names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Defenses, National; National defenses
Defenses, Air. *See* **Air defenses**
Defenses, National. *See* subdivision Defenses under names of countries, e.g. **U.S.—Defenses**
Degrees, Academic 378
Refer from (see ref.) Academic degrees; University degrees
Degrees of latitude and longitude. *See* **Geodesy; Latitude; Longitude**
Dehydrated foods. *See* **Food, Dried**
Dehydrated milk. *See* **Milk, Dried**
Deism 211
See also Atheism; Christianity; Free thought; God; Positivism; Rationalism; Theism
Refer from (see also ref.) Atheism; Christianity; God; Pantheism; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology
Delinquency, Juvenile. *See* **Juvenile delinquency**
Delinquent children. *See* **Juvenile delinquency**
Delinquent classes. *See* **Defective and delinquent classes**

Delusions. *See* **Hallucinations and illusions; Superstition; Witchcraft**

Dementia. *See* **Insanity**

Democracy 321.8

See also Aristocracy; Equality; Federal government; Liberty; Monarchy; Referendum; Representative government and representation; Republics; Socialism; Suffrage

Refer from (see ref.) Free institutions; Popular government; Self-government

Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Equality; Federal government; Liberty; Monarchy; Political science; Representative government and representation; Republics

Democratic party 329

Refer from (see also ref.) Political parties

Demonology 133

See also Apparitions; Charms; Devil; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition; Witchcraft

Refer from (see ref.) Evil spirits; Spirits

Refer from (see also ref.) Apparitions; Devil; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Superstition; Witchcraft

Denatured alcohol. *See* **Alcohol, Denatured**

Denominations, Religious. *See* **Sects**

Density. *See* **Specific gravity**

Dentistry 617.6

See also Teeth

Refer from (see also ref.) Teeth

Department stores 658.8

See also Salesmen and salesmanship

Refer from (see ref.) Stores, Department

Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Retail trade

Dependencies. *See* **Colonies; Colonization**

Dependent children. *See* **Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Orphans and orphan asylums**

Depressions, Business. *See* **Business cycles; Economic conditions; Panics**

Derricks. *See* **Cranes, derricks, etc.**

Dervishes 297

Refer from (see also ref.) Mohammedanism

Descent. *See* **Genealogy; Heredity**

Description

(Used as a subdivision under cities)

Refer from (see ref.) Guide books

Description—Continued
——Views
(*Used as a subdivision under cities*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Views
Description (Rhetoric) 808
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhetoric
Description and travel
(*Used as a subdivision under countries and regions*)
Refer from (see ref.) Guide books; Journeys; Natural scenery; Travels
Refer from (see also ref.) Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Geography; Travel; Voyages and travels
——Gazetteers
(*Used as a subdivision for geographical dictionaries of individual countries. General gazetteers of several countries are entered under Geography—Dictionaries*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Geography —Dictionaries
——Maps
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Maps
——Views
(*Used as a subdivision under countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (see ref.) Natural scenery
Refer from (see also ref.) Views
Description, geography
(*Used as a subdivision instead of Description and travel and instead of Geography, Historical under Rome, Gaul, Greece, and other countries of antiquity*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Geography, Ancient
Descriptive geometry. *See* **Geometry, Descriptive**
Desert fauna 590
Refer from (see ref.) Fauna
Refer from (see also ref.) Zoology
Desert flora 582.13
Refer from (see ref.) Flora
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany
Desertion and non-support 173.1; 347
See also Divorce
Refer from (see ref.) Non-support
Refer from (see also ref.) Divorce
Deserts 551.58
Design 740
(Used for works on the theory of design)
See also Pattern making

Design—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament; Pattern making

Design, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Details**

Design, Decorative 745
(Used for works dealing with purely ornamental features of design, e.g. design applied externally to objects. Works dealing with practical applications of the line, form or mass which objects may take are entered under Design, Industrial)
See also Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Tapestry; Textile design
Refer from (see ref.) Decorative arts; Designs, Floral; Floral design; Flowers in art; Ornamental design; Plant forms in design
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Drawing

Design, Industrial 745
Refer from (see ref.) Art, Applied; Industrial design
Refer from (see also ref.) Art industries and trade

Designs, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Designs and plans**

Designs, Floral. *See* **Design, Decorative; Floral decoration**

Desserts 641.5
See also Ice cream, ices, etc.
Refer from (see also ref.) Caterers and catering; Cookery; Dinners and dining; Table

Destiny. *See* **Fate and fatalism**

Destitution. *See* **Poverty**

Details, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Details**

Detective stories. *See* **Mystery and detective stories**

Detectives 352.2
See also Police; Secret service
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Police; Secret service

Determinism and indeterminism. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Deuterium oxide 546
Refer from (see ref.) Heavy water; Water—Heavy water

Development. *See* **Embryology; Evolution**

Devil 133; 235
See also Demonology
Refer from (see ref.) Satan
Refer from (see also ref.) Demonology; Folklore

Devotion. *See* **Devotional exercises; Prayer; Worship**

Devotional exercises 264
See also Church music; Hymns; Liturgies; Lord's prayer; Lord's supper; Prayer
Refer from (see ref.) Devotion; Family devotions
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Prayer; Worship

Dewey decimal classification. *See* **Classification, Decimal**

Diabetes 616.6

Diagnosis 616
See also Pain; Pathology
Refer from (see ref.) Symptoms
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Pathology

Dial telephone. *See* **Telephone, Automatic**

Dialectics. *See* **Logic**

Dialects
(*Used as a subdivision under languages*)

Dialogs 793; 808.8
See also Recitations and readings
Refer from (see also ref.) Recitations and readings

Diamonds 553.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Precious stones

Dictators 321.6; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Kings and rulers; Totalitarianism

Dictionaries. *See* name of language or subject, subdivision Dictionaries, for dictionaries of a special language or subject (e.g. **English language—Dictionaries, Chemistry—Dictionaries**). For dictionaries of miscellaneous facts see **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Dictionaries
(*Used as a subdivision under names of languages and under general subjects to include material of an encyclopedic nature as well as brief material in dictionary order*)
Refer from (see ref.) Dictionaries
Refer from (see also ref.) Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Dictionaries, Classical. *See* **Classical dictionaries**

Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
(*Used as a subdivision under literature headings, and under names of authors, e.g. English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.; Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.; Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.*

Dies 621.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Metal work

Diesel engines 621.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Gas and oil engines; Motors

Diet 613.2
See also Beverages; Cookery; Digestion; Dyspepsia; Food; Menus; Nutrition; School children—Food; Vegetarianism
Refer from (see also ref.) Appetite; Cookery; Digestion; Food; Hygiene; Nutrition

Diet in disease 613.2
See also Cookery for the sick

Differential calculus. *See* **Calculus**

Digestion 612.3
See also Diet; Dyspepsia; Food; Nutrition
Refer from (see also ref.) Diet; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry; Physiology; Stomach

Dimouts. *See* **Blackouts in war**

Dinners and dining 642
See also Cookery; Desserts; Food. Menus; Table
Refer from (see ref.) Banquets; Eating; Gastronomy
Refer from (see also ref.) Caterers and catering; Cookery; Entertaining; Etiquet; Food; Menus; Table

Dinosauria 568

Dioptrics. *See* **Refraction**

Diphtheria 616.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Diseases; Diseases

Diplomacy 341; 327
See also Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; Treaties; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations
Refer from (see also ref.) Diplomatic and consular service; History; International relations

Diplomatic and consular service 341; 327; 382
See also Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomacy; Diplomats; also subdivision Diplomatic and consular service under names of countries, e.g. U.S. —Diplomatic and consular service
Refer from (see ref.) Consular service; Consulates; Legations; Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
Refer from (see also ref.) Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomacy; Diplomats; International relations

Diplomatic and consular service
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Consuls; Diplomatic and consular service

Diplomats 920
See also Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomatic and consular service
Refer from (see also ref.) Diplomacy; Diplomatic and consular service; International relations; Statesmen

Dipsomania. *See* **Alcoholism**

Diptera 595.7
See also Flies; Mosquitoes
Refer from (see ref.) Midges
Refer from (see also ref.) Insects

Direct current machinery. *See* **Electric machinery—Direct current**

Direct legislation. *See* **Referendum**

Direct primaries. *See* **Primaries**

Direct taxation. *See* **Income tax; Taxation**

Directories 914-919.9
(Used for works about directories and bibliography of directories)
See also subdivision Directories under names of countries, cities, etc.

Directories
(*Used as a subdivision under countries, states, cities, towns*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Directories

Directory, French, 1795-1799. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Dirigible balloons. *See* **Airships**

Disabled—Employment. *See* **Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.**

Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 371.91
See also Hospital schools; Occupational therapy; Veterans
Refer from (see ref.) Cripples, War; Disabled—Employment; Invalid seamen—Occupations; Invalid soldiers —Occupations; Re-education of war

Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.—*Continued*
disabled; Rehabilitation of war disabled; Seamen, Invalid—Occupations; Soldiers, Disabled; Soldiers, Invalid—Occupations; War cripples
Refer from (see also ref.) Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-); Veterans

Disarmament 172.4; 341.6
See also Arbitration, International; Militarism; Peace; Sea power
Refer from (see ref.) Armaments; Limitation of armament; Military power
Refer from (see also ref.) Arbitration, International; Armies; International relations; Military art and science; Navies; Peace; Sea power; Security, International; War

Disasters 614.8; 361
See also Accidents; Earthquakes; Fires; Floods; Mine accidents; Railroads—Accidents; Shipwrecks; Storms
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents

Disciples of Christ 286.6
Refer from (see ref.) Campbellites; Christian church (Disciples); Church of Christ (Disciples)

Discipline, Mental. *See* **Mental discipline**

Discipline, School. *See* **School discipline**

Discoverers. *See* **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers**

Discoveries (in geography) 910
See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; Northeast passage; Northwest passage; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels; also subdivisions Discovery and exploration and Description and travel under names of continents, countries, etc., e.g. America—Discovery and exploration; U.S.—Description and travel
Refer from (see ref.) Discoverers; Discoveries, Maritime; Explorations; Maritime discoveries; Navigators
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; Explorers; Geography; History; Voyages and travels

Discoveries (in science). *See* **Inventions; Patents; Science**

Discoveries, Maritime. *See* **Discoveries (in geography)**

Discovery and exploration
(*Used as a subdivision under continents*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Discoveries* (*in geography*); *Explorers; Voyages and travels*

Discussion. *See* **Debates and debating**

Discussion groups. *See* **Forums (Discussion and debate)**

Disease (Pathology). *See* **Pathology**

Disease germs. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease**

Diseases 616
See also Epidemics; Medicine—Practice; also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. Diphtheria; Contagion and contagious diseases; and subdivision Diseases under various subjects, e.g. Children—Diseases

Diseases
(*Used as a subdivision under Children, Woman, organs of the body, names of animals*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Diseases; Veterinary medicine*

Diseases, Communicable. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Diseases, Contagious. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Diseases, Industrial. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Diseases, Infectious. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Diseases, Mental. *See* **Insanity; Psychology, Pathological**

Diseases, Tropical. *See* **Tropics—Diseases and hygiene**

Diseases and pests
(*Used as a subdivision under names of crops, etc. e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Agricultural pests; Bacteriology, Agricultural; Botany—Pathology; Insects, Injurious and beneficial*

Diseases of animals. *See* **Veterinary medicine**

Diseases of children. *See* **Children—Diseases**

Diseases of occupation. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Diseases of plants. *See* **Botany—Pathology**

Diseases of women. *See* **Woman—Diseases**

Dishonesty. *See* **Honesty**

Disinfection and disinfectants 614.4
See also Antiseptics; Fumigation
Refer from (see ref.) Germicides
Refer from (see also ref.) Antiseptics; Bacteriology; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Contagion and contagious diseases; Fumigation; Hygiene; Public health; Sanitation

Disobedience. *See* **Obedience**

Disposal of refuse. *See* **Refuse and refuse disposal**

Dissenters 274.2
See also Congregationalism
Refer from (see ref.) Nonconformists
Refer from (see also ref.) Church of England; Congregationalism; Liberty of conscience

Distillation 663.5; 668.7
See also Alcohol; Essences and essential oils; Liquors; Wood distillation
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcohol; Liquors

Distribution, Cooperative. *See* **Cooperation; Cooperative societies**

Distribution of animals and plants. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Distribution of wealth. *See* **Economics; Wealth**

District nurses. *See* **Nurses and nursing**

District schools. *See* **Rural schools**

Districting (in city planning). *See* **City planning—Zone system**

Dividends. *See* **Securities; Stocks**

Divination 133
See also Astrology; Clairvoyance; Crystal gazing; Dreams; Fortune telling; Occult sciences; Oracles; Palmistry; Superstition
Refer from (see ref.) Augury; Soothsaying
Refer from (see also ref.) Clairvoyance; Magic; Occult sciences; Oracles; Prophecies; Supernatural; Superstition

Divine healing. *See* **Christian science; Faith cure; Miracles**

Diving 797.2
(Used for works on diving from spring-boards, etc. as a water sport)
See also Swimming
Refer from (see also ref.) Swimming

Diving, Submarine 627
(Used for works on deep-sea diving in pearl fishing, scientific research, salvage, etc. as distinct from diving as a water sport)
Refer from (see ref.) Submarine diving

Divinity of Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ—Divinity**

Divorce 173.1; 347
See also; Desertion and non-support; Marriage
Refer from (see also ref.) Desertion and non-support; Domestic relations; Ethics; Family; Marriage; Marriage law; Social problems; Woman—Social and moral questions

Docks 627
See also Harbors
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Harbors; Hydraulic engineering

Doctors. *See* **Physicians**

Doctrinal theology. *See* **Theology**

Doctrines. *See* **Theology**

Documents. *See* **Archives; Charters; Government publications**

Dogmatic theology. *See* **Theology**

Dogs 636.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Pets

——Stories Fic; 636.7
Refer from (see ref.) Legends and stories of animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals—Stories

Dogs, War use of 636.7; 940.53
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals, War use of

Dolls 649.55
Refer from (see also ref.) Toys

Domain, Eminent. *See* **Eminent domain**

Domesday book 942.02
Refer from (see ref.) Doomsday book

Domestic animals 636
(Used for general works on farm animals. Books limited to animals as pets are entered under Pets. Books on stock raising as an industry are entered under Livestock)
See also Animals—Treatment; Cage birds; Camels; Cats; Cattle; Dogs; Goats; Horses; Livestock; Pets; Poultry; Reindeer; Sheep; Swine

Domestic animals—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Animal industry; Animals, Domestic; Beasts; Farm animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Animals; Livestock; Pets; Zoology
——Diseases. *See* **Veterinary medicine**
Domestic appliances. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies**
Domestic architecture. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**
Domestic economy. *See* **Home economics**
Domestic education. *See* **Education of children**
Domestic finance. *See* **Budget, Household; Home economics—Accounting**
Domestic relations 173; 392; 347
See also Divorce; Family; Marriage; Parent and child
Refer from (see also ref.) Family; Marriage; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.
Domestic science. *See* **Home economics**
Domestic service. *See* **Servants**
Dominicans 271
Refer from (see ref.) Black friars; Friars, Black; Friars preachers; Jacobins (Dominicans); Preaching friars; Predicadores; St. Dominic, Order of
Refer from (see also ref.) Monasticism and religious orders
Dominion of the sea. *See* **Sea power**
Dompelaers. *See* **Church of the brethren**
Doomsday book. *See* **Domesday book**
Doors 694; 721
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Carpentry
Double consciousness. *See* **Personality, Disorders of**
Double stars. *See* **Stars**
Doubt. *See* **Belief and doubt**
Draft, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical draft**
Drafting, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical drawing**
Drafting, Military. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**
Dragon flies 595.7
Drainage 631.6
See also Irrigation; Reclamation of land; Sewerage
Refer from (see ref.) Land drainage

Drainage—*Continued*

Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural engineering; Agriculture; Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Municipal engineering; Reclamation of land; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage; Soil moisture; Soils

Drainage, House 628.3

See also Plumbing; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage

Refer from (see ref.) House drainage

Refer from (see also ref.) Plumbing; Sanitation, Household

Drama 808.2; 809.2

(Used for general books on the drama that cannot be entered under Drama—Collections or Drama—History and criticism. Books on the presentation of plays are entered under Acting; Amateur theatricals; Theater. Books that tell how to write plays are entered under Drama—Technique)

See also Acting; Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Ballet; Children's plays; Christmas plays; Comedy; Dramatists; Fairy plays; Masks (Plays); Moralities; Mysteries and miracle plays; One-act plays; Opera; Pantomimes; Passion plays; Plots (Drama, novel, etc.); Puppet plays; Radio plays; Religious drama; Theater; Tragedy; also American drama, English drama, French drama, etc.

Refer from (see ref.) Stage

Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Literature; Theater

——Collections 808.82

(Used for collections of plays by several authors, not for collections of the works of one author)

See also American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections; etc.

Refer from (see ref.) Plays—Collections

——History and criticism 809.2

See also American drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism, etc.

Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism

——Plot. *See* **Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)**

——Technique 808.2

See also Radio plays—Technique

Drama—Technique—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Characters and characteristics in literature

Drama
(*Used as a subdivision under special subjects, names of famous persons, historical events, etc.*)

Drama in education 792; 371
See also Acting; Amateur theatricals; Religious drama; Theater
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Amateur theatricals; Education; Schools—Exercises and recreations

Dramatic art. *See* **Acting**

Dramatic music. *See* **Opera; Operetta**

Dramatic plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)**

Dramatists 920
(Used for works dealing largely with the personal lives of several playwrights. Books treating of their literary work are entered under Drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Playwrights; Writers
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Drama; Poets

Drapery 747
Refer from (see also ref.) House decoration; Upholstery

Draught, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical draft**

Draughts. *See* **Checkers**

Drawing 741; 740
See also Anatomy, Artistic; Architectural drawing; Design, Decorative; Drawings; Geometrical drawing; Graphic methods; Illustration of books; Landscape drawing; Mechanical drawing; Painting; Pastel drawing; Pen drawing; Pencil drawing; Perspective; Shades and shadows; Topographical drawing
Refer from (see ref.) Graphic arts; Sketching
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Design, Decorative; Illustration of books; Perspective

——Study and teaching 741; 740.7

Drawing-room practice 744
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical drawing

Drawings 741
See also Engravings; Etchings
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing

Drawings, Architectural. *See* **Architectural drawing**

Drawn work 746
Refer from (see also ref.) Fancy work; Needlework

Dreams 135
See also Psychoanalysis; Sleep
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain; Divination; Fortune telling; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Sleep; Subconsciousness; Superstition; Visions

Dredging 627
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering

Dress. *See* **Clothing and dress**

Dressing of ores. *See* **Ore dressing**

Dressmaking 646
See also Needlework; Sewing
Refer from (see also ref.) Clothing and dress; Costume; Fashion; Needlework; Sewing

Dried foods. *See* **Food, Dried**

Dried milk. *See* **Milk, Dried**

Drill (not military) 613.7
Refer from (see ref.) Marches (Exercise)
Refer from (see also ref.) Physical education and training

Drill and minor tactics 355
See also Military art and science
Refer from (see ref.) Military drill; Minor tactics
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science

Drilling and boring 621.9
Refer from (see ref.) Boring (Metal, wood, etc.)

Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks). *See* **Boring**

Drink question. *See* **Liquor problem**

Drinks. *See* **Beverages; Liquors**

Drivers, Automobile. *See* **Automobile drivers**

Dromedaries. *See* **Camels**

Drop forging. *See* **Forging**

Droughts 551.57
See also Rain and rainfall
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Rain and rainfall

Drug habit. *See* **Narcotic habit**

Drugs 615.1
See also Botany, Medical; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Poisons; also special drugs, and groups of drugs, e.g. Narcotics
Refer from (see ref.) Pharmacognosy; Pharmacology
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Therapeutics
——**Adulteration and analysis** 614.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Adulterations
Druids and druidism 299
Refer from (see also ref.) Celts; Religions
Drum 789
Refer from (see also ref.) Musical instruments
Drummers. *See* **Commercial travelers**
Drunkenness. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance**
Dry cleaning. *See* **Cleaning**
Dry farming 631.5
Refer from (see ref.) Farming, Dry
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Irrigation
Dry ice 621.5
Refer from (see ref.) Carbon dioxide, Solid; Carbonic acid, Refrigerating
Ducks 636.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Poultry
Ductless glands. *See* **Glands, Ductless**
Dueling 394
See also Fencing
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Fencing; Manners and customs
Dukhobors 289.9
Dumb (Deaf-mutes). *See* **Deaf**
Dunes. *See* **Sand dunes**
Dungeons. *See* **Prisons**
Dunkards. *See* **Church of the brethren**
Dunkers. *See* **Church of the brethren**
Dust 614; 613.6; 628.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Roads
Dutch in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Dutch in other countries, e.g. Dutch in Africa)
Dutch language 439.31
Dutch literature 839.31
Duties. *See* **Tariff; Taxation**
Duty 170
See also Conduct of life; Conscience; **Ethics**

Duty—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics

Dwarfs 573
See also Pygmies
Refer from (see also ref.) Monsters

Dwellings 690; 728
See also Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows; Housing; Tenement houses
Refer from (see ref.) Habitations, Human; Houses; Residences

Dyes and dyeing 667.2
See also Bleaching; Indigo
Refer from (see ref.) Dyestuffs
Refer from (see also ref.) Bleaching; Chemistry, Technical; Cleaning; Color; Pigments; Textile industry and fabrics; Wool

Dyestuffs. *See* **Dyes and dyeing**

Dynamics 531
See also Aerodynamics; Force and energy; Hydrodynamics; Kinematics; Matter; Mechanics; Motion; Physics; Statics; Thermodynamics
Refer from (see ref.) Kinetics
Refer from (see also ref.) Force and energy; Mathematics; Mechanics; Physics; Statics

Dynamite 662.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Explosives

Dynamos. *See* **Electric generators**

Dyspepsia 616.3
Refer from (see ref.) Indigestion
Refer from (see also ref.) Diet; Digestion

Ear 612.85
See also Hearing
Refer from (see ref.) Otology
Refer from (see also ref.) Deafness; Head; Hearing

Earth 551
See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Atmosphere; Climatology; Creation; Earthquakes; Geodesy; Geography; Geology; Geophysics; Glacial epoch; Latitude; Longitude; Meteorology; Ocean; Physical geography; Universe
Refer from (see ref.) Figure of the earth; World
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Creation; Geology; Physical geography; Solar system

——Age 551

Earthenware. *See* **Pottery**

Earthquakes 551.2
See also Volcanoes
Refer from (see ref.) Seismography; Seismology
Refer from (see also ref.) Disasters; Earth; Geology; Physical geography

Earthworks (Archeology) 571
See also Mounds and mound builders
Refer from (see ref.) Excavations (Archeology)
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; Mounds and mound builders

East 950
See also Asia; Levant
Refer from (see ref.) Orient

East (Far East) 950
(Used for works treating of eastern Asia in general; also of some or all of the following: China, East Indies, Indo China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Philippine Islands, Siam, The Straits Settlements)
Refer from (see ref.) Far East

East (Near East). *See* **Eastern question; Levant**

Easter 394; 264
Refer from (see ref.) Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts
Refer from (see also ref.) Fasts and feasts; Lent

Eastern churches 281
See also Orthodox Eastern Church

Eastern empire. *See* **Byzantine empire**

Eastern question 956
See also World politics
Refer from (see ref.) East (Near East)
Refer from (see also ref.) World politics

Eastern question (Balkan) 949.6
(Used for works treating of the problems arising out of European interference in affairs of Turkey and Balkan states formerly under Turkish rule)
See also Balkan war, 1912-1913; Crimean war, 1853-1856; Russo-Turkish war, 1877-1878; Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912
Refer from (see ref.) Balkan question; Bulgarian question
Refer from (see also ref.) Crimean war, 1853-1856

Eastern question (Central Asia) 958
(Used for works dealing with the conflict of interests between the powers, specifically Great Britain and Russia, in Central Asia in general or in specific countries, as Turkestan)

Eastern question (Far East) 950
(Used for works dealing with problems arising out of the participation of non-Asiatic nations in Asiatic development; more specifically it is used for works on the interests of certain western powers and of Japan in China)
See also Chinese-Japanese war, 1894-1895; Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905; Yellow peril
Refer from (see ref.) Far Eastern question
Refer from (see also ref.) Yellow peril

Eating. *See* **Dinners and dining; Table**

Ecclesiastical antiquities. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Ecclesiastical architecture. *See* **Church architecture**

Ecclesiastical art. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Ecclesiastical biography. *See* **Christian biography**

Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts. *See* **Fasts and feasts**; and names of special fasts and feasts, e.g. **Easter, Lent**

Ecclesiastical furniture. *See* **Church furniture**

Ecclesiastical history. *See* **Church history**

Ecclesiastical law 348
See also Tithes
Refer from (see ref.) Canon law; Church law; Law, Ecclesiastical
Refer from (see also ref.) Church and state

Eclipses 523.3; 523.7
Refer from (see ref.) Lunar eclipses; Moon—Eclipses; Solar eclipses; Sun—Eclipses
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy

Economic biology. *See* **Biology, Economic**

Economic botany. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Economic conditions 330.9
(Used for general works on some or all of the following: natural resources, business, commerce, industry, labor, manufactures, financial

Economic conditions—*Continued*
conditions, and for the history of the economic development of several countries)
See also Business cycles; Economic policy; Geography, Commercial; Labor supply; Natural resources; Statistics; also subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions
Refer from (see ref.) Business depressions; Depressions, Business; Economic history; Stabilization in industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Geography, Commercial; History; Social conditions

Economic conditions
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see ref.) Economic history; National resources
Refer from (see also ref.) Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Poverty

Economic councils 330.6
(Used for works on bodies representing economic and occupational groups with advisory or legislative functions that vary from the control of economic planning to supplying technical information and advice)
Refer from (see ref.) Councils, Economic
Refer from (see also ref.) Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Industry and state

Economic cycles. *See* **Business cycles**

Economic entomology. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Economic geography. *See* **Geography, Commercial**

Economic geology. *See* **Geology, Economic**

Economic history. *See* **Economic conditions**; and subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, etc.

Economic planning. *See* **Economic policy; Industry—Organization, control, etc.**; and subdivision Economic policy under names of countries, etc., e.g. **U.S.—Economic policy**

Economic policy 330.9

(Used for works on the policy or governments towards economic problems)

See also Commercial policy; Free trade and protection; Government ownership; Industry and state; Municipal ownership; Priorities, Industrial; Tariff; also subdivisions Commercial policy and Economic policy under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Commercial policy; U.S.—Economic policy

Refer from (see ref.) Economic planning; National planning; Planning, Economic; Planning, National

Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial policy; Economic conditions; Industry and state

Economic policy

(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)

Refer from (see ref.) Economic planning; National planning; Planning, Economic; Planning, National; State planning

Refer from (see also ref.) Economic policy

Economics 330; 330.1

See also Agriculture—Economic aspects; Banks and banking; Business; Capital; Capitalism; Commerce; Communication; Communism; Competition; Consumption (Economics); Cooperation; Cost and standard of living; Credit; Debts, Public; Exchange; Factory system; Finance; Food supply; Free trade and protection; Gilds; Government ownership; Income; Individualism; Industry; Interest and usury; Labor and laboring classes; Land; Leisure class; Luxury; Manufactures; Money; Monopolies; Panics; Population; Prices; Profit; Property; Saving and thrift; Socialism; Speculation; Statistics; Tariff; Taxation; Transportation; Trusts, Industrial; Wages; Waste (Economics); Wealth

Refer from (see ref.) Distribution of wealth; Political economy; Production

Refer from (see also ref.) Capital

Economics—*Continued*
——**History** 330.1
(Used for works describing the development of economic theories. Works on the economic conditions and development of countries are entered under the subject Economic conditions)
Economics, Medical. *See* **Medical economics**
Economics of war. *See* **War—Economic aspects**
Economy. *See* **Saving and thrift**
Ecumenical councils. *See* **Councils and synods**; and names of special councils
Eddas 839.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Poetry; Scandinavian literature
Eden 233
Refer from (see ref.) Garden of Eden
Editions. *See* **Bibliography—Editions**
Education (Use geog. subdiv.) 370; 370.1
See also Books and reading; Business education; Character education; Child study; Classical education; Coeducation; Correspondence schools and courses; Culture; Drama in education; Education and state; Education of children; Education of women; Educators; Evening and continuation schools; Examinations; High schools; Illiteracy; Junior colleges; Junior high schools; Kindergarten; Learning and scholarship; Libraries; Manual training; Mental discipline; Military education; Nature study; Naval education; Normal schools; Open-air schools; Physical education and training; Private schools; Professional education; Public schools; Religious education; Rural schools; Schools, and references under that heading; Self-culture; Self-government (in education); Students; Study, Method of; Summer schools; Teachers; Teaching; Technical education; Universities and colleges; University extension; Vacation schools; Vocational education; Youth; also subdivision Education under special classes of people (e.g. Feeble-minded—Education); also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects (e.g.

Education—*Continued*

Science—Study and teaching); and headings beginning with the word Educational

Refer from (see ref.) Instruction; Pedagogy

Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Coeducation; Culture; Learning and scholarship; Mental discipline; Schools; Students; Teaching

——**Aims and objectives** 370.1

——**Curricula** 375; 372; 373

Refer from (see ref.) Courses of study; Curricula (Courses of study); Study, Courses of

——Experimental methods 371.3; 371.36; 372; 373

Refer from (see ref.) Activity school; Experimental methods in education; Progressive education; Teaching—Experimental methods

——Personnel service. *See* **Personnel service in education**

——**Study and teaching** 370.7

See also Normal schools; Teachers—Training

Refer from (see ref.) Pedagogy

Education

(*Used as a subdivision under special classes of people, e.g. Defective and delinquent classes—Education*)

Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Education*

Education, Adult. *See* **Education of adults**

Education, Business. *See* **Business education**

Education, Character. *See* **Character education**

Education, Christian. *See* **Religious education**

Education, Classical. *See* **Classical education**

Education, Compulsory 379

See also Child labor; Educational law and legislation; Evening and continuation schools; School attendance

Refer from (see ref.) Compulsory school attendance

Refer from (see also ref.) Educational law and legislation; School attendance

Education, Elementary. *See* **Education of children**

Education, Ethical. *See* **Character education; Religious education**

Education, Higher 378
(Used for general consideration of education above the secondary school level, i.e. for works on college education, professional education, etc. Used for works not specific enough to be entered under the heading Universities and colleges)
See also Classical education; College education, Value of; Junior colleges; Professional education; Technical education; Universities and colleges; University extension
Refer from (see ref.) Academic freedom; Higher education
Refer from (see also ref.) Universities and colleges

Education, Industrial. *See* **Manual training; Technical education**

Education, Medical. *See* **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Education, Military. *See* **Military education**

Education, Moral. *See* **Character education**

Education, Naval. *See* **Naval education**

Education, Primary. *See* **Education of children**

Education, Professional. *See* **Professional education**

Education, Religious. *See* **Religious education**

Education, Scientific. *See* **Science—Study and teaching**

Education, Secondary 373
(A more inclusive subject than High schools)
See also Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools
Refer from (see ref.) Secondary education; Secondary schools
Refer from (see also ref.) High schools

Education, Technical. *See* **Technical education**

Education, Vocational. *See* **Vocational education**

Education and crime 379
See also Illiteracy
Refer from (see ref.) Crime prevention
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals

Education and radio. *See* **Radio in education**

Education and state 379

Refer from (see ref.) Federal aid for education; State and education

Refer from (see also ref.) Education

Education of adults 374

See also Evening and continuation schools

Refer from (see ref.) Adult education; Education, Adult

Education of children 372

(Used for general works on education in the lower grades)

See also Boys; Character education; Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted; Girls; Hospital schools; Kindergarten; Montessori method of education; Nursery schools; Object teaching; Private schools; School children—Food

Refer from (see ref.) Children—Education; Domestic education; Education, Elementary; Education, Primary; Elementary education; Grammar schools; Primary education

Refer from (see also ref.) Children; Education; Teaching

——Occupations and busy work 372.2

Refer from (see ref.) Busy work

Refer from (see also ref.) Manual training

Education of criminals. *See* **Education of prisoners**

Education of defectives. *See* **Defective and delinquent classes—Education**

Education of girls. *See* **Education of women**

Education of prisoners 371.93

Refer from (see ref.) Education of criminals; Prison schools; Prisoners, Education of

Education of women 376

See also Coeducation

Refer from (see ref.) Education of girls; Girls—Education; Woman—Education

Refer from (see also ref.) Coeducation; Education; Girls; Young women

Educational administration. *See* **School management and organization**

Educational associations 370.6

Refer from (see also ref.) Societies; Teachers

Educational guidance. *See* **Personnel service in education**

Educational law and legislation 379
See also Education, Compulsory; School management and organization
Refer from (see ref.) Compulsory school attendance; Law, Educational; School law
Refer from (see also ref.) Education, Compulsory; School attendance; School management and organization

Educational measurements. *See* **Mental tests**

Educational psychology 370.15
See also Apperception; Attention; Child study; Imagination; Memory; Mental tests; Perception; Thought and thinking
Refer from (see ref.) Psychology, Educational
Refer from (see also ref.) Child study; Psychology; Teaching

Educational sociology 370.1
Refer from (see ref.) Social problems in education; Sociology, Educational

Educational surveys 379
Refer from (see ref.) School surveys; Surveys, Educational
Refer from (see also ref.) Social surveys

Educators 920
See also Teachers
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Teachers

Efficiency, Household. *See* **Home economics**

Efficiency, Industrial 658.5
(Used for works dealing with specific means of increasing efficiency and output in business and industries. These books include time and motion studies, and the application of psychological principles)
See also Employment management; Executive ability; Factory management; Job analysis; Motion study; Office management; Time study
Refer from (see ref.) Industrial efficiency; Industrial management; Management, Industrial; Management, Scientific; Scientific management; Taylor system of shop management

Efficiency, Industrial—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Business; Competition, International; Cost accounting; Employment management; Engineering; Executive ability; Factory management; Industry

Eggs 636.5
See also Birds—Eggs and nests
Refer from (see also ref.) Poultry

Egoism 171
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Philosophy

Egypt—Antiquities 913.32
Refer from (see ref.) Egyptology

Egyptology. *See* **Egypt—Antiquities**

Eight-hour day. *See* **Hours of labor**

Eighteenth century 909; 940.2
(See note under Nineteenth century)

Election (Theology). *See* **Predestination**

Election law 324
See also Elections—Corrupt practices; Primaries; Suffrage
Refer from (see ref.) Registration law
Refer from (see also ref.) Suffrage

Elections (Use geog. subdiv.) 324
See also Ballot; Caucus; Presidents—U.S.—Election; Primaries; Referendum; Representative government and representation; Suffrage; Woman—Suffrage; also subdivision Elections under names of legislative bodies of countries and states, e.g. U.S. Congress. Senate—Elections
Refer from (see ref.) Franchise; Voting
Refer from (see also ref.) Caucus; Political science; Politics, Practical; Primaries; Proportional representation; Representative government and representation

——Corrupt practices 324
See also Corruption (in politics)
Refer from (see ref.) Corrupt practices at elections
Refer from (see also ref.) Corruption (in politics); Criminal law; Election law

Elections
(*Used as a subdivision under names of legislative bodies of countries and states*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Elections*

Elections, Primary. *See* **Primaries**

Electric apparatus and appliances 621.3; 643.6
See also Armatures; Condensers (Electricity); Electric batteries; Electric bells; Electric furnaces; Electric generators; Electric lamps; Electric machinery; Electric meters; Electric motors; Electric switchgear; Electric toys; Electric transformers; Electromagnets; Induction coils; Storage batteries
Refer from (see ref.) Apparatus, Electrical
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric engineering

Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic 643.6; 621.3
Refer from (see ref.) Domestic appliances; Electricity in the home; Household appliances; Labor saving devices, Household

Electric batteries 621.35
See also Storage batteries
Refer from (see ref.) Batteries, Electric; Cells, Electric; Primary batteries
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electrochemistry; Storage batteries

Electric bells 621.39; 654.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Bells; Electric apparatus and appliances

Electric circuits 621.31

Electric coils 621.31

Electric condensers. *See* **Condensers (Electricity)**

Electric controllers 621.31

Electric currents 621.31
See also Electric measurements; Electric transformers
Refer from (see ref.) Currents, Electric

Electric currents, Alternating 621.31
Refer from (see ref.) Alternating currents; Currents, Alternating

Electric distribution. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Electric engineering 621.3
See also Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric lighting; Electric machinery; Electric power distribution; Electric railroads; Electricity in mining; Telegraph; Telephone
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Machinery; Mechanical engineering; Technology

Electric engineering as a profession 621.3

Electric furnaces 669.8; 697

Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric heating; Furnaces

Electric generators 621.31

See also Armatures

Refer from (see ref.) Dynamos; Generators, Electric

Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric machinery

Electric heating 697

See also Electric furnaces

Refer from (see ref.) Electricity in the home

Refer from (see also ref.) Heating

Electric industries 621.3

See also Radio industry and trade

Refer from (see ref.) Electric utilities

Electric lamps 621.32

See also Electric lighting

Refer from (see ref.) Arc lamps; Incandescent lamps

Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric lighting; Lamps

Electric light. *See* **Electric lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy**

Electric lighting 621.32

See also Electric lamps

Refer from (see ref.) Arc light; Electric light; Electricity in the home; Light, Electric

Refer from (see also ref.) Electric engineering; Electric lamps; Electric wiring; Lighting

Electric lighting, Fluorescent 621.32

Refer from (see ref.) Fluorescent lighting

Electric lines 621.319

(Used for works on general transmission systems)

See also Electric wiring

Refer from (see ref.) Electric distribution; Electric power transmission; Electric transmission; Electricity—Distribution; Power transmission, Electric; Transmission of power

Refer from (see also ref.) Electric power distribution

Electric machinery 621.31

(Used for discussions of more than one kind or class of machines. Works treating of the smaller ma-

Electric machinery—*Continued*
chines and appliances are entered under the heading Electric apparatus and appliances)
See also Electric generators; Electric motors; Electric transformers; Electricity in mining
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric engineering; Machinery

——Alternating current 621.31
Refer from (see ref.) Alternating current machinery

——Direct current 621.31
Refer from (see ref.) Direct current machinery

Electric measurements 621.37
See also Electric meters; Electric testing
Refer from (see ref.) Measurements, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric currents; Electric testing; Weights and measures

Electric meters 621.37
Refer from (see ref.) Meters, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric measurements

Electric motors 621.31
See also Electric transformers; Electricity in mining
Refer from (see ref.) Induction motors
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric machinery; Motors

Electric power 621.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Power (Mechanics)

——Rates 621.3
Refer from (see ref.) Electric rates

Electric power distribution 621.319
See also Electric lines; Electric wiring
Refer from (see ref.) Electric distribution; Electric power transmission; Electric transmission; Electricity—Distribution; Power transmission, Electric; Transmission of power
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric engineering; Power transmission

Electric power in mining. *See* **Electricity in mining**

Electric power plants 621.312
Refer from (see ref.) Electric utilities; Power plants, Electric
Electric power transmission. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**
Electric railroads 621.33
See also Railroads—Electrification; Street railroads
Refer from (see ref.) Interurban railroads; Railroads, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric engineering; Public utilities; Railroads; Railroads—Electrification; Rapid transit; Street railroads; Transportation
Electric rates. *See* **Electric power—Rates**
Electric signs 621.32
See also Neon tubes
Refer from (see ref.) Signs (Advertising); Signs, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Signs and signboards
Electric smelting. *See* **Electrometallurgy**
Electric switches. *See* **Electric switchgear**
Electric switchgear 621.317
Refer from (see ref.) Electric switches; Switchgear, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances
Electric testing 621.37
See also Electric measurements
Refer from (see ref.) Testing, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric measurements
Electric toys 621.39
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Toys
Electric transformers 621.314
Refer from (see ref.) Transformers, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric currents; Electric machinery; Electric motors
Electric transmission. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**
Electric utilities. *See* **Electric industries; Electric power plants; Public utilities;** and names of specific utilities
Electric welding 671W
Refer from (see ref.) Arc welding; Resistance welding; Spot welding; Welding, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Welding

Electric wiring 621.32; 621.31
See also Electric lighting; Telegraph; Telephone
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric lines; Electric power distribution
Electrical. *See* headings beginning with the word Electric
Electricians 920
Electricity 537
See also Electrons; Lighting; Magnetism; Radioactivity; Telegraph; Telephone; X rays; also headings beginning Electric and Electro
Refer from (see also ref.) Magnetism; Physics
——Distribution. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**
——**Experiments** 537
Electricity, Medical. *See* **Electrotherapeutics**
Electricity in agriculture 631.3
Refer from (see ref.) Electricity on the farm
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural engineering; Agricultural machinery; Agriculture
Electricity in medicine. *See* **Electrotherapeutics**
Electricity in mining 622
See also Mining engineering
Refer from (see ref.) Electric power in mining; Mining, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric engineering; Electric machinery; Electric motors; Mining engineering
Electricity in the home. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Electric heating; Electric lighting**
Electricity on ships 623.8
Refer from (see ref.) Ships, Electricity on
Electricity on the farm. *See* **Electricity in agriculture**
Electrification of railroads. *See* **Railroads—Electrification**
Electrochemistry 541.37
See also Electric batteries; Electrometallurgy; Electroplating; Electrotyping
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Chemistry, Technical
Electrodeposition of metals. *See* **Electroplating**
Electromagnetism 538
Refer from (see also ref.) Magnetism

Electromagnets 538
Refer from (see ref.) Magnet winding
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Magnetism

Electrometallurgy 671
See also Electroplating; Electrotyping
Refer from (see ref.) Electric smelting
Refer from (see also ref.) Electrochemistry; Electroplating; Electrotyping; Metallurgy; Smelting

Electron microscope 578
Refer from (see also ref.) Microscope and microscopy

Electron tubes. *See* **Vacuum tubes**

Electronics 621.38; 537.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Electrons; Photoelectric cells; Vacuum tubes

Electrons 541.2
See also Cathode rays; Electronics; Ions
Refer from (see also ref.) Atoms; Cathode rays; Electricity; Ions; Neutrons; Physics; Protons; Radioactivity

Electroplating 671
See also Electrometallurgy
Refer from (see ref.) Electrodeposition of metals
Refer from (see also ref.) Electrochemistry; Electrometallurgy; Gilding; Metal work; Silver-plating

Electrotherapeutics 615.8
See also Radiotherapy
Refer from (see ref.) Electricity, Medical; Electricity in medicine; Medical electricity
Refer from (see also ref.) Massage; Medicine—Practice

Electrotyping 655.2
See also Electrometallurgy
Refer from (see also ref.) Electrochemistry; Electrometallurgy; Printing

Elementary education. *See* **Education of children**

Elephants 599
Refer from (see also ref.) Mammals

Elevations. *See* **Altitudes**

Elevators 621.87
Refer from (see ref.) Lifts
Refer from (see also ref.) Hoisting machinery

Elocution 808.5
(Used for works that deal with the art of effective speaking, especially those that emphasize the external graces of delivery, such as gesture and voice)
See also Acting; Debates and debating; Expression; Oratory; Preaching; Reading; Singing and voice culture; Voice
Refer from (see ref.) Declamation; Public speaking; Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) Expression; Language and languages; Oratory; Reading; Rhetoric; Voice

Elves. *See* **Fairies**

Emancipation of slaves. *See* **Slavery; Slavery in the U.S.**

Emancipation of women. *See* **Woman—Rights of women**

Embroidery 746
See also Beadwork; Needlework
Refer from (see ref.) Stitches
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Fancy work; Needlework; Sewing

Embryology 591.3; 611; 581.3
See also Cells; Protoplasm; Reproduction
Refer from (see ref.) Development
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Cells; Evolution; Morphology; Protoplasm; Reproduction; Zoology

Emergencies. *See* **Accidents; First aid in illness and injury**

Emigration. *See* **Immigration and emigration**

Eminent domain 333
See also Government ownership
Refer from (see ref.) Condemnation of land; Domain, Eminent; Expropriation; Land, Condemnation of
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Land; Property; Railroad law; Railroads; Real property

Emotions 157
See also Belief and doubt; Fear; Joy and sorrow; Laughter; Love; Pain; Pleasure; Sympathy
Refer from (see ref.) Feelings; Passions
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological

Emperors 920
See also Kings and rulers; Roman emperors
Refer from (see ref.) Rulers; Sovereigns
Refer from (see also ref.) Kings and rulers; Monarchy

Employees, Training of 658.3
See also Apprentices; Technical education
Refer from (see ref.) Training of employees
Refer from (see also ref.) Apprentices; Employment management; Technical education

Employees' representation in management 331.1
Refer from (see ref.) Company unions; Industrial councils; Labor representation in regulation of industry; Management, Employees' representation in; Shop committees; Workshop councils
Refer from (see also ref.) Employment management; Factory management; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes

Employers' liability 331.82
See also Accidents—Prevention; Factory inspection; Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Industrial; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Occupations, Dangerous; Safety appliances; Workmen's compensation
Refer from (see ref.) Liability, Employers'
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Accidents—Prevention; Factory inspection; Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Industrial; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Medical jurisprudence; Occupations, Dangerous; Servants; Workmen's compensation

Employment agencies 331.1
See also Labor supply
Refer from (see ref.) Agencies, Employment; Intelligence offices
Refer from (see also ref.) Employment management; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Servants; Unemployed

Employment management 658.3
(Used for works dealing with general problems of personnel in factories, business, etc., hiring and

Employment management—*Continued*
firing of employees, general questions of relationship between officials and employees, etc.)
See also Applications for positions; Business; Efficiency, Industrial; Employees, Training of; Employees' representation in management; Employment agencies; Factory management; Foremen; Labor turnover; Motion study; Office management; Time study
Refer from (see ref.) Industrial management; Management, Industrial; Personnel management
Refer from (see also ref.) Applications for positions; Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Industrial relations

Employment of children. *See* **Child labor**

Employment of veterans. *See* **Veterans—Employment**

Employment of women. *See* **Woman—Employment**

Empresses. *See* **Queens**

Enamel and enameling 738; 666.2; 671
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament

Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030
For encyclopedias and dictionaries of a special subject see also the subdivision Dictionaries under the subject, e.g. English language—Dictionaries
Refer from (see ref.) Cyclopedias; Dictionaries
Refer from (see also ref.) Reference books

Endless punishment. *See* **Future punishment; Hell**

Endocrinology. *See* **Glands, Ductless**

Endowed charities. *See* **Charities; Endowments**

Endowments 360
See also Charities
Refer from (see ref.) Endowed charities; Foundations (Endowments); Hospital endowments; Philanthropy; School endowments
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities

Enemy aliens. *See* **Aliens**

Energy. *See* **Force and energy**

Enforcement of law. *See* **Law enforcement**

Engineering 620
See also Aeronautics; Agricultural engineering; Aqueducts; Architecture; Blasting; Boring; Bridges; Building materials; Canals; Chemical engineering; Civil engineering; Dams; Docks; Drainage; Dredging; Efficiency, Industrial; Electric engineering; Engineers; Engines; Foundations; Girders; Harbors; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Machinery; Marine engineering; Masonry; Mechanical drawing; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Mensuration; Military engineering; Mining engineering; Municipal engineering; Railroad engineering; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Rivers; Roads; Sanitary engineering; Statics; Steam engines; Strength of materials; Subways; Surveying; Tunnels; Ventilation; Walls; Water-supply engineering
Refer from (see ref.) Construction
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Mechanics; Technology

——Materials. *See* **Building materials**

Engineering drawing. *See* **Mechanical drawing**

Engineers 920
See also Inventors
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering

Engines 621
See also Air engines; Airplane engines; Diesel engines; Fire engines; Fuel; Gas and oil engines; Heat engines; Locomotives; Marine engines; Motors; Pumping machinery; Steam engines; Turbines
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Machinery

England 914.2
(Used with subdivisions Description and travel, Social life and customs, Historic houses, etc., when limited to England and not to the British Isles)

——History. *See* **Great Britain—History**

England, Church of. *See* **Church of England**

English authors. *See* **Authors, English**

English ballads. *See* **Ballads**

English composition. *See* **English language —Composition and exercises**

English drama 822
See also Moralities; Mysteries and miracle plays
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama
——**Collections** 822.08
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama—Collections
——**History and criticism** 822.09
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama—History and criticism
English essays 824.08
(Used for collections of essays by several authors, but not for essays of individual authors)
Refer from (see also ref.) Essays
English fiction 823
Refer from (see ref.) Fiction, English
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction
——**History and criticism** 823.09
English for foreigners. *See* **English language—Textbooks for foreigners**
English grammar. *See* **English language—Grammar**
English in India. *See* **British in India**
English language 420
(Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other languages also unless otherwise specified)
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages
——**Antonyms** 424
Refer from (see ref.) Antonyms, English
——**Business English** 651.7
See also Commercial correspondence
Refer from (see ref.) Business English
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial correspondence
——**Composition and exercises** 808
See also Précis writing; Rhetoric
Refer from (see ref.) Composition (Rhetoric); English composition
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhetoric
——Conversation and phrase books. *See* **English language—Textbooks for foreigners**
(Use subdivision Conversation and phrase books for languages other than English)
——**Dialects** 427

English language—*Continued*

——**Dictionaries** 423

(For dictionaries of another language and English see subdivision Dictionaries under the name of that language, e.g. French language—Dictionaries)

Refer from (see ref.) Dictionaries

Refer from (see also ref.) Encyclopedias and dictionaries

——Errors. *See* **English langauge—Idioms, corrections, errors**

——**Etymology** 422

Refer from (see ref.) Etymology

——**Foreign words and phrases** 413; 420.9; 422

——**Grammar** 425

Refer from (see ref.) English grammar

Refer from (see also ref.) Grammar

——**History** 420.9

——**Idioms, corrections, errors** 428.3

See also English language—Provincialisms

Refer from (see ref.) English language—Errors

Refer from (see also ref.) English language—Provincialisms

——**Obsolete words** 427

——**Orthography and spelling** 421

See also Spellers

Refer from (see ref.) English language—Spelling; Orthography

——**Pronunciation** 421

Refer from (see ref.) Orthoepy; Phonology; Pronunciation

Refer from (see also ref.) Phonetics

——**Provincialisms** 427

See also English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

Refer from (see also ref.) English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

——Rhetoric. *See* **Rhetoric**

——**Rime** 426

Refer from (see also ref.) Rime

——**Slang** 427

Refer from (see also ref.) Slang

——Spelling. *See* **English language—Orthography and spelling**

——**Study and teaching** 808.07; 420.7

——**Synonyms** 424

Refer from (see ref.) Synonyms, English

English language—*Continued*
——**Textbooks for foreigners** 428
(Use under English language. Use subdivision Conversation and phrase books for other languages)
Refer from (see ref.) English for foreigners; English language—Conversation and phrase books
——Versification. *See* **Versification**
English language—Old English. *See* **Anglo-Saxon language**
English literature 820
See also Authors, English
Refer from (see ref.) British literature; Literature, English
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Literature
——**Collections** 820.8
(Used for collections of poetry and prose by several authors. Collections of prose are entered under English prose literature. Collections of poetry are entered under English poetry—Collections)
See also English poetry—Collections; English prose literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature —Collections
——**Dictionaries, indexes, etc.** 820.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature —Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
——**History and criticism** 820.9
——**Outlines, syllabi, etc.** 820.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature —Outlines, syllabi, etc.
English literature—Old English. *See* **Anglo-Saxon literature**
English metrical romances. *See* **Romances**
English poetry 821
Refer from (see ref.) British poetry
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry
——**Collections** 821.08
Refer from (see ref.) Anthologies
Refer from (see also ref.) English literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections
——**History and criticism** 821.09
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry—History and criticism
English poetry—Old English. *See* **Anglo-Saxon poetry**
English prose literature 820.8
(Used for collections of prose writings by English authors which may include several literary forms such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.)

English prose literature—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Prose literature, English
Refer from (see also ref.) English literature—Collections

English satire. *See* **Satire, English**

English songs. *See* **Songs, English**

English wit and humor 827
(Used for collections from several authors, but not for works of individual authors)
Refer from (see also ref.) Wit and humor

Engravers 760; 920
See also Etchers; Lithographers
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists

Engraving 760
See also Engravings; Etching; Gems; Lithography; Mezzotint engraving; Photoengraving; Wood engraving
Refer from (see ref.) Copper engraving; Graphic arts; Line engraving; Steel engraving
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Etching; Illustration of books

Engravings 769
See also Color prints; Etchings
Refer from (see ref.) Prints
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawings; Engraving; Etchings; Pictures

Enigmas. *See* **Riddles**

Enlistment. *See* **U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc**

Ensigns. *See* **Flags**

Ensilage 636; 633.3
Refer from (see ref.) Silage; Silos
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants

Entente, Little, 1920- *See* **Little entente, 1920-**

Enteric fever. *See* **Typhoid fever**

Entertaining 793; 642
See also Amusements; Dinners and dining; Etiquet; Games; Luncheons
Refer from (see ref.) Parties
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Etiquet; Home economics

Entertainments. *See* **Amusements; Church entertainments**

Entomology. *See* **Insects**

Entomology, Economic. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Entozoa. *See* **Parasites**

Entrance requirements for colleges and universities. *See* **Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements**

Environment. *See* **Adaptation (Biology); Anthropogeography; Man—Influence of environment**

Eolithic period. *See* **Stone age**

Ephemerides. *See* **Nautical almanacs**

Epic poetry 808.81; 809.1

See also Romances

Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Epidemics 614.4

See also Black death; Contagion and contagious diseases; also names of contagious diseases, e.g. Cholera, Asiatic

Refer from (see ref.) Pestilences

Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Diseases; Public health

Epigrams 808.8

See also Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations; Table-talk; Toasts

Refer from (see ref.) Sayings

Refer from (see also ref.) Proverbs; Wit and humor

Epigraphy. *See* **Inscriptions**

Episcopal church. *See* **Church of England; Methodist Episcopal church; Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A.**

Epistemology. *See* **Knowledge, Theory of**

Epitaphs 929.5

Refer from (see ref.) Graves

Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Biography; Cemeteries; The dead; Inscriptions; Tombs

Epizoa. *See* **Parasites**

Equality 177; 323.4

See also Aristocracy; Democracy; Individualism; Socialism

Refer from (see ref.) Inequality; Social equality

Refer from (see also ref.) Democracy; Liberty; Political science; Socialism; Sociology

Equestrianism. *See* **Horsemanship**

Equitation. *See* **Horsemanship**

Equity 347

Eras. *See* **Chronology**

Erosion 631.4; 551.3

See also Soil conservation

Refer from (see also ref.) Soil conservation

Erse. *See* **Gaelic language; Irish language**

Erudition. *See* **Learning and scholarship**

Eruptive rocks. *See* **Rocks, Igneous**

Escapes 910; 920
Refer from (see ref.) Prison escapes
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; Prisons

Eschatology 236
See also Death; Future life; Future punishment; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Millennium; Resurrection; Second advent
Refer from (see ref.) Intermediate state
Refer from (see also ref.) Future life; Immortality; Theology

Eskimos 919.8; 998
Refer from (see ref.) Esquimaux; Innuit

Esperanto 408.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Language, Universal

Espionage. *See* **Spies**

Esquimaux. *See* **Eskimos**

Essay 808.4
(Used for works on the appreciation of the essay and on writing the essay)

Essays 808.84
(Used for collections of essays by authors of different nationalities. Collections of essays by American authors are entered under American essays; by English authors, under English essays; etc. Essays limited to the consideration of a particular subject by one or more authors are entered under that subject with subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures)
See also American essays; English essays, etc.; also subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures under special subjects
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature

Essences and essential oils 668.5
See also Flavoring essences; Perfumery
Refer from (see ref.) Aromatic plant products; Oils, Essential; Vegetable oils; Volatile oils
Refer from (see also ref.) Distillation; Flavoring essences; Oils and fats

Esthetics 701
See also Art; Color; Criticism; Painting; Poetry; Rhythm; Romanticism; Sculpture

Esthetics—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Aesthetics; Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation; The beautiful; Beauty; Taste (Esthetics)
Refer from (see also ref.) Art

Estimates. *See* subdivision Estimates under technical subjects, e.g. **Building—Estimates**

Estimates
(*Used as a subdivision under technical subjects*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Estimates*

Etchers 767; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists; Engravers

Etching 767
See also Engraving; Etchings; Pyrography
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Engraving

Etchings 767
See also Engravings
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawings; Engravings; Etching; Pictures

Eternal life. *See* **Future life**

Eternal punishment. *See* **Future punishment; Hell**

Eternity 237; 115
See also Future life
Refer from (see also ref.) Future life

Ether (Anesthetic) 615.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Anesthetics

Ether (of space) 530.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Physics; Waves

Ethical education. *See* **Character education; Religious education**

Ethics 170; 171
See also Animals—Treatment; Asceticism; Business ethics; Character; Character education; Charity; Cheerfulness; Christian life; Conduct of life; Conscience; Courage; Courtesy; Crime and criminals; Dancing; Divorce; Dueling; Duty; Egoism; Emotions; Free will and determinism; Friendship; Gambling; Good and evil; Habit; Happiness; Honesty; Joy and sorrow; Justice; Liberty; Love; Loyalty; Obedience; Patience; Patriotism; Peace; Pleasure; Sin; Social problems; Spiritual life; Stoics; Suc-

Ethics—*Continued*

cess; Suicide; Sunday; Sympathy; Temperance; Truthfulness and falsehood; Utilitarianism; War; Will; Woman—Social and moral questions

Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Practical; Moral philosophy; Morality; Morals; Philosophy, Moral; Practical ethics

Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Conduct of life; Duty; Life; Philosophy; Theology

Ethics, Christian. *See* **Christian ethics**

Ethics, Commercial *See* **Business ethics**

Ethics, Evolutionary 171

Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution

Ethics, Legal. *See* **Legal ethics**

Ethics, Medical. *See* **Medical ethics**

Ethics, Political. *See* **Political ethics**

Ethics, Practical. *See* **Conduct of life; Ethics**

Ethics, Professional. *See* **Professional ethics**

Ethics, Sexual. *See* **Sexual ethics**

Ethics, Social. *See* **Social ethics**

Ethiopian-Italian war, 1935-1936. *See* **Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936**

Ethnic psychology. *See* **Ethnopsychology**

Ethnography. *See* **Ethnology**

Ethnology 572

See also Anthropogeography; Anthropology; Anthropometry; Archeology; Art, Primitive; Cannibalism; Civilization; Costume; Ethnopsychology; Folklore; Language and languages; Man, Prehistoric; Manners and customs; Race problems; Savages; Totems and totemism; also names of races, tribes, and peoples (e.g. Aryans, Negroes); and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries

Refer from (see ref.) Aborigines; Ethnography; Geographical distribution of man; Race characteristics; Races of man

Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Archeology; Civilization; Geography; History; Man; Man, Prehistoric; Science

Ethnopsychology 136.4

See also National characteristics; Social psychology

Ethnopsychology—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Ethnic psychology; Folk psychology; National psychology; Psychology, Ethnic; Psychology, National; Psychology, Racial; Race psychology
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Ethnology; National characteristics; Psychology; Social psychology; Sociology

Etiquet 395
See also Courtesy; Dancing; Dinners and dining; Entertaining; Letter writing; Manners and customs; Table etiquet; also subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries
Refer from (see ref.) Behavior; Ceremonies; Manners; Politeness; Usages
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Courtesy; Entertaining; Manners and customs

Etymology. *See* **Language and languages —Etymology;** and subdivision Etymology under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Etymology**

Etymology
(*Used as a subdivision under Language and languages and under names of languages*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Etymology*
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Language and languages—Etymology*

Eucharist. *See* **Lord's supper**

Eugenics 575.1
See also Heredity
Refer from (see ref.) Race improvement
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Family; Heredity; Social problems

Europe—History 940
——**To 476** 936; 940
See also Migrations of nations
——**476-1492** 940.1
See also Holy Roman empire; Hundred years' war, 1339-1453; Middle ages—History
Refer from (see also ref.) Middle ages—History
——**1492-1789** 940.2
See also names of wars, e.g. Seven years' war, 1756-1763; Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714; Thirty years' war, 1618-1648

Europe—History—1492-1789—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Reformation; Seven years' war, 1756-1763
——1789-1900 940.28
See also Peninsular war, 1807-1814
Refer from (see ref.) Europe—History—19th century; Napoleonic wars
Refer from (see also ref.) Peninsular war, 1807-1814
——19th century. *See* Europe—History—1789-1900
——20th century 940.5
——1914- 940.5
See also European war, 1914-1918
——1938- 940.5
See also World war, 1939-

Europe—Literature 800
See also names of special literatures, e.g. French literature

European war, 1914-1918 (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.3
Refer from (see ref.) War of 1914; Wars; World war, 1914-1918
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—1914-; History, Modern—20th century; World politics
——Aerial operations 940.44
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military
——Battlefields 914.4; 914.93
——Campaigns 940.4
Refer from (see ref.) Dardanelles campaign, 1915; Gallipoli campaign, 1915
Refer from (see also ref.) Battles
——Cartoons. *See* European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc.
——Causes 940.31
——Charities. *See* European war, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.
——Diplomatic history 940.32
——Economic aspects 940.31; 336.3
See also European war, 1914-1918—Finance
Refer from (see also ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Finance; Profiteering; Reconstruction (1914-1939)
——Finance 336.3
See also European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects
Refer from (see ref.) War debts—European war, 1914-1918

European war, 1914-1918—Finance—*Cont.*
Refer from (see also ref.) Debts, Public; European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects
——German propaganda. *See* **Propaganda, German**
——**Hospitals, charities, etc.** 940.47
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Charities
Refer from (see also ref.) Hospitals, Military
——**Humor, caricatures, etc.** 940.49
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Cartoons
——**Influence and results** 940.31
——Internment camps. *See* **European war, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons**
——**Medical and sanitary affairs** 940.47
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Sanitary affairs
——**Naval operations** 940.45
——**Naval operations—Submarine** 940.45
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Submarine operations
——**Peace** 940.31
——Pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**
——**Personal narratives** 940.48
——**Pictorial works** 940.49
——**Prisoners and prisons** 940.472
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Internment camps
——**Propaganda** 940.48
See also Propaganda, German
Refer from (see also ref.) Propaganda
——Reconstruction. *See* **Reconstruction (1914-1939)**
——Reparations 940.31
Refer from (see ref.) Reparations (European war)
——Sanitary affairs. *See* **European war, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs**
——**Secret service** 940.48
Refer from (see also ref.) Secret service
——Submarine operations. *See* **European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine**
——**Territorial questions** 940.31
——**U.S.** 940.37
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—History—European war, 1914-1918
——**War work** 940.47
——**Women's work** 940.47
European war, 1939-1945. *See* **World war, 1939-1945**

Evacuation of civilians, 1939- *See* **World war, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**

Evaluation of literature. *See* **Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

Evangelistic work 269

See also Conversion; Missions; Revivals; Salvation army

Refer from (see also ref.) Church work; Missions; Revivals

Evening and continuation schools 379.19; 374

Refer from (see ref.) Continuation schools; Evening schools; Night schools

Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Compulsory; Education, Secondary; Education of adults; Public schools; Schools; Technical education

Evening schools. *See* **Evening and continuation schools**

Evergreens 582; 585

Refer from (see also ref.) Hedges; Landscape gardening; Shrubs; Trees

Evidence 347; 163

See also Medical jurisprudence; Witnesses

Refer from (see ref.) Proof; Testimony; Trial evidence

Refer from (see also ref.) Witnesses

Evidences of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.**

Evil. *See* **Good and evil**

Evil spirits. *See* **Demonology**

Evolution 575

See also Adaptation (Biology); Anatomy, Comparative; Biology; Color of animals; Creation; Embryology; Ethics, Evolutionary; Heredity; Life—Origin; Man—Origin and antiquity; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Religion and science; Species, Origin of; Variation (Biology)

Refer from (see ref.) Darwinism; Development; Mutation (Biology); Origin of species

Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Creation; Genetics; Heredity; Man—Origin and antiquity; Natural selection; Philosophy, Modern; Religion and science; Species, Origin of; Variation (Biology); Zoology

Ex libris. *See* **Bookplates**

Examinations 371.27
(Used for general discussions of examinations, their value, etc. Works discussing the requirements for examinations in particular branches of study, or compilations of questions and answers for such examinations are entered under the subject with subdivision Examinations, questions, etc.)
See also Civil service—Examinations; Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements
Refer from (see ref.) Competitive examinations; Objective tests
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Teaching

Examinations, questions, etc.
(*Used as a subdivision under Art, Chemistry, Engineering, Science, and similar subjects and under names of languages*)

Excavation 624.152; 622; 721
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Tunnels

Excavations (Archeology). *See* **Archeology; Earthworks (Archeology)**

Exceptional children. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted**

Exchange 332.4; 332.7
See also Commerce; Money
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Economics

Exchange, Bills of. *See* **Bills of exchange**

Exchange, Foreign. *See* **Foreign exchange**

Excise. *See* **Internal revenue**

Executions. *See* **Capital punishment**

Executive ability 658.3; 651.3
See also Ability; Efficiency, Industrial; Leadership
Refer from (see ref.) Administrative ability
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Efficiency, Industrial

Executive departments
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)

Executors and administrators 347.6
See also Wills
Refer from (see ref.) Administrators and executors
Refer from (see also ref.) Inheritance and succession; Wills

Exercise 613.7
See also Gymnastics; Physical education and training; also names of special kinds of exercise, e.g. Rowing
Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Physical education and training

Exhaustion. *See* **Fatigue**

Exhibitions 606
See also Art—Exhibitions; Book industries and trade—Exhibitions; Printing—Exhibitions; etc.; also names of special exhibitions, e.g. New York World's fair, 1939
Refer from (see ref.) Expositions; Industrial exhibitions; International exhibitions; World's fairs
Refer from (see also ref.) Fairs

Exorcism. *See* **Witchcraft**

Expeditions, Scientific. *See* **Scientific expeditions**

Experience 121
See also Pragmatism
Refer from (see also ref.) Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Psychology; Reality

Experimental farms. *See* **Agricultural experiment stations**

Experimental methods in education. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**

Experimental psychology. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Experiments
(*Used as a subdivision under Chemistry, Electricity, Magnetism, Physics*)

Explorations. *See* **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers**

Explorers 920
(Used for essays on or collective biographies of explorers. Works on individuals are entered under the name of the individual. General works on exploration and discovery of new lands are entered under Discoveries (in geography) or, if limited to one continent, under the name of the continent with subdivision Discovery and exploration)
See also Discoveries (in geography); Travelers; Voyages and travels; also subdivisions Description and travel, and Discovery and exploration under names of countries, continents, etc.

Explorers—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Discoverers; Explorations; Navigators; Voyagers
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; America—Discovery and exploration; Discoveries (in geography); Heroes; Travelers; Voyages and travels
Explosions 614.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents
Explosives 662.2; 623.4
See also Ammunition; Blasting; Dynamite; Guncotton; Gunpowder; Mines, Military; Torpedoes
Refer from (see also ref.) Blasting; Chemistry
Exports. *See* **Commerce; Tariff**
Expositions. *See* **Exhibitions**
Express service 385; 383
See also Pony express
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Railroads; Transportation
Expression 808.5
See also Elocution; Rhetoric
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Elocution; Rhetoric
Expressionism (Art) 759
See also Post-impressionism (Art)
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Modern—20th century; Modernism (Art); Post-impressionism (Art)
Expropriation. *See* **Eminent domain**
Extinct animals. *See* **Paleontology**
Extra-curricular activities. *See* **Student activities**
Eye 612.84; 617.7
Refer from (see ref.) Vision
Refer from (see also ref.) Head; Sight
Eye-glasses. *See* **Spectacles**
F M, Radio. *See* **Radio frequency modulation**
Fables 398; 828; 888
(Used for books in which animals or inanimate objects speak and act like human beings. Also used for books about fables)
See also Animals—Stories; Folklore; Parables
Refer from (see also ref.) Allegories; Animals—Stories; Fiction; Folklore; Legends; Literature; Parables
Fabrics. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**
Face 616.5; 611.9; 743
See also Beauty, Personal; Nose; Physiognomy

Face—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Head; Physiognomy
Facetiae. *See* **Wit and humor**
Factories 621.7; 670
See also Mills and millwork; also headings beginning with the word Factory
Refer from (see ref.) Mill and factory buildings
Refer from (see also ref.) Factory system; Mills and millwork
——Management. *See* **Factory management**
——**Safety appliances** 614.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Safety appliances
Factory and trade waste 628.5
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products; Water—Pollution
Refer from (see ref.) Factory waste; Trade waste; Trades waste; Waste, Disposal of
Refer from (see also ref.) Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products; Water—Pollution
Factory inspection 331.82
See also Accidents—Prevention; Employers' liability
Refer from (see ref.) Inspection of factories
Refer from (see also ref.) Employers' liability; Factory system; Labor and laboring classes; Occupations, Dangerous
Factory management 658.5
See also Efficiency, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Employment management; Job analysis; Motion study; Office management; Time study
Refer from (see ref.) Factories—Management; Industrial management; Management, Industrial; Management, Scientific; Management of factories; Scientific management; Shop management
Refer from (see also ref.) Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management
Factory system 338.4
See also Child labor; Factories; Factory inspection; Woman—Employment
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Machinery in industry; Manufactures

Factory waste. *See* **Factory and trade waste**

Faience. *See* **Pottery**

Failure (in business). *See* **Bankruptcy**

Fair trade. *See* **Competition; Competition, Unfair**

Fair trade (Tariff). *See* **Free trade and protection; Reciprocity**

Fairies 398
Refer from (see ref.) Elves; Gnomes; Goblins
Refer from (see also ref.) Folklore; Superstition

Fairs 606; 791.6
See also Exhibitions; Markets; also names of special fairs
Refer from (see ref.) Bazaars
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs; Markets

Fairy plays 808.82; 812.08; 822.08
Refer from (see ref.) Plays, Fairy

Fairy tales 398
See also Folklore
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's literature; Drama; Fiction; Folklore; Legends; Literature

Faith 234
(Works treating of religious faith and doubt are entered here. Works treating of doubt from the philosophical standpoint are entered under Belief and doubt)
See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Salvation; Skepticism; Truth
Refer from (see ref.) Religious belief
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Justification; Religion; Spiritual life; Theology

Faith, Confessions of. *See* **Creeds**

Faith cure 615.8; 131; 265.8
See also Christian science; Mental healing; Miracles; Therapeutics, Suggestive
Refer from (see ref.) Divine healing; Mind cure
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian science; Mental healing; Mind and body; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Fall. *See* **Autumn**

Fallacies. *See* **Logic**

Falling stars. *See* **Meteors**

Falsehood. *See* **Truthfulness and falsehood**

Family 173; 392
See also Children; Clans and clan system; Divorce; Domestic relations; Eugenics; Fathers; Home; Marriage; Mothers; Parents and child; Woman
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic relations; Home; Marriage; Sociology
——Religious life 248
Refer from (see ref.) Family devotions; Family worship
Family budget. *See* **Budget, Household; Home economics—Accounting**
Family devotions. *See* **Family—Religious life; Devotional exercises**
Family worship. *See* **Family—Religious life**
Fancy dress. *See* **Costume**
Fancy work 746
See also Beadwork; Crocheting; Drawn work; Embroidery; Knitting; Lace and lace making; Needlework
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament; Needlework; Sewing
Fans 391
Refer from (see also ref.) Costume
Far East. *See* **East (Far East)**
Far Eastern question. *See* **Eastern question (Far East)**
Farm animals. *See* **Domestic animals; Livestock**
Farm buildings 631.2; 728.9
See also Architecture, Domestic; Barns and stables
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Rural; Buildings, Farm; Farmhouses; Rural architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Architecture; Architecture, Domestic
Farm credit. *See* **Agricultural credit**
Farm engines 631.3
See also Agricultural engineering
Farm laborers. *See* **Agricultural laborers**
Farm law. *See* **Agricultural laws and legislation**
Farm life 630.1; 913-919.9
See also Country life; Ranch life
Refer from (see ref.) Rural life
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Country life
Farm machinery. *See* **Agricultural machinery**

Farm management 631.1
See also Agriculture; Agriculture—Economic aspects; Farms
Refer from (see also ref.) Land tenure

Farm produce 633; 630
See also Raw materials; also names of farm products, e.g. Hay
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural products
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Food

——Marketing 631.18
See also Agriculture—Economic aspects
Refer from (see ref.) Fruit—Marketing; Marketing of farm produce; Vegetables—Marketing
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture—Economic aspects; Prices

Farm tenancy 631.1
See also Sharecropping
Refer from (see ref.) Agriculture—Tenant farming; Tenant farming
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Farms; Land tenure; Landlord and tenant

Farmer's cooperatives. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Farmhouses. *See* **Farm buildings**

Farming. *See* **Agriculture**

Farming, Dry. *See* **Dry farming**

Farming on shares. *See* **Sharecropping**

Farms 631
See also Farm tenancy
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Farm management; Land; Real property

Farms, Experimental. *See* **Agricultural experiment stations**

Farriery. *See* **Horses; Horseshoeing**

Fascism (Use geog. subdiv.) 335; 945
See also National socialism
Refer from (see also ref.) National socialism; Totalitarianism

——Germany. *See* **National socialism**

Fashion 391; 646
(Used for works describing the prevailing mode or style in dress. Historical works on styles of particular countries or periods are entered under Costume)
See also Clothing and dress; Costume; Dressmaking
Refer from (see ref.) Style in dress
Refer from (see also ref.) Costume

Fasting 613.2; 264
See also Asceticism; Fasts and feasts
Refer from (see ref.) Abstinence

Fasts and feasts 394
See also Christmas; Easter; Festivals; Holidays; Lent; Sunday; Thanksgiving day
Refer from (see ref.) Church festivals; Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts; Feasts; Religious festivals
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Christian antiquities; Days; Fasting; Festivals; Holidays; Rites and ceremonies

Fat. *See* **Corpulence; Oils and fats**

Fate and fatalism 140
See also Free will and determinism; Predestination
Refer from (see ref.) Destiny; Fortune; Necessity
Refer from (see also ref.) Philosophy

Fathers 173
Refer from (see also ref.) Family

Fathers of the church 920; 270
See also Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints
Refer from (see ref.) Church fathers
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Church history; Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints

Fatigue 613.8; 658.5
See also Rest
Refer from (see ref.) Exhaustion; Weariness
Refer from (see also ref.) Physiology; Rest

Fats. *See* **Oils and fats**

Fauna. *See* **Zoology; and Desert fauna; Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna**

Fauna, Prehistoric. *See* **Paleontology**

Fayence. *See* **Pottery**

Fear 157
See also Courage
Refer from (see also ref.) Courage; Emotions; Nervous system—Diseases; Neuroses

Feasts. *See* **Fasts and feasts**

Federal aid for education. *See* **Education and state**

Federal courts. *See* **Courts—U.S.**

Federal government 321
See also Democracy; also subdivisions Constitution, and Politics and government under United States, and other countries having federal government

Federal government—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Confederacies; Free institutions
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science; Republics
Federal home loan banks 332.3
Refer from (see ref.) Home loan banks
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking
Federal reserve banks 332.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking
Federation, International. *See* **International organization**
Federations, Financial (Social service). *See* **Community chests**
Feeble-minded 362.3; 132
See also Idiocy
Refer from (see ref.) Imbecility
Refer from (see also ref.) Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Idiocy; Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
——Education 371.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Charities, Medical; Education; Public welfare
Feeding and feeding stuffs 636
See also Alfalfa; Clover; Ensilage; Forage plants; Hay; Oats; Root crops
Refer from (see ref.) Fodder; Soiling crops
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Grasses; Hay; Livestock; Root crops
Feelings. *See* **Emotions**
Feet. *See* **Foot**
Felony. *See* **Crime and criminals**
Feminism. *See* **Woman; Woman—Social and moral questions**
Fences 631.2; 712
See also Wire fencing
Refer from (see also ref.) Hedges
Fencing 796.8
See also Dueling
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Dueling
Fermentation 589.95; 663
See also Bacteriology; Wine and wine making; Yeast
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology; Chemistry; Wine and wine making

Ferns 587.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany

Fertilization of plants 581
Refer from (see ref.) Plants—Fertilization; Pollination
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Botany—Physiology; Flowers; Insects; Plants

Fertilizers and manures 631.8
See also Agricultural chemistry; Lime; Nitrates; Nitrification; Phosphates; Potash; Soil inoculation
Refer from (see ref.) Manures
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural chemistry; Agriculture; Soil inoculation; Soils

Festivals 394
See also Fasts and feasts; Holidays; Pageants
Refer from (see also ref.) Days; Fasts and feasts; Manners and customs; Pageants

Fetishism 291
Refer from (see also ref.) Religion; Religions; Superstition; Worship

Feudalism 940.1; 321.3
See also Chivalry; Clans and clan system; Middle ages; Peasantry
Refer from (see ref.) Vassals
Refer from (see also ref.) Chivalry; Civilization, Medieval; Land; Land tenure; Law; Middle ages—History

Fever 616.9
See also names of fevers, e.g. Malarial fever
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Therapeutics

Fiat money. *See* **Coinage; Greenbacks; Legal tender; Paper money**

Fibers 677; 633.5
See also Cotton; Flax; Hemp; Linen; Paper; Silk; Wool
Refer from (see ref.) Textile fibers
Refer from (see also ref.) Cotton; Hemp

Fiction 808.3
(Used for works dealing with fiction as a literary form)
See also Allegories; Animals—Stories; College stories; Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Ghost stories; Historical fiction; Legends; Mystery and detective stories; Novelists; Plots (Drama, novel, etc); Romances; Romanticism; Sea stories; Short stories; Vocational stories; also

Fiction—*Continued*
American fiction, English fiction; and subdivision Fiction under names of historical events and characters etc., e.g. Slavery in the U.S.—Fiction
Refer from (see ref.) Novels; Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature
——**Dictionaries, indexes, etc.** 808.3
——**History and criticism** 809.3
——Plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)**
——**Technique** 808.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship
Fiction
(Used as a subdivision under names of historical events, characters, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction; Historical fiction
Fiction, American; Fiction, English; etc. *See* **American fiction; English fiction; etc.**
Fiction, Historical. *See* **Historical fiction**
Fictitious animals. *See* **Animals, Mythical**
Fictitious names. *See* **Anonyms and pseudonyms**
Fiddle. *See* **Violin**
Field hockey 796.355
Refer from (see also ref.) Hockey
Field hospitals. *See* **Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military**
Field sports. *See* **Hunting; Sports**
Fighting. *See* **Battles; Boxing; Bullfights; Dueling; Fencing; Gladiators; Military art and science; Naval art and science; War**
Figure of the earth. *See* **Earth**
Figure painting 757; 743
See also Portrait painting
Refer from (see ref.) Human figure in art
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting; Portrait painting
Files and filing (Documents) 651.5
Refer from (see ref.) Filing systems
Refer from (see also ref.) Indexing
Filing systems. *See* **Files and filing (Documents)**
Film books. *See* **Bibliography—Microphotographic editions**
Finance (Use geog. subdiv.) 332; 336
See also Bankruptcy; Banks and banking; Bonds; Budget; Capital; Commerce; Credit; Currency question; Debts, Public; Foreign exchange; Income; Income tax; In-

Finance—*Continued*
surance; Interest and usury; Internal revenue; Investments; Legal tender; Money; Municipal finance; Panics; Paper money; Prices; Securities; Speculation; Stock exchange; Tariff; Taxation; Wealth; also subdivision Finance under special subjects, e.g. Railroads—Finance
Refer from (see ref.) Funds; Public finance
Refer from (see also ref.) Budget; Currency question; Economics

Finance
(Used as a subdivision under Corporations; Insurance; Public utilities; Railroads; names of industries, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Finance

Finance, Church. *See* **Church finance**

Finance, Municipal. *See* **Municipal finance**

Financiers. *See* **Capitalists and financiers**

Finding lists. *See* **Catalogs, Library**

Fine arts. *See* **Art**

Finger marks. *See* **Finger prints**

Finger plays 649.55

Finger prints 573.6; 364
Refer from (see ref.) Finger marks; Fingers
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals—Identification

Fingers. *See* **Finger prints**

Finishing of wood. *See* **Wood finishing**

Finnish language 494.541

Finnish literature 894.541

Fire 536; 614.84
See also Combustion; Fires; Fuel; Heat; Heating
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Combustion; Heat

Fire balls. *See* **Meteors**

Fire departments 352.3; 614.84
See also official reports of fire departments under names of cities

Fire engines 614.84; 621.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Fire extinction

Fire etching. *See* **Pyrography**

Fire extinction 614.84
See also Fire engines
Refer from (see also ref.) Fire prevention

Fire insurance. *See* **Insurance, Fire**

Fire prevention 614.84
See also Fire extinction; Fireproofing; also subdivision Fires and fire prevention under names of cities, e.g. Chicago—Fires and fire prevention
Refer from (see also ref.) Fires

Firearms 683; 623.4
See also Gunpowder; Ordnance; Rifles; Shooting; Shotguns
Refer from (see ref.) Guns; Small arms; Weapons
Refer from (see also ref.) Arms and armor; Shooting

Firearms industry and trade 338.4; 341.3; 683

Fireflies 595.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Phosphorescence

Fireless cookers 641.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery

Firemen 614.84; 352.3

Fireplaces 697; 749
See also Chimneys
Refer from (see also ref.) Fuel; Heating

Fireproofing 693.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Fire prevention; Insurance, Fire

Fires 614.84
See also Fire prevention; Forest fires; Insurance, Fire; Projectiles, Incendiary; also subdivision Fires and fire prevention under names of cities, e.g. Chicago—Fires and fire prevention
Refer from (see also ref.) Disasters; Fire

Fires and fire prevention
(Used under names of cities)
Refer from (see also ref.) Fire prevention; Fires

Fireworks 662.1
Refer from (see ref.) Pyrotechnics

First aid in illness and injury 614.8
See also Accidents; Bandages and bandaging
Refer from (see ref.) Emergencies; Injuries
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military; Nurses and nursing; Sick; Surgery, Military

First editions. *See* **Bibliography—First editions**

Fish. *See* **Fishes**

Fish as food 641.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Food

Fish culture 639
Refer from (see ref.) Fish hatcheries; Pisciculture
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishes

Fish hatcheries. *See* **Fish culture**

Fisheries 639
See also Fishes
Refer from (see ref.) Sea fisheries
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishes; Natural resources

Fishes 597
(Names of the special fishes are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, e.g. Perch, Salmon, etc.)
See also Aquariums; Fish culture; Fisheries; Fishing; Marine fauna
Refer from (see ref.) Fish; Ichthyology
Refer from (see also ref.) Fisheries; Marine fauna; Vertebrates

Fishing 799.1; 639
See also Flies, Artificial; Fly-casting; Trout fishing
Refer from (see ref.) Angling
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Fishes; Sports

——Implements and appliances 799.1
Refer from (see ref.) Fishing tackle

Fishing-flies. *See* **Flies, Artificial**

Fishing tackle. *See* **Fishing—Implements and appliances**

Five-day work week. *See* **Hours of labor**

Five-year plan, Russian, 1928-1932. *See* **Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932)**

Five-year plan, Russian, 1933-1937. *See* **Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second (1933-1937)**

Flag day 394

Flags 929.9
See also Signals and signaling
Refer from (see ref.) Banners; Ensigns
Refer from (see also ref.) Heraldry; Signals and signaling

Flats. *See* **Apartment houses**

Flavoring essences 641; 668.5
See also Essences and essential oils; Vanilla
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery; Essences and essential oils; Food

Flax 677.1; 633.5
See also Linen
Refer from (see also ref.) Cotton; Fibers; Linen; Yarn

Flies 595.7; 632.7
Refer from (see ref.) Fly; House flies
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Diptera; Household pests; Insects as carriers of contagion

Flies, Artificial 799.1
Refer from (see ref.) Artificial flies; Fishing-flies
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishing

Flight 598.2; 629.13
See also Aeronautics
Refer from (see ref.) Birds—Flight; Flying
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Birds; Locomotion

Flint implements. *See* **Stone implements**

Floods 551.57; 627
See also Rivers; also subdivision Floods under names of rivers, cities, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Inundations
Refer from (see also ref.) Disasters; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Rivers; Water

Floods
(*Used as a subdivision under names of rivers, cities and towns*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Floods*

Floods and forests. *See* **Forest influences**

Floors 694; 721
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Carpentry

Flora. *See* **Botany**; and **Alpine flora**; **Desert flora**; **Fresh-water flora**; **Marine flora**

Floral decoration 635.96; 716
(Used for works on the decoration of houses, churches, etc. with flowers and for works on the artistic arrangement of flowers)
Refer from (see ref.) Designs, Floral; Florists' designs; Flowers—Arrangement
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament; Flowers

Floral design. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Floriculture 635.9; 716
See also Bulbs; Flowers; Gardening; Greenhouses; House plants; Plant breeding; Plant propagation; Win-

Floriculture—*Continued*
dow gardening; also names of special varieties of plants, e.g. Aquatic plants
Refer from (see ref.) Flower gardening; Horticulture
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany; Flowers; Gardening; Plants; Plants, Cultivated
——Exhibitions. *See* **Flower shows**
Florists' designs. *See* **Floral decoration**
Flour and flour mills 679
See also Barley; Corn; Grain; Oats; Wheat
Refer from (see ref.) Breadstuffs; Grist mills; Milling (Flour)
Refer from (see also ref.) Bread; Mills and millwork; Wheat
Flow of water. *See* **Hydraulics**
Flower gardening. *See* **Floriculture; Flowers**
Flower language 716
Refer from (see ref.) Flowers, Language of; Language of flowers
Refer from (see also ref.) Plant lore
Flower painting 758
Refer from (see ref.) Flowers in art
Refer from (see also ref.) Flowers; Painting; Plants in art
Flower shows 635.9; 716
Refer from (see ref.) Floriculture—Exhibitions
Flowers 582.13; 635.9; 716
(Names of the special flowers are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, using the plural form, e.g. Carnations, Roses, etc.)
See also Botany; Fertilization of plants; Floral decoration; Floriculture; Flower painting; National flowers; Plants; Window gardening
Refer from (see ref.) Flower gardening; Wild flowers
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Floriculture; Plants; Plants, Cultivated
——Arrangement. *See* **Floral decoration**
Flowers, Artificial. *See* **Artificial flowers**
Flowers, Language of. *See* **Flower language**
Flowers, National. *See* **National flowers**
Flowers, State. *See* **State flowers**
Flowers in art. *See* **Design, Decorative; Flower painting; Plants in art**
Flowers in poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
Fluorescent lighting. *See* **Electric lighting, Fluorescent**

Fly. *See* **Flies**
Fly-casting 799.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishing
Flying. *See* **Flight**
Fodder. *See* **Feeding and feeding stuffs**
Fog 551.57
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Water
Fog signals 627.9; 654.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Signals and signaling
Foliage. *See* **Leaves**
Folk dances. *See* **Dancing—Folk and national dances**
Folk lore. *See* **Folklore**
Folk psychology. *See* **Ethnopsychology**
Folk songs (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form; except U. S.) 784
See also Ballads; Folklore; National songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Ballads; Folklore; Music; National songs; Songs; Vocal music
Folk songs, Negro (American). *See* **Negro songs**
Folklore (Use geog. subdiv.) 398
(Used for a discussion of folk lore in general and also for a story or a collection of stories based on spoken rather than on written traditions)
See also Charms; Devil; Fables; Fairies; Fairy tales; Folk songs; Ghosts; Grail; Legends; Mythology; Nursery rhymes; Plant lore; Sagas; Superstition; Weather lore; Witchcraft
Refer from (see ref.) Folk lore; Traditions
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Ethnology; Fables; Fairy tales; Fiction; Folk songs; Legends; Mythology; Superstition
Folklore, Indian 970.1; 398
Refer from (see ref.) Indian folklore; Indians of North America—Folklore; Indians of North America—Mythology
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Legends
Folklore, Negro 398
Refer from (see ref.) Negro folklore
Folklore of plants. *See* **Plant lore**
Folkways. *See* **Manners and customs**
Food 641; 664
See also Beverages; Cookery; Diet; Dinners and dining; Farm produce; Fish as food; Flavoring es-

Food—*Continued*

sences; Fruit; Grain; Markets; Meat; Nutrition; Nuts; Poultry; Vegetables; Vegetarianism; Vitamins; also headings beginning with the word Food; and names of special foods and drinks, e.g. Bread, Milk

Refer from (see ref.) Gastronomy

Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery; Diet; Digestion; Dinners and dining; Home economics; Hygiene; Nutrition; Table

——**Analysis** 543

Refer from (see ref.) Analysis of food; Food chemistry

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Sanitary chemistry

——**Bacteriology** 589.95

Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology

——**Preservation** 664.8

See also Canning and preserving; Cold storage; Food, Dried; Food, Frozen

Refer from (see ref.) Food preservation; Preservation of food

Refer from (see also ref.) Food supply

Food, Cost of. *See* **Cost and standard of living**

Food, Dehydrated. *See* **Food, Dried**

Food, Dried 664.8

Refer from (see ref.) Dehydrated foods; Dried foods; Food, Dehydrated

Refer from (see also ref.) Food—Preservation

Food, Frozen 664.8

Refer from (see ref.) Frozen food

Refer from (see also ref.) Food—Preservation

Food adulteration and inspection 614.3

See also Meat inspection; Milk supply

Refer from (see ref.) Analysis of food; Food inspection; Inspection of food; Pure food

Refer from (see also ref.) Adulterations; Food law and legislation; Public health; Sanitary chemistry

Food chemistry. *See* **Food—Analysis**

Food control. *See* **Food supply**

Food for invalids. *See* **Cookery for the sick**

Food for school children. *See* **School children—Food**

Food inspection. *See* **Food adulteration and inspection**

Food law and legislation 614.3
See also Food adulteration and inspection
Refer from (see ref.) Pure food
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law

Food preservation. *See* **Food—Preservation**

Food supply 641; 664
See also Corn laws; Food—Preservation; Meat industry and trade
Refer from (see ref.) Breadstuffs; Food control
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Prices; Rationing, Consumer

Foot 616.7; 611.9
Refer from (see ref.) Feet; Toes

——Care and hygiene. *See* **Chiropody**

Football 796.33
See also Soccer
Refer from (see ref.) Ball
Refer from (see also ref.) College sports

Forage plants 633.2; 633.3
See also Alfalfa; Clover; Corn; Ensilage; Grasses; Hay; Pastures; Soybean
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Grasses; Pastures; Plants

Force and energy 531
See also Dynamics; Mechanics; Motion; Quantum theory
Refer from (see ref.) Conservation of energy; Correlation of forces; Energy
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Mechanics; Motion; Physics; Power (Mechanics); Quantum theory

Force pumps. *See* **Pumping machinery**

Ford automobile 629.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Automobiles

Forecasting, Weather. *See* **Weather forecasting**

Foreign exchange 332.4; 332.7
See also Bills of exchange
Refer from (see ref.) Cambistry; International exchange
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Commerce; Commercial law; Finance; Money; Stock exchange

Foreign legion (French army) 964; 944
Refer from (see ref.) France. Army —Foreign legion

Foreign missions. *See* **Missions, Foreign**

Foreign population. *See* **Immigration and emigation**; subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries; and subdivision Foreign population under names of countries, cities, etc.

Foreign population
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Foreign population; Foreigners; Immigrants*
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Immigration and emigration*

Foreign relations. *See* **International relations**; and subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. **U.S.—Foreign relations**

Foreign relations
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Foreign relations*
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Diplomacy; History; International relations; World politics*

Foreign relations—Treaties
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Treaties*

Foreign trade. *See* **Commerce**

Foreigners. *See* **Aliens; Citizenship; Naturalization**; and subdivision Foreign population under names of countries and cities, e.g. **U.S.—Foreign population; Italians in the U.S.**; and similar subjects

Foremen 658.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Employment management

Forenames. *See* **Names, Personal**

Forensic medicine. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Forcordination. *See* **Predestination**

Forest fires 634.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Fires

Forest influences 634.9
See also Forest and forestry
Refer from (see ref.) Climate and forests; Floods and forests; Forests and climate; Forests and floods; Forests and rainfall; Forests and water supply; Rainfall and forests; Water supply and forests

Forest nurseries 634.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Nurseries (Horticulture)
Forest products 674; 634.9
See also Gums and resins; Lumber; Raw materials; Rubber; Timber; Wood; Wood pulp
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany, Economic; Commercial products; Lumbering
Forest reserves 634.9; 917.3
See also Forests and forestry; National parks and reserves
Refer from (see ref.) National forests
Refer from (see also ref.) National parks and reserves; Public lands
Foresters 634.9
Forests and climate. *See* **Forest influences**
Forests and floods. *See* **Forest influences**
Forests and forestry 634.9
See also Landscape gardening; Lumber; Lumbering; Pruning; Timber; Tree planting; Trees; Wood; also headings beginning with the word Forest
Refer from (see ref.) Arboriculture; Preservation of forests; Woods
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Forest influences; Forest reserves; Natural resources; Timber; Trees; Wild life—Conservation; Wood
Forests and rainfall. *See* **Forest influences**
Forests and water supply. *See* **Forest influences**
Forgery 332
See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Refer from (see also ref.) Impostors and imposture
Forging 682
See also Blacksmithing; Ironwork; Welding
Refer from (see ref.) Drop forging
Refer from (see also ref.) Blacksmithing; Ironwork
Form, Musical. *See* **Musical form**
Formal gardens. *See* **Gardens**
Forms (Law) 347
Refer from (see ref.) Legal forms
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Commercial law; Contracts; Corporation law; Law; Mortgages
Fortification 623.1
See also Military architecture; Military engineering; Mines, Military

Fortification—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Forts
Refer from (see also ref.) Military architecture; Military art and science; Military engineering
Forts. *See* **Fortification**
Fortune. *See* **Fate and fatalism; Probabilities; Success**
Fortune telling 133; 793.8
See also Astrology; Cards; Clairvoyance; Crystal gazing; Dreams; Palmistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Cards; Clairvoyance; Divination; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Superstition
Fortunes. *See* **Income; Wealth**
Forum, Open. *See* **Forums (Discussion and debate)**
Forums (Discussion and debate) 808.5; 374
Refer from (see ref.) Discussion groups; Forum, Open; Open forum
Refer from (see also ref.) Radio addresses, debates, etc.
Fossil mammals, Fossil trees, etc. *See* **Mammals, Fossils; Trees, Fossil;** etc.
Fossil plants. *See* **Paleobotany**
Fossils. *See* **Paleontology**
Foundations 624; 690; 721
See also Compressed air; Concrete; Masonry; Walls
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Civil engineering; Engineering; Masonry; Walls
Foundations (Endowments). *See* **Endowments**
Founding 671
(Used for works relating to the melting and casting of metals)
See also Metal work; Pattern making; Type and type founding
Refer from (see ref.) Casting; Foundry practice; Iron founding; Molding (Metal); Moulding (Metal)
Refer from (see also ref.) Metal work; Pattern making
Foundry practice. *See* **Founding**
Fourth dimension 513
Refer from (see ref.) Hyperspace
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematics
Fourth of July 394; 973.3
Refer from (see ref.) Anniversaries; Independence day; July fourth
Refer from (see also ref.) Holidays; U.S.—History—Revolution

Fowls. *See* **Poultry**
Foxes 599
Framing of pictures. *See* **Picture frames and framing**
France. Army—Foreign legion. *See* **Foreign legion (French army)**
France—History 944
——**To 1328** 944.01-944.02
See also Celts; Gauls
——**House of Valois, 1328-1589** 944.02
See also Hundred years' war, 1337-1453; St. Bartholomew's day, Massacre of, 1572
——**Bourbons, 1589-1789** 944.03
——**Revolution, 1789-1799** 944.04
See also Chouans; Jacobins
Refer from (see ref.) Directory, French; French revolution; Napoleonic wars; Reign of terror; Revolution, French; Terror, Reign of
Refer from (see also ref.) Revolutions
——**Consulate and empire, 1799-1815** 944.05
Refer from (see ref.) Napoleonic wars
——**Restoration, 1814-1848** 944.06
——**February revolution, 1848** 944.07
——**Second republic, 1848-1852** 944.07
——**Coup d'état, 1851** 944.07
Refer from (see ref.) Coup d'état of 1851
——**Second empire, 1852-1870** 944.07
——**Third republic, 1870-1940** 944.08
——**1914-** 944.08
——**German occupation, 1940-1945** 944.08
Franchise. *See* **Citizenship; Elections; Suffrage**
Franchises, Municipal. *See* **Municipal franchises**
Franciscans 271
Refer from (see ref.) Friars, Gray; Friars minor; Gray friars; Grey friars; Minorites; St. Francis, Order of
Refer from (see also ref.) Monasticism and religious orders
Franco-German war, 1870-1871 944.08
Refer from (see ref.) Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1871
Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1871. *See* **Franco-German war, 1870-1871**
Franks 943; 944.01
Refer from (see also ref.) Teutonic race
Fraternities. *See* **Greek letter societies; Secret societies**

Fraud 347.5
See also Impostors and imposture
Refer from (see also ref.) Impostors and imposture; Swindlers and swindling

Free agency. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Free coinage. *See* **Silver question**

Free institutions. *See* **Democracy; Federal government; Liberty; Representative government and representation; Republics**

Free schools. *See* **Public schools**

Free soil party 329

Free speech 323.4
See also Censorship; Liberty of the press
Refer from (see ref.) Freedom of speech; Liberty of speech; Speech, Liberty of

Free thought 211
See also Agnosticism; Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.; Rationalism; Religious liberty; Skepticism
Refer from (see also ref.) Deism; God; Liberty of conscience; Rationalism

Free trade and protection 337
See also Corn laws; Reciprocity; Shipping bounties and subsidies; Tariff
Refer from (see ref.) Fair trade (Tariff); Protection; Tariff question—Free trade and protection
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Commercial policy; Economic policy; Economics; Tariff

Free verse 808.1
Refer from (see ref.) Vers libre
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Free will and determinism 123; 159; 234
Refer from (see ref.) Determinism and indeterminism; Free agency; Freedom of the will; Indeterminism; Liberty of the will; Necessity
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Fate and fatalism; Philosophy; Predestination; Sin; Will

Freebooters. *See* **Buccaneers; Pirates**

Freedmen 326
See also Negroes; Slavery
Refer from (see also ref.) Negroes; Reconstruction; Slavery in the U.S.

Freedom. *See* **Liberty; Slavery**

Freedom of speech. *See* **Free speech**

Freedom of teaching. *See* **Teaching, Freedom of**

Freedom of the press. *See* **Liberty of the press**

Freedom of the will. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Freemasons 366
Refer from (see ref.) Masons (Secret order)
Refer from (see also ref.) Secret societies

Freezing. *See* **Frost; Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**

Freight and freightage 385; 386; 387
See also Railroads—Rates
Refer from (see ref.) Freight rates; Railroads—Freight
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Railroads; Railroads—Rates; Transportation

Freight rates. *See* **Freight and freightage; Railroads—Rates**

French and Indian war. *See* **U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763**

French drama 842
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama

French essays 844
(Used for collections of essays by several authors, but not for essays of individual authors)

French fiction 843

French in America 325.73
(Use same form for French in other countries, e.g. French in Africa)

French language 440
(Subdivided like English language)
Refer from (see ref.) Langue d'oïl
Refer from (see also ref.) Romance languages

French literature 840
See also Belgian literature; Provençal literature; Romance literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Europe—Literature; Literature

——History and criticism 840.9

French poetry 841
See also Troubadours
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

French revolution. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

French salons. *See* **Salons**

Frequency modulation, Radio. *See* **Radio frequency modulation**

Fresco painting. *See* **Mural painting and decoration**

Fresh-water biology 591.92
See also Aquariums; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora

Fresh-water biology—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Limnology
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Natural history

Fresh-water fauna 591.92
See also Aquariums; Fresh-water biology
Refer from (see ref.) Animals, Aquatic; Aquatic animals; Fauna; Limnology
Refer from (see also ref.) Fresh-water biology; Zoology

Fresh-water flora 581.92
See also Aquariums; Aquatic plants; Fresh-water biology
Refer from (see ref.) Flora; Limnology
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic plants; Botany; Fresh-water biology

Fretwork 747
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament

Friars, Black. *See* **Dominicans**

Friars, Gray. *See* **Franciscans**

Friars minor. *See* **Franciscans**

Friars preachers. *See* **Dominicans**

Friction 531
See also Bearings (Machinery); Lubrication and lubricants
Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Mechanics; Physics

Friendly visiting. *See* **Social service**

Friends, Society of 289.6
Refer from (see ref.) Quakers
Refer from (see also ref.) Congregationalism

Friendship 177
See also Love; Sympathy
Refer from (see ref.) Affection
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Love

Froebel system of education. *See* **Kindergarten**

Frogs 597.8
See also Toads
Refer from (see ref.) Tadpoles
Refer from (see also ref.) Batrachia

Frontier and pioneer life 917.8; 978
See also Cowboys; Indians of North America—Captivities; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Ranch life
Refer from (see ref.) Border life; Pioneer life
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers

Frontiers. *See* **Boundaries**; and subdivision Boundaries under names of countries

Frost 551.52
See also Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
Refer from (see ref.) Freezing
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Water

Frozen food. *See* **Food, Frozen**

Fruit 634
(Names of the special fruits are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, usually using the singular form, e.g. Apple, Orange)
See also Berries; Citrus fruits; Fruit culture
Refer from (see ref.) Pomology
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany; Food

——Canning. *See* **Canning and preserving**

——**Diseases and pests** 632
See also Botany—Pathology; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural pests; Bacteriology, Agricultural; Insects, Injurious and beneficial

——Marketing. *See* **Farm produce—Marketing**

Fruit culture 634
See also Berries; Grafting; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant propagation; Pruning; Spraying; also names of fruits
Refer from (see ref.) Arboriculture; Horticulture; Orchards; Pomology
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Fruit; Gardening; Trees

Fuel 662.6
See also Charcoal; Coal; Coke; Fireplaces; Furnaces; Gas; Heating; Wood
Refer from (see also ref.) Combustion; Engines; Fire; Heating; Home economics; Smoke prevention

Fuel, Liquid. *See* **Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel**

Fuel oil burners. *See* **Oil burners**

Fugitive slave law of 1850 *973.64; 326*
Refer from (see also ref.) Compromise of 1850; Slavery in the U.S.

Fugitive slaves in the U.S. *See* **Slavery in the U.S.**

Fugue 781
Refer from (see also ref.) Composition (Music); Counterpoint; Music; Music—Theory; Musical form

Fumigation 614.4; 632.9
See also Disinfection and disinfectants
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Disinfection and disinfectants; Insecticides

Fund raising 361
See also Community chests
Refer from (see ref.) Money raising
Refer from (see also ref.) Community chests

Fundamentalism. *See* **Modernism**

Funds. *See* **Finance**

Funeral rites and ceremonies 393
See also Ancestor worship; Cremation; The dead
Refer from (see ref.) Mortuary customs
Refer from (see also ref.) Ancestor worship; Archeology; Cremation; The dead; Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies

Fungi 589.2; 632.4
See also Bacteriology; Botany—Pathology; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms
Refer from (see ref.) Mycology; Pests
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural pests; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms

Fungi, Edible. *See* **Mushrooms**

Fungicides 632.9
See also Spraying
Refer from (see ref.) Germicides
Refer from (see also ref.) Spraying

Fur 675
See also Hides and skins
Refer from (see also ref.) Hides and skins

Fur-bearing animals 636.9
See also names of fur-bearing animals, e.g. Beavers
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Zoology

Fur seals. *See* **Seals (Animals)**

Fur trade 338.1; 636.9; 971; 978
Refer from (see also ref.) Trapping

Furnaces 697
See also Blast furnaces; Electric furnaces; Smelting
Refer from (see also ref.) Fuel; Heating; Smoke prevention

Furniture (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 684; 749
See also Cabinet work; Church furniture; House decoration; Library fittings and supplies; Mirrors; Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc.; Upholstery; Veneers and veneering; Wood carving
Refer from (see ref.) Interior decoration
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Decorative; Art objects; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Home economics; House decoration; Upholstery; Woodwork

Furniture, American 684; 749
(Use same form for furniture of other countries, e.g. Furniture, Dutch)
Refer from (see ref.) Furniture, Colonial

Furniture, Colonial. *See* **Furniture, American**

Future life 237; 218
(Works dealing with the character and form of a future existence are entered here. Works dealing with the question of the endless existence of the soul are entered under Immortality)
See also Death; Eschatology; Eternity; Future punishment; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Millennium; Resurrection; Salvation; Soul; Spiritualism
Refer from (see ref.) Eternal life; Hades; Intermediate state; Life, Future; Retribution
Refer from (see also ref.) Death; Eschatology; Eternity; Future punishment; Heaven; Immortality; Resurrection; Soul

Future punishment 237
See also Future life; Hell; Universalism
Refer from (see ref.) Endless punishment; Eternal punishment; Retribution
Refer from (see also ref.) Death; Eschatology; Future life; Hell; Universalism

Futurism (Art) 759
See also Post-impressionism (Art)
Refer from (see also ref.) Modernism (Art); Post-impressionism (Art)

Gaelic language 491.6
See also Celtic languages; Irish language
Refer from (see ref.) Erse
Refer from (see also ref.) Celtic languages; Irish language

Gaelic language (Irish). *See* **Irish language**

Gaelic literature 891.6
See also Celtic literature; Irish literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Celtic literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature

Gaels. *See* **Celts**

Gages 621.9
Refer from (see ref.) Gauges

Gales. *See* **Storms; Winds**

Galleries (Art). *See* **Art—Galleries and museums**

Galleries and museums
(Used under Art, and under names of cities)
Refer from (see also ref.) Museums

Gallipoli campaign, 1915. *See* **European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns**

Gambling 175
See also Cards; Horse racing; Lotteries; Probabilities
Refer from (see ref.) Betting; Gaming
Refer from (see also ref.) Cards; Crime and criminals; Ethics

Game and game birds 598.2; 799.2
See also Game laws; Game protection; Hunting; Shooting; Sports; Trapping; also names of special animals and birds, e.g. Deer
Refer from (see ref.) Wild fowl
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Birds; Hunting; Trapping; Zoology

Game laws 799
Refer from (see also ref.) Birds—Protection; Game and game birds; Game protection; Hunting; Wild life—Conservation

Game preserves 799; 719.36
Refer from (see also ref.) Hunting; Wild life—Conservation

Game protection 799
See also Game laws
Refer from (see ref.) Game wardens; Protection of game
Refer from (see also ref.) Birds—Protection; Game and game birds; Hunting; Wild life—Conservation

Game wardens. *See* **Game protection**

Games 790, 793-796
See also Amusements; Cards; Kindergarten; Olympic games; Play; Singing games; Sports; also names of games, e.g. Tennis
Refer from (see ref.) Pastimes
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Entertaining; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation; Sports

Games, Olympic. *See* **Olympic games**

Gaming. *See* **Gambling**

Gaols. *See* **Prisons**

Garages 629.2; 728.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Barns and stables

Garbage. *See* **Refuse and refuse disposal**

Garden architecture. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Landscape gardening**

Garden cities 711
See also City planning
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; City planning; Housing

Garden of Eden. *See* **Eden**

Gardening 635; 635.9; 712
See also Agricultural pests; Aquatic plants; Bulbs; Climbing plants; Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardens; Grafting; Greenhouses; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Landscape gardening; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant propagation; Pruning; Vegetable gardening; Weeds; Window gardening
Refer from (see ref.) Bedding (Horticulture); Horticulture; Planting
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Floriculture; Plants; Plants, Cultivated; Vegetable gardening

Gardens 635; 635.9; 712
See also Rock gardens; School gardens
Refer from (see ref.) Formal gardens
Refer from (see also ref.) Gardening

Gardens, Miniature 635.9; 716
Refer from (see ref.) Miniature gardens; Terrariums

Gas 662.6; 665
See also Coal-tar products; Gas producers; Gases; Petroleum
Refer from (see ref.) Coal gas; Illuminating gas; Producer gas
Refer from (see also ref.) Coal-tar products; Fuel

Gas, Natural 662.6; 553.2
Refer from (see ref.) Gas wells; Natural gas

Gas, Natural—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology, Economic

Gas and oil engines 621.4
See also Carbureters; Diesel engines; Magneto
Refer from (see ref.) Gas engines; Gasoline engines; Internal combustion engines; Oil engines
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Gas producers; Motors

Gas engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Gas fitting 696
See also Pipe fitting; Plumbing
Refer from (see also ref.) Pipe fitting; Plumbing

Gas meters 696
Refer from (see ref.) Meters, Gas

Gas producers 665.7
See also Gas and oil engines
Refer from (see ref.) Producer gas
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas

Gas wells. *See* **Gas, Natural**

Gases 533; 665
See also Pneumatics; also names of gases, e.g. Nitrogen
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas; Hydrostatics; Mechanics; Physics; Pneumatics

Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous 615.9
Refer from (see ref.) Asphyxiating gases; Poison gases

——**War use** 623.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemical warfare

Gasoline 665.5
Refer from (see ref.) Fuel, Liquid; Liquid fuel
Refer from (see also ref.) Petroleum

Gasoline engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Gastronomy. *See* **Cookery; Dinners and dining; Food; Menus**

Gauges. *See* **Gages**

Gauls 944
See also Celts
Refer from (see also ref.) Celts; France—History—To 1328

Gazetteers. *See* **Geography—Dictionaries**

Gearing 621.83
See also Mechanical movements
Refer from (see ref.) Bevel gearing; Cog wheels; Spiral gearing
Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Mechanical movements; Power transmission

Geese 636.5
Refer from (see ref.) Goose
Refer from (see also ref.) Poultry

Gems 736; 553.8
(Used for works on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity. Works on uncut stones treated from the mineralogical point of view are entered under Precious stones. Works on gems in which the interest is in the setting are entered under Jewelry)
See also Cameos; Jewelry; Precious stones
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art; Decoration and ornament; Engraving; Jewelry; Mineralogy; Precious stones

Genealogy 929
See also Biography; Heraldry; Peerage; Wills; also names of families
Refer from (see ref.) Ancestry; Descent; Pedigrees
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Heraldry; History

Generals 920
See also Military biography
Refer from (see also ref.) Military biography; Soldiers

Generation. *See* **Reproduction**

Generators, Electric. *See* **Electric generators**

Genetics 575
(Used for comprehensive words dealing with reproduction, heredity, evolution and variation)
See also Adaptation (Biology); Biology; Evolution; Heredity; Life (Biology); Natural selection; Variation (Biology)

Genius 151
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Insanity; Psychology

Geodesy 526
See also Latitude; Longitude; Surveying
Refer from (see ref.) Degrees of latitude and longitude
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Earth; Mensuration; Surveying

Geographical atlases. *See* **Atlases**

Geographical distribution of animals and plants 581.9; 591.9

Refer from (see ref.) Animals—Geographical distribution; Biogeography; Distribution of animals and plants; Plants—Geographical distribution

Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Life (Biology)

Geographical distribution of man. *See* **Anthropogeography; Ethnology**

Geographical names. *See* **Names, Geographical**

Geography 910

(Used for books, usually textbooks, which describe the natural features of several countries. When limited to one country or region, the name of the place is used followed by the subheading Description and travel)

See also Anthropogeography; Atlases; Boundaries; Discoveries (in geography); Ethnology; Maps; Physical geography; Surveying; Voyages and travels; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries

Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; History, Universal

——**Dictionaries** 910.3

See also subdivision Description and travel—Gazetteers under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers

Refer from (see ref.) Gazetteers

Geography, Ancient 913

(Used for works on the geography of the ancient world in general)

See also subdivision Description, geography under names of countries of antiquity, e.g. Greece—Description, geography

Refer from (see ref.) Ancient geography; Classical geography

Refer from (see also ref.) Geography, Historical; History, Ancient

Geography, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Geography**

Geography, Commercial 380

See also Economic conditions; Trade routes

Refer from (see ref.) Commercial geography; Economic geography; Geography, Economic

Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Commercial products; Economic conditions

Geography, Economic. *See* **Geography, Commercial**

Geography, Historical 911
(Used for works that discuss or, when used with the subdivision Maps, show the extent of territory held by states or nations at a given period of history)
See also Geography, Ancient; also subdivision Historical geography under names of countries or regions
Refer from (see ref.) Historical geography
Refer from (see also ref.) History

——**Maps** 911
Refer from (see ref.) Atlases, Historical; Historical atlases; History —Atlases; Maps, Historical; War maps

Geography, Military. *See* **Military geography**

Geography, Physical. *See* **Physical geography**

Geography, Political. *See* **Boundaries; Geopolitics;** and subdivision Boundaries under names of countries, etc.

Geography, Social. *See* **Anthropogeography**

Geological physics. *See* **Geophysics**

Geologists 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Scientists

Geology (Use geog. subdiv.) 550; 551; 554-559
See also Coral reefs and islands; Creation; Earth; Earthquakes; Geysers; Glaciers; Mineralogy; Mountains; Ocean; Ore deposits; Petrology; Physical geography; Rocks; Volcanoes
Refer from (see ref.) Physiography
Refer from (see also ref.) Creation; Earth; Natural history; Petrology; Rocks; Science

Geology, Dynamic. *See* **Geophysics**

Geology, Economic 553
See also Coal; Gas, Natural; Mines and mineral resources; Ores; Petroleum; Quarries and quarrying; Soils; Stone; also names of other geological products, e.g. Asbestos
Refer from (see ref.) Economic geology

Geology, Stratigraphic 551.7
See also Paleontology
Refer from (see ref.) Stratigraphic geology

Geometrical drawing 744
See also Geometry, Descriptive; Graphic methods; Mechanical drawing; Perspective
Refer from (see ref.) Mathematical drawing; Plans
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Geometry; Mechanical drawing

Geometry 513
See also Geometrical drawing; Trigonometry
Refer from (see ref.) Plane geometry; Solid geometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Mathematics

Geometry, Analytic 516
Refer from (see ref.) Analytical geometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Conic sections

Geometry, Descriptive 515
See also Perspective; Shades and shadows
Refer from (see ref.) Descriptive geometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Geometrical drawing

Geophysics 551
See also Auroras; Meteorology
Refer from (see ref.) Geological physics; Geology, Dynamic; Physics, Terrestrial; Terrestrial physics
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Physics

Geopolitics 320.1; 341
See also Anthropogeography; Boundaries
Refer from (see ref.) Geography, Political
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropogeography; Boundaries; International relations

George junior republics. *See* **Junior republics**

Germ theory of disease 589.95; 616.01
See also Bacteriology
Refer from (see ref.) Bacilli; Disease germs; Germs; Microbes
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology; Contagion and contagious diseases

German Baptists brethren. *See* **Church of the brethren**

German drama 832

German fiction 833

German Hebrew. *See* **Yiddish language**

German language 430
(Subdivided like English language)
German literature 830
——History and criticism 830.9
German poetry 831
German propaganda. *See* **Propaganda, German**
German reformed church (U.S.) *See* **Reformed church in the United States**
Germans in Czechoslovak republic 943.7
Refer from (See also ref.) Minorities
Germans in Pennsylvania 917.48
(Use same form for Germans in other states, countries)
Refer from (see ref.) Pennsylvania Dutch; Pennsylvania Germans
Germany—History 943
(For closer classification see D.C.)
——To 1517 943
See also Holy Roman empire
——1517-1740 943
——1740-1815 943
See also Seven years' war, 1756-1763
——1815-1866 943
——Revolution, 1848-1849 943
——1866- 943
——1918- 943
Germicides. *See* **Disinfection and disinfectants; Fungicides**
Germination 581
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany—Physiology
Germs. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Micro-organisms**
Gestalt (Psychology) 150
Refer from (see ref.) Configuration (Psychology); Psychology, Structural; Structural psychology
Refer from (see also ref.) Psychology
Geysers 551.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Physical geography; Water
Ghetto. *See* **Jews**
Ghost stories Fic
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction
Ghosts 133
See also Apparitions; Demonology; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition
Refer from (see ref.) Haunted houses; Phantoms; Specters; Spirits

Ghosts—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Apparitions; Folklore; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition

Giants 573
Refer from (see also ref.) Monsters

Gifted children. *See* **Children, Gifted**

Gifts 361; 394
Refer from (see ref.) Bequests; Presents
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs

Gilding 671
See also Electroplating
Refer from (see also ref.) Goldsmithing; Painting, Industrial

Gilds 331.87; 338.6
See also Labor and laboring classes; Trade unions
Refer from (see ref.) Guilds; Labor organizations
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Corporations; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Societies; Trade unions

Gipsies 397
Refer from (see ref.) Gypsies
Refer from (see also ref.) Rogues and vagabonds

Gipsy moth 595.78; 632.7
Refer from (see ref.) Gypsy moth
Refer from (see also ref.) Moths

Girders 624
See also Bridges; Building, Iron and steel; Roofs; Steel, Structural
Refer from (see ref.) Beams
Refer from (see also ref.) Bridges; Building; Building, Iron and steel; Engineering; Roofs

Girl scouts 369.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Scouts and scouting

Girls 136.7
See also Children; Education of women; Woman; Young women; Youth
Refer from (see also ref.) Children; Conduct of life; Education of children; Woman; Young women; Youth

——Education. *See* **Education of women; and Coeducation**

——Employment. *See* **Child labor; Woman —Employment**

Girls' agricultural clubs. *See* **Agricultural societies; Girls' clubs**

Girls' clubs 369.4
Refer from (see ref.) Girls' agricultural clubs
Refer from (see also ref.) Clubs; Social settlements; Societies; Women's clubs

Glacial epoch 551.7
Refer from (see ref.) Ice age
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Man—Origin and antiquity

Glaciers 551.3; 551.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Ice; Physical geography; Water

Gladiators 913.37
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting

Gladness. *See* **Cheerfulness; Happiness**

Glands 612.4

Glands, Ductless 612.4
Refer from (see ref.) Ductless glands; Endocrinology

Glass 666.1; 748
Refer from (see also ref.) Windows

Glass, Plate. *See* **Plate glass**

Glass, Stained. *See* **Glass painting and staining**

Glass construction 691; 721
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials

Glass manufacture 666.1

Glass painting and staining 748
Refer from (see ref.) Glass, Stained; Painted glass; Stained glass
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Painting

Glassware 748

Glazes 666.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Pottery

Glees 784
Refer from (see also ref.) Songs; Vocal music

Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.1333; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Aircraft
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics; Airplanes

Gloves 391; 685

Glucose 664.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Sugar

Glue 668.3

Gnomes. *See* **Fairies**

Gnosticism 189
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history—Primitive and early church; Philosophy; Religions; Theosophy
Goats 636.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Livestock
Goblins. *See* **Fairies**
God 231
See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Christianity; Creation; Deism; Free thought; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ; Metaphysics; Mythology; Natural theology; Ontology; Pantheism; Providence and government of God; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology; Trinity
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Creation; Deism; Metaphysics; Philosophy; Religion; Theism; Theology; Trinity
Gods 291; 290
See also Mythology; Religions
Gold 669.2; 553.4; 332.4
See also Bimetallism; Coinage; Currency question; Gold mines and mining; Goldsmithing; Jewelry; Money; Silver question
Refer from (see ref.) Specie
Refer from (see also ref.) Bimetallism; Coinage; Currency question; Metals; Money; Precious metals; Silver question
Gold mines and mining 622.34
See also Prospecting
Refer from (see also ref.) Gold
Gold plate. *See* **Plate**
Golden fleece. *See* **Argonauts**
Golden rule 171
See also Conduct of life
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life
Goldfish 590.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquariums
Goldsmithing 739
See also Gilding; Hall marks; Jewelry; Metal work; Plate
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Gold; Hall marks; Jewelry; Metal work
Golf 796.352
Golf links 796.352
Good and evil 179
Refer from (see ref.) Evil
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Philosophy; Suffering; Theology

Good Friday 264
See also Lent
Good will (in business) 658
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Labor and laboring classes
Goose. *See* **Geese**
Gorillas 599
Refer from (see also ref.) Apes; Monkeys
Gothenburg system 178
Refer from (see also ref.) Liquor laws; Liquor problem; Temperance
Gothic architecture. *See* **Architecture, Gothic**
Goths 936; 943
Refer from (see ref.) Ostrogoths; Visigoths
Refer from (see also ref.) Teutonic race
Gourds 635.9; 716
Gout 616.9
See also Arthritis
Government. *See* **Political science**; and subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc. for the government of an individual country, state, etc., e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government**
Government, Local. *See* **Local government**
Government, Mandatory. *See* **Mandates**
Government, Municipal. *See* **Municipal government**
Government and business. *See* **Industry and state**
Government banking. *See* **Banks and banking; Postal savings banks**
Government buildings. *See* **Public buildings**
Government by commission. *See* **Municipal government by commission**
Government employees. *See* **Civil service**; and **U.S.—Officials and employees**
Government insurance. *See* **Insurance, State and compulsory**
Government ownership 380.16
See also Industry and state; Municipal ownership
Refer from (see ref.) Paternalism; Public ownership; State ownership
Refer from (see also ref.) Corporations; Economic policy; Economics; Eminent domain; Industry and state; Municipal ownership; Political science; Socialism; Trusts, Industrial

Government ownership of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

Government price control. *See* **Price regulation**

Government publications 025.173; 328

See also subdivision Government publications under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Government publications

Refer from (see ref.) Documents; Official publications; Public documents

Government publications

(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)

Refer from (see ref.) Official publications

Refer from (see also ref.) Government publications

Government regulation of commerce. *See* **Commercial policy; Interstate commerce;** and special methods of regulation, e.g. **Tariff**

Government regulation of industry. *See* **Industry and state**

Government regulation of railroads. *See* **Interstate commerce; Railroads and state**

Governments in exile. *See* **World war, 1939- —Governments in exile**

Governors 920

Graal. *See* **Grail**

Grace (Theology) 234

Refer from (see also ref.) Conversion; Theology

Grading and marking (Students) 371.26

See also Mental tests; School reports

Refer from (see ref.) Marking (Students); Students—Grading and marking

Refer from (see also ref.) School reports

Graduation. *See* **Commencements**

Graft (in politics). *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Grafting 631.54

Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Fruit culture; Gardening; Plant breeding; Plant propagation; Trees

Grail 398.2

See also Arthur, King

Refer from (see ref.) Graal; Holy grail

Refer from (see also ref.) Arthur, King; Folklore; Legends

Grain 633.1
See also names of the various cereal plants, e.g. Corn, Wheat
Refer from (see ref.) Breadstuffs; Cereals
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany, Economic; Corn; Flour and flour mills; Food

Graining 698.1
See also Painting, Industrial
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting, Industrial; Wood finishing

Grammar 415
See also Language and languages; Philology, Comparative; also subdivision Grammar under names of languages, e.g. English language—Grammar
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages

Grammar
(*Used as a subdivision under names of languages*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Grammar*

Grammar schools. *See* **Public schools; and Education of children**

Gramophone. *See* **Phonograph**

Grand opera. *See* **Opera**

Grange 630.6
Refer from (see ref.) Patrons of husbandry
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural societies

Granite 691; 553.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Petrology; Rocks

Grapes 634.8
See also Wine and wine making
Refer from (see ref.) Vineyards; Viticulture
Refer from (see also ref.) Wine and wine making

Graphic arts. *See* **Drawing; Engraving; Painting**

Graphic methods 311
See also Statistics—Graphic methods
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing

Graphite 553.2
Refer from (see ref.) Black lead; Plumbago

Graphology 137.7; 652
Refer from (see ref.) Handwriting
Refer from (see also ref.) Penmanship; Writing

Graphophone. *See* **Phonograph**

Grasses 584; 633.2
See also Clover; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; Hay; Pastures
Refer from (see ref.) Herbage
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany, Economic; Forage plants; Hay; Lawns; Pastures

Grasshoppers. *See* **Locusts**

Graves. *See* **Cemeteries; Epitaphs; Mounds and mound builders; Tombs**

Graveyards. *See* **Cemeteries**

Gravitation 531.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Physics

Gravity, Specific. *See* **Specific gravity**

Gray friars. *See* **Franciscans**

Grease. *See* **Lubrication and lubricants; Oils and fats**

Great Britain—History 942
Refer from (see ref.) England—History
——**To 1066** 942.01
See also Anglo-Saxons; Britons; Celts
——**Norman period, 1066-1154** 942.02
See also Normans
——**Plantagenets, 1154-1399** 942.03
——**Lancaster and York, 1399-1485** 942.04
See also Hundred years' war, 1339-1453
——**Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485** 942.04
Refer from (see ref.) Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
——**Tudors, 1485-1603** 942.05
See also Armada, 1588
——**Stuarts, 1603-1714** 942.06
See also Gunpowder plot, 1605; Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714
——**Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660** 942.06
Refer from (see ref.) Civil war—Great Britain; Commonwealth of England
——**1714-1837** 942.07
See also Seven years' war, 1756-1763
——**19th century** 942.07; 942.08
See also South African war, 1899-1902
——Crimean war, 1853-1856. *See* **Crimean war, 1853-1856**
——**20th century** 942.08

Greece 938; 913.8
——**Description, geography** 913.8
(Used instead of Description and travel for works on ancient Greece)
Refer from (see also ref.) Geography, Ancient
——**History** 938
(Used for ancient Greece from earliest times to 323 A.D.)
Greece, Medieval, 323-1453. *See* **Byzantine empire**
Greece, Modern—History 949.5
(Used for modern Greece from 1453-date)
Greek architecture. *See* **Architecture, Greek**
Greek church. *See* **Orthodox Eastern church**
Greek drama 882
Greek language 480
(Subdivided like English language)
See also Hellenism
Refer from (see ref.) Classical languages
Greek language, Modern 489
Refer from (see ref.) Romaic language
Greek letter societies 371.8
Refer from (see ref.) College fraternities; Fraternities; Sororities, Greek letter
Refer from (see also ref.) Secret societies; Societies; Students; Universities and colleges
Greek literature 880
See also Classical literature; Hellenism
Refer from (see also ref.) Classical literature
——**History and criticism** 880.9
Greek literature, Modern 889
Refer from (see ref.) Neo-Greek literature; Romaic literature
Greek mythology. *See* **Mythology, Classical**
Greek orations 885
Greek philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Ancient**
Greek poetry 881
Greenbacks 332.5
See also Legal tender
Refer from (see ref.) Fiat money
Refer from (see also ref.) Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Paper money

Greenhouses 635.98; 728
Refer from (see ref.) Conservatories; Hothouses
Refer from (see also ref.) Floriculture; Gardening

Greeting cards 741
Refer from (see ref.) Cards, Greeting

Grey friars. *See* **Franciscans**

Grinding and polishing 621.92
Refer from (see ref.) Polishing

Grippe. *See* **Influenza**

Grist mills. *See* **Flour and flour mills**

Groceries 664; 641

Grocery trade 641.4; 664

Grottoes. *See* **Caves**

Group hospitalization. *See* **Insurance, Health; Medical economics**

Guidance, Vocational. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Guide books. *See* the subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, states, etc. or the subdivision Description under names of cities

Guide posts. *See* **Signs and signboards**

Guilds. *See* **Gilds**

Guinea-pigs 636.9

Gums and resins 668.4
Refer from (see ref.) Resins; Rosin
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Forest products; Plastic materials

Guncotton 662.2
See also Gunpowder
Refer from (see also ref.) Explosives; Gunpowder

Gunning. *See* **Hunting; Shooting**

Gunpowder 662.3
See also Ammunition; Guncotton
Refer from (see ref.) Powder, Smokeless; Smokeless powder
Refer from (see also ref.) Ammunition; Explosives; Firearms; Guncotton

Gunpowder plot, 1605 942.06
Refer from (see also ref.) Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714

Guns. *See* **Firearms; Ordnance; Rifles; Shotguns**

Gunsmithing 683

Gutta-percha 678
See also Rubber
Refer from (see also ref.) Rubber

Gymnastics 613.7; 796.4; 371.7
See also Acrobats and acrobatism; Physical education and training
Refer from (see ref.) Calisthenics
Refer from (see also ref.) Acrobats and acrobatism; Athletics; Exercise; Hygiene; Physical education and training; Sports

Gypsies. *See* **Gipsies**

Gypsy moth. *See* **Gipsy moth**

Gyroplanes. *See* **Autogiros**

Gyroscope 629.135; 623.8; 629.13

Habit 158
See also Instinct
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Instinct; Psychology

Habitations, Human. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings; Housing**

Habitations of animals. *See* **Animals—Habitations**

Habits of animals. *See* **Animals—Habits and behavior**

Hades. *See* **Future life; Hell**

Hair 646.7; 612.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Beauty, Personal; Head

Half-tone process. *See* **Photoengraving**

Hall marks 739
See also Clocks and watches; Goldsmithing; Jewelry; Pewter; Plate; Silversmithing
Refer from (see ref.) Marks on plate
Refer from (see also ref.) Goldsmithing; Jewelry; Plate; Silversmithing

Halloween 394
Refer from (see ref.) All Hallows' eve
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs

Hallucinations and illusions 133
See also Apparitions; Conjuring; Ghosts; Insanity; Magic; Personality, Disorders of
Refer from (see ref.) Delusions; Illusions
Refer from (see also ref.) Apparitions; Ghosts; Insanity; Personality, Disorders of; Psychical research; Psychology, Pathological; Subconsciousness; Visions

Handball 796.31
Refer from (see ref.) Ball

Handbooks, manuals, etc.
(*Used as a subdivision for rather brief practical books on a subject to distinguish these books from larger or more theoretical works*)

Handicraft 680; 745
See also Arts and crafts movement; Hobbies; Manual training
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Hobbies; Manual training

Handwriting. *See* **Autographs; Graphology; Penmanship; Writing**

Hangars 629.136; 629.13
Refer from (see also ref.) Airplanes

Hanging. *See* **Capital punishment**

Hanseatic league 943

Happiness 171
See also Cheerfulness; Joy and sorrow; Pleasure
Refer from (see ref.) Gladness
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Joy and sorrow; Pleasure

Harbor
(*Used as a subdivision under cities and towns*)
Refer from (see also ref.) Harbors

Harbors 387; 386; 627
See also Docks; also subdivision Harbor under names of cities
Refer from (see ref.) Ports
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Commerce; Docks; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Merchant marine; Navigation; Transportation

Harem 392
Refer from (see also ref.) Woman—History and condition of women

Hares 636.9
See also Belgian hare; Rabbits
Refer from (see also ref.) Rabbits

Harmonie-gesellschaft. *See* **Harmonists**

Harmonists 289.7
Refer from (see ref.) Harmonie-gesellschaft; Rappists
Refer from (see also ref.) Communism

Harmony 781.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Composition (Music); Music; Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Harp 787.5

Harvesting machinery 631.3
Refer from (see ref.) Reapers
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural machinery

Hats 646.5; 391
See also Millinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Millinery

Haunted houses. *See* **Ghosts**

Hay 633.2
See also Feeding and feeding stuffs; Grasses; also names of special hay crops, e.g. Alfalfa
Refer from (see also ref.) Farm produce; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; Grasses

Hay fever 616.2

Head 611; 743
See also Brain; Ear; Eye; Face; Hair; Nose; Phrenology
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain

Healing, Mental. *See* **Mental healing**

Health. *See* **Hygiene**

Health, Public. *See* **Public health**

Health boards 614; 352
Refer from (see ref.) Boards of health; Public health boards
Refer from (see also ref.) Public health

Health education. *See* **Hygiene—Study and teaching; School hygiene**

Health insurance. *See* **Insurance, Health**

Health of children. *See* **Children—Care and hygiene**

Health of infants. *See* **Infants—Care and hygiene**

Health of women. *See* **Woman—Health and hygiene**

Health resorts, watering places, etc. 613; 913-919.9
See also Mineral waters; Summer resorts
Refer from (see ref.) Resorts; Watering places
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydrotherapy; Medicine; Sick; Summer resorts; Travel

Health thoughts. *See* **Mental healing**

Healths, Drinking of. *See* **Toasts**

Hearing 617.8; 612.85
See also Deafness; Ear
Refer from (see ref.) Acoustics
Refer from (see also ref.) Deafness; Ear; Senses and sensation; Sound

Heart 612.1
See also Blood
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy; Physiology
——**Diseases** 616.1
Refer from (see ref.) Cardiac diseases
Heat 536
See also Combustion; Fire; Liquid air; Steam; Temperature; Thermodynamics; Thermometers and thermometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Combustion; Fire; Physics; Temperature; Thermodynamics
——**Conduction** 536
——**Transmission** 536
Heat engines 621.1; 621.4
See also Steam engines; Thermodynamics
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Thermodynamics
Heathenism. *See* **Paganism**
Heating 697
See also Boilers; Chimneys; Electric heating; Fireplaces; Fuel; Furnaces; Hot air heating; Hot water heating; Insulation (Heat); Oil burners; Steam heating; Stoves; Ventilation
Refer from (see also ref.) Fire; Fuel; Home economics; Sanitation, Household; Ventilation
Heaven 237
See also Angels; Future life
Refer from (see ref.) Retribution
Refer from (see also ref.) Death; Eschatology; Future life; Immortality
Heavy water. *See* **Deuterium oxide**
Hebrew language 492.4
See also Yiddish language
Refer from (see ref.) Jewish language; Jews—Language
Hebrew literature 892.4
See also Bible; Jewish literature; Talmud
Refer from (see ref.) Jews—Literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Jewish literature
Hebrew poetry 892.4
Hebrews. *See* **Jews**
Hedges 715
See also Evergreens; Fences; Landscape gardening; Shrubs

Hedges—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Landscape gardening; Shrubs; Trees
Heights. *See* **Altitudes**
Heirs. *See* **Inheritance and succession**
Helicopters 629.1333
Heliochromy. *See* **Color photography**
Heliotherapy. *See* **Sun baths**
Helium 546
Refer from (see also ref.) Radioactivity
Hell 237
See also Future punishment
Refer from (see ref.) Endless punishment; Eternal punishment; Hades; Retribution
Refer from (see also ref.) Death; Eschatology; Future life; Future punishment
Hellenism 913.38
See also Neoplatonism
Refer from (see also ref.) Greek language; Greek literature; Humanism
Hematology. *See* **Blood**
Hemp 677.7; 633.5
See also Fibers; Rope
Refer from (see also ref.) Fibers; Linen; Rope
Hens. *See* **Poultry**
Heraldry 929.6; 929.8
See also Chivalry; Decorations of honor; Flags; Genealogy; Insignia; Knights and knighthood; Mottoes; Nobility; Seals (Numismatics)
Refer from (see ref.) Arms, Coats of; Blazonry; Coats of arms; Crests; Pedigrees
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Biography; Chivalry; Decorations of honor; Genealogy; History; Knights and knighthood; Nobility; Peerage; Symbolism
Herbage. *See* **Grasses**
Herbaria 580.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany
Herbs 635
Herbs, Medical. *See* **Botany, Medical**
Hereditary succession. *See* **Inheritance and succession**
Heredity 575.1
See also Defective and delinquent classes; Eugenics; Evolution; Hybridization; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Variation (Biology)

Heredity—*Continued*

Refer from (see ref.) Ancestry; Atavism; Descent; Inheritance (Biology)

Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Children; Eugenics; Evolution; Genetics; Man; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Sociology; Species, Origin of

Hermeneutics, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

Hermetic art and philosophy. *See* **Alchemy; Astrology; Magic; Occult sciences**

Hermits 920

Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Monasticism and religious orders; Saints

Heroes 920; 910

See also Courage; Explorers; Martyrs; Mythology; Saints

Refer from (see ref.) Heroines; Heroism

Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; Courage; History; Mythology

Heroines. *See* **Woman—Biography; Women in literature and art;** and **Heroes**

Heroism. *See* **Courage; Heroes**

Herrnhuters. *See* **Moravians**

Hides and skins 675

See also Fur; Leather; Tanning

Refer from (see ref.) Pelts; Skins

Refer from (see also ref.) Fur; Leather; Tanning

Hieroglyphics 419

Refer from (see also ref.) Inscriptions; Writing

High school libraries. *See* **School libraries (High school)**

High schools 373

See also Commencements; Education, Secondary; Junior high schools

Refer from (see ref.) Secondary schools

Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Secondary; Public schools; Schools

High schools, Rural. *See* **Rural schools**

Higher criticism. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

Higher education. *See* **Education, Higher**

Highland clans. *See* **Clans and clan system**

Highway engineering. *See* **Roads**

Highwaymen. *See* **Brigands and robbers**

Highways. *See* **Roads; Streets**

Hindoos. *See* **Hindus**

Hinduism 294
See also Brahmanism; Buddha and Buddhism; Caste; Vedas; Yoga
Refer from (see also ref.) Brahmanism; Religions

Hindus 954
Refer from (see ref.) Hindoos
Refer from (see also ref.) Aryans

Hindustani language 491.4

Hindustani literature 891.4

Hispanic-American literature. *See* **Spanish-American literature**; also **Brazilian literature**

Hispano-American war, **1898**. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**

Histochemistry. *See* **Physiological chemistry**

Histology 611
(Used for general works on the microscopic anatomy of animal tissues. Works on plant histology are entered under Botany—Anatomy)
See also Cells; Microscope and microscopy
Refer from (see ref.) Anatomy, Microscopic; Microscopic anatomy; Tissues
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy; Cells; Medicine; Microscope and microscopy; Pathology

Histology, Vegetable. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Historians 920
Refer from (see also ref.) History; History—Historiography

Historic houses, etc. 913-919.9; 728
See also Literary landmarks; also subdivision Historic houses, etc. under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Historic houses, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Houses, Historic

Historic houses, etc.
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Colonial; Historic houses, etc.

Historical atlases. *See* **Geography, Historical—Maps**

Historical chronology. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

Historical dictionaries. *See* **History—Dictionaries**

Historical fiction 808.3

(Works about historical fiction are entered here. For historical novels see subdivision History—Fiction, or History—[period subdivision]—Fiction under names of countries, etc., and subdivision Fiction under names of characters and historical events)

Refer from (see ref.) Fiction, Historical

Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction; History

Historical geography. *See* **Geography, Historical**

Historical geography

(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries or regions, except under countries of antiquity for which the subdivision Description, geography is substituted*)

Refer from (see also ref.) Geography, Historical

Historical societies 906

(Used for works about historical societies. Publications of historical societies in relation to history are entered under History—Societies; U.S.—History—Societies; etc.)

Refer from (see also ref.) Societies

Historiography. *See* **History—Historiography**

History 900

See also Anthropogeography; Archeology; Battles; Biography; Boundaries; Chronology; Church history; Civilization; Colonization; Constitutional history; Diplomacy; Discoveries (in geography); Economic conditions; Ethnology; Genealogy; Geography, Historical; Heraldry; Heroes; Historians; Historical fiction; Kings and rulers; Man; Migrations of nations; Military history; Naval history; Numismatics; Political science; Race problems; Revolutions; Riots; Seals (Numismatics); Sieges; Social conditions; Treaties; also subdivisions Antiquities, Foreign relations, History, and Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc. For the history of a subject, e.g. Education, see the subdivision History under that subject

——Atlases. *See* **Geography, Historical—Maps**

History—*Continued*

——Chronology. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

——**Dictionaries** 903

Refer from (see ref.) Historical dictionaries

——**Historiography** 907

See also Historians

Refer from (see ref.) Historiography

——**Philosophy** 901

See also Civilization

Refer from (see ref.) History, Modern—Philosophy; Philosophy of history

——**Societies** 906

(Used for publications of historical societies in relation to history. Works about the societies are entered under Historical societies)

See also U.S.—History—Societies; and similar subjects

——**Sources** 900

See also Archives; Charters; U.S.—History—Sources; and similar subjects

History

(*Used as a subdivision under countries, states, cities, towns, general subjects, and under subdivisions of subjects, e.g U.S.—Commerce—History*)

Refer from (*see also ref.*) *History*

——*Fiction*

(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns*)

Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Historical fiction*

History, Ancient 930

See also Archeology; Bible; Chronology; Civilization, Ancient; Classical dictionaries; Geography, Ancient; Inscriptions; Numismatics; also names of ancient races and peoples (e.g. Aryans); and names of countries of antiquity

Refer from (see ref.) Ancient history

History, Biblical. *See* **Bible—History of Biblical events**

History, Constitutional. *See* **Constitutional history**

History, Local

(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)

History, Medieval. *See* **Middle ages—History**

History, Military. *See* **Military history**

History, Military
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Military history*
History, Modern 909
(Used for works covering the period after 1453)
See also Reformation; Renaissance
Refer from (see ref.) Modern history
——**19th century** 909.81
See also Nineteenth century
——**20th century** 909.82
See also European war, 1914-1918; Twentieth century; World war, 1939-
——Philosophy. *See* **History—Philosophy**
History, Natural. *See* **Natural history**
History, Naval. *See* **Naval history**
History, Naval
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Naval battles; Naval history; Sea power*
History, Universal 909
See also Geography
Refer from (see ref.) Universal history; World history
History and criticism
(*Used as a subdivision under Hymns; Law; Literature; names of literatures; Music; Poetry; etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Criticism*
Histrionics. *See* **Acting; Theater**
Hittites 939
Hobbies 790
See also Collectors and collecting; Handicraft; also names of hobbies
Refer from (see also ref.) Collectors and collecting; Handicraft; Recreation
Hockey 796.9
See also Field hockey
Refer from (see ref.) Ice hockey
Refer from (see also ref.) Winter sports
Hogs. *See* **Swine**
Hoisting machinery 621.86
See also Conveying machinery; Cranes, derricks, etc.; Elevators
Refer from (see ref.) Lifts
Refer from (see also ref.) Conveying machinery
Holding companies 338.8; 658
Refer from (see also ref.) Public utilities; Trusts, Industrial

Holidays 394
See also Fasts and feasts; Hours of labor; also names of holidays, e.g. Fourth of July
Refer from (see ref.) Anniversaries; Legal holidays; National holidays
Refer from (see also ref.) Days; Fasts and feasts; Festivals; Manners and customs
Holy Ghost. *See* **Holy Spirit**
Holy grail. *See* **Grail**
Holy Roman empire 943
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—476-1492; Germany—History—To 1517
Holy Scriptures. *See* **Bible**
Holy See. *See* **Catholic church; Popes**
Holy Spirit 231
See also Trinity
Refer from (see ref.) Holy Ghost; Spirit, Holy
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Theology; Trinity
Home 173; 392
See also Family; Home economics; Marriage
Refer from (see also ref.) Family; Marriage
Home decoration. *See* **House decoration**
Home economics 640
See also Consumer education; Cookery; Cost and standard of living; Dairying; Entertaining; Food; Fuel; Furniture; Heating; House decoration; Household pests; Laundry; Marketing (Domestic economy); Needlework; Receipts; Servants; Sewing; Ventilation
Refer from (see ref.) Domestic economy; Domestic science; Efficiency, Household; Household management; Housekeeping
Refer from (see also ref.) Home
——**Accounting** 647.1
See also Budget, Household; Budget, Personal
Refer from (see ref.) Domestic finance; Family budget; Household expenses
Refer from (see also ref.) Cost and standard of living
——**Equipment and supplies** 643
Refer from (see ref.) Domestic appliances; Household appliances; Labor saving devices, Household
Home education. *See* **Correspondence schools and courses; Self-culture**

Home loan banks *See* **Federal home loan banks**

Home missions. *See* **Missions, Home**

Home rule—Ireland 941.5
See also Irish question
Refer from (see also ref.) Irish question

Homeopathy 615.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine; Medicine—Practice

Homes (Institutions). *See* **Charities; Orphans and orphan asylums**

Homestead law 347
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural laws and legislation; Land tenure; Public lands

Homiletics. *See* **Preaching; Sermons**

Homilies. *See* **Sermons**

Honesty 174; 179
See also Business ethics; Truthfulness and falsehood
Refer from (see ref.) Dishonesty
Refer from (see also ref.) Business ethics; Conduct of life; Ethics; Truthfulness and falsehood

Honey 638
See also Bees
Refer from (see also ref.) Bees

Honor system. *See* **Self-government (in education)**

Hookworm disease 616.9

Horology. *See* **Clocks and watches; Sundials**

Horoscope. *See* **Astrology**

Horse. *See* **Horses**

Horse racing 798
Refer from (see ref.) Racing: Steeplechasing
Refer from (see also ref.) Gambling

Horsemanship 798
Refer from (see ref.) Equestrianism; Equitation; Riding
Refer from (see also ref.) Locomotion

Horses 636.1
Refer from (see ref.) Farriery; Horse
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Livestock

——Diseases 619

Horseshoeing 682
Refer from (see ref.) Farriery
Refer from (see also ref.) Blacksmithing

Horticulture. *See* **Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening**

Hosiery 687; 391
Refer from (see ref.) Stockings
Refer from (see also ref.) Clothing and dress; Textile industry and fabrics

Hospital endowments. *See* **Endowments**

Hospital libraries 027.66
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries, Hospital

Hospital schools 371.91
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Hospitals and asylums; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Education of children

Hospitalers. *See* **Malta, Knights of**

Hospitals (Use geog. subdiv.) 362
See also Nurses and nursing; also subdivision Hospitals under names of cities and towns
Refer from (see ref.) Infirmaries; Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Charities, Medical; Medicine; Nurses and nursing; Public health; Public welfare; Sick

Hospitals
(Used as a subdivision under names of cities and towns)
Refer from (see also ref.) Hospitals

Hospitals, Military 362
See also First aid in illness and injury
Refer from (see ref.) Field hospitals: Military hospitals
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine, Military; Military art and science

Hot air engines. *See* **Air engines**

Hot air heating 697
Refer from (see ref.) Warm air heating
Refer from (see also ref.) Heating

Hot water heating 697
Refer from (see also ref.) Heating

Hotels, taverns, etc. (Use geog. subdiv.) 647.9; 914-919.9
See also Coffee houses; Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Ale houses; Boarding houses; Inns; Saloons; Taverns
Refer from (see also ref.) Liquor problem; Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.; Temperance

Hothouses. *See* **Greenhouses**

Hours of labor 331.81
See also Child labor; Daylight saving; Labor laws and legislation; Woman—Employment
Refer from (see ref.) Eight-hour day; Five-day work week; Labor, Hours of; Woman—Hours of labor; Working day
Refer from (see also ref.) Child labor; Holidays; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Woman—Employment

House cleaning 648
Refer from (see also ref.) Cleaning; Sanitation, Household

House decoration 747
See also Carpets; Drapery; Furniture; Mural painting and decoration; Paper hanging; Rugs; Tapestry; Upholstery; Wallpaper
Refer from (see ref.) Decorative arts; Home decoration; House furnishing; Interior decoration
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Decoration and ornament; Furniture; Home economics; Upholstery

House drainage. *See* **Drainage, House**

House flies. *See* **Flies**

House furnishing. *See* **House decoration**

House painting 698
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting, Industrial

House plans. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**

House plants 635.9; 716
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Floriculture; Plants; Window gardening

House sanitation. *See* **Sanitation, Household**

Houseboats 797.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating

Household appliances. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Household budget. *See* **Budget, Household**

Household expenses. *See* **Budget, Household; Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting**

Household management. *See* **Home economics**

Household pests 632.6; 632.7
See also names of individual pests, e.g. Flies
Refer from (see ref.) Pests

Household pests—*Continued*

Refer from (see also ref.) Home economics; Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Household sanitation. *See* **Sanitation, Household**

Housekeeping. *See* **Home economics**

Housemaids. *See* **Servants**

Houses. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings**

Houses, Historic. *See* **Historic houses, etc.**

Houses, Portable. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Houses, Prefabricated. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Housing 331.83

(Used for works that treat particularly of the need for and developments of dwellings for the working classes, slum clearance, etc.)

See also City planning; Garden cities; Tenement houses

Refer from (see ref.) Habitations, Human; Labor and laboring classes —Dwellings; Slums; Workingmen's dwellings

Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture, Domestic; City planning; Dwellings; Landlord and tenant; Social problems; Tenement houses; Welfare work in industry

Huguenots 284.5

Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Reformation; St. Bartholomew's day, Massacre of, 1572

Hull house, Chicago 331.85

Refer from (see also ref.) Social settlements

Human body. *See* **Anatomy; Physiology**

Human figure in art. *See* **Anatomy, Artistic; Figure painting**

Human race. *See* **Anthropology; Man**

Humanism 880.7

(Used for works on culture founded on the study of the classics, sometimes narrowly for Greek and Roman scholarship)

See also Classical education; Hellenism; Learning and scholarship; Renaissance

Refer from (see also ref.) Classical education; Culture; Learning and scholarship; Literature; Philosophy; Renaissance

Humanism—20th century 211; 140
(Used for works on any intellectual, philosophical or religious movement or system which is centered in man rather than in nature, the supernatural, or the absolute)

Humanities. *See* **Classical education**

Humanity, Religion of. *See* **Positivism**

Humor. *See* **Wit and humor**

Humorists 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Wit and humor

Hundred years' war, 1339-1453 940.1; 944.02
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—476-1492; France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589; Great Britain—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485

Hungarian language 494.511
Refer from (see ref.) Magyar language

Hungarian literature 894.511
Refer from (see ref.) Magyar literature

Hunting 799.2
See also Camping; Game and game birds; Game laws; Game preserves; Game protection; Shooting; Tracking and trailing; Trapping
Refer from (see ref.) The chase; Field sports; Gunning
Refer from (see also ref.) Game and game birds; Shooting; Trapping

Hurricane
(Used as a subdivision under names of regions, states, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Hurricanes

Hurricanes 551.5; 930-999
(Used for cyclones of large extent originating in the region of the West Indies)
See also subdivision Hurricane under names of places, e.g. New England—Hurricane, 1938
Refer from (see also ref.) Storms

Hybridism. *See* **Hybridization**

Hybridization 581; 591
See also Mendel's law
Refer from (see ref.) Hybridism
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Botany; Heredity; Mendel's law; Plant breeding; Species, Origin of

Hydraulic cement. *See* **Cement**

Hydraulic engineering 621.2; 627
See also Aqueducts; Artesian wells; Boring; Canals; Culverts; Dams; Docks; Drainage; Dredging; Harbors; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Irrigation; Lighthouses; Pumping machinery; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Rivers; Turbines; Water; Water-supply engineering
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulics; Rivers; Water; Water power; Water-supply engineering

Hydraulic machinery 621.2
See also Turbines
Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Water power

Hydraulics 532; 621.2
(Used for works on technical applications of the theory of Hydrodynamics)
See also Hydraulic engineering; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Water; Water power
Refer from (see ref.) Flow of water; Water flow
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydraulic engineering; Liquids; Mechanics; Physics

Hydrodynamics 532; 621.2
(Used for works on the theory of the motion and action of fluids. Works on the experimental investigation and technical application of this theory are entered under Hydraulics)
See also Hydrostatics; Viscosity; Waves
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics; Liquids; Mechanics

Hydrogen 546

Hydrogen nucleus. *See* **Protons**

Hydrology. *See* **Water**

Hydropathy. *See* **Hydrotherapy**

Hydrophobia 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Rabies

Hydroponics. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Hydrostatics 532
See also Gases; Specific gravity
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Liquids; Mechanics; Physics; Statics

Hydrotherapy 615.8
See also Baths; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Mineral waters
Refer from (see ref.) Hydropathy; Kneipp cure; Water cure
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Water

Hygiene 613
See also Air; Baths; Beauty, Personal; Children—Care and hygiene; Clothing and dress; Diet; Disinfection and disinfectants; Exercise; Food; Gymnastics; Infants—Care and hygiene; Mental physiology and hygiene; Military hygiene; Narcotics; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Physical education and training; Physiology; Rest; Sanitation; School hygiene; Sleep; Stimulants; Temperance; Ventilation; Water—Pollution; Woman—Health and hygiene
Refer from (see ref.) Cleanliness; Health; Hygiene, Social; Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine; Social hygiene
Refer from (see also ref.) Longevity; Medicine; Sanitation; Woman—Health and hygiene

——Study and teaching 371.7; 613
Refer from (see ref.) Health education

Hygiene, Industrial. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Hygiene, Mental. *See* **Mental physiology and hygiene**

Hygiene, Military. *See* **Military hygiene**

Hygiene, Public. *See* **Public health**

Hygiene, Rural 614
Refer from (see ref.) Rural hygiene

Hygiene, School. *See* **School hygiene**

Hygiene, Sexual. *See* **Sexual hygiene**

Hygiene, Social. *See* **Public health; and Hygiene; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases**

Hygiene of employment. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Hymnology. *See* **Hymns**

Hymns 245
See also Church music; Religious poetry
Refer from (see ref.) Hymnology; Psalmody

Hymns—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Church music; Devotional exercises; Music; Poetry; Religious poetry; Songs; Vocal music

Hyperspace. *See* **Fourth dimension**

Hypnotism 134
See also Crystal gazing; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Personality, Disorders of; Psychoanalysis; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive
Refer from (see ref.) Autosuggestion; Mesmerism
Refer from (see also ref.) Clairvoyance; Medicine; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Mind reading; Personality, Disorders of; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive; Thought transference

Hypsometry. *See* **Altitudes**

Ice 551.57
See also Glaciers; Icebergs
Refer from (see ref.) Freezing
Refer from (see also ref.) Frost; Physical geography; Water

Ice age. *See* **Glacial epoch**

Ice cream, ices, etc. 641.86
See also Confectionery
Refer from (see ref.) Ices
Refer from (see also ref.) Desserts

Ice hockey. *See* **Hockey**

Ice sports. *See* **Winter sports**

Icebergs 551.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Ice; Ocean; Physical geography

Iceboats 796.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating; Winter sports

Icelandic and Old Norse languages 439.6
See also Scandinavian languages
Refer from (see ref.) Norse languages (Old); Old Norse language
Refer from (see also ref.) Scandinavian languages

Icelandic and Old Norse literature 839.6
See also Eddas; Sagas; Scandinavian literature
Refer from (see ref.) Norse literature; Old Norse literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Sagas; Scandinavian literature

Icelandic language, Modern 439.6
Icelandic literature, Modern 839.6
Ices. See **Ice cream, ices, etc.**
Ichthyology. *See* **Fishes**
Iconography. *See* **Art; Christian art and symbolism; Portraits**
Ideal states. *See* **Utopias**
Idealism 140
See also Materialism; Realism; Transcendentalism
Refer from (see also ref.) Materialism; Monism; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism; Transcendentalism
Identity, Personal. *See* **Personality**
Idiocy 132
See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Feeble-minded; Insanity
Refer from (see ref.) Idiots; Imbecility
Refer from (see also ref.) Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Feeble-minded; Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
Idioms. *See* subdivisions Idioms, corrections, errors and Provincialisms under names of languages
Idioms, corrections, errors
(*Used as a subdivision under names of languages*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Idioms*
Idiots. *See* **Idiocy**
Igneous rocks. *See* **Rocks, Igneous**
Illegitimacy 347; 392
Refer from (see ref.) Bastardy; Children, Illegitimate; Legitimacy (Law)
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Law; Parent and child
Illiteracy 379
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education and crime
Illuminating gas. *See* **Gas**
Illumination. *See* **Lighting**
Illumination of books and manuscripts 096
Refer from (see ref.) Ornamental alphabets
Refer from (see also ref.) Alphabets; Arts; Arts and crafts movement; Books; Christian art and symbolism; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Illustration of books; Initials; Manuscripts
Illusions. *See* **Hallucinations and illusions**

Illustration of books 741; 096
See also Drawing; Engraving; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Photomechanical processes
Refer from (see ref.) Book illustration
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art, Decorative; Books; Decoration and ornament; Drawing

Illustrators 920
See also Pen drawing
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists

Imaginary animals. *See* **Animals, Mythical**

Imaginary wars and battles Fic
Refer from (see also ref.) Battles

Imagination 155
Refer from (see also ref.) Educational psychology; Intellect; Psychology

Imbecility. *See* **Feeble-minded; Idiocy**

Imitation 158
Refer from (see also ref.) Psychology

Immersion, Baptismal. *See* **Baptism**

Immigrants. *See* **Immigration and emigration;** subdivisions Immigration and emigration, and Foreign population under names of countries, (e.g. **U.S.—Immigration and emigration, U.S.—Foreign population); Italians in the U.S.;** and similar subjects

Immigration and emigration 325.4-325.9
See also Aliens; Anthropogeography; Colonization; Naturalization; also subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries (e.g. U.S.—Immigration and emigration); subdivision Foreign population under names of countries, cities, etc.; and names of special nationalities, e.g. Italians in the U.S.
Refer from (see ref.) Emigration; Foreign population; Immigrants; Population, Foreign
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonies; Colonization; Race problems; Social problems; Sociology

Immigration and emigration
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Foreign population; Immigrants; Population, Foreign
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonization; Immigration and emigration

Immortality 237
(Works dealing with the question of the endless existence of the soul are entered here. Works dealing with the character and form of a future existence are entered under Future life)
See also Eschatology; Future life; Heaven; Materialism; Soul
Refer from (see also ref.) Eschatology; Future life; Soul; Theology

Immunity 614.4
See also Contagion and contagious diseases; Vaccination
Refer from (see ref.) Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology; Contagion and contagious diseases; Pathology; Vaccination

Impeachments 342; 328.3; 351.9
See also Political crimes and offenses; Recall
Refer from (see also ref.) Law; Political crimes and offenses; Trials

Imperialism 321
See also U.S.—Territorial expansion
Refer from (see also ref.) Political science

Imports. *See* **Commerce; Tariff**

Impostors and imposture 133; 347.5
See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Forgery; Fraud; Quacks and quackery; Swindlers and swindling
Refer from (see also ref.) Fraud; Swindlers and swindling

Impressionism (Art) 759.91
See also Post-impressionism (Art)
Refer from (see ref.) Neo-impressionism (Art)
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Modernism (Art); Painting; Post-impressionism (Art)

Imprisonment. *See* **Prisons**

Incandescent lamps. *See* **Electric lamps**

Incas 985; 980.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of South America

Incendiary bombs. *See* **Projectiles, Aerial; Projectiles, Incendiary**

Incineration. *See* **Cremation**

Income 339
See also Capital; Profit
Refer from (see ref.) Fortunes
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Finance; Profit; Property; Wealth

Income tax 336.2
Refer from (see ref.) Direct taxation; Taxation of income
Refer from (see also ref.) Finance; Internal revenue; Taxation; Wealth

Incubators 636.5
See also Poultry
Refer from (see also ref.) Poultry

Indefinite sentence. *See* **Indeterminate sentence**

Independence day. *See* **Fourth of July**

Indeterminate sentence 364
See also Probation
Refer from (see ref.) Indefinite sentence; Sentence, Indeterminate
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Prisons; Probation; Punishment; Reformatories

Indeterminism. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Indexes 029.5
See also Periodicals—Indexes; Subject headings
Refer from (see ref.) Concordances; Indices
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography

Indexes
(*Used as a subdivision under Newspapers; Periodicals; special subjects, e.g. Engineering—Indexes, etc.*)

Indexing 029.5
See also Cataloging; Files and filing (Documents)
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Cataloging

India-rubber. *See* **Rubber**

Indian corn. *See* **Corn**

Indian folklore. *See* **Folklore, Indian**

Indian languages (North American). *See* **Indians of North America—Languages**

Indian mutiny, 1857-1858 954
Refer from (see ref.) Sepoy rebellion

Indian reservations. *See* **Indians of North America—Reservations**

Indians of Canada. *See* **Indians of North America—Canada**

Indians of Mexico 970.1; 913.72; 972
See also Aztecs; Mayas
Refer from (see also ref.) Aztecs

Indians of North America 970.1
For closer classification see D.C.
(Names of the linguistic families and tribes are not included but may be used as needed, e.g. Athapascan Indians, Cherokee Indians)
See also Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings; Mounds and mound builders
Refer from (see ref.) Aborigines; American aborigines; American Indians; North American Indians
——Amusements. *See* **Indians of North America—Games; Indians of North America—Social life and customs**
——**Anecdotes** 970.1
——**Antiquities** 913.7
(Antiquities of a special tribe are entered under name of tribe)
See also Mounds and mound builders
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Indians of North America—Industries; U.S.—Antiquities
——**Art** 745; 970.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Primitive
——**Canada** 970.1
Refer from (see ref.) Canadian Indians; Indians of Canada
——**Captivities** 970.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Frontier and pioneer life
——**Children** 970.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Children
——**Costume and adornment** 970.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Costume
——Customs. *See* **Indians of North America—Social life and customs**
——**Dances** 970.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Indians of North America—Social life and customs
——**Education** 371.97
See also names of special schools
Refer from (see ref.) Indians of North America—Schools
——**Fiction** Fic
——Folklore. *See* **Folklore, Indian**
——**Games** 970.1
Refer from (see ref.) Indians of North America—Amusements; Indians of North America—Recreations; Indians of North America—Sports
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Social life and customs

Indians of North America—*Continued*
——**Government relations** 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Treaties
Refer from (see ref.) Indians of North America—Legal status, laws, etc.
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Treaties
——**History** 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Wars
——**Industries** 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Antiquities
——**Languages** 497
Refer from (see ref.) Indian languages (North American)
——Legal status, laws, etc. *See* **Indians of North America—Government relations**
——**Legends** 970.1
See also Folklore, Indian
Refer from (see ref.) Indians of North America—Mythology; Legends, Indian
——**Missions** 970.1
Refer from (see ref.) Missions, Indian
——**Music** 784; 970.1
——Mythology. *See* **Indians of North America—Religion and mythology;** and **Folklore, Indian; Indians of North America—Legends**
——**Names** 970.1
——**Origin** 970.1
——Recreations. *See* **Indians of North America—Games**
——**Religion and mythology** 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Dances; Totems and totemism
Refer from (see ref.) Indians of North America—Mythology
Refer from (see also ref.) Mythology; Religion
——**Reservations** 970.1
Refer from (see ref.) Indian reservations; Reservations, Indian
——Schools. *See* **Indians of North America—Education;** and special schools
——**Social life and customs** 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Dances; Indians of North America—Games
Refer from (see ref.) Customs, Social; Indians of North America—Amusements; Indians of North America—Customs; Social customs

Indians of North America—Social life and customs—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs
——Sports. *See* **Indians of North America—Games**
——**Treaties** 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Government relations
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Government relations; Treaties
——**Wars** 970.1; 973.2
See also Black Hawk war, 1832; King Philip's war, 1675-1676; Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765; U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763; U.S.—History—King William's war, 1689-1697
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—History
Indians of South America 980.1
See also Incas
Refer from (see ref.) American aborigines; American Indians
Indices. *See* **Indexes**
Indigestion. *See* **Dyspepsia**
Indigo 667.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Dyes and dyeing
Individualism 323.4
See also Communism; Socialism
Refer from (see also ref.) Communism; Economics; Equality; Political science; Socialism; Sociology
Individuality 137
See also Personality
Refer from (see also ref.) Consciousness; Personality; Psychology
Indo-European languages. *See* **Aryan languages**
Indo-Europeans. *See* **Aryans**
Indo-Germanic languages. *See* **Aryan languages**
Indo-Germanic peoples. *See* **Aryans**
Induction (Logic). *See* **Logic**
Induction coils 621.314
See also Condensers (Electricity)
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances
Induction motors. *See* **Electric motors**
Industrial accidents. *See* **Accidents**
Industrial alcohol. *See* **Alcohol, Denatured**
Industrial arbitration. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**

Industrial arts. *See* **Technology**; and **Art industries and trade**; names of specific industries, arts, trades; and subdivision Industries under names of countries and cities

Industrial chemistry. *See* **Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical**

Industrial combinations. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**

Industrial conciliation. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**

Industrial councils. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Industrial design. *See* **Design, Industrial**

Industrial diseases. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Industrial drawing. *See* **Mechanical drawing**

Industrial education. *See* **Manual training; Technical education**

Industrial efficiency. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial**

Industrial exhibitions. *See* **Exhibitions**

Industrial hygiene. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Industrial insurance. *See* **Insurance, Industrial**

Industrial loan associations *332.3*

Refer from (see ref.) Banks and banking, Industrial

Refer from (see also ref.) Credit; Instalment plan; Loans

Industrial management. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management; Industry—Organization, control, etc.**

Industrial mergers. *See* **Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial**

Industrial painting. *See* **Painting, Industrial**

Industrial priorities. *See* **Priorities, Industrial**

Industrial psychology. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Industrial relations 331.1

See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Employees' representation in management; Employment management; Labor contract; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions

Refer from (see ref.) Capital and labor; Labor and capital; Labor relations

Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes

Industrial research. *See* **Research**

Industrial schools. *See* **Manual training; Technical education**

Industrial trusts. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**

Industries. *See* **Industry**; and subdivision Industries under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. **U.S.—Industries**

Industries

(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)

Refer from (see ref.) Industrial arts; Industries

Industries, Chemical. *See* **Chemical industries**

Industry 330; 338; 658

See also Efficiency, Industrial; Machinery in industry

Refer from (see ref.) Industries; Production

Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Economics

——Organization, control, etc. 330.1; 330.973; 338

(Used for works dealing with studies and plans for the improvement of business and the industrial system by private individuals, organizations, economic councils, or by the state. Works dealing in general with the relation of industry and government are entered under Industry and state)

See also Economic councils

Refer from (see ref.) Economic planning; Industrial management; Management, Industrial; Organization in industry; Planning, Economic; Rationalization of industry; Stabilization in industry

Refer from (see also ref.) Industry and state

Industry and state 338.9; 380.16

(Used for works on the theory of state regulation of industry and for general works on the relations between government and business)

See also Economic councils; Economic policy; Government ownership; Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Labor contract; Labor laws and legislation; Price regulation; Priorities, Industrial; Public service commissions

Industry and state—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Business and government; Government and business; Government regulation of industry; Paternalism; State and industry; State regulation of industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Economic policy; Government ownership; Labor laws and legislation; Socialism
Industry and war. *See* **War—Economic aspects**
Inebriates. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance**
Inebriety. *See* **Alcoholism**
Inequality. *See* **Equality**
Infallibility of the pope. *See* **Popes—Infallibility**
Infantile paralysis 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Anterior spinal paralysis; Paralysis, Anterior spinal; Paralysis, Infantile; Poliomyelitis, Anterior
Infants 649; 136.7
See also Children
Refer from (see ref.) Babies
Refer from (see also ref.) Children
——Care and hygiene 649
Refer from (see ref.) Health of infants
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; Hygiene; Nurses and nursing
——Diseases. *See* **Children—Diseases**
——Law. *See* **Children—Law**
Infection and infectious diseases. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**
Infirmaries. *See* **Hospitals**
Inflation (Finance) 332.4
See also Currency question; Greenbacks; Legal tender; Paper money; Price regulation; Silver question
Refer from (see also ref.) Currency question
Influenza 616.2
Refer from (see ref.) Grippe
Ingram's rebellion (Virginia). *See* **Bacon's rebellion, 1676**
Inheritance (Biology). *See* **Heredity**
Inheritance and succession 347.6
See also Executors and administrators; Land tenure; Wills
Refer from (see ref.) Bequests; Heirs; Hereditary succession; Intestacy; Succession, Intestate
Refer from (see also ref.) Parent and child; Property; Wealth; Wills

Inheritance and transfer tax 336.2
Refer from (see ref.) Transfer tax
Initials 745L
See also Alphabets; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Monograms; Type and type founding
Refer from (see also ref.) Lettering; Monograms
Initiative and referendum. *See* **Referendum**
Injunctions 347
See also Strikes and lockouts
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Labor laws and legislation; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
Injuries. *See* **Accidents; First aid in illness and injury**
Injurious insects. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**
Injurious occupations. *See* **Occupations, Dangerous**
Ink 667.5
Inland navigation 386
See also Canals; Lakes; Rivers
Refer from (see ref.) Navigation, Inland
Refer from (see also ref.) Canals; Commerce; Communication; Navigation; Rivers; Shipping; Transportation; Waterways
Inns. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**
Innuit. *See* **Eskimos**
Inoculation of soils. *See* **Soil inoculation**
Inorganic chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Inorganic**
Inquisition 272; 946
See also Martyrs; Persecution
Refer from (see ref.) Spanish inquisition
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Church history; Church history—Middle ages; Persecution
Insane—Care and treatment 362.2
Refer from (see ref.) Insane—Hospitals; Lunatic asylums
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare
Insane—Hospitals. *See* **Insane—Care and treatment**
Insanity 132; 613.8
See also Feeble-minded; Genius; Hallucinations and illusions; Idiocy; Personality, Disorders of; Psychology, Pathological; Suicide

Insanity—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Aberration, Mental; Dementia; Diseases, Mental; Lunacy; Madness; Mania; Mental diseases; Psychiatry; Psychoses
Refer from (see also ref.) Defective and delinquent classes; Hallucinations and illusions; Idiocy; Nervous system—Diseases; Personality, Disorders of; Psychology, Pathological

Inscriptions 417; 818; 878; 888
See also Brasses; Epitaphs; Hieroglyphics; Seals (Numismatics)
Refer from (see ref.) Epigraphy
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; History, Ancient

Inscriptions, Assyrian. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Inscriptions, Cuneiform. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Insecticides 632.9
See also Fumigation; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying
Refer from (see also ref.) Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying

Insectivorous plants 581.5
Refer from (see ref.) Carnivorous plants
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Plants

Insects 595.7
See also Beetles; Diptera; Fertilization of plants; also Ants, Butterflies, Moths, Wasps, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Bugs; Entomology
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Invertebrates

Insects, Color of. *See* **Color of insects**

Insects, Destructive and useful. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Insects, Injurious and beneficial 595.7; 632.7
See also Agricultural pests; Household pests; Insecticides; also names of insects (e.g. Boll weevil); and subdivision Diseases and pests under names of crops, trees, plants, etc., e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests
Refer from (see ref.) Economic entomology; Entomology, Economic; Injurious insects; Insects, Destructive and useful; Pests

Insects, Injurious and beneficial—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural pests; Agriculture; Fruit—Diseases and pests; Gardening; Insecticides; Parasites; Vegetables—Diseases and pests

Insects as carriers of contagion 614.4; 616.9
See also Flies; Mosquitoes
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Mosquitoes

Insignia 929.6
See also Armies—Insignia; Decorations of honor; Navies—Insignia; U.S. Army—Insignia; U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.; U.S. Navy—Insignia; U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Badges of honor
Refer from (see also ref.) Decorations of honor; Heraldry

Insolvency. *See* **Bankruptcy**

Insomnia 613.8; 613.7
See also Narcotics; Sleep
Refer from (see ref.) Sleeplessness; Wakefulness
Refer from (see also ref.) Sleep

Inspection of factories. *See* **Factory inspection**

Inspection of food. *See* **Food adulteration and inspection**

Inspection of meat. *See* **Meat inspection**

Inspection of schools. *See* **School management and organization; Schools—Medical inspection**

Inspiration, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Inspiration**

Instalment plan 658.88
See also Industrial loan associations
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Buying; Credit; Investments

Instinct 158; 591.5
See also Animal intelligence; Habit; Psychology, Comparative
Refer from (see ref.) Animal instinct
Refer from (see also ref.) Animal intelligence; Animals—Habits and behavior; Habit; Psychology; Psychology, Comparative

Institutes, Teachers'. *See* **Teachers' institutes**

Institutional church. *See* **Church work**

Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic. *See* **Charities; Hospitals**

Instruction. *See* **Education; Teaching**

Instrumental music 780; 781.5
See also Bands (Music); Musical instruments; Orchestra and orchestral music; also Piano music; and similar headings
Instrumentation and orchestration 781.6; 785
See also Musical instruments
Refer from (see ref.) Orchestration
Refer from (see also ref.) Bands (Music); Composition (Music); Music; Musical instruments; Orchestra and orchestral music
Instruments, Musical. *See* **Musical instruments**
Instruments, Negotiable. *See* **Negotiable instruments**
Insulation (Heat) 691
Refer from (see also ref.) Heating
Insurance 368
See also Saving and thrift
Refer from (see ref.) Underwriting
Refer from (see also ref.) Finance
Insurance, Accident 368; 331.25
See also Employers' liability; Workmen's compensation
Refer from (see ref.) Accident insurance; Insurance, Social; Social insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Employers' liability; Insurance, Industrial
Insurance, Automobile 368
Refer from (see ref.) Automobile insurance
Insurance, Compulsory. *See* **Insurance, State and compulsory**
Insurance, Fire 368
See also Fireproofing
Refer from (see ref.) Fire insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Fires
Insurance, Health 331.25; 368
See also Insurance, State and compulsory
Refer from (see ref.) Group hospitalization; Health insurance; Insurance, Invalid; Insurance, Sickness; Insurance, Social; Invalid insurance; Sickness insurance; Social insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Insurance, Industrial
Insurance, Industrial 368; 331.25
(Used for both general works on worker's insurance and works on insurance as carried on by companies whose agents collect the premiums from policy holders in small weekly payments)

Insurance, Industrial—*Continued*
See also Employers' liability; Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions; Workmen's compensation
Refer from (see ref.) Industrial insurance; Insurance, Workingmen's; Social insurance; Workingmen's insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Employers' liability; Insurance, Life; Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor and laboring classes; Pensions; Saving and thrift; Social problems

Insurance, Invalid. *See* **Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions**

Insurance, Life 368
See also Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory
Refer from (see ref.) Life insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Annuities

Insurance, Marine 368
Refer from (see ref.) Marine insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Merchant marine; Shipping

Insurance, Old age. *See* **Old age pensions**

Insurance, Sickness. *See* **Insurance, Health**

Insurance, Social. *See* **Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions; Workmen's compensation**

Insurance, State and compulsory 331.25
See also Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions; Workmen's compensation
Refer from (see ref.) Compulsory insurance; Government insurance; Insurance, Compulsory; Insurance, Invalid; Insurance, Social; Insurance, Workingmen's; Invalid insurance; Security, Social; Social insurance; Social legislation; Social security; Workingmen's insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Insurance, Health; Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, Life; Pensions; Socialism

Insurance, Unemployment 331.25
Refer from (see ref.) Insurance, Social; Security, Social; Social insurance; Social security; Unemployment insurance

Insurance, Unemployment—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory; Unemployed
Insurance, Workingmen's. *See* **Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory**
Insurance, Workmen's compensation. *See* **Workmen's compensation**
Integral calculus. *See* **Calculus**
Intellect 151
See also Imagination; Knowledge, Theory of; Logic; Memory; Mental tests; Perception; Reason; Reasoning; Senses and sensation; Thought and thinking
Refer from (see ref.) Intelligence; Mind; Understanding
Refer from (see also ref.) Knowledge, Theory of; Psychology; Reasoning; Thought and thinking
Intellectual life. *See* **Culture; Learning and scholarship;** and subdivision Intellectual life under names of countries, etc. e.g. **U.S.—Intellectual life**
Intellectual life
(*Used as a subdivision under the names of countries, states, cities, towns*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Intellectual life*
Intellectual property. *See* **Copyright; Inventions; Patents**
Intelligence. *See* **Intellect**
Intelligence of animals. *See* **Animal intelligence**
Intelligence offices. *See* **Employment agencies**
Intelligence tests. *See* **Mental tests**
Intemperance. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance**
Inter-library loans. *See* **Interlibrary loans**
Intercollegiate athletics. *See* **Athletics; College sports; Track athletics**
Interest and usury 332.8
Refer from (see ref.) Usury
Refer from (see also ref.) Arithmetic; Arithmetic, Commercial; Banks and banking; Capital; Commerce; Economics; Finance; Loans
Interior decoration. *See* **Furniture; House decoration**
Interlibrary loans 025.6
Refer from (see ref.) Inter-library loans; Loans, Interlibrary
Refer from (see also ref.) Libraries—Circulation, loans
Interlocking signals. *See* **Railroads—Signaling**

Intermediate state. *See* **Eschatology; Future life**

Intermittent fever. *See* **Malarial fever**

Internal combustion engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Internal revenue 336.27

See also Income tax

Refer from (see ref.) Excise; Revenue, Internal

Refer from (see also ref.) Finance; Taxation

Internal revenue law 336.27

International arbitration. *See* **Arbitration, International**

International competition. *See* **Competition, International**

International cooperation 172.4; 341.1; 321.04

See also International organization

Refer from (see ref.) Association and associations, International; Cooperation, International; Internationalism

Refer from (see also ref.) Competition, International; Cooperation; International law; International organization; International relations; Nationalism and nationality; Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-)

International copyright. *See* **Copyright**

International exchange. *See* **Foreign exchange**

International exhibitions. *See* **Exhibitions**

International federation. *See* **International organization**

International language. *See* **Language, Universal**

International law 341

See also Aliens; Arbitration, International; Boundaries; International cooperation; International organization; International relations; Mandates; Military law; Nationalism and nationality; Naturalization; Neutrality; Privateering; Prizes; Slave trade; Treaties; War

Refer from (see ref.) Law, International; Law of nations; Nations, Law of

Refer from (see also ref.) International organization; International relations; War

International organization 321.04; 341.1

(Used for plans leading towards political organizations of nations)

International organization—*Continued*

See also International cooperation; International law; International police; World politics; also names of specific organizations, e.g. League of nations

Refer from (see ref.) Federation, International; International federation; World federation; World organization

Refer from (see also ref.) International cooperation; International law; International relations; World politics

International police 341; 321.04

Refer from (see ref.) Police, International

Refer from (see also ref.) International organization; International relations; Security, International

International relations **327**

(Used for works treating of the subject from a theoretical point of view. Historical accounts are entered under World politics, Europe—Politics, and similar subjects. If a work is limited to relations between two states, it is entered under the name of one or both states with subdivision Foreign relations)

See also Ambassadors; Arbitration, International; Boundaries; Consuls; Diplomacy; Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; Disarmament; Geopolitics; International cooperation; International law; International organization; International police; Mandates; Monroe doctrine; Munitions; Nationalism and nationality; Neutrality; Peace; Security, International; Treaties; World politics; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Foreign relations

Refer from (see ref.) Foreign relations

International security. *See* **Security, International**

Internationalism. *See* **International cooperation; Nationalism and nationality**

Interoceanic canals. *See* **Canals**

Interplanetary voyages 629.13

Refer from (see ref.) Interstellar voyages; Moon, Voyages to; Voyages to the moon

Interstate commerce 381
See also Railroad law; Railroads and state
Refer from (see ref.) Commerce, Interstate; Government regulation of commerce; Government regulation of railroads
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Railroads—Rates; Railroads and state; Trusts, Industrial

Interstellar voyages. *See* **Interplanetary voyages**

Interurban railroads. *See* **Electric railroads; Street railroads**

Interviewing 331.1; 658.3
See also Psychology, Applied; Social psychology; Social service

Interviewing (Journalism). *See* **Journalism; Reporters and reporting**

Intestacy. *See* **Inheritance and succession**

Intolerance. *See* **Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty; Toleration**

Intoxicants. *See* **Alcohol; Liquors; Stimulants**

Intoxication. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Narcotic habit; Temperance**

Intuition 156
See also Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Reality
Refer from (see also ref.) Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Psychology; Rationalism

Inundations. *See* **Floods**

Invalid cookery. *See* **Cookery for the sick**

Invalid insurance. *See* **Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions**

Invalid seamen—Occupations. *See* **Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy**

Invalid soldiers—Occupations. *See* **Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy**

Invalids. *See* **Sick**

Inventions 608
See also Inventors; Patents
Refer from (see ref.) Discoveries (in science); Intellectual property
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Inventors; Machinery; Patents; Technology

Inventors 608; 920
See also Inventions
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineers; **Inventions**

Invertebrates 592
See also Crustacea; Insects; Mollusks; Sponges; Worms
Refer from (see also ref.) Zoology

Investment trusts 332.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Trust companies

Investments 332.6
See also Bonds; Building and loan associations; Instalment plan; Mortgages; Railroads—Finance; Saving and thrift; Securities; Speculation; Stock exchange; Stocks
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Bonds; Capital; Finance; Loans; Securities; Speculation; Stock exchange; Stocks

Ions 541.2
See also Electrons
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Electrons; Physics

Irish in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Irish in other countries, states, etc. e.g. Irish in France)

Irish language 491.6
See also Celtic languages; Gaelic language
Refer from (see ref.) Erse; Gaelic language (Irish)
Refer from (see also ref.) Celtic languages; Gaelic language

Irish literature 891.6; 820
(Used for works written by Irish authors in English (or other languages) and for literature written in the Irish language)
See also Celtic literature; Gaelic literature
Refer from (see ref.) British literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Celtic literature; Gaelic literature

Irish poetry 891.6
Refer from (see ref.) British poetry

Irish question 941.5
See also Home rule—Ireland
Refer from (see also ref.) Home rule —Ireland

Iron 669.1
See also Building, Iron and steel; Iron ores; Ironwork
Refer from (see also ref.) Steel

Iron age 571
See also Archeology; Bronze age

Iron age—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Bronze age
Iron and steel building. *See* **Building, Iron and steel**
Iron founding. *See* **Founding**
Iron industry and trade 672
See also Steel industry and trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Ironwork; Steel industry and trade
Iron ores 553.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Iron; Ore deposits; Ores
Ironing. *See* **Laundry**
Ironwork 672; 729
See also Blacksmithing; Forging; Iron industry and trade; Metal work; Steel industry and trade; Welding
Refer from (see ref.) Wrought iron work
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Forging; Iron; Metal work
Irrigation 626
See also Dams; Drainage; Dry farming; Reclamation of land; Water rights; Windmills
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural engineering; Agriculture; Civil engineering; Drainage; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Soils; Water supply
Islam. *See* **Mohammedanism**
Islands 551.4; 910
See also Coral reefs and islands
Israelites. *See* **Jews**
Italian drama 852
Italian fiction 853
Italian language 450
(Subdivided like English language)
Refer from (see also ref.) Romance languages
Italian literature 850
Refer from (see also ref.) Romance literature
Italian poetry 851
Italians in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Italians in other countries, states, etc. e.g. Italians in Africa)
Refer from (see ref.) Foreigners; Immigrants

Italians in the U.S.—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Aliens; Immigration and emigration; U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Immigration and emigration

Italo-Ethiopian war, 1935-1936 963
Refer from (see ref.) Ethiopian-Italian war, 1935-1936

Italo-Turkish war, 1911-1912. *See* **Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912**

Italy—History 945
(For closer classification see D.C.)
——**To 1559** 945
——**1559-1789** 945
——**1789-1815** 945
——**1815-** 945
——**1914-** 945

Ivory 736

Jacobins 944.04
Refer from (see also ref.) France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Jacobins (Dominicans). *See* **Dominicans**

Jails. *See* **Prisons**

Japanese-Chinese war, 1894-1895. *See* **Chinese-Japanese war, 1894-1895**

Japanese color prints. *See* **Color prints, Japanese**

Japanese drama 895.6

Japanese in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Japanese in other countries, states, etc. e.g. Japanese in California)

Japanese language 495.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Oriental languages

Japanese literature 895.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Oriental literature

Japanese poetry 895.6

Japanese prints. *See* **Color prints, Japanese**

Japanese-Russian war, 1904-1905. *See* **Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905**

Jazz music 781.5; 785
Refer from (see ref.) Swing music
Refer from (see also ref.) Music

Jerusalem, Order of the knights of St. John of. *See* **Malta, Knights of**

Jests. *See* **Wit and humor**

Jesuits 271
Refer from (see ref.) Jesus, Society of; Society of Jesus
Refer from (see also ref.) Monasticism and religious orders

Jesus, Society of. *See* **Jesuits**

Jesus Christ 232
See also Atonement; Christianity; Lord's supper; Millennium; Salvation; Second advent; Trinity
Refer from (see ref.) Christ; Christology
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; God; Theology; Trinity
——**Art** 704; 755
See also Bible—Pictorial illustrations; Christian art and symbolism; Mary, Virgin—Art
Refer from (see ref.) Jesus Christ—Iconography; Jesus Christ in art
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian art and symbolism; Mary, Virgin—Art
——Atonement. *See* **Atonement**
——**Biography** 232
——Birth. *See* **Jesus Christ—Nativity**
——**Crucifixion** 232
Refer from (see ref.) Crucifixion of Christ
——**Divinity** 232
See also Trinity; Unitarianism
Refer from (see ref.) Divinity of Christ
Refer from (see also ref.) Unitarianism
——Iconography. *See* **Jesus Christ—Art**
——**Messiahship** 232
——**Nativity** 232
See also Christmas
Refer from (see ref.) Jesus Christ—Birth; Nativity of Christ
——**Parables** 226
Refer from (see also ref.) Parables
——Second advent. *See* **Second advent**
——**Teachings** 232
Refer from (see ref.) Teaching of Jesus
Jesus Christ in art. *See* **Jesus Christ—Art**
Jewelry 739
See also Cameos; Gems; Goldsmithing; Hall marks; Silversmithing
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Costume; Decoration and ornament; Gems; Gold; Goldsmithing; Hall marks; Metal work; Silver; Silversmithing
Jewish language. *See* **Hebrew language; Yiddish language**
Jewish literature 892.4
See also Bible; Hebrew literature; Talmud; Yiddish literature

Jewish literature—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Jews—Literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Hebrew literature

Jewish question 296
(Used for works on the relation of the Jews to other races in general and to continental Europe in particular)
See also Zionism
Refer from (see ref.) Antisemitism

Jews 296; 933
Refer from (see ref.) Ghetto; Hebrews; Israelites
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Church history

——**Colonization** 296; 325.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonization

——Customs. *See* **Jews—Social life and customs**

——Economic conditions. *See* **Jews—Political and social conditions**

——**History** 933; 296

——Language. *See* **Hebrew language; Yiddish language**

——Literature. *See* **Hebrew literature; Jewish literature**

——**Persecutions** 296
Refer from (see also ref.) Persecution

——**Political and social conditions** 296
(Used for works affecting the political and social conditions of the Jews themselves. Works on the relation of the Jews to other races are entered under Jewish question)
Refer from (see ref.) Antisemitism; Jews—Economic conditions; Jews—Social conditions

——**Religion** 296
See also Sabbath; Talmud
Refer from (see ref.) Judaism
Refer from (see also ref.) Religions

——**Restoration** 296
See also Zionism
Refer from (see also ref.) Zionism

——Social conditions. *See* **Jews—Political and social conditions**

——**Social life and customs** 296
Refer from (see ref.) Customs, Social; Jews—Customs; Social customs
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs

Jews in the U.S. 296
(Use same form for Jews in other countries, states, etc. e.g. Jews in Russia)
Jiu-jitsu 796.8
See also Wrestling
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Physical education and training; Wrestling
Job analysis 658.5
See also Motion study; Time study
Refer from (see also ref.) Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Occupations
Joinery. *See* **Carpentry**
Jokes. *See* **Wit and humor**
Journalism 070
(Used for works dealing with the composition of material for the periodical press and with the editing of this material, or for works on journalism as an occupation. Books limited to the history, organization and management of newspapers are entered under Newspapers)
See also College and school journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting
Refer from (see ref.) Interviewing (Journalism); Newspaper work; Press; Writing (Authorship)
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Literature; Newspapers; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting
Journalists 920
Journals (Machinery). *See* **Bearings (Machinery)**
Journeys. *See* **Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world;** and subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, etc.
Joy and sorrow 171
See also Happiness; Pleasure
Refer from (see ref.) Affliction; Sorrow
Refer from (see also ref.) Emotions; Ethics; Happiness; Suffering
Judaeo-German. *See* **Yiddish language**
Judaism. *See* **Jews—Religion**
Judges 920
See also Courts; Lawyers
Refer from (see ref.) Chief justices
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts; Law; Lawyers; Political science

Judiciary—U.S. *See* **Courts—U.S.**

July fourth. *See* **Fourth of July**

Junior colleges 378
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Higher; Schools; Universities and colleges

Junior high schools 373
Refer from (see ref.) Secondary schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Secondary; High schools; Public schools; Schools

Junior republics 371.5
Refer from (see ref.) George junior republics

Junk. *See* **Waste products**

Jurisprudence. *See* **Law**

Jurisprudence, Medical. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Jurists. *See* **Lawyers**

Jury 340
Refer from (see ref.) Trial by jury
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts; Criminal law; Law

Justice 179; 323.4; 340
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Law

Justice, Administration of 343; 347.9
See also Courts; Crime and criminals
Refer from (see ref.) Administration of justice
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts; Crime and criminals

Justification 234
See also Faith
Refer from (see also ref.) Regeneration (Theology); Salvation; Theology

Juvenile courts 364
See also Probation
Refer from (see ref.) Children's courts
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Law; Courts; Juvenile delinquency; Probation; Reformatories

Juvenile delinquency 364
See also Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Juvenile courts; Reformatories
Refer from (see ref.) Children, Delinquent; Delinquency, Juvenile; Delinquent children

Juvenile delinquency—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Children—Law; Crime and criminals; Defective and delinquent classes; Reformatories; Social problems

Juvenile literature. *See* **Children's literature**

Keltic. *See* **Celtic**

Keramics. *See* **Pottery**

Kerosene. *See* **Petroleum**

Keys. *See* **Locks and keys**

Kindergarten 372.2
See also Child study; Montessori method of education; Object teaching
Refer from (see ref.) Froebel system of education
Refer from (see also ref.) Child study; Children; Day nurseries; Education; Education of children; Games; Nursery schools; Schools; Teaching

——Music 372.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Music

Kindness to animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Kinematics 531; 621.8
See also Mechanical movements; Mechanics; Motion
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Mathematics; Mechanics; Motion; Physics

Kinetics. *See* **Dynamics; Motion**

King Philip's war, 1675-1676 973.2
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—History—King Philip's war, 1675-1676
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period

King William's war, 1689-1697. *See* **U.S.—History—King William's war, 1689-1697**

Kingdom of God 261

Kings and rulers 920
See also Courts and courtiers; Dictators; Emperors; Presidents; Queens; Roman emperors; also subdivisions Kings and rulers, and Queens under names of countries
Refer from (see ref.) Monarchs; Royalty; Rulers; Sovereigns
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts and courtiers; Emperors; History, Monarchy; Political science, **Queens**

Kings and rulers
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Kings and rulers; Queens
Kitchen gardens. *See* **Vegetable gardening**
Kitchens 643
Kites 796.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics
Klondike gold fields 917.98
Kneipp cure. *See* **Hydrotherapy**
Knighthood. *See* **Knights and knighthood**
Knights and knighthood 940.1; 929.7
See also Chivalry; Heraldry; Templars
Refer from (see ref.) Knighthood
Refer from (see also ref.) Chivalry; Heraldry; Middle ages—History; Nobility
Knights hospitalers. *See* **Malta, Knights of**
Knights of Malta. *See* **Malta, Knights of**
Knights of Rhodes. *See* **Malta, Knights of**
Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. *See* **Malta, Knights of**
Knights templars (Monastic and military order). *See* **Templars**
Knitting 746; 646
See also Beadwork
Refer from (see also ref.) Fancy work
Knots and splices 677.7
Refer from (see ref.) Splicing
Refer from (see also ref.) Navigation; Rope
Know-nothing party. *See* **American party**
Knowledge, Theory of 121
See also Apperception; Belief and doubt; Experience; Intellect; Intuition; Perception; Rationalism; Reality; Senses and sensation; Truth
Refer from (see ref.) Cognition; Epistemology; Understanding
Refer from (see also ref.) Apperception; Consciousness; Intellect; Intuition; Logic; Metaphysics; Philosophy; Psychology; Reality; Truth
Kodaks. *See* **Cameras**
Koran 297
Refer from (see ref.) Alcoran; Alkoran
Refer from (see also ref.) Mohammedanism; Sacred books
Ku Klux klan (1865-1876) 363; 973.8
Ku Klux klan (1915-) 363

Labor, Hours of. *See* **Hours of labor**

Labor, Migratory. *See* **Migrant labor**

Labor and capital. *See* **Industrial relations**

Labor and laboring classes (Use geog. subdiv.) 331

See also Apprentices; Arbitration, Industrial; Capital; Capitalism; Child labor; Collective bargaining; Communism; Consumers' leagues; Contract labor; Convict labor; Cooperation; Cost and standard of living; Employees' representation in management; Employers' liability; Employment agencies; Factory inspection; Factory system; Gilds; Good will (in business); Hours of labor; Industrial relations; Insurance, Industrial; Labor contract; Labor supply, and other headings beginning with the word Labor; Leisure class; Machinery in industry; Middle classes; Occupations; Occupations —Diseases and hygiene; Occupations, Dangerous; Old age pensions; Open and closed shop; Peasantry; Peonage; Poor; Professions; Servants; Slavery; Socialism; Sociology, Christian; Strikes and lockouts; Success; Sweating system; Syndicalism; Trade unions; Unemployed; Wages; Welfare work in industry; Woman—Employment; World war, 1939- —Manpower; also special classes of laborers (e.g. Agricultural laborers); and subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions

Refer from (see ref.) Laborers; Working classes

Refer from (see also ref.) Capital; Economics; Gilds; Poor; Social conditions; Socialism; Sociology; Work

——Accidents. *See* **Accidents**

——Dwellings. *See* **Housing**

Labor and the church. *See* **Church and labor**

Labor banks. *See* **Banks and banking, Trade union**

Labor contract 331.1

(Used for books dealing with agreements between employer and employed in which the latter agrees to perform work in return for compensation from the former)

Labor contract—*Continued*

See also Collective bargaining; Open and closed shop; Wages

Refer from (see ref.) Collective agreements; Trade agreements

Refer from (see also ref.) Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Contracts; Industry and state; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Open and closed shop; Wages

Labor day 394

Labor laws and legislation 331

See also Accidents—Prevention; Employers' liability; Hours of labor; Industry and state; Injunctions; Labor contract; Mining law; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions; Workmen's compensation

Refer from (see ref.) Social legislation

Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Law; Hours of labor; Industry and state; Law; Legislation; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.

Labor organizations. *See* **Gilds; Trade unions**

Labor relations. *See* **Industrial relations**

Labor representation in regulation of industry. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Labor saving devices, Household. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Labor supply 331

See also Child labor; Employment agencies; Unemployed; Woman—Employment; World war, 1939- —Manpower

Refer from (see ref.) Man power; Manpower

Refer from (see also ref.) Economic conditions; Employment agencies; Labor and laboring classes; Unemployed

Labor turnover 331.1

Refer from (see also ref.) Employment management

Labor unions. *See* **Trade unions**

Laboratory manuals

(*Used as a subdivision under scientific and technical subjects*)

Laborers. *See* **Labor and laboring classes**

Lace and lace making 746; 677.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Crocheting; Fancy work; Needlework; Weaving

Lacquer and lacquering 667.7
See also Varnish and varnishing
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing

Lacrosse 796.34

Lake dwellers and lake dwellings 571
Refer from (see ref.) Pile dwellings
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Man, Prehistoric

Lakes 551.4
Refer from (see ref.) Limnology
Refer from (see also ref.) Inland navigation; Physical geography; Water; Waterways

Lamps 628.9; 749
See also Electric lamps; Safety lamp
Refer from (see also ref.) Lighting

Land 333
See also Agriculture; Agriculture—Economic aspects; Clearing of land; Eminent domain; Farms; Feudalism; Land tenure; Public lands; Real estate business; Real property
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Economics

Land, Condemnation of. *See* **Eminent domain**

Land, Reclamation of. *See* **Reclamation of land**

Land banks. *See* **Mortgage banks**

Land clearing. *See* **Clearing of land**

Land credit. *See* **Agricultural credit**

Land drainage. *See* **Drainage**

Land question. *See* **Land tenure**

Land surveying. *See* **Surveying**

Land tenure (Use geog. subdiv.) 333
See also Farm management; Farm tenancy; Feudalism; Homestead law; Landlord and tenant; Peasantry; Real property; Single tax
Refer from (see ref.) Land question; Tenure of land
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Agriculture—Economic aspects; Inheritance and succession; Land; Peasantry; Real property; Single tax

Landlord and tenant 333
See also Apartment houses; Farm tenancy; Housing; Tenement houses

Landlord and tenant—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Tenants
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law; Land tenure; Real property
Landmarks, Literary. *See* **Literary landmarks**
Landscape drawing 741
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing
Landscape gardening 710; 712
See also Cemeteries; Evergreens; Hedges; Parks; Roadside improvement; Shrubs; Trees
Refer from (see ref.) Garden architecture; Planting
Refer from (see also ref.) Forests and forestry; Gardening; Hedges; Parks; Shrubs; Trees
Landscape painting 758
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting
Language, International. *See* **Language, Universal**
Language, Universal 408.9
See also Esperanto
Refer from (see ref.) International language; Language, International; Universal language
Language and languages 400
See also Conversation; Elocution; Grammar; Literature; Oratory; Philology, Comparative; Phonetics; Rhetoric; Speech; Voice; Writing; also names of particular languages or groups of cognate languages, e.g. English language, Aryan languages
Refer from (see ref.) Linguistics; Philology
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Ethnology; Grammar; Philology, Comparative; Speech
——Comparative philology. *See* **Philology, Comparative**
——**Etymology** 412
See also Names; also subdivision Etymology under names of languages
Refer from (see ref.) Etymology
Language of flowers. *See* **Flower language**
Languages, Aryan. *See* **Aryan languages**
Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 407
Refer from (see ref.) Modern languages—Study and teaching
Languages, Oriental. *See* **Oriental languages**
Langue d'oc. *See* **Provençal language**

Langue d'oïl. *See* **French language**

Lantern projection 778; 371.33
Refer from (see ref.) Magic lantern; Projection, Lantern; Stereopticon

Lantern slides 778; 371.33
Refer from (see ref.) Slides, Lantern
Refer from (see also ref.) Photography

Last supper. *See* **Lord's supper**

Lathe work. *See* **Lathes; Turning**

Lathes 621.9
See also Screw-cutting machines; Turning
Refer from (see ref.) Lathe work
Refer from (see also ref.) Turning; Woodworking machinery

Latin America 980; 972
(Used for books dealing collectively with those American countries inhabited chiefly by races of Latin stock, i.e. Mexico, Central America, South America and parts of the West Indies)
See also Pan American day; South America
Refer from (see ref.) Spanish America

Latin-American literature. *See* **Spanish-American literature; and Brazilian literature**

Latin drama 872

Latin language 470
(Subdivided like English language)
See also Romance languages
Refer from (see ref.) Classical languages

Latin literature 870
See also Classical literature
Refer from (see ref.) Roman literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Classical literature

——History and criticism 870.9

Latin poetry 871

Latitude 525.4
Refer from (see ref.) Degrees of latitude and longitude
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Geodesy; Nautical astronomy; Navigation

Latter-day saints. *See* **Mormons and Mormonism**

Laughter 157
Refer from (see also ref.) Emotions

Laundry 648
Refer from (see ref.) Ironing; Washing
Refer from (see also ref.) Cleaning; Home economics

Law (Use geog. subdiv.) 340
See also Courts; Feudalism; Forms (Law); Impeachments; Judges; Jury; Justice; Lawyers; Legal ethics; Legislation; Legislative bodies; Medical jurisprudence; Mortgages; Police; Property; Real property; Wills; also special branches of law (e.g. Constitutional law, Criminal law); laws on special subjects (e.g. Labor laws and legislation); and names of crimes, e.g. Murder
Refer from (see ref.) Jurisprudence
Refer from (see also ref.) Legislation; Political science; Professions

——Study and teaching 340.7
Refer from (see ref.) Legal education
Refer from (see also ref.) Professional education; Schools

Law, Administrative. *See* **Administrative law**

Law, Banking. *See* **Banking law**

Law, Business. *See* **Commercial law**

Law, Commercial. *See* **Commercial law**

Law, Constitutional. *See* **Constitutional law**

Law, Corporation. *See* **Corporation law**

Law, Criminal. *See* **Criminal law**

Law, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Ecclesiastical law**

Law, Educational. *See* **Educational law and legislation**

Law, International. *See* **International law**

Law, Military. *See* **Military law**

Law, Railroad. *See* **Railroad law**

Law enforcement 352.2; 351.74; 364
See also Police
Refer from (see ref.) Enforcement of law

Law of nations. *See* **International law**

Law reform 340
Refer from (see ref.) Legal reform

Lawn tennis. *See* **Tennis**

Lawns 712
See also Grasses

Laws and legislation
(Used as a subdivision except when otherwise specified, e.g. Agricultural laws and legislation; Labor laws and legislation; etc., or when the subdivision Laws and regulations is used. See below)

Laws and regulations
(*Used as a subdivision under Aeronautics; Automobiles; Cables, Submarine; Fire prevention; Plumbing; Postal service; Prisons; Telegraph; Telephone; Theater; Transportation, etc.*)

Lawyers 920
See also Judges; Legal ethics
Refer from (see ref.) Attorneys; Bar; Barristers; Jurists; Legal profession
Refer from (see also ref.) Judges; Law

Lead 669.4; 553.4

Leadership 301.15
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Executive ability; Success

League of nations 341.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Arbitration, International; International organization; Peace

——Mandatory system. *See* **Mandates**

Learning and scholarship 809; 001
See also Culture; Education; Humanism; Professional education; Research
Refer from (see ref.) Erudition; Intellectual life; Scholarship
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Culture; Education; Humanism; Research

Leather 675
See also Hides and skins; Tanning
Refer from (see also ref.) Hides and skins; Tanning

Leather work 675; 745
Refer from (see also ref.) Art in dustries and trade; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament

Leaves 581
Refer from (see ref.) Foliage
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany: Trees

Lectures and lecturing 808.5; 374
(Used for general works on the art of lecturing, effectiveness of the lecture method, announcements of lectures, etc. Collections of lectures on several subjects are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc. Lectures on one topic are entered under the specific subject with subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures)

Lectures and lecturing—*Continued*
See also Oratory; also subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures under special subjects, e.g. Geology—Addresses, essays, lectures
Refer from (see ref.) Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) Oratory; Rhetoric; Speeches, addresses, etc.: Teaching

Legal aid 361
Refer from (see ref.) Charities, Legal

Legal aid societies 361
Refer from (see ref.) Charities, Legal

Legal education. *See* **Law—Study and teaching**

Legal ethics 174
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Legal
Refer from (see also ref.) Law; Lawyers; Professional ethics

Legal forms. *See* **Forms (Law)**

Legal holidays. *See* **Holidays**

Legal medicine. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Legal profession. *See* **Lawyers**

Legal reform. *See* **Law reform**

Legal tender 332.4; 332.5
See also Currency question; Greenbacks; Money; Paper money
Refer from (see ref.) Fiat money; Specie
Refer from (see also ref.) Coinage; Currency question; Finance; Greenbacks; Inflation (Finance); Money; Paper money

Legations. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Legends (Use geog. subdiv.) 398.2
(Used for tales coming down from the past, especially those relating to actual events or persons tho the story itself may not be verifiable. Collections of tales written between the eleventh and fourteenth centuries and dealing with the age of chivalry are entered under Romances)
See also Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Grail; Mythology; Romances; Saints
Refer from (see ref.) Stories; Traditions
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction; Folklore; Literature; Saints

Legends, Celtic 398.2
Refer from (see ref.) Celtic legends

Legends, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Legends**

Legends and stories of animals. *See* **Animals—Stories;** and subdivision Stories under names of individual animals, e.g. **Dogs—Stories**

Legerdemain. *See* **Conjuring**

Legislation 328

(Used for works on the theory of law making and descriptions of the preparation and enactment of laws)

See also Law; Legislative bodies; Parliamentary practice; also legislation on special subjects, e.g. Labor laws and legislation

Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Law; Political science

Legislation, Direct. *See* **Referendum**

Legislative bodies (Use geog. subdiv.) 328

(Used for descriptions and histories of law-making bodies, discussions of one-house legislatures, etc.)

See also Parliamentary practice

Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Law; Legislation; Representative government and representation

Legitimacy (Law). *See* **Illegitimacy**

Leisure 331.84

Leisure class 323.3

See also Luxury

Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Luxury; Sociology; Wealth

Lenses 535; 681.4; 771

Refer from (see also ref.) Spectacles

Lent 264

See also Easter

Refer from (see ref.) Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts

Refer from (see also ref.) Fasts and feasts; Good Friday

Leprosy 616.9

Letter writing 808.6

(Used for works on the composition, forms, and etiquet of correspondence. Works limited to business letters are entered under the heading Commercial correspondence. Collections of literary letters are entered under the heading Letters)

See also Commercial correspondence

Refer from (see ref.) Correspondence

Refer from (see also ref.) Etiquet; Rhetoric; Style, Literary

Lettering 745L

See also Alphabets; Initials; Monograms; Sign painting

Lettering—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Ornamental alphabets
Refer from (see also ref.) Alphabets; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Initials; Painting, Industrial; Sign painting

Letters 808.86; 816; 826
(Used for collections of literary letters. Letters of individual artists, authors, musicians, physicians, etc. are entered under these groups with subdivision Correspondence, reminiscences, etc., e.g. Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Correspondence
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature

Letters of marque. *See* **Privateering**

Letters of recommendation. *See* **Recommendations for positions**

Letters of the alphabet. *See* **Alphabet**

Levant 956
(Used for works which treat of the Mediterranean countries east of the Adriatic: Greece, Asia Minor, Armenia, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) East (Near East)
Refer from (see also ref.) East

Leveling 526.9
See also Surveying
Refer from (see also ref.) Surveying

Levy on capital. *See* **Capital levy**

Lewis and Clark expedition 917.8
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—Exploring expeditions; U. S.—History —1783-1809

Liability, Employers'. *See* **Employers' liability**

Liberalism 301.15
See also Nationalism and nationality

Liberty 323.4
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Democracy; Equality; Slavery
Refer from (see ref.) Civil liberty; Free institutions; Freedom; Personal liberty
Refer from (see also ref.) Democracy; Ethics; Political science

Liberty of conscience 262.8
See also Conscientious objectors; Dissenters; Free thought; Persecution; Public opinion; Religious liberty
Refer from (see ref.) Intolerance

Liberty of conscience—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Church and state; Conscience; Religious liberty; Toleration

Liberty of speech. *See* **Free speech**

Liberty of the press 323.4
See also Prohibited books
Refer from (see ref.) Freedom of the press; Press
Refer from (see also ref.) Censorship; Free speech; Journalism; Newspapers; Periodicals; Prohibited books

Liberty of the will. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Librarians 920

Librarianship. *See* **Library science**

Libraries (Use geog. subdiv.) 027
See also special classes of libraries (e.g. School libraries); subdivision Libraries under names of cities; and headings beginning with the word Library
Refer from (see ref.) Public libraries
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Books; Books and reading; Education

——Administration. *See* **Library administration**

——Advertising. *See* **Advertising—Libraries**

——**Circulation, loans** 025.6
See also Interlibrary loans

——Classification. *See* **Classification—Books**

——Finance. *See* **Library finance**

——**Trustees** 023

Libraries
(*Used as a subdivision under names of cities*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Libraries*

Libraries, Agricultural. *See* **Agricultural libraries**

Libraries, Business. *See* **Business libraries**

Libraries, Children's 028.5; 027.6
See also Children's literature; Libraries and schools; School libraries
Refer from (see ref.) Children's libraries
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's literature; Libraries and schools; School libraries

Libraries, College. *See* **Libraries, University and college**

Libraries, County 027.42
Refer from (see ref.) County libraries
Refer from (see also ref.) Library extension

Libraries, Hospital. *See* **Hospital libraries**

Libraries, Musical. *See* **Musical libraries**

Libraries, School. *See* **School libraries**

Libraries, Special 026
Refer from (see ref.) Special libraries

Libraries, Sunday school 027.8
Refer from (see ref.) Sunday school libraries

Libraries, University and college 027.7
Refer from (see ref.) College libraries; Libraries, College; University libraries

Libraries and foreign population 021
Refer from (see also ref.) Libraries and readers

Libraries and moving pictures 371.33
Refer from (see ref.) Moving pictures and libraries
Refer from (see also ref.) Moving pictures in education

Libraries and readers 028
See also Libraries and foreign population; Library rules and regulations

Libraries and schools 027.8
See also Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; School libraries
Refer from (see ref.) Schools and libraries
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; School libraries; Schools

Libraries and state 021
See also Library legislation
Refer from (see ref.) State aid to libraries
Refer from (see also ref.) Library legislation

Library administration 025
See also Library finance
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries—Administration

Library advertising. *See* **Advertising—Libraries**

Library architecture 022
Refer from (see ref.) Buildings, Library; Library buildings
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture

Library buildings. *See* **Library architecture**

Library catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Library**

Library economy. *See* **Library science**

Library extension 021
See also Libraries, County
Library finance 025
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries—Finance
Refer from (see also ref.) Library administration
Library fittings and supplies 022; 025
Refer from (see ref.) Library supplies
Refer from (see also ref.) Furniture
Library legislation 021
See also Libraries and state
Refer from (see also ref.) Libraries and state
Library rules and regulations 024
Refer from (see also ref.) Libraries and readers
Library schools and training 020.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Professional education; Schools
Library science 020
See also Bibliography; Cataloging; Classification—Books; also headings beginning with the word Library
Refer from (see ref.) Librarianship; Library economy
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography
Library supplies. *See* **Library fittings and supplies**
Librettos 782
Refer from (see ref.) Opera—Librettos
Lichens 589.1
Life 111; 128
See also Conduct of life; Death; Ethics; Ontology
—Origin 575; 576
Refer from (see ref.) Origin of life
Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution
Life (Biology) 570
See also Biology; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Longevity; Middle age; Old age; Protoplasm; Reproduction
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Genetics
Life, Future. *See* **Future life**
Life, Spiritual. *See* **Spiritual life**
Life insurance. *See* **Insurance, Life**
Lifesaving 614.8
See also Lighthouses
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Navigation; Shipwrecks

Lifts. *See* **Elevators; Hoisting machinery**

Light 535

See also Color; Optics; Phosphorescence; Photometry; Radiation; Radioactivity; Refraction; Spectrum; X rays

Refer from (see also ref.) Optics; Photometry; Physics; Radiation; Spectrum; Waves

Light, Electric. *See* **Electric lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy**

Light and shade. *See* **Shades and shadows**

Light ships. *See* **Lightships**

Lighthouses 627.9

Refer from (see also ref.) Hydraulic engineering; Lifesaving; Navigation

Lighting 628.9

See also Candles; Electric lighting; Lamps; Street lighting; Theaters—Lighting

Refer from (see ref.) Illumination

Refer from (see also ref.) Sanitation, Household

Lightning 537.4

See also Lightning conductors

Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents Electricity; Meteorology; Thunder storms

Lightning conductors 537.4

Refer from (see also ref.) Lightning

Lightships 627.9

Refer from (see ref.) Light ships

Lime 666.9

See also Cement

Refer from (see also ref.) Fertilizers and manures

Limitation of armament. *See* **Disarmament**

Limnology. *See* **Fresh-water biology; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Lakes**

Lincoln day 394

Line engraving. *See* **Engraving**

Linen 677.1

See also Flax; Hemp

Refer from (see also ref.) Cotton; Fibers; Flax; Textile industry and fabrics

Linguistics. *See* **Language and languages**

Links and link motion 621.8

Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical movements

Linoleum 677.6

Linoleum block printing 760

Refer from (see ref.) Block printing, **Linoleum**

Linotype 655.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Printing; Typesetting machines

Lions 599

Lip-reading. *See* **Deaf—Means of communication**

Liquid air 533
Refer from (see ref.) Air, Liquid
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Heat

Liquid fuel. *See* **Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel**

Liquids 532
See also Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanics; Physics

Liquor laws 178
See also Gothenburg system; Local option; Prohibition
Refer from (see also ref.) Local option; Prohibition; Temperance

Liquor problem 178
(Used for works of an administrative character including liquor control)
See also Alcoholism; Gothenburg system; Hotels, taverns, etc.; Local option; Prohibition; Temperance
Refer from (see ref.) Drink question; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Intemperance; Intoxication
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcohol; Alcoholism; Local option; Prohibition; Social problems; Sociology; Temperance

Liquor traffic 178
(Used for works dealing with the liquor industry)
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcohol; Temperance

Liquors 663
See also Distillation
Refer from (see ref.) Drinks; Intoxicants; Spirituous liquors
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcohol; Beverages; Distillation; Stimulants

Literary criticism. *See* **Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

Literary landmarks (Use geog. subdiv.) 913-919.9
Refer from (see ref.) Authors—Homes and haunts; Landmarks, Literary
Refer from (see also ref.) Historic houses, etc.

Literary property. *See* **Copyright**

Literary style. *See* **Style, Literary**

Literature 800

See also Authorship; Biography (as a literary form); Books and reading; Catholic literature; Children in literature and art; Children's literature; Classical literature; Copyright; Criticism; Drama; Essays; Fables; Fairy tales; Fiction; Humanism; Journalism; Legends; Letters; Negro literature; Orations; Parodies; Plots (Drama, novel, etc.); Poetry; Quotations; Religious literature; Romances; Romanticism; Sagas; Style, Literary; Wit and humor; Women in literature and art; and names of literatures, e.g. English literature, French literature

Refer from (see ref.) Belles-lettres

Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Books; Books and reading; Language and languages

——**Collections** 808.8

See also the subdivision Collections under names of literatures, e.g. English literature—Collections

Refer from (see ref.) Anthologies; Literature—Selections

——**Competitions** 807.9; 371.53

Refer from (see also ref.) Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

——**Dictionaries, indexes, etc.** 803

See also the subdivision Dictionaries, indexes, etc. under names of literatures, e.g. English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

——Evaluation. *See* **Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

——**History and criticism** 809

See also Authors; Criticism

Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation; Literary criticism

Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism; Style, Literary

——**Outlines, syllabi, etc.** 802

See also English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.

——Selections. *See* **Literature—Collections**

Literature, American; Literature, English; etc. *See* **American literature; English literature**; etc.

Literature, Medieval 809
Refer from (see ref.) Medieval literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Middle ages; Renaissance
Literature, Modern 809
Refer from (see ref.) Modern literature
Lithographers 763; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Engravers
Lithography 763
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Engraving
Lithology. *See* **Petrology**
Little entente, 1920- 940.5
Refer from (see ref.) Entente, Little, 1920-
Little theater. *See* **Theater—Little theater movement**
Liturgies 264
See also Mass
Refer from (see ref.) Ritual; Service books
Refer from (see also ref.) Church music; Devotional exercises; Theology
Livestock 636
(Used for material on breeds of livestock and on stock raising as an industry, breeding, feeding, care, etc. Works limited to general descriptions of farm and other domestic animals are entered under the heading Domestic animals)
See also Cattle; Dairying; Domestic animals; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Goats; Horses; Livestock judging; Sheep; Swine; Veterinary medicine
Refer from (see ref.) Animal industry; Breeding; Farm animals; Stock and stock breeding; Stock raising
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Cattle; Domestic animals
Livestock judging 636
Refer from (see ref.) Stock judging
Refer from (see also ref.) Cattle; Livestock
Living, Cost of. *See* **Cost and standard of living**
Living, Standard of. *See* **Cost and standard of living**
Loan associations. *See* **Building and loan associations**
Loan funds, Student. *See* **Student loan funds**

Loans 332.3
(Used for loans, particularly small loans, usually made by finance companies. Works on government loans are entered under Debts, Public)
See also Debts, Public; Industrial loan associations; Interest and usury; Investments
Refer from (see ref.) Banks and banking, Industrial

Loans, Interlibrary. *See* **Interlibrary loans**

Lobbying 328
See also Corruption (in politics)
Refer from (see also ref.) Corruption (in politics); Politics, Practical

Lobsters 595.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Crustacea

Local government 352
(Works about local government of districts, counties, townships, etc. are entered here. Works about county government only are entered under County government; about city government are entered under Municipal government)
See also Cities and towns; County government; Municipal government; Villages
Refer from (see ref.) Government, Local; Town officers
Refer from (see also ref.) Administrative law; Political science; Villages

Local option 178
See also Liquor laws; Liquor problem
Refer from (see also ref.) Liquor laws; Liquor problem; Prohibition; Temperance

Lockouts. *See* **Strikes and lockouts**

Locks and keys 683
Refer from (see ref.) Keys

Locomotion 380; 612.7
See also Aeronautics; Animal locomotion; Automobiles; Boats and boating; Communication; Cycling; Flight; Horsemanship; Navigation; Transportation; Walking

Locomotives 621.13
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Machinery; Steam engines

Locusts 595.7; 632.7
Refer from (see ref.) Grasshoppers

Locusts, Seventeen-year. *See* **Cicada**

Log cabins 728
Refer from (see ref.) Cabins

Logarithms 510.8
See also Slide rule
Refer from (see also ref.) Algebra; Mathematics

Logging. *See* **Lumbering**

Logic 160
See also Evidence; Knowledge, Theory of; Probabilities; Reasoning; Thought and thinking
Refer from (see ref.) Argumentation; Categories; Deduction (Logic); Dialectics; Fallacies; Induction (Logic)
Refer from (see also ref.) Intellect; Philosophy; Psychology; Reasoning; Thought and thinking

Longevity 613; 612.68
See also Hygiene; Old age
Refer from (see also ref.) Life (Biology); Middle age; Old age

Longitude 525.4
See also Time
Refer from (see ref.) Degrees of latitude and longitude
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Geodesy; Nautical astronomy; Navigation

Looking glasses. *See* **Mirrors**

Looms 745; 677
Refer from (see also ref.) Weaving

Lord's day. *See* **Sabbath; Sunday**

Lord's prayer 226
Refer from (see also ref.) Devotional exercises; Prayers

Lord's supper 265
See also Mass
Refer from (see ref.) Communion; Eucharist; Last supper
Refer from (see also ref.) Devotional exercises; Jesus Christ; Mass; Sacraments; Theology

Lotteries 175; 174
Refer from (see also ref.) Gambling

Louisiana purchase 973.4
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—1783-1809

Love 157
See also Friendship; Marriage
Refer from (see ref.) Affection
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Emotions; Ethics; Friendship

Love poetry 808.81
See also Minnesingers
Refer from (see ref.) Poetry of love
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Loyalists, American. *See* **American loyalists**

Loyalty 172
See also Patriotism
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Patriotism

Lubrication and lubricants 621.89
See also Bearings (Machinery); Oils and fats
Refer from (see ref.) Grease
Refer from (see also ref.) Friction; Machinery; Oils and fats

Lullabies 784
Refer from (see ref.) Cradle songs; Slumber songs

Lumber 674; 691
See also Timber
Refer from (see also ref.) Forest products; Forests and forestry; Timber; Wood

Lumbering 674; 634.9
See also Forest products
Refer from (see ref.) Logging
Refer from (see also ref.) Forests and forestry; Trees

Luminescence, Animal. *See* **Phosphorescence**

Lunacy. *See* **Insanity**

Lunar eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Lunar theory. *See* **Moon**

Lunatic asylums. *See* **Insane—Care and treatment**

Lunch rooms. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Luncheons 642
Refer from (see also ref.) Caterers and catering; Cookery; Entertaining; Menus; Table

Lungs 616.24; 612.2
See also Respiration

Lutheran church 284.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Protestant churches

Luxury 177; 339
See also Consumption (Economics); Cost and standard of living; Leisure class; Wealth
Refer from (see also ref.) Cost and standard of living; Economics; Leisure class; Wealth

Lying. *See* **Truthfulness and falsehood**

Lynch law 364; 326
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Crowds

Macadamized roads. *See* **Roads, Macadamized**

Machine design. *See* **Machinery—Design**

Machine shop practice 621.9; 621.75

Refer from (see ref.) Shop practice

Machine shops 621.9; 621.75

Refer from (see ref.) Shops, Machine

Machine tools 621.9

See also Planing machines; Screw-cutting machines

Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Milling machines; Tools

Machinery 621

See also Bearings (Machinery); Belts and belting; Electric engineering; Electric machinery; Engines; Friction; Gearing; Hydraulic machinery; Inventions; Locomotives; Lubrication and lubricants; Machine tools; Mechanical drawing; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Motors; Patents; Power transmission; Shafting; Steam engines; Turning; Windmills; also machinery used in special industries or for special purposes, e.g. Agricultural machinery; Screw-cutting machines

Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Manufactures; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Mills and millwork; Motors; Power (Mechanics); Power transmission; Technology; Tools

——Design 621.8

Refer from (see ref.) Machine design

Machinery in industry 338.4

(Used for works on the social and economic aspects of mechanization in the industrial world, the machine age, etc.)

See also Factory system

Refer from (see also ref.) Industry; Labor and laboring classes

Madness. *See* **Insanity**

Madonna. *See* **Mary, Virgin**

Magazines. *See* **Periodicals**

Magi 232

Magic 133

(Works dealing with occult science are entered here. Works on modern, or parlor, magic, legerdemain, etc. are entered under Conjuring)

See also Alchemy; Charms; Conjuring; Crystal gazing; Divination; Occult sciences; Witchcraft

Refer from (see ref.) Hermetic art and philosophy; Necromancy; Prestidigitation; Sorcery; Spells

Magic—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Alchemy; Conjuring; Demonology; Hallucinations and illusions; Occult sciences; Superstition; Tricks; Witchcraft
Magic lantern. *See* **Lantern projection**
Magna charta 942.03; 342.4
Magnet winding. *See* **Electromagnets**
Magnetic needle. *See* **Compass**
Magnetism 538
See also Compass; Electricity; Electromagnetism; Electromagnets
Refer from (see also ref.) Electricity; Physics
Magneto 621.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas and oil engines
Magyar language. *See* **Hungarian language**
Magyar literature. *See* **Hungarian literature**
Mahommedanism. *See* **Mohammedanism**
Mail-order business 658.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising
Mail service. *See* **Postal service**
Maize. *See* **Corn**
Make-up, Theatrical 792
Refer from (see ref.) Theatrical make-up
Refer from (see also ref.) Amateur theatricals; Costume
Malacology. *See* **Mollusks**
Malaria. *See* **Malarial fever**
Malarial fever 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Ague; Chills and fever; Intermittent fever; Malaria
Refer from (see also ref.) Fever
Malay race 991
Refer from (see ref.) Malays
Malays. *See* **Malay race**
Malnutrition. *See* **Nutrition**
Malta, Knights of 929.7
Refer from (see ref.) Hospitalers; Jerusalem, Order of the knights of St. John of; Knights hospitalers; Knights of Malta; Knights of Rhodes; Knights of St. John of Jerusalem; Order of Malta; Order of St. John of Jerusalem; Rhodes, Knights of; St. John of Jerusalem, Knights of the Order of
Mammals 599; 591.5
See also names of mammals, e.g. Bats, Elephants

Mammals—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Vertebrates; Zoology

Mammals, Fossil 569
See also names of extinct animals, e.g. Mastodon
Refer from (see ref.) Fossil mammals
Refer from (see also ref.) Paleontology

Man 573; 572
See also Anthropology; Anthropometry; Creation; Ethnology; Heredity
Refer from (see ref.) Human race
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Creation; History

——Antiquity. *See* **Man—Origin and antiquity**

——Influence of environment 573
Refer from (see ref.) Environment
Refer from (see also ref.) Adaptation (Biology); Anthropogeography

——Origin and antiquity 575; 573
See also Anatomy, Comparative; Evolution; Glacial epoch; Man, Prehistoric
Refer from (see ref.) Antiquity of man; Man—Antiquity; Origin of man
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy, Comparative; Evolution; Man, Prehistoric; Religion and science

Man, Prehistoric 571; 573
See also Archeology; Bronze age; Cave dwellers; Earthworks (Archeology); Ethnology; Lake dwellers and lake dwellings; Man—Origin and antiquity; Mounds and mound builders; Stone age; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, cities, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Antiquities; Prehistoric man; Primitive man
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Civilization, Ancient; Ethnology; Man—Origin and antiquity; Stone age

Man power. *See* **Labor supply; World war, 1939-1945—Manpower**

Management, Employees' representation in. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Management, Industrial. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management; Industry—Organization, control, etc.**

Management, Scientific. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Office management**

Management of children. *See* **Children—Management; School discipline**

Management of factories. *See* **Factory management**

Mandates 325.3; 940-999
Refer from (see ref.) Government, Mandatory; League of nations—Mandatory system
Refer from (see also ref.) International law; International relations

Mandolin 787.6

Mania. *See* **Insanity**

Manicuring 646.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Toilet

Manikins (Fashion models). *See* **Models, Fashion**

Manners. *See* **Courtesy; Etiquet**

Manners and customs 390; 913-919.9
See also Caste; Chivalry; Clothing and dress; Costume; Courts and courtiers; Dueling; Etiquet; Fairs; Festivals; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Gifts; Halloween; Holidays; Marriage customs and rites; Rites and ceremonies; Sports; Students; Toasts; Travel; Woman—History and condition of women; also Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; and similar headings; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Social life and customs
Refer from (see ref.) Ceremonies; Customs, Social; Folkways; Social customs; Usages
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Ethnology; Etiquet; Rites and ceremonies

Manors 940.1; 728; 333

Manpower. *See* **Labor supply; World war, 1939-1945—Manpower**

Manual training 371.426; 680.7
(Used for books that treat of the methods and value of handwork as an educational medium. Descriptions of the individual processes employed in manual training are entered under such headings as Carpentry, Woodwork, etc.)

Manual training—*Continued*

See also Arts and crafts movement; Basket making; Carpentry; Drawing; Education of children—Occupations and busy work; Handicraft; Modeling; Needlework; Technical education; Wood carving; Woodwork

Refer from (see ref.) Education, Industrial; Industrial education; Industrial schools; Sloyd

Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Education; Handicraft; Schools; Technical education; Vocational education

Manufactures 670; 338.4

See also Bounties; Commerce; Commercial products; Factory system; Machinery; Mills and millwork; Patents; Prices; Sweating system; Trade-marks; Waste products; also names of articles manufactured (e.g. Boots and shoes) and names of special industries (e.g. Paper making and trade); also subdivision Manufactures under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Manufactures

Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Economics; Technology

Manufactures

(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc. Works on the manufactures of cities and towns are entered under the name of the city or town with subdivision Industries*)

Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Manufactures*

Manures. *See* **Fertilizers and manures**

Manuscripts 091

See also Autographs; Charters; Illumination of books and manuscripts

Refer from (see ref.) Papyrus manuscripts

Refer from (see also ref.) Archives; Autographs; Bibliography; Books; Charters

Map drawing 526.9; 910.7

Refer from (see ref.) Cartography; Chartography; Plans

Refer from (see also ref.) Topographical drawing

Maple sugar 664.1

Refer from (see also ref.) Sugar

Maps 912

(Used for general works about maps and their history. Works on the methods of map making and the

Maps—*Continued*
mapping of areas are entered under Map drawing. Collections of maps of several countries are entered under Atlases)
See also Atlases; Charts; also subdivision Description and travel—Maps under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel—Maps
Refer from (see ref.) Cartography; Chartography; Plans
Refer from (see also ref.) Charts; Geography

Maps, Historical. *See* **Geography, Historical—Maps**

Marble 553.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Stone

Marches. *See* **Military music**

Marches (Exercises). *See* **Drill (not military)**

Marconi system of wireless telegraphy. *See* **Radio**

Margarine. *See* **Oleomargarine**

Marine architecture. *See* **Naval architecture; Shipbuilding**

Marine biology 591.92
See also Marine fauna; Marine flora
Refer from (see ref.) Ocean life
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Marine fauna; Marine flora; Natural history; Ocean

Marine boilers. *See* **Boilers, Marine**

Marine engineering 621.12
Refer from (see ref.) Naval engineering
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Mechanical engineering; Naval architecture; Naval art and science; Steam navigation

Marine engines 621.12
See also Boilers, Marine
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Shipbuilding; Steam engines

Marine fauna 591.92
See also Fishes; Marine biology
Refer from (see ref.) Animals, Aquatic; Animals, Sea; Aquatic animals; Fauna; Marine zoology; Sea animals
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishes; Marine biology; Ocean; Zoology

Marine flora 581.92
See also Algae; Aquatic plants; Marine biology
Refer from (see ref.) Flora

Marine flora—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic plants; Botany; Marine biology; Ocean
Marine insurance. *See* **Insurance, Marine**
Marine painting 758
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting
Marine steam boilers. *See* **Boilers, Marine**
Marine zoology. *See* **Marine fauna**
Mariner's compass. *See* **Compass**
Marionettes. *See* **Puppet plays**
Maritime discoveries. *See* **Discoveries (in geography)**
Market gardening. *See* **Vegetable gardening**
Marketing 658.8; 380.12
(Used for works on the principles and methods involved in the distribution of merchandising from producer to consumer)
Refer from (see ref.) Merchandising
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Business; Salesmen and salesmanship
Marketing (Domestic economy) 641
See also Buying; Consumer education; Consumers
Refer from (see ref.) Buyers' guides
Refer from (see also ref.) Buying; Consumer education; Home economics
Marketing of farm produce. *See* **Farm produce—Marketing**
Markets 380; 380.12
See also Fairs
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Cities and towns; Commerce; Fairs; Food
Marking (Students). *See* **Grading and marking (Students)**
Marks, Potters'. *See* **Pottery—Marks**
Marks on plate. *See* **Hall marks**
Marriage 173.1; 392
See also Celibacy; Divorce; Domestic relations; Family; Home; Sex; Sexual ethics
Refer from (see ref.) Matrimony; Weddings
Refer from (see also ref.) Divorce; Domestic relations; Family; Home; Love; Sacraments
Marriage customs and rites 392
Refer from (see ref.) Bridal customs; Weddings
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies

Marriage law 347
See also Divorce; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.
Marriage registers. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**
Marriage statistics. *See* **Vital statistics**
Martyrs 272; 920
See also Christian biography; Persecution; Saints
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Church history; Heroes; Inquisition; Persecution; Saints
Mary, Virgin 232
Refer from (see ref.) Madonna; Virgin Mary
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church
——Art 704; 755
See also Jesus Christ—Art
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian art and symbolism; Jesus Christ—Art
Masks (for the face) 792; 793
Masks (Plays) 792
Refer from (see ref.) Masques (Plays)
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; Pageants; Theater
Masonry 693
See also Bricklaying; Bridges; Cement; Concrete; Foundations; Plaster and plastering; Stonecutting; Walls
Refer from (see also ref.) Bricklaying; Building; Civil engineering; Engineering; Foundations; Stone; Walls
Masons (Secret order). *See* **Freemasons**
Masques (Plays). *See* **Masks (Plays)**
Mass 264
See also Lord's supper
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Liturgies; Lord's supper
Massage 615.8
See also Electrotherapeutics; Osteopathy
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Osteopathy
Mastodon 569
Refer from (see also ref.) Mammals, Fossil; Paleontology
Matches 662
Materia medica 615.1
See also Anesthetics; Drugs; Pharmacy; Poisons; Therapeutics

Materia medica—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Medicine; Pharmacy; Therapeutics

Materialism 140
See also Idealism; Monism; Realism
Refer from (see also ref.) Idealism; Immortality; Monism; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism

Materials, Strength of. *See* **Strength of materials**

Maternity. *See* **Mothers**

Mathematical drawing. *See* **Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing**

Mathematical recreations 510; 793.7
See also Chess
Refer from (see also ref.) Scientific recreations

Mathematical symbols. *See* **Abbreviations**

Mathematicians 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Scientists

Mathematics 510
See also Algebra; Arithmetic; Calculus; Conic sections; Dynamics; Fourth dimension; Geometry; Kinematics; Logarithms; Mechanics; Mensuration; Metric system; Numbers, Theory of; Perspective; Probabilities; Statics; Trigonometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Science

Matrimony. *See* **Marriage**

Matter 530.1; 117
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Physics

Mausoleums. *See* **Tombs**

Maxims 398.9; 828
See also Proverbs
Refer from (see ref.) Adages; Sayings
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Epigrams; Proverbs; Quotations

May day 394

Mayas 913.72; 972; 972.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of Mexico

Meals for school children. *See* **School children—Food**

Measles 616.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Diseases

Measurements, Electric. *See* **Electric measurements**

Measures. *See* **Weights and measures**

Measuring. *See* **Mensuration**

Meat 641.3
See also Beef
Refer from (see also ref.) Food

Meat industry and trade 664.9; 338.1
See also Cold storage; Meat inspection
Refer from (see ref.) Packing industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Food supply

Meat inspection 614.3
Refer from (see ref.) Inspection of meat
Refer from (see also ref.) Food adulteration and inspection; Meat industry and trade; Public health

Mechanical draft 621.18
Refer from (see ref.) Draft, Mechanical; Draught, Mechanical

Mechanical drawing 744
See also Architectural drawing; Drawing-room practice; Geometrical drawing; Graphic methods
Refer from (see ref.) Drafting, Mechanical; Engineering drawing; Industrial drawing; Mathematical drawing; Plans
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Engineering; Geometrical drawing; Machinery; Pattern making

Mechanical engineering 621
See also Chemical engineering; Electric engineering; Machinery; Marine engineering; Mechanical movements; Power (Mechanics); Power transmission
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Machinery

Mechanical models 680
See also Airplanes—Models; Motorboats—Models; Railroads—Models; Ship models
Refer from (see ref.) Models, Mechanical

Mechanical movements 621.8
See also Gearing; Links and link motion
Refer from (see also ref.) Gearing; Kinematics; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Motion

Mechanical painting. *See* **Painting, Industrial**

Mechanical stokers. *See* **Stokers, Mechanical**

Mechanics 531
See also Dynamics; Engineering; Force and energy; Friction; Gases; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Kinematics; Liquids; Machinery; Mechanical movements; Motion; Perpetual motion; Power (Mechanics); Statics; Steam engines; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Viscosity
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Engineering; Force and energy; Kinematics; Machinery; Mathematics; Motion; Physics

Mechanics (Persons) 920

Mechanics, Applied 620.1
(Used for works on the applications of the principles of mechanics to engineering structure not of the nature of machines. Works on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction and operation of machinery are entered under Mechanical engineering)
Refer from (see ref.) Applied mechanics

Mechanization, Military 358
See also Motorization, Military; Tanks (Military science)
Refer from (see ref.) Mechanized forces; Warfare, Mechanized
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science; Motorization, Military

Mechanized forces. *See* **Mechanization, Military**

Medals 737; 929.7
See also Decorations of honor; Numismatics
Refer from (see ref.) Badges of honor
Refer from (see also ref.) Decorations of honor; Numismatics

Medical and sanitary affairs
(*Used as a subdivision under Armies, names of wars and campaigns*)

Medical botany. *See* **Botany, Medical**

Medical care, Cost of. *See* **Medical economics**

Medical charities. *See* **Charities, Medical**

Medical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical**

Medical economics 614.2
(Used for general works on organized medical services and on the cost of medical care)

Medical economics—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Cost of medical care; Economics, Medical; Group hospitalization; Medical care, Cost of; Medicine—Cost of medical care; Socialized medicine

Medical education. *See* **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Medical electricity. *See* **Electrotherapeutics**

Medical ethics 174
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Medical
Refer from (see also ref.) Professional ethics

Medical inspection in schools. *See* **Schools —Medical inspection**

Medical jurisprudence 340.6
See also Employers' liability; Murder; Poisons; Suicide
Refer from (see ref.) Forensic medicine; Jurisprudence, Medical; Legal medicine; Medicine, Legal
Refer from (see also ref.) Criminal law; Evidence; Law; Poisons

Medical missions. *See* **Missions, Medical**

Medical profession. *See* **Medicine; Physicians**

Medicinal plants. *See* **Botany, Medical**

Medicine 610
See also Anatomy; Bacteriology; Botany, Medical; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Histology; Homeopathy; Hospitals; Hygiene; Hypnotism; Materia medica; Mind and body; Nurses and nursing; Osteopathy; Pathology; Pharmacy; Physiology; Quacks and quackery; Surgery; also headings beginning with the word Medical
Refer from (see ref.) Medical profession
Refer from (see also ref.) Pathology; Professions; Therapeutics

——Anecdotes, facetiae, etc. 610
Refer from (see also ref.) Wit and humor

——Biography 920
(Used for collective lives of workers in several groups in the medical field, e.g. Physicians, Surgeons, Research workers, Nurses, Health officials, etc. Collected biographies of physicians are entered under Physicians. Autobiographies of

Medicine—Biography—*Continued*
physicians are entered under Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.)
See also Nurses and nursing; Physicians; Surgeons
——Cost of medical care. *See* **Medical economics**
——**Practice** 616
See also Children—Diseases; Contagion and contagious diseases; Diagnosis; Electrotherapeutics; Homeopathy; Hydrotherapy; Massage; Nurses and nursing; Obstetrics; Osteopathy; Therapeutics; Woman—Diseases; also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. Fever, Nervous system—Diseases
Refer from (see also ref.) Diseases
——**Study and teaching** 610.7
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Medical; Medical education
Medicine, Legal. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**
Medicine, Military 616.9
See also First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals, Military; Military hygiene
Refer from (see ref.) Field hospitals; Military medicine
Refer from (see also ref.) Military hygiene
Medicine, Popular 610
(Used for medical books for the layman)
Medicine, Preventive. *See* **Bacteriology; Hygiene; Immunity; Public health**
Medicine, State 614.2
(Used for general works on the relations of the state to medicine, public hygiene, medical legislation, examinations of physicians by state boards, etc.)
See also Charities, Medical; Public health
Refer from (see ref.) Socialized medicine; State medicine
Medicine, Veterinary. *See* **Veterinary medicine**
Medicine and religion 201; 615.8
Refer from (see ref.) Religion and medicine
Medicine man 970.1; 572.7
Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 615
Refer from (see ref.) Patent medicines; Proprietary medicines

Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.—*Cont.*
Refer from (see also ref.) Quacks and quackery
Medieval architecture, Medieval art, etc. *See* **Architecture, Medieval; Art, Medieval;** etc.
Medieval civilization. *See* **Civilization, Medieval**
Medieval history. *See* **Middle ages—History**
Medieval literature. *See* **Literature, Medieval**
Medieval philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Medieval**
Meditations 242
Refer from (see also ref.) Spiritual life
Memoirs. *See* **Biography;** and subdivision Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. under groups of people, e.g. **Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.**
Memorial day 394
Refer from (see ref.) Decoration day; National holidays
Refer from (see also ref.) Days; Schools—Exercises and recreations; U.S.—History—Civil war
Memory 154
See also Attention
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain; Educational psychology; Intellect; Mental discipline; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological; Thought and thinking
Menageries 591.5
See also Animals—Training
Refer from (see also ref.) Zoological gardens
Mendel's law 575.1
See also Heredity; Hybridization
Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution; Heredity; Hybridization; Variation (Biology)
Mendicancy. *See* **Begging**
Mennonites 289.7
Refer from (see ref.) Amish Mennonites
Refer from (see also ref.) Baptists
Mensuration 526.9; 511
See also Geodesy; Surveying; Weights and measures
Refer from (see ref.) Measuring; Metrology
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Mathematics; Weights and measures

Mental arithmetic. *See* **Arithmetic**

Mental culture. *See* **Mental discipline**

Mental discipline 159; 370.1

See also Education; Memory; Self-culture

Refer from (see ref.) Discipline, Mental; Mental culture

Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Self-culture

Mental diseases. *See* **Insanity; Psychology, Pathological**

Mental healing 131; 615.8

See also Christian science; Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; New thought; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Refer from (see ref.) Absent treatment; Healing, Mental; Health thoughts; Mind cure; Psychotherapy

Refer from (see also ref.) Christian science; Faith cure; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Mental hygiene. *See* **Mental physiology and hygiene**

Mental philosophy. *See* **Philosophy; Psychology**

Mental physiology and hygiene 131; 613.8

See also Mind and body; Occupational therapy; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiology; Worry

Refer from (see ref.) Hygiene, Mental; Mental hygiene

Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Mind and body; Nervous system—Hygiene

Mental suggestion 131

See also Hypnotism; Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Refer from (see ref.) Autosuggestion; Suggestion, Mental

Refer from (see also ref.) Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mind and body; Psychical research; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Mental tests 371.26; 151.2

See also Ability—Testing

Refer from (see ref.) Educational measurements; Intelligence tests; Objective tests; Psychological tests; Tests, Mental

Mental tests—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Child study; Educational psychology; Grading and marking (Students); Intellect; Psychology, Physiological

Menus 642
See also Caterers and catering; Dinners and dining; Luncheons
Refer from (see ref.) Bills of fare; Gastronomy
Refer from (see also ref.) Caterers and catering; Cookery; Diet; Dinners and dining; Table

Mercantile law. *See* **Commercial law**

Mercantile marine. *See* **Merchant marine**

Merchandise. *See* **Commercial products**

Merchandising. *See* **Marketing; Retail trade**

Merchant marine (Use geog. subdiv.) 387
See also Harbors; Insurance, Marine; Shipping; Shipping bounties and subsidies
Refer from (see ref.) Mercantile marine
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Seamen; Shipping; Ships; Transportation

——Subsidies. *See* **Shipping bounties and subsidies**

Merchants 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Commerce

Mercury 553.4; 669.7
Refer from (see ref.) Quicksilver

Mergers, Industrial. *See* **Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial**

Merit system. *See* **Civil service reform**

Mesmerism. *See* **Hypnotism**

Metal work 739; 671; 621.79
See also Dies; Electroplating; Founding; Goldsmithing; Ironwork; Jewelry; Plate-metal work; Sheet-metal work; Silversmithing; Solder and soldering; Steel; Welding
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Founding; Goldsmithing; Ironwork; Silversmithing

Metal-working machinery 621.9

Metallography 669
(Used for works on the science of metal structures and alloys, especially the study of such structures visually, with the microscope. Works dealing with the science and art of extracting metals from their

Metallography—*Continued*
ores, refining and preparing them for use are entered under Metallurgy)
See also Metals; also names of metals
Refer from (see ref.) Analysis, Microscopic; Micrographic analysis; Microscopic analysis
Refer from (see also ref.) Metals

Metallurgy 669
(Used for works dealing with the science and art of extracting metals from their ores, refining them, and preparing them for use. Works on the structure and alloys of metals are entered under Metallography)
See also Alloys; Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical; Electrometallurgy; Metals; Smelting; also names of metals
Refer from (see also ref.) Alloys; Chemical engineering; Ores; Smelting

Metals 669
See also Alloys; Assaying; Blowpipe; Metallography; Mineralogy; Precious metals; Solder and soldering; also names of special metals, e.g. Gold
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Inorganic; Metallography; Metallurgy; Ores

Metals, Transmutation of. *See* **Transmutation (Chemistry)**; and for early works on transmutation of metals, see **Alchemy**

Metamorphic rocks. *See* **Rocks**

Metaphysics 110
See also God; Knowledge, Theory of; Ontology; Universe
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Ontology; Philosophy

Meteorites 523.5

Meteorological observatories 551.5
Refer from (see ref.) Observatories, Meteorological

Meteorology 551.5
(A broad heading used for technical works on the science of weather and climate. The subject Climatology is a somewhat more specific heading used for works treating of the average course or condition of the weather at a particular place over a period of years. Works on the state of the air with respect

Meteorology—*Continued*
to heat and cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under Weather)
See also Air; Atmosphere; Auroras; Climatology; Clouds; Cyclones; Droughts; Floods; Fog; Frost; Lightning; Rain and rainfall; Rainbow; Seasons; Snow; Solar radiation; Storms; Thunderstorms; Tornadoes; Weather; Weather forecasting; Weather lore; Winds
Refer from (see also ref.) Atmosphere; Climatology; Earth; Geophysics; Physical geography; Physics; Rain and rainfall; Science; Storms; Weather

Meteorology in aeronautics 551.5; 629.1324
Refer from (see ref.) Aeronautics, Meteorology in

Meteors 523.5
Refer from (see ref.) Falling stars; Fire balls; Shooting stars; Stars, Falling
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Solar system; Stars

Meter. *See* **Musical meter and rhythm; Versification**

Meters, Electric. *See* **Electric meters**

Meters, Gas. *See* **Gas meters**

Methodist Episcopal church 287
Refer from (see ref.) Episcopal church
Refer from (see also ref.) Protestant churches

Metric system 389
Refer from (see also ref.) Arithmetic; Mathematics; Weights and measures

Metrology. *See* **Mensuration; Weights and measures**

Mexican boll weevil. *See* **Boll weevil**

Mexican war, 1845-1848. *See* **U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848**

Mezzotint engraving 766
Refer from (see also ref.) Engraving

Mice 599; 632.6
Refer from (see ref.) Mouse

Micro-organisms 589.95
See also Bacteriology; Microscope and microscopy
Refer from (see ref.) Germs; Microbes; Microbiology; Microscopic organisms
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology

Microbes. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Micro-organisms**

Microbiology. *See* **Micro-organisms**

Microfilm books. *See* **Bibliography—Microphotographic editions**

Micrographic analysis. *See* **Metallography; Microscope and microscopy**

Microphotography 770; 025.129
(Used for works dealing with the photographing of objects of any size upon a microscopic or very small scale)

Microscope and microscopy 578
See also Electron microscope; Histology
Refer from (see ref.) Analysis, Microscopic; Micrographic analysis; Microscopic analysis
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Botany; Histology; Micro-organisms; Natural history

Microscopic analysis. *See* **Metallography; Microscope and microscopy**

Microscopic anatomy. *See* **Histology**

Microscopic organisms. *See* **Micro-organisms**

Middle age 613; 612.67
See also Longevity; Old age
Refer from (see also ref.) Life (Biology)

Middle ages 940.1
See also Renaissance; also Architecture, Medieval; Art, Medieval; Church history—Middle ages; Civilization, Medieval; Literature, Medieval
Refer from (see ref.) Dark ages
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization, Medieval; Feudalism; Renaissance

——History 940.1
See also Chivalry; Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Europe—History—476-1492; Feudalism; Knights and knighthood; Migrations of nations; Monasticism and religious orders
Refer from (see ref.) History, Medieval; Medieval history
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—476-1492

Middle classes 323.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes

Midges. *See* **Diptera**

Midshipmen 359
Refer from (see also ref.) Naval education

Midwifery. *See* **Obstetrics**

Migrant labor 331.7
(Used for works dealing with casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment. Works on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlements are entered under Migration, Internal)
Refer from (see ref.) Labor, Migratory; Migratory workers

Migration, Internal 325.4-325.9
(See note under subject Migrant labor)

Migration of animals. *See* **Animals—Migration**

Migration of birds. *See* **Birds—Migration**

Migrations of nations 940.1
Refer from (see ref.) Nations, Migrations of
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Europe—History—To 476; History; Middle ages—History

Migratory workers. *See* **Migrant labor**

Militarism 172.4
See also Military service, Compulsory; War
Refer from (see also ref.) Disarmament; War

Military aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics, Military**

Military air bases. *See* **Air bases, Military**

Military airplanes. *See* **Airplanes, Military**

Military architecture 623
See also Fortification; Military engineering
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Military
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Fortification; Military engineering

Military art and science 355
See also Aeronautics, Military; Armies; Arms and armor; Battles; Camouflage; Camps (Military); Civilian defense; Disarmament; Drill and minor tactics; Fortification; Hospitals, Military; Mechanization, Military; Mines, Military; Naval art and science; Ordnance; Scouts and scouting; Sieges; Signals and signaling; Soldiers; Spies; Strategy; Tactics; War; also headings beginning with the word Military

Military art and science—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Army; Fighting; Military power; Military science
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Drill and minor tactics; Naval art and science; Soldiers; Strategy; War
Military balloons. *See* **Balloons**
Military biography 920
See also Generals
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Generals; Military history; Soldiers
Military bounties. *See* **Bounties, Military**
Military camps. *See* **Camps (Military)**
Military costume. *See* **Uniforms, Military**
Military drafting. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**
Military drill. *See* **Drill and minor tactics**
Military education 355
See also Military training camps; U.S. Military academy, West Point
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Military; Military schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education
Military engineering 623
See also Fortification; Military architecture; Mines, Military
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Fortification; Military architecture
Military geography 355
Refer from (see ref.) Geography, Military
Military history 930-999
See also Battles; Military biography; Naval history; Sieges; also subdivisions Army, and History, Military under names of countries (e.g. U.S. Army; U.S.—History, Military), and special wars, battles, sieges, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) History, Military; Wars
Refer from (see also ref.) History; Naval history
Military hospitals. *See* **Hospitals, Military**
Military hygiene 613.6
See also Medicine, Military
Refer from (see ref.) Hygiene, Military
Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Medicine, Military; Sanitation
Military law 344; 355
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry

Military law—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Articles of war; Law, Military; War, Articles of
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts martial and courts of inquiry; International law; War
Military life. *See* **Soldiers;** and subdivision Army—Military life under names of countries, e.g. **U.S. Army—Military life**
Military medicine. *See* **Medicine, Military**
Military mines. *See* **Mines, Military**
Military motorization. *See* **Motorization, Military**
Military music 785
See also Bands (Music); Trumpet calls
Refer from (see ref.) Marches; Music, Military
Refer from (see also ref.) Bands (Music); Music
Military occupation 355
See also World war, 1939- —Occupied territories
Refer from (see ref.) Occupation, Military
Military pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**
Military posts 355
Refer from (see ref.) Army posts
Military power. *See* **Armies; Disarmament; Military art and science; Navies; Sea power**
Military schools. *See* **Military education**
Military science. *See* **Military art and science**
Military service, Compulsory 355
See also Conscientious objectors
Refer from (see ref.) Compulsory military service; Conscription, Military; Drafting, Military; Military drafting; Military training, Universal; Service, Compulsory military
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Militarism
Military signaling. *See* **Signals and signaling**
Military strategy. *See* **Strategy**
Military surgery. *See* **Surgery, Military**
Military tactics. *See* **Tactics**
Military training, Universal. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**
Military training camps 355
Refer from (see ref.) Students' military training camps; Training camps, Military
Refer from (see also ref.) Military education

Military uniforms. *See* **Uniforms, Military**
Militia. *See* subdivision Militia under names of countries and states, e.g. **U.S.—Militia**
Militia
(*Used as a subdivision under United States, names of individual states, Australia, and Canada*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Militia; National guard* (*U.S.*)
Milk 637
See also Butter; Cheese; Dairy products; Dairying
Refer from (see also ref.) Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products; Dairying; Food
——Analysis and examination 637
Milk, Dried 637
Refer from (see ref.) Dehydrated milk; Dried milk; Milk, Powdered; Powered milk
Milk, Powdered. *See* **Milk, Dried**
Milk supply 637
Refer from (see also ref.) Food adulteration and inspection; Public health
Mill and factory buildings. *See* **Factories**
Millennium 236
See also Second advent
Refer from (see also ref.) Eschatology; Future life; Jesus Christ; Second advent
Millikan rays. *See* **Cosmic rays**
Millinery 646.5
See also Artificial flowers; Hats
Refer from (see also ref.) Costume; Hats
Milling (Flour). *See* **Flour and flour mills**
Milling machines 621.9
See also Machine tools
Millionaires 920
See also Wealth
Refer from (see also ref.) Capitalists and financiers
Mills and millwork 621.7
See also Factories; Flour and flour mills; Machinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Factories; Manufactures; Technology
Mind. *See* **Intellect; Psychology**
Mind and body 130
See also Consciousness; Dreams; Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental physiology and hygiene; Mental suggestion; Nervous system; Personality, Disorders of;

Mind and body—*Continued*
Phrenology; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Sleep; Subconsciousness; Temperament
Refer from (see ref.) Body and mind; Mind cure
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain; Hypnotism; Medicine; Mental healing; Mental physiology and hygiene; Philosophy; Phrenology; Psychical research; Phychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness

Mind cure. *See* **Christian science; Faith cure; Mental healing; Mind and body**

Mind reading 133
See also Clairvoyance; Hypnotism; Thought transference
Refer from (see also ref.) Clairvoyance; Psychical research; Thought transference

Mine accidents 622
See also Safety lamp
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Disasters

Mine planting. *See* **Mines, Military**

Mine surveying 622
Refer from (see also ref.) Mining engineering; Prospecting; Surveying

Mine ventilation 622
Refer from (see also ref.) Coal mines and mining; Mining engineering; Ventilation

Mineral lands. *See* **Mines and mineral resources; Mining law**

Mineral oil. *See* **Petroleum**

Mineral resources. *See* **Mines and mineral resources**

Mineral waters 553.7; 663
Refer from (see ref.) Waters, Mineral
Refer from (see also ref.) Beverages; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Hydrotherapy; Therapeutics; Water

Mineralogy 549
See also Gems; Petrology; Phosphorescence; Precious stones; also names of minerals, e.g. Quartz
Refer from (see ref.) Minerals
Refer from (see also ref.) Crystallography; Geology; Metals; Mines and mineral resources; Natural history; Ores; Petrology; Rocks; Science

Minerals. *See* **Mineralogy**

Minerals in the body 613.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Nutrition, Physiological chemistry

Miners 331.7; 622; 920

Mines, Military 623.4
Refer from (see ref.) Military mines; Mine planting
Refer from (see also ref.) Explosives; Fortification; Military art and science; Military engineering; Torpedoes; Tunnels

Mines and mineral resources (Use geog. subdiv.) 622; 338.2
See also Mineralogy; Mining engineering; Mining law; Precious metals; Prospecting; Raw materials; also different kinds of mines and mining (e.g. Coal mines and mining); and headings beginning with the word Mine
Refer from (see ref.) Mineral lands; Mineral resources; Mining
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology, Economic; Natural resources; Ores

Miniature gardens. *See* **Gardens, Miniature**

Miniature painting 757
See also Portrait painting
Refer from (see ref.) Miniatures (Portraits)
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Painting; Portrait painting

Miniatures (Portraits). *See* **Miniature painting**

Minimum wage. *See* **Wages—Minimum wage**

Mining. *See* **Mines and mineral resources; Mining engineering**

Mining, Electric. *See* **Electricity in mining**

Mining engineering 622
See also Blasting; Boring; Electricity in mining; Mine surveying; Mine ventilation
Refer from (see ref.) Mining
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Coal mines and mining; Electricity in mining; Engineering; Mines and mineral resources

Mining law 622
Refer from (see ref.) Mineral lands
Refer from (see also ref.) Coal mines and mining; Labor laws and legislation; Mines and mineral resources

Ministers (Diplomatic agents). *See* **Ambassadors; Diplomatic and consular service**

Ministers of state. *See* **Cabinet officers**
Ministers of the gospel. *See* **Clergy; Preaching**
Minnesingers 831
See also Troubadours
Refer from (see also ref.) Love poetry; Minstrels; Poets; Troubadours
Minor tactics. *See* **Drill and minor tactics**
Minorites. *See* **Franciscans**
Minorities 323.1
See also Nationalism and nationality; Race problems; also names of races or peoples living within a state dominated by another nationality, e.g. Germans in Czechoslovak republic
Minstrels 780
See also Minnesingers; Troubadours
Refer from (see also ref.) Poets
Minstrels, Negro. *See* **Negro minstrels**
Mints 332.4
See also Coinage
Refer from (see also ref.) Coinage; Money
Miracle plays. *See* **Mysteries and miracle plays**
Miracles 231.7
See also Supernatural
Refer from (see ref.) Divine healing
Refer from (see also ref.) Apparitions; Christianity; Church history; Faith cure; Psychology, Religious; Shrines; Supernatural
Mirrors 749
Refer from (see ref.) Looking glasses
Refer from (see also ref.) Furniture
Misdemeanors (Law). *See* **Criminal law**
Missionaries 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Missions
Missions (Use geog. subdiv.) 266
See also Catholic church—Missions; Evangelistic work; Missionaries; Salvation army
Refer from (see ref.) Church extension
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Church history; Church work; Evangelistic work
Missions, Foreign 266
Refer from (see ref.) Foreign missions
Missions, Home 266
Refer from (see ref.) Home missions
Missions, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Missions**

Missions, Medical 266
Refer from (see ref.) Medical missions

Mississippi valley—History 976; 977
Refer from (see ref.) New France—History

Missouri compromise 973.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Slavery in the U.S.

Modeling 731
See also Sculpture
Refer from (see ref.) Clay modeling
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Clay; Manual training; Sculpture

Models
(*Used as a subdivision under Airplanes; Locomotives; Railroads; Steam engines; etc.*)

Models, Fashion 646
Refer from (see ref.) Manikins (Fashion models); Style manikins

Models, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical models**

Modern history. *See* **History, Modern**

Modern languages—Study and teaching. *See* **Languages, Modern—Study and teaching**

Modern literature. *See* **Literature, Modern**

Modern philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Modern**

Modernism 230
(Used for works on the 20th century conflict between modernism and fundamentalism, that is, the liberal and the conservative interpretations of Christianity, as well as for works on modernism alone and on fundamentalism)
Refer from (see ref.) Fundamentalism; Modernist-fundamentalist controversy

Modernism (Art) 759.91
See also Art, Modern—20th century; Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Post impressionism (Art); Surrealism
Refer from (see ref.) Art, Modernist; Modernist art
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Modern—20th century

Modernist art. *See* **Modernism (Art)**

Modernist-fundamentalist controversy. *See* **Modernism**

Mohammedanism 297
See also Babism; Bahaism; Dervishes; Koran; Mosques

Mohammedanism—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Islam; Mahommedanism; Moslems; Muhammedanism; Mussulmans
Refer from (see also ref.) Religions

Moisture of soils. *See* **Soil moisture**

Mold (Botany). *See* **Molds (Botany)**

Molding (Metal). *See* **Founding**

Molds (Botany) 589.2
See also Fungi
Refer from (see ref.) Mold (Botany); Mould (Botany)
Refer from (see also ref.) Fungi

Molecules 541.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Moles (Animals) 599

Mollusks 594
See also Shells
Refer from (see ref.) Conchology; Malacology
Refer from (see also ref.) Invertebrates; Shells

Monachism. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monarchs. *See* **Kings and rulers**

Monarchy 321.6; 321.7
See also Democracy; Emperors; Kings and rulers; Queens
Refer from (see ref.) Sovereigns
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science

Monasteries 726; 271
See also Abbeys; Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders
Refer from (see ref.) Cloisters
Refer from (see also ref.) Abbeys; Catholic church; Charities; Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders

Monastic orders. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monasticism and religious orders 271
See also Asceticism; Celibacy; Convents and nunneries; Dominicans; Franciscans; Hermits; Jesuits; Monasteries; Saints; Sisterhoods
Refer from (see ref.) Monachism; Monastic orders; Monks; Nuns; Orders, Monastic; Religious orders
Refer from (see also ref.) Asceticism; Catholic church; Christian biography; Church history; Civilization,

Monasticism and religious orders—*Continued*
Medieval; Clergy; Convents and nunneries; Middle ages—History; Monasteries; Sisterhoods

Monetary question. *See* **Currency question; Money**

Money (Use geog. subdiv.) 332.4
See also Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Bimetallism; Capital; Coinage; Credit; Currency question; Foreign exchange; Gold; Legal tender; Mints; Paper money; Precious metals; Prices; Silver; Silver question; Wealth
Refer from (see ref.) Bills of credit; Bullion; Currency; Monetary question; Specie; Standard of value
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Bimetallism; Coinage; Commerce; Currency question; Economics; Exchange; Finance; Gold; Legal tender; Silver; Silver question; Wealth

Money, Paper. *See* **Paper money**

Money raising. *See* **Fund raising**

Monism 140
See also Idealism; Materialism
Refer from (see also ref.) Materialism; Philosophy; Reality

Monkeys 599
See also Apes; Gorillas
Refer from (see also ref.) Apes

Monks. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monograms 745L
See also Initials
Refer from (see ref.) Ciphers (Lettering)
Refer from (see also ref.) Alphabets; Decoration and ornament; Initials; Lettering

Monologs 808.8; 793

Monoplanes. *See* **Airplanes**

Monopolies 338.8
See also Capitalism; Competition; Corporation law; Trusts, Industrial
Refer from (see ref.) Corners, Commercial
Refer from (see also ref.) Capital; Commerce; Competition; Economics; Trusts, Industrial

Monroe doctrine 327.73
Refer from (see also ref.) International relations; U.S.—Foreign relations

Monsters 398; 573
See also Dwarfs; Giants
Refer from (see ref.) Monstrosities
Monstrosities. *See* **Monsters**

Montessori method of education 372.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Education of children; Kindergarten; Teaching

Months 529
Refer from (see also ref.) Chronology

Monumental brasses. *See* **Brasses**

Monuments 718
See also Obelisks; Pyramids; Soldiers' monuments; Tombs
Refer from (see also ref.) The dead; Sculpture

Monuments, Natural. *See* **Natural monuments**

Moon 523.3
See also Tides
Refer from (see ref.) Lunar theory
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Solar system

——Eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Moon, Voyages to. *See* **Interplanetary voyages**

Moors (The race) 946
Refer from (see also ref.) Arabs

Moose 599

Moral conditions 170; 309.1
See also subdivision Moral conditions under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Moral conditions

Moral conditions
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Moral conditions

Moral education. *See* **Character education**

Moral philosophy. *See* **Ethics**

Morale 355; 179

Moralities 822.08
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
Refer from (see ref.) Morality plays
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; English drama; Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama; Theater

Morality. *See* **Ethics**

Morality plays. *See* **Moralities**

Morals. *See* **Conduct of life; Ethics**

Moravians 284.6
Refer from (see ref.) Bohemian brethren; Herrnhuters; Unitas fratrum; United brethren

Mormons and Mormonism 289.3
Refer from (see ref.) Church of Christ of latter-day saints; Latter-day saints

Morphology 591; 581; 574
See also Embryology
Refer from (see ref.) Comparative morphology
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy, Comparative

Morris dance 793.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Dancing—Folk and national dances

Mortality 312; 614
See also Death
Refer from (see ref.) Burial statistics; Death rate; Mortuary statistics
Refer from (see also ref.) Death; Population; Vital statistics

Mortar 691
Refer from (see also ref.) Plaster and plastering

Mortgage banks 332.3
See also Agricultural credit
Refer from (see ref.) Agricultural banks; Land banks
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural credit; Banks and banking

Mortgages 347; 332.7
See also Agricultural credit; Forms (Law); Real property
Refer from (see ref.) Chattel mortgages
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law; Contracts; Investments; Law; Real property; Securities

Mortuary customs. *See* **Cremation; The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies**

Mortuary statistics. *See* **Vital statistics;** and **Mortality**

Mosaics 747
See also Mural painting and decoration
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Mural painting and decoration

Moslems. *See* **Mohammedanism**

Mosques 726
Refer from (see ref.) Religious art
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Architecture, Oriental; Church architecture; Mohammedanism; Temples

Mosquitoes 595.7; 632.7
See also Contagion and contagious diseases; Insects as carriers of contagion
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Diptera; Insects as carriers of contagion

Mosses 588
Refer from (see ref.) Bryology
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany

Mothers 618; 173
Refer from (see ref.) Maternity
Refer from (see also ref.) Family; Woman

Mothers' day 394

Mothers' pensions 331.25
See also Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Insurance, Social; Social insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Pensions

Moths 595.78; 632.7
See also Butterflies; Cutworms; Gipsy moth
Refer from (see also ref.) Butterflies; Insects

Motion 531
See also Force and energy; Kinematics; Mechanical movements; Mechanics; Perpetual motion
Refer from (see ref.) Kinetics
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Force and energy; Kinematics; Mechanics; Physics

Motion, Perpetual. *See* **Perpetual motion**

Motion pictures. *See* **Moving pictures**

Motion study 658.5
See also Time study
Refer from (see also ref.) Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Job analysis; Time study

Motor boats. *See* **Motorboats**

Motor buses 629.2
Refer from (see ref.) Buses, Motor
Refer from (see also ref.) Automobiles; Transportation

Motor cars. *See* **Automobiles**

Motor cycles. *See* **Motorcycles**

Motor engines. *See* **Motors**

Motor trucks 629.2
Refer from (see ref.) Automobile trucks; Trucks, Automobile
Refer from (see also ref.) Automobiles

Motorboats 797.1; 623.8
Refer from (see ref.) Motor boats; Power boats
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating
——Models 623.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical models
Refer from (see also ref.) Automobiles; Bicycles and tricycles; Cycling
Motorcycles 629.2
Refer from (see ref.) Cycles, Motor; Motor cycles
Motoring. *See* **Automobiles—Touring**
Motorization, Military 358
See also Mechanization, Military; Tanks (Military science)
Refer from (see ref.) Military motorization
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanization, Military
Motors 621.4
See also Diesel engines; Electric motors; Gas and oil engines; Machinery
Refer from (see ref.) Motor engines
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Machinery; Power (Mechanics); Power transmission
Mottoes 828
Refer from (see also ref.) Heraldry
Mould (Botany). *See* **Molds (Botany)**
Moulding (Metal). *See* **Founding**
Mound state monument, Alabama 917.61
Refer from (see also ref.) Natural monuments
Mounds and mound builders 571
See also Earthworks (Archeology)
Refer from (see ref.) Barrows; Graves; Tumuli
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings; The dead; Earthworks (Archeology); Indians of North America; Indians of North America—Antiquities; Man, Prehistoric; Tombs
Mountain climbing. *See* **Mountaineering**
Mountain flora. *See* **Alpine flora**
Mountain whites (Southern states) 917.5
Refer from (see ref.) Mountaineers of the South
Mountaineering 796.5; 914-919.9
Refer from (see ref.) Mountain climbing; Rock climbing

Mountaineering—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Mountains; Outdoor life; Voyages and travels
Mountaineers of the South. *See* **Mountain whites (Southern states)**
Mountains (Use geog. subdiv.) 551.4
See also Mountaineering; Volcanoes
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Physical geography
Mouse. *See* **Mice**
Movements of animals. *See* **Animal locomotion**
Movietone. *See* **Moving pictures, Talking**
Moving picture photography 791.4; 778
Refer from (see ref.) Chronophotography; Cinematography; Photography—Moving pictures
Moving picture plays 791.4; 808.2
(Used for works on writing and producing scenarios)
Refer from (see ref.) Moving pictures—Play writing; Photoplays; Scenarios (Moving picture plays)
Refer from (see also ref.) Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)
——**Collections** 791.4; 808.82
Moving pictures 791.4
Refer from (see ref.) Cinema; Motion pictures
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Theater
——**Biography** 920; 791.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Actors and actresses
——**Censorship** 323.4; 791.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Censorship
——**Moral and religious aspects** 791.4
——Play writing. *See* **Moving picture plays**
Moving pictures, Talking 791.4
Refer from (see ref.) Movietone; Sound motion pictures; Talkies; Talking movies; Talking pictures
Moving pictures and libraries. *See* **Libraries and moving pictures**
Moving pictures in education 371.33
See also Libraries and moving pictures
Refer from (see also ref.) Visual instruction
Muhammedanism. *See* **Mohammedanism**
Multiple consciousness. *See* **Personality, Disorders of**
Mummies 393
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology
Municipal administration. *See* **Municipal government**

Municipal art. *See* **Art, Municipal**

Municipal corporations 352

(Used for formal legal treatises and collections of statutes concerning Municipal corporations. Works on public service corporations in cities are entered under Municipal franchises; Public utilities)

See also Cities and towns; Municipal finance; Municipal government

Refer from (see also ref.) Charters; Cities and towns; Corporations; Municipal government

Municipal engineering 352

See also Drainage; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage; Street cleaning; Water supply

Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Engineering; Sanitary engineering

Municipal finance 352

Refer from (see ref.) Finance, Municipal

Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Finance; Municipal corporations; Municipal government

Municipal franchises 380.16

See also Corporations; Public service commissions; Public utilities

Refer from (see ref.) Franchises, Municipal

Refer from (see also ref.) Charters; Cities and towns; Corporations

Municipal government (Use geog. subdiv.) 352

(Used for works on the government of cities in general and, when subdivided by country, for general consideration of municipal government of countries, or regions. Works on the government of individual cities or towns are entered under the name of city or town with subdivision Politics and government)

See also Cities and towns; Municipal corporations; Municipal finance

Refer from (see ref.) City government; Government, Municipal; Municipal administration; Municipal officers; Municipalities

Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Local government; Municipal corporations; Political science

Municipal government by city manager 352
Refer from (see ref.) City manager; Commission government with city manager

Municipal government by commission 352
Refer from (see ref.) Commission government; Government by commission
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil service reform

Municipal improvements. *See* **Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civic improvement**

Municipal officers. *See* **Municipal government**

Municipal ownership 380.16
See also Government ownership
Refer from (see ref.) Public ownership
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Corporations; Economic policy; Government ownership

Municipalities. *See* **Cities and towns; Municipal government**

Munitions 623.4; 662.2; 341.3
Refer from (see ref.) Armaments
Refer from (see also ref.) International relations; War; War—Economic aspects

Mural painting and decoration 729; 751
See also Mosaics
Refer from (see ref.) Fresco painting; Wall decoration; Wall painting
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; House decoration; Mosaics; Painting; Walls

Murder 364; 343
See also Capital punishment
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Law; Medical jurisprudence

Museums 069
See also Art—Galleries and museums; also subdivision Galleries and museums under names of cities

Mushrooms 589.2; 635
See also Fungi
Refer from (see ref.) Fungi, Edible; Toadstools
Refer from (see also ref.) Fungi

Music (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Music, American) 780
See also Cantata; Carols; Chamber music; Church music; Composition (Music); Concerts; Counterpoint; Dance music; Folk songs; Fugue; Harmony; Hymns; Instrumentation and orchestration; Jazz music; Kindergarten—Music; Military music; Musicians; National songs; Opera; Operetta; Oratorio; Orchestra and orchestral music; Singing and voice culture; Sonata; Songs; Sound; Symphony; Vocal music; Voice; also Organ music, Piano music, etc., and headings beginning with the word Musical
——**Analysis, appreciation** 780
Refer from (see ref.) Appreciation of music; Music—Appreciation; Musical appreciation
——Appreciation. *See* **Music—Analysis, appreciation**
——Biography. *See* **Musicians**
——Composition. *See* **Composition (Music)**
——**History and criticism** 780.9
See also Chamber music; Church music; Opera; Oratorio; Orchestra and orchestral music; Vocal music
Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism
——Instruction and study. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**
——Notation. *See* **Musical notation**
——**Study and teaching** 780.7
See also Composition (Music); Harmony; Musical form; Singing and voice culture
Refer from (see ref.) Music—Instruction and study; Musical education; Musical instruction; School music
——**Theory** 781
See also Composition (Music); Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Musical form
Music, Community. *See* **Community music**
Music, Dramatic. *See* **Opera; Operetta**
Music, Military. *See* **Military music**
Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 784
Music, Sacred. *See* **Church music**
Music, Vocal. *See* **Vocal music**
Music and radio. *See* **Radio and music**
Music as recreation 780
Music week 394
Refer from (see ref.) National music week

Musical accompaniment 781.6
Refer from (see ref.) Accompaniment, Musical
Refer from (see also ref.) Composition (Music); Piano—Study and teaching

Musical appreciation. *See* **Music—Analysis, appreciation**

Musical composition. *See* **Composition (Music)**

Musical education. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**

Musical form 781
See also Fugue; Sonata
Refer from (see ref.) Form, Musical
Refer from (see also ref.) Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Musical instruction. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**

Musical instruments 785-789
See also Instrumentation and orchestration; Orchestra and orchestral music; Stringed instruments; Tuning; Wind instruments; also names of musical instruments, e.g. Drum, Organ
Refer from (see ref.) Instruments, Musical
Refer from (see also ref.) Instrumental music; Instrumentation and orchestration

Musical libraries 026; 780
Refer from (see ref.) Libraries, Musical

Musical meter and rhythm 781.6
Refer from (see ref.) Meter
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhythm

Musical notation 781
Refer from (see ref.) Music—Notation; Notation, Musical

Musicians (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Musicians, American) 780.92; 920
See also Conductors (Music); Organists; Pianists; Singers; Violinists; also names of musicians
Refer from (see ref.) Composers; Music—Biography
Refer from (see also ref.) Music

Muskrats 599

Mussulmans. *See* **Mohammedanism**

Mutation (Biology). *See* **Evolution; Species, Origin of; Variation (Biology)**

Mycology. *See* **Fungi**

Mysteries and miracle plays 822.1
See also Moralities
Refer from (see ref.) Miracle plays
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; English drama; Moralities; Pageants; Passion plays; Religious drama; Theater

Mystery and detective stories Fic
(Used for single novels as well as for collections of stories)
Refer from (see ref.) Detective stories; Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction

Mysticism 140; 248
See also Christian art and symbolism; Rosicrucians
Refer from (see also ref.) Philosophy; Religion; Theology

Mythical animals. *See* **Animals, Mythical**

Mythology (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 291
See also Ancestor worship; Animals, Mythical; Argonauts; Folklore; Heroes; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Symbolism; Totems and totemism
Refer from (see ref.) Myths
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Creation; Folklore; God; Gods; Heroes; Legends; Religion; Religions

Mythology, Classical 292
(Used for books including both Greek and Roman myths. Use same form for other mythologies, e.g. Mythology, Celtic; Mythology, Germanic; Mythology, Norse; etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Classical mythology; Greek mythology; Roman mythology
Refer from (see also ref.) Classical antiquities

Myths. *See* **Mythology**

Names 929.4
Refer from (see ref.) Nomenclature; Proper names; Terminology
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages—Etymology

——Pronunciation 929.4
Refer from (see ref.) Pronunciation

Names, Fictitious. *See* **Anonyms and pseudonyms**

Names, Geographical 929.4
Refer from (see ref.) Geographical names; Place names

Names, Personal 929.4
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms; Nicknames
Refer from (see ref.) Christian names; Forenames; Personal names; Surnames

Napoleonic wars. *See* **Europe—History, 1789-1900; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815; Peninsular war, 1807-1814**

Narcotic habit 613.8; 178
Refer from (see ref.) Drug habit; Intoxication
Refer from (see also ref.) Temperance

Narcotics 613.8; 178
See also Opium; Stimulants
Refer from (see ref.) Soporifics
Refer from (see also ref.) Drugs; Hygiene; Insomnia; Stimulants; Therapeutics

Narration (Rhetoric) 808
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhetoric

Nasopharynx—Adenoid vegetations. *See* **Adenoids**

Natal stones. *See* **Birthstones**

National banks—U.S. 332.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking

National characteristics (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 913-919.9; 136.4
See also Antipathies and prejudices; National; National psychology; Ethnopsychology
Refer from (see ref.) Characteristics, Psychology, National; Race characteristics
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnopsychology; Nationalism and nationality; Social psychology

National characteristics, American 917.3
(Use same form for national characteristics of other nations, e.g. National characteristics, French)
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—National characteristics

National debts. *See* **Debts, Public**

National defenses. *See* subdivision Defenses under names of countries, e.g. **U.S.—Defenses**

National flowers 582.13; 929.8
See also State flowers
Refer from (see ref.) Flowers, National
Refer from (see also ref.) Flowers

National forests. *See* **Forest reserves**

National guard (U.S.). *See* subdivision Militia under United States and under names of the states

National holidays. *See* **Holidays;** and names of national holidays, e.g. **Memorial day**

National hymns. *See* **National songs**

National monuments. *See* **National parks and reserves; Natural monuments;** and names of individual monuments

National music week. *See* **Music week**

National parks and reserves 913-919.9
See also Forest reserves; Natural monuments; also names of national parks, e.g. Yellowstone national park
Refer from (see ref.) National monuments
Refer from (see also ref.) Forest reserves; Parks; Public lands; Wild life—Conservation

National planning. *See* **Economic policy;** and subdivision Economic policy under names of countries

National psychology. *See* **Ethnopsychology; National characteristics**

National resources. *See* **Natural resources;** and subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, e.g **U.S.—Economic conditions**

National socialism 335
See also Fascism; Socialism
Refer from (see ref.) Fascism—Germany; Nazi movement
Refer from (see also ref.) Fascism; Socialism; Totalitarianism

National songs 784
See also Folk songs; War songs
Refer from (see ref.) National hymns; Patriotic songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Folk songs; Music; Songs

Nationalism and nationality 323.1
See also International cooperation; National charcteristics; also subdivision Nationality under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Nationality
Refer from (see ref.) Internationalism
Refer from (see also ref.) International law; International relations; Liberalism; Minorities; Political science

Nationality
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Anthropology; Nationalism and nationality*

Nationalization of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

Nations, Law of. *See* **International law**

Nations, Migrations of. *See* **Migrations of nations**

Native American party. *See* **American party**

Nativity of Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ—Nativity**

Natural gas. *See* **Gas, Natural**

Natural history (Use geog. subdiv.) 590; 502
(Used for popular works treating collectively of animals, plants, minerals and other natural objects. Practical books on the objective study of birds, flowers, etc. especially in elementary schools are entered under Nature study)
See also Aquariums; Biology; Botany; Fresh-water biology; Geology; Marine biology; Microscope and microscopy; Mineralogy; Paleontology; Plant lore; Zoology
Refer from (see ref.) History, Natural; Natural science
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Biology; Science; Zoology

——Outdoor books. *See* **Nature study**

Natural history, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Natural monuments 913-919.9
(Used for general works on natural objects of historic or scientific interest such as caves, cliffs, natural bridges, and for those created as national monuments by presidential proclamation)
See also names of natural monuments, e.g. Mound state monument, Alabama
Refer from (see ref.) Monuments, Natural; National monuments
Refer from (see also ref.) National parks and reserves; Wild life—Conservation

Natural religion. *See* **Natural theology**

Natural resources (Use geog. subdiv.) 333
See also Fisheries; Forests and forestry; Mines and mineral resources; Reclamation of land; Soil conservation; Water power; Water supply
Refer from (see ref.) Conservation of natural resources; National resources; Preservation of forests; Resources, Natural; U.S.—Conservation of natural resources; U.S.—Natural resources
Refer from (see also ref.) Economic conditions; Wild life—Conservation

Natural scenery. *See* **Views**; and subdivision Description and travel—Views under names of countries, states, etc.

Natural science. *See* **Natural history; Physics; Science**

Natural selection 575
See also Evolution; Heredity; Species, Origin of
Refer from (see ref.) Selection, Natural; Survival of the fittest
Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution; Genetics; Heredity; Variation (Biology)

Natural theology 210
See also Creation; Religion and science
Refer from (see ref.) Natural religion; Theology, Natural
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Religion; Religion and science; Theology

Naturalists 920
See also Scientists
Refer from (see also ref.) Scientists

Naturalization 323.6
See also Aliens; Citizenship
Refer from (see ref.) Foreigners
Refer from (see also ref.) Aliens; Americanization; Citizenship; Immigration and emigration; International law; Suffrage

Nature 502

Nature in poetry 808.81
Refer from (see ref.) Nature poetry; Poetry of nature
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Nature photography 770
See also Photography of animals
Refer from (see ref.) Photography of nature
Refer from (see also ref.) Nature study; Photography

Nature poetry. *See* **Nature in poetry**

Nature study 502; 507
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Stories; Botany; Nature photography; School gardens; Zoology
Refer from (see ref.) Natural history—Outdoor books
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Stories; Education; Science—Study and teaching

Nautical almanacs 528
Refer from (see ref.) Ephemerides
Refer from (see also ref.) Almanacs; Astronomy; Navigation

Nautical astronomy 527
See also Latitude; Longitude; Navigation
Refer from (see ref.) Astronomy, Nautical
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy

Naval administration. *See* **Naval art and science;** and subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. **U.S. Navy**

Naval aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics, Military**

Naval air bases. *See* **Air bases, Military**

Naval architecture 623.8
See also Boatbuilding; Marine engineering; Shipbuilding; Ships; Warships; also names of different kinds of vessels, e.g. Steamboats
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Naval; Marine architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Shipbuilding

Naval art and science 359
See also Camouflage; Marine engineering; Military art and science; Navies; Navigation; Privateering; Sea power; Seamen; Shipbuilding; Signals and signaling; Strategy; Submarine boats; Torpedoes; Warships; also headings beginning with the word Naval
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting; Naval administration; Naval science; Naval warfare; Navy
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science; Navies; Navigation; Strategy; War

Naval bases. *See* **Navy yards and naval stations**

Naval battles 904; 930-999
See also Battles; Naval history; also subdivision History, Naval under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—History, Naval
Refer from (see ref.) Naval warfare
Refer from (see also ref.) Battles; Sea power

Naval biography 920
See also Seamen
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Naval history; Seamen

Naval boilers. *See* **Boilers, Marine**

Naval education 359
See also Midshipmen; U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Naval; Naval schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education

Naval engineering. *See* **Marine engineering**

Naval history 930-999
See also Buccaneers; Military history; Naval biography; Pirates; Privateering; Sea power; also subdivisions Navy, and History, Naval under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Navy; U.S.—History, Naval
Refer from (see ref.) History, Naval; Wars
Refer from (see also ref.) History; Military history; Naval battles; Sea power

Naval schools. *See* **Naval education**

Naval science. *See* **Naval art and science**

Naval signaling. *See* **Signals and signaling**

Naval uniforms. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Naval warfare. *See* **Naval art and science; Naval battles**

Navies 359
See also Armies; Disarmament; Naval art and science; Sea power; Warships; also subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Navy
Refer from (see ref.) Armaments; Military power; Navy
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Naval art and science; Sea power; Ships; War; Warships

——Insignia 391; 359
See also U.S. Navy—Insignia
Refer from (see also ref.) Insignia

Navigation 527
See also Compass; Harbors; Inland navigation; Knots and splices; Latitude; Lifesaving; Lighthouses; Longitude; Nautical almanacs;

Navigation—*Continued*
Naval art and science; Pilot guides; Sailing; Shipbuilding; Shipwrecks; Signals and signaling; Steam navigation; Submarine boats; Tides; Winds; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see ref.) Seamanship
Refer from (see also ref.) Locomotion; Nautical astronomy; Naval art and science; Ocean; Sailing; Ships; Steam navigation

Navigation, Aerial. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Navigation (Aeronautics) 629.1325; 629.13
See also Airplanes—Piloting; Radio in aeronautics
Refer from (see ref.) Aerial navigation; Aeronautics—Navigation; Avigation; Navigation, Aerial

Navigation, Inland. *See* **Inland navigation**

Navigation, Steam. *See* **Steam navigation**

Navigators. *See* **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Seamen**

Navy. *See* **Naval art and science; Navies; Sea power;** and subdivision Navy under names of countries

Navy
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Armaments; Naval administration; Navy
Refer from (see also ref.) Naval history; Navies; Sea power; Seamen; Warships

Navy yards and naval stations 359
Refer from (see ref.) Naval bases

Nazi movement. *See* **National socialism**

Nebular hypothesis 523
See also Creation
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Creation; Planets; Solar system; Universe

Necessity. *See* **Fate and fatalism; Free will and determinism; Predestination**

Necrologies. *See* **Obituaries**

Necromancy. *See* **Conjuring; Magic; Witchcraft**

Needles. *See* **Pins and needles**

Needlework 746
See also Drawn work; Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Lace and lace making; Sewing; Tapestry
Refer from (see ref.) Stitches

Needlework—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Home economics; Manual training; Sewing

Negotiable instruments 332.6
See also Bills of exchange; Bonds
Refer from (see ref.) Bills and notes; Commercial paper; Instruments, Negotiable
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Commercial law; Contracts; Credit

Negro artists 326; 709; 920
Refer from (see ref.) Artists, Negro

Negro authors 326; 920
(Used for works dealing with the lives of several Negro writers. Criticism of their literary productions is entered under Negro literature—History and criticism; Negro poetry—History and criticism, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Authors, Negro

Negro folklore. *See* **Folklore, Negro**

Negro literature 810.8
(Used for collections of poetry and prose by Negro authors. Works treating of Negro characters in literature, and Negroes depicted in works of art are entered under Negroes in literature and art)
See also Negro poetry
Refer from (see also ref.) American literature; Literature

——History and criticism 810.9

Negro minstrels 791.1
Refer from (see ref.) Minstrels, Negro

Negro poetry 811.08
(Used for collections of poetry by Negro authors)
Refer from (see also ref.) American poetry; Negro literature; Poetry

——History and criticism 811.09

Negro songs 784
See also Negro spirituals
Refer from (see ref.) Folk songs, Negro (American); Plantation songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Songs

Negro spirituals 784
Refer from (see ref.) Spirituals, Negro
Refer from (see also ref.) Negro songs

Negro suffrage. *See* **Negroes—Politics and suffrage**

Negroes 326
See also Freedmen; Slavery in the U.S.; U.S.—Race question; also headings beginning with the word Negro
Refer from (see ref.) Colored people
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnology; Freedmen; Reconstruction; Slavery in the U.S.

——Education 371.97

——Politics and suffrage 326; 324
Refer from (see ref.) Negro suffrage; Negroes—Suffrage
Refer from (see also ref.) Suffrage

——Suffrage. *See* **Negroes—Politics and suffrage**

Negroes in literature and art 810.9; 704
Refer from (see also ref.) Characters and characteristics in literature

Neighborhood gilds. *See* **Social settlements**

Neo-Greek literature. *See* **Greek literature, Modern**

Neo-impressionism (Art) *See* **Impressionism (Art)**

Neo-Latin languages. *See* **Romance languages**

Neolithic period. *See* **Stone age**

Neologisms. *See* **Words, New**

Neon tubes 621.32
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric signs

Neoplatonism 186
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history—Primitive and early church; Hellenism; Philosophy; Philosophy, Ancient; Theosophy

Neoprene. *See* **Rubber, Artificial**

Nerves 613.8
See also Nervous system
Refer from (see ref.) Neurons
Refer from (see also ref.) Nervous system

Nervous exhaustion. *See* **Neurasthenia**

Nervous prostration. *See* **Neurasthenia**

Nervous system 613.8
See also Brain; Nerves; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological
Refer from (see ref.) Neurology
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy; Brain; Mind and body; Nerves; Physiology

Nervous system—*Continued*
——**Diseases** 613.8
See also Fear; Insanity; Neurasthenia; Worry
Refer from (see ref.) Neuropathology
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Therapeutics
——**Hygiene** 613.8
See also Mental physiology and hygiene
Nests. *See* **Birds—Eggs and nests**
Neurasthenia 613.8
Refer from (see ref.) Nervous exhaustion; Nervous prostration
Refer from (see also ref.) Nervous system—Diseases
Neurology. *See* **Nervous system**
Neurons. *See* **Nerves**
Neuropathology. *See* **Nervous system—Diseases**
Neuroses 132; 613.8
See also Fear
Neutrality 341
See also U.S.—Neutrality
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; International law; International relations; Privateering; Prizes; Security, International
Neutrons 541.2
See also Atoms; Electrons; Protons
New church. *See* **New Jerusalem church**
New England—Hurricane, 1938 974
Refer from (see also ref.) Hurricanes
New France—History. *See* **Canada—History—To 1763 (New France); Mississippi valley—History**
New Jerusalem church 289.4
Refer from (see ref.) Church of the New Jerusalem; New church; Swedenborgianism
New Testament. *See* **Bible. New Testament**
New thought 131
Refer from (see also ref.) Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive
New Year 394
New York. World's fair, 1939 606
Refer from (see also ref.) Exhibitions
News agencies 070
Refer from (see ref.) Press
Newsboys 070; 331.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Boys; Child labor
Newspaper clippings. *See* **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**

Newspaper work. *See* **Journalism; Reporters and reporting**

Newspapers 070
(See note under Journalism)
See also Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.); Journalism; Liberty of the press; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting
Refer from (see ref.) Press
Refer from (see also ref.) Journalism; Periodicals

Newspapers, American. *See* **American newspapers**

Nicene creed 238
Refer from (see also ref.) Creeds

Nickel 669.7; 671; 553.4

Nicknames 929.4
Refer from (see ref.) Sobriquets; Soubriquets
Refer from (see also ref.) Names, Personal

Night schools. *See* **Evening and continuation schools**

Nihilism 335
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Communism; Russia—History

Nineteenth century 909; 940.28
(Used for general works covering progress and development during this period in one or in several countries)
Refer from (see also ref.) History, Modern—19th century

Nitrates 631.8; 661.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Fertilizers and manures

Nitrification 581
See also Soil inoculation
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural chemistry; Bacteriology, Agricultural; Fertilizers and manures; Soil bacteriology; Soil inoculation; Soils

Nitrogen 546
Refer from (see also ref.) Gases

Nobel prizes 378.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

Nobility 929.7; 323.3
See also Aristocracy; Heraldry, Knights and knighthood; Peerage
Refer from (see also ref.) Aristocracy; Heraldry; Peerage

Noises 534; 614
Refer from (see also ref.) Sound

Nomenclature. *See* **Names**; and subdivision Nomenclature under scientific subjects, e.g. **Botany—Nomenclature**

Nomenclature
(Used as a subdivision under scientific subjects for works dealing with the scientific names of plants, animals, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Nomenclature

Noms de plume. *See* **Anonyms and pseudonyms**

Non-objective art. *See* **Art, Abstract**

Non-support. *See* **Desertion and non-support**

Nonconformists. *See* **Dissenters**

Nonsense verses 808.87; 817; 827
Refer from (see also ref.) Wit and humor

Normal institutes. *See* **Teachers' institutes**

Normal schools 370.7
(General works dealing with normal schools, their history, buildings, etc. are entered here. Works about the educational functions of normal schools are entered under Teachers—Training)
See also Teachers—Training
Refer from (see ref.) Training colleges for teachers
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education—Study and teaching; Schools; Teachers; Teaching

Normans 942.02; 944.2
See also Northmen
Refer from (see also ref.) Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154; Northmen

Norse languages (Old). *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse languages**

Norse literature. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse literature**

Norsemen. *See* **Northmen**

North American Indians. *See* **Indians of North America**

North pole 919.8
See also Arctic regions
Refer from (see ref.) Polar expeditions; Polar regions
Refer from (see also ref.) Arctic regions

Northeast passage 919.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography)

Northern lights. *See* **Auroras**

Northmen 948
See also Normans
Refer from (see ref.) Norsemen; Vikings
Refer from (see also ref.) Normans; Scandinavians

Northwest, Old 977
(Used for works on the region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes)

Northwest, Pacific 979
(Used for works on the old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming and the province of British Columbia)
Refer from (see also ref.) The West

Northwest passage 919.8
Refer from (see also ref.) America—Discovery and exploration; Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography)

Norwegian language 439.82
See also Danish language
Refer from (see ref.) Dano-Norwegian language
Refer from (see also ref.) Scandinavian languages

Norwegian literature 839.82
Refer from (see also ref.) Scandinavian literature

Nose 612.2
See also Adenoids
Refer from (see also ref.) Face; Head

Notation, Musical. *See* **Musical notation**

Novelists (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Novelists, American) 920
(Used for works, mainly biographical, treating of several novelists, not for works about one novelist. Works on their literary output are entered under Fiction—History and criticism; English fiction—History and criticism, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Fiction

Novels. *See* **Fiction**

Novels—Plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)**

Nudism 613.19
Refer from (see ref.) Body culture

Nullification 342.73
See also Secession; State rights
Refer from (see also ref.) Secession; State rights

Numbers, Theory of 512
Refer from (see also ref.) Algebra; Mathematics

Numismatics 737
See also Medals; Seals (Numismatics)
Refer from (see ref.) Coins
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; History; History, Ancient; Medals

Nunneries. *See* **Convents and nunneries**

Nuns. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Nurseries (Horticulture) 635.98; 635.96
See also Forest nurseries; Plant propagation
Refer from (see also ref.) Fruit culture; Gardening; Trees

Nurseries, Day. *See* **Day nurseries**

Nursery rhymes 398
Refer from (see ref.) Poetry for children
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's poetry; Children's songs; Folklore; Picture books

Nursery schools 372.2
See also Day nurseries; Kindergarten
Refer from (see ref.) Preschool education
Refer from (see also ref.) Day nurseries; Education of children

Nurses and nursing 610.7
See also Children—Care and hygiene; Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals; Infants—Care and hygiene; Red cross; School nurses; Sick; U.S. Army. Army nurse corps
Refer from (see ref.) District nurses; Trained nurses
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; Hospitals; Medicine; Medicine—Biography; Medicine—Practice; Sick; Therapeutics; Woman—Employment

Nutrition 613.2; 641
See also Diet; Digestion; Food; Minerals in the body
Refer from (see ref.) Alimentation; Malnutrition

Nutrition—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Diet; Digestion; Food; Physiology; Therapeutics; Vitamins

Nutrition of children. *See* **Children—Nutrition**

Nutrition of plants. *See* **Plants—Nutrition**

Nuts 634.5
(Names of the special nuts are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, using the singular form, e.g. Chestnut, Pecan)
Refer from (see also ref.) Food; Trees

Oats 633.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Feeding and feeding stuffs; Flour and flour mills

Obedience 173
Refer from (see ref.) Disobedience
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics

Obelisks 913
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Architecture; Monuments; Pyramids

Obesity. *See* **Corpulence**

Obituaries 920
Refer from (see ref.) Death notices; Necrologies
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; The dead

Object teaching 372
Refer from (see also ref.) Education of children; Kindergarten; Teaching

Objective tests. *See* **Examinations; Mental tests**

Observatories, Astronomical. *See* **Astronomical observatories**

Observatories, Meteorological. *See* **Meteorological observatories**

Obstetrics 618
See also Pregnancy
Refer from (see ref.) Midwifery
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Pregnancy; Woman—Diseases

Occult sciences 133
See also Alchemy; Astrology; Clairvoyance; Conjuring; Crystal gazing; Demonology; Divination; Fortune telling; Magic; Oracles; Palmistry; Prophecies; Spiritualism; Superstition; Witchcraft

Occult sciences—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Hermetic art and philosophy
Refer from (see also ref.) Astrology. Demonology; Divination; Magic Supernatural; Superstition; Witchcraft

Occupation, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Occupation, Military. *See* **Military occupation**

Occupational diseases. *See* **Occupations—Diseases and hygiene**

Occupational therapy 371.91
Refer from (see ref.) Invalid seamen—Occupations; Invalid soldiers—Occupations; Seamen, Invalid—Occupations; Soldiers, Invalid—Occupations
Refer from (see also ref.) Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Mental physiology and hygiene

Occupations 371.42; 331.7
(Used for descriptions and lists of occupations)
See also Job analysis; Vocational guidance
Refer from (see ref.) Trades; Vocations; Woman—Occupations
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Labor and laboring classes; Vocational guidance; Woman—Employment

——Diseases and hygiene 613.6
See also Occupations, Dangerous
Refer from (see ref.) Diseases, Industrial; Diseases of occupation; Hygiene, Industrial; Hygiene of employment; Industrial diseases; Industrial hygiene; Occupational diseases
Refer from (see also ref.) Employers' liability; Hygiene; Labor and laboring classes; Occupations, Dangerous; Public health; Woman—Health and hygiene

Occupations, Dangerous 614.8
See also Employers' liability; Factory inspection; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Refer from (see ref.) Dangerous occupations; Injurious occupations
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Employers' liability; Labor and laboring classes; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene

Ocean 551.4
See also Icebergs; Marine biology; Marine fauna; Marine flora; Navigation; Storms; Tides; Waves
Refer from (see ref.) Oceanography; Sea
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Geology; Physical geography; Water

Ocean cables. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Ocean life. *See* **Marine biology**

Ocean travel 910
See also Steamboats; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see ref.) Sea travel
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Transportation; Travel; Voyages and travels

Oceanography. *See* **Ocean**

Oecumenical councils. *See* **Councils and synods**

Office, Tenure of. *See* **Civil service**

Office management 651
Refer from (see ref.) Management, Scientific; Organization and management; Scientific management
Refer from (see also ref.) Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management

Office supplies 651
Refer from (see also ref.) Bookkeeping; Business

Official publications. *See* **Government publications**; and subdivision Government publications under names of countries, etc., e.g. **U.S.—Government publications**

Oil. *See* **Oils and fats; Petroleum**

Oil burners 697
Refer from (see ref.) Fuel oil burners
Refer from (see also ref.) Heating

Oil engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Oil fuel. *See* **Petroleum as fuel**

Oil painting. *See* **Painting**

Oil wells. *See* **Petroleum**

Oils, Essential. *See* **Essences and essential oils**

Oils and fats 665
See also Essences and essential oils; Lubrication and lubricants; Petroleum; also names of special oils
Refer from (see ref.) Animal oils; Fat; Fats; Grease; Oil; Vegetable oils

Oils and fats—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Coal-tar products; Lubrication and lubricants

Old age 613; 612.67
See also Longevity; Old age pensions; Rejuvenation
Refer from (see also ref.) Life (Biology); Longevity; Middle age; Physiology

Old age pensions 331.25
Refer from (see ref.) Insurance, Invalid; Insurance, Old age; Insurance, Social; Invalid insurance; Retirement systems; Security, Social; Social insurance; Social security
Refer from (see also ref.) Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor and laboring classes; Old age; Pensions; Poor; Saving and thrift; Social problems; Socialism

Old English language. *See* **Anglo-Saxon language**

Old English literature. *See* **Anglo-Saxon literature**

Old Norse language. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse languages**

Old Norse literature. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse literature**

Old Testament. *See* **Bible. Old Testament**

Oleomargarine 664.3
Refer from (see ref.) Butter, Artificial; Margarine
Refer from (see also ref.) Butter

Olympic games—Revival, 1896- 796
Refer from (see ref.) Games, Olympic
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Games; Sports

Omnibus bill, 1850. *See* **Compromise of 1850**

One-act plays 808.82; 812.08; 822.08
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama

Ontology 111
See also Metaphysics; Philosophy
Refer from (see ref.) Being
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Life; Metaphysics; Philosophy

Open-air schools 371.7; 372
Refer from (see ref.) Outdoor schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Public schools; School hygiene; Schools

Open-air treatment 615.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Outdoor life; Tuberculosis

Open and closed shop 331.88
See also Labor contract
Refer from (see ref.) Closed shop
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Trade unions

Open forum. *See* **Forums (Discussion and debate)**

Opera 782
See also Ballet; Operetta
Refer from (see ref.) Comic opera; Dramatic music; Grand opera; Music, Dramatic
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; Music; Music—History and criticism; Theater

——Librettos. *See* **Librettos**

——**Stories, plots, etc.** 782
Refer from (see also ref.) Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)

Opera houses. *See* **Theaters**

Operations, Surgical. *See* **Surgery**

Operetta 782
Refer from (see ref.) Comic opera; Dramatic music; Music, Dramatic
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Opera

Opinion, Public. *See* **Public opinion**

Opium 613.8; 178
Refer from (see also ref.) Narcotics

Optics 535
See also Color; Light; Perspective; Phosphorescence; Photometry; Radiation; Refraction; Spectrum
Refer from (see also ref.) Light; Photometry; Physics

Optimism 140
See also Pessimism
Refer from (see also ref.) Pessimism; Philosophy

Oracles 133
See also Divination
Refer from (see also ref.) Divination; Occult sciences; Prophecies

Oral arithmetic. *See* **Arithmetic**

Orations 808.85
(Used for collections of orations by several authors, especially those delivered on formal occasions and in a more formal manner than those entered under the heading Speeches, addresses, etc.)
See also After-dinner speeches; Oratory
Refer from (see ref.) Addresses; Declamation

Orations—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature; Recitations and readings; Speeches, addresses, etc.

Orations, American. *See* **American orations**

Oratorio 783
See also Cantata
Refer from (see ref.) Sacred music
Refer from (see also ref.) Church music; Music; Music—History and criticism

Orators 920
Refer from (see ref.) Speakers

Oratory 808.5
(Used for works on the composition and delivery of speeches. Works dealing with the external graces of delivery, especially of voice and gesture, are entered under Elocution)
See also Debates and debating; Elocution; Lectures and lecturing
Refer from (see ref.) Argumentation; Persuasion (Rhetoric); Public speaking; Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) Debates and debating; Elocution; Language and languages; Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Rhetoric; Voice

Orchards. *See* **Fruit culture**

Orchestra and orchestral music 785
See also Instrumentation and orchestration; Symphony
Refer from (see also ref.) Conducting; Instrumental music; Music; Music—History and criticism; Musical instruments

Orchestration. *See* **Instrumentation and orchestration**

Order of Malta. *See* **Malta, Knights of**

Order of St. John of Jerusalem. *See* **Malta, Knights of**

Order of the Rosy cross. *See* **Rosicrucians**

Orders, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Orders**

Orders, Monastic. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Ordnance 623.4
See also Projectiles
Refer from (see ref.) Cannon; Guns
Refer from (see also ref.) Arms and armor; Artillery; Firearms; Military art and science; Projectiles

Ore deposits 553.1
See also Ores; also special ores, e.g. Iron ores
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Ores

Ore dressing 622
Refer from (see ref.) Dressing of ores
Refer from (see also ref.) Smelting

Oregon trail 917.8; 978
Refer from (see also ref.) Overland journeys to the Pacific

Ores 553
See also Metallurgy; Metals; Mineralogy; Mines and mineral resources; Ore deposits; also special ores, e.g. Iron ores
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology, Economic; Ore deposits

Organ 786.6
Refer from (see ref.) Pipe organ
Refer from (see also ref.) Musical instruments

Organ music 786.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Church music; Music

Organic chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Organic**

Organists 780.92; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Musicians

Organization and management. *See* **Office management**

Organization in industry. *See* **Industry—Organization, control, etc.**

Organized labor. *See* **Trade unions**

Orient. *See* **East**

Oriental architecture. *See* **Architecture, Oriental**

Oriental languages 490
See also names of special languages, e.g. Japanese language
Refer from (see ref.) Languages, Oriental

Oriental literature 890
See also names of special literatures, e.g. Japanese literature

Oriental rugs. *See* **Rugs, Oriental**

Origin of life. *See* **Life—Origin**

Origin of man. *See* **Man—Origin and antiquity**

Origin of species. *See* **Evolution; Species, Origin of**

Ornament. *See* **Decoration and ornament**

Ornamental alphabets. *See* **Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering**

Ornamental design. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Ornithology. *See* **Birds**

Orphans and orphan asylums 362.7

See also Children—Charities, protection, etc.

Refer from (see ref.) Charitable institutions; Dependent children; Homes (Institutions)

Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Public welfare

Orthodox Eastern church 281

Refer from (see ref.) Greek church

Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern churches

Orthodox Eastern church, Russian 281

Refer from (see ref.) Russian church

Orthoepy. *See* **Phonetics;** and subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Pronunciation**

Orthography. *See* **Spelling reform;** and subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Orthography and spelling**

Orthography and spelling

(Used as a subdivision under names of languages)

Refer from (see ref.) Orthography; Spelling

Orthopedia 617

See also Cripples

Refer from (see ref.) Orthopedic surgery; Surgery, Orthopedic

Refer from (see also ref.) Surgery

Orthopedic surgery. *See* **Orthopedia**

Osmanic language. *See* **Turkish language**

Osteology. *See* **Bones**

Osteopathy 615.82

See also Massage

Refer from (see also ref.) Massage; Medicine; Medicine—Practice

Ostrogoths. *See* **Goths**

Otology. *See* **Ear**

Outdoor life 796.5

See also Camping; Country life; Mountaineering; Open-air treatment; Sports

Refer from (see ref.) Rural life

Refer from (see also ref.) Camping; Country life; Sports

Outdoor relief. *See* **Charities**

Outdoor schools. *See* **Open-air schools**

Outlaws 364

See also Brigands and robbers

Refer from (see also ref.) Brigands and robbers; Crime and criminals

Outlines, syllabi, etc.
(*Used as a subdivision for compact books in the form of heads and subheads, which outline for quick survey the substance of longer works or broad subjects. A work which is also contained in brief form but contains actual factual material is entered under the subject with subdivision Handbooks, manuals, etc.*)

Overland journeys to the Pacific 917.8; 978
See also Oregon trail
Refer from (see also ref.) Frontier and pioneer life; Voyages and travels

Ownership. *See* **Property**

Oxford group 248
(Used for books dealing with the religious movement or cult of the twentieth century which professes a return to primitive Christianity and stresses the confession of sin)
Refer from (see ref.) Buchmanism

Oxford movement 283
(Used for books on the movement towards the doctrines and practices of an earlier period which took place in the Church of England in the first half of the nineteenth century)
See also Anglo-Catholicism
Refer from (see ref.) Tractarianism
Refer from (see also ref.) Anglo-Catholicism; Catholic church; Church of England

Oxyacetylene welding. *See* **Welding**

Oxygen 546
See also Ozone

Oysters 594

Ozone 546; 613
Refer from (see also ref.) Oxygen

Pacific cable. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Pacific states 979
Refer from (see also ref.) The West

Pacifism 172.4
See also Conscientious objectors
Refer from (see also ref.) Conscientious objectors; Peace

Packing industry. *See* **Meat industry and trade**

Paganism 290
Refer from (see ref.) Heathenism

Pageants 791.6
See also Festivals; Masks (Plays); Mysteries and miracle plays
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Festivals

Pain 152; 613.8; 616
See also Anesthetics; Pleasure; Suffering
Refer from (see also ref.) Diagnosis; Emotions; Pleasure; Psychology, Physiological; Senses and sensation; Suffering

Paint 667.6
See also Corrosion and anti-corrosives; Pigments
Refer from (see also ref.) Corrosion and anti-corrosives; Painting, Industrial; Pigments

Painted glass. *See* **Glass painting and staining**

Painters (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 759; 920
See also Artists
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists

Painters, American 759.1; 920
(Use same form for painters of other nationalities, e.g. Painters, Dutch)
Refer from (see ref.) American painters

Painting (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 750; 759
See also Animal painting and illustration; China painting; Color; Composition (Art); Figure painting; Flower painting; Glass painting and staining; Impressionism (Art); Landscape painting; Marine painting; Miniature painting; Mural painting and decoration; Paintings; Perspective; Portrait painting; Post-impressionism (Art); Preraphaelitism; Scene painting; Stencil work; Water color painting
Refer from (see ref.) Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation; Graphic arts; Oil painting
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Composition (Art); Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Esthetics

——Technique 751

Painting, Dutch 759.9
(Use same form in other cases, e.g. Painting, American; Painting, French; etc.)

Painting, Industrial 698
See also Gilding; Graining; House painting; Lettering; Paint; Sign painting; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing
Refer from (see ref.) Industrial painting; Mechanical painting; Painting, Mechanical
Refer from (see also ref.) Graining

Painting, Mechanical. *See* **Painting, Industrial**

Painting, Religious. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Paintings 750; 759
(Used for collections of reproductions of paintings accompanied by brief text, e.g. books in which the illustrations are more important than the text)
See also Portraits; Water colors
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting; Pictures

Paintings, Abstract. *See* **Art, Abstract**

Palaces 728; 913-919.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture

Palaeobotany. *See* **Paleobotany**

Palaeontology. *See* **Paleontology**

Paleobotany 561
See also Trees, Fossil; and similar headings
Refer from (see ref.) Botany, Fossil; Fossil plants; Palaeobotany; Paleontology, Botanical; Plants, Fossil
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Paleontology; Plants; Trees, Fossil

Paleolithic period. *See* **Stone age**

Paleontology 560
See also Mammals, Fossil; Paleobotany; also names of extinct animals, e.g. Mastodon
Refer from (see ref.) Animals, Extinct; Animals, Fossil; Extinct animals; Fauna, Prehistoric; Fossils; Palaeontology; Paleontology, Zoological; Prehistoric fauna
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology, Stratigraphic; Natural history; Science; Zoology

Paleontology, Botanical. *See* **Paleobotany**

Paleontology, Zoological. *See* **Paleontology**

Palmistry 133
Refer from (see also ref.) Divination; Fortune telling; Occult sciences

Pan American day 394
Refer from (see also ref.) Latin America

Pangermanism 943
See also Propaganda, German

Panics 330.9; 380.1
See also Speculation
Refer from (see ref.) Business depressions; Commercial crises; Corners, Commercial; Crises; Depressions, Business
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Commerce; Economics; Finance; Speculation; Stock exchange

Pantheism 140; 212
See also Deism; Theism
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Philosophy; Religion; Theism; Theology

Pantomimes 792.3
See also Shadow pantomimes and plays
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Amateur theatricals; Ballet; Drama; Theater

Papacy 262: 282
See also Catholic church; Popes
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history; Church history—Middle ages; Popes

Paper 676
See also Stationery
Refer from (see also ref.) Fibers; Stationery

Paper cutting. *See* **Paper work**

Paper hanging 698
See also Wallpaper
Refer from (see also ref.) House decoration; Wallpaper

Paper making and trade 676
See also Wood pulp
Refer from (see also ref.) Book industries and trade; Chemical industries; Manufactures

Paper money 332.5
See also Greenbacks; Legal tender
Refer from (see ref.) Bills of credit; Fiat money; Money, Paper
Refer from (see also ref.) Currency question; Finance; Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Money

Paper work 372.2; 793
Refer from (see ref.) Paper cutting

Papyrus manuscripts. *See* **Manuscripts**

Parables 226; 818; 828
See also Allegories; Fables; Jesus Christ—Parables
Refer from (see also ref.) Allegories; Fables

Parachute troops 623.74; 629.13
See also U.S. Army—Parachute troops
Refer from (see ref.) Paratroops
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military; Parachutes

Parachutes 629.13
See also Parachute troops
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics

Paralysis, Anterior spinal. *See* **Infantile paralysis**

Paralysis, Infantile. *See* **Infantile paralysis**

Parasites 632.7; 616.96
See also Bacteriology; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Refer from (see ref.) Animal parasites; Entozoa; Epizoa; Pests
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology

Parasols. *See* **Umbrellas and parasols**

Paratroops. *See* **Parachute troops**

Parcel post 383
Refer from (see also ref.) Postal service; Transportation

Parchment 676

Parent and child 136.7
See also Children—Law; Illegitimacy; Inheritance and succession
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Law; Domestic relations; Family; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.

Parents' and teachers' associations 371.103
Refer from (see also ref.) Child study

Parish registers. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**

Parks 712
See also Landscape gardening; National parks and reserves; Playgrounds; Zoological gardens; also subdivision Parks under names of cities
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Landscape gardening; Playgrounds

Parks
(Used as a subdivision under names of cities and towns)
Refer from (see also ref.) Parks

Parliamentary government. *See* **Representative government and representation**

Parliamentary practice 328.1
Refer from (see ref.) Rules of order
Refer from (see also ref.) Debates and debating; Legislation; Legislative bodies; Public meetings

Parodies 808.87; 817; 827
Refer from (see ref.) Travesties
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature; Poetry

Parole 364
See also Probation

Parsees 295
See also Avesta; Zoroastrianism
Refer from (see ref.) Parsis
Refer from (see also ref.) Avesta; Religions; Zoroastrianism

Parsis. *See* **Parsees**

Parties. *See* **Entertaining**

Parties, Political. *See* **Political parties**

Passion plays 822; 792.1
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; Religious drama; Theater

Passions. *See* **Emotions**

Pastel drawing 741
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Drawing; Portrait painting

Pastimes. *See* **Amusements; Games; Recreation; Sports**

Pastoral theology. *See* **Theology, Pastoral**

Pastors. *See* **Clergy; Priests**

Pastures 636
See also Forage plants; Grasses
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Cattle; Forage plants; Grasses

Patent laws and legislation 608
See also Copyright; Trade-marks
Refer from (see also ref.) Copyright; Patents; Trade-marks

Patent medicines. *See* **Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.**

Patents 608
See also Inventions; Patent laws and legislation; Trade-marks
Refer from (see ref.) Discoveries (in science); Intellectual property
Refer from (see also ref.) Industrial arts; Inventions; Machinery; Manufactures; Trade-marks

Paternalism. *See* **Government ownership; Industry and state; Socialism**

Pathological botany. *See* **Botany—Pathology**

Pathological chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry**

Pathological psychology. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Pathology 616
See also Bacteriology; Diagnosis; Histology; Immunity; Medicine; Physiological chemistry; Therapeutics
Refer from (see ref.) Disease (Pathology)
Refer from (see also ref.) Diagnosis; Medicine

Pathology, Vegetable. *See* **Botany—Pathology**

Patience 179
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics

Patience (Game) 795
Refer from (see ref.) Solitaire (Game)

Patriotic songs. *See* **National songs**

Patriotism 172; 320
See also Loyalty
Refer from (see also ref.) Citizenship; Conduct of life; Ethics; Loyalty

Patrons of husbandry. *See* **Grange**

Pattern making 621.72
See also Design; Founding; Mechanical drawing
Refer from (see also ref.) Design; Founding

Pauperism. *See* **Poor**

Pavements 625.8
See also Roads; Streets
Refer from (see also ref.) Cement; Concrete; Roads; Streets

Peace 172.4
See also Arbitration, International; Disarmament; League of nations; Pacifism; War
Refer from (see also ref.) Arbitration, International; Disarmament; Ethics; International relations; Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-); War

Pearl-fisheries 639

Pearls 553.8

Peasantry 323.3
See also Agricultural laborers; Land tenure
Refer from (see ref.) Rural life

Peasantry—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural laborers; Agriculture; Feudalism; Labor and laboring classes; Land tenure

Pedagogy. *See* **Education; Education—Study and teaching; Teaching**

Pedestrianism. *See* **Walking**

Pediatrics. *See* **Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Diseases**

Pedigrees. *See* **Genealogy; Heraldry**

Peerage 929.7
See also Heraldry; Nobility
Refer from (see ref.) Baronage
Refer from (see also ref.) Genealogy; Nobility

Pelts. *See* **Hides and skins**

Pen and ink drawing. *See* **Pen drawing**

Pen drawing 741
Refer from (see ref.) Pen and ink drawing
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Illustrators

Penal codes. *See* **Criminal law**

Penal colonies 364; 913-919.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Colonies; Punishment

Penal institutions. *See* **Prisons; Reformatories**

Penal law. *See* **Criminal law**

Pencil drawing 741
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing

Peninsular war, 1807-1814 946
See also Europe—History—1789-1900; Spain—History—Bourbons, 1700-1931
Refer from (see ref.) Napoleonic wars
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—1789-1900; Spain—History—Bourbons, 1700-1931

Penitentiaries. *See* **Prisons**

Penmanship 652
See also Graphology; Writing
Refer from (see ref.) Handwriting
Refer from (see also ref.) Writing

Pennsylvania Dutch. *See* **Germans in Pennsylvania**

Pennsylvania Germans. *See* **Germans in Pennsylvania**

Penology. *See* **Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories**

Pens 651

Pensions 331.25; 351.5
See also Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions; also subdivision Salaries, pensions, etc. under names of professions, etc., e.g. Teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Compensation
Refer from (see also ref.) Annuities; Retirement systems

Pensions, Military 351.5
See also Veterans
Refer from (see ref.) Bonus, Soldiers'; European war, 1914-1918—Pensions; Military pensions; Pensions, Naval; Soldiers' bonus
Refer from (see also ref.) Veterans

Pensions, Naval. *See* **Pensions, Military**

Peonage 331.5
See also Contract labor
Refer from (see also ref.) Contract labor; Labor and laboring classes; Slavery

People's banks. *See* **Banks and banking, Cooperative**

Perception 152
See also Apperception; Consciousness
Refer from (see ref.) Apprehension
Refer from (see also ref.) Apperception; Educational psychology; Intellect; Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Psychology; Thought and thinking

Perfumery 668.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Cosmetics; Essences and essential oils; Toilet

Periodic law 541
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Periodicals 050
(Used for general works about and lists of journals issued at stated intervals, i.e. weekly, monthly, etc. Works limited to dailies are entered under Newspapers)
See also Journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; also American periodicals; and subdivision Periodicals under various subjects, e.g. Engineering—Periodicals
Refer from (see ref.) Magazines; Press
Refer from (see also ref.) Journalism; Newspapers

Periodicals—*Continued*
——Indexes 050
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Indexes

Periodicals
(*Used as a subdivision under general subjects*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Periodicals*

Perpetual motion 531
Refer from (see ref.) Motion, Perpetual
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanics; Motion

Persecution 272
See also Inquisition; Jews—Persecutions; Martyrs; Religious liberty; also names of sects persecuted, e.g. Waldenses
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history; Church history—Primitive and early church; Inquisition; Liberty of conscience; Martyrs; Religious liberty

Persian language 491.5

Persian literature 891.5

Personal beauty. *See* **Beauty, Personal**

Personal liberty. *See* **Liberty**

Personal names. *See* **Names, Personal**

Personality 137
See also Individuality; Soul
Refer from (see ref.) Identity, Personal
Refer from (see also ref.) Consciousness; Individuality; Psychology; Soul

Personality, Disorders of 132
See also Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Insanity
Refer from (see ref.) Double consciousness; Multiple consciousness
Refer from (see also ref.) Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Insanity; Mind and body; Psychical research; Subconsciousness

Personnel management. *See* **Employment management**

Personnel service in education 371.42
See also Vocational guidance
Refer from (see ref.) Education—Personnel service; Educational guidance; Students—Personnel work
Refer from (see also ref.) Vocational guidance

Perspective 742
See also Drawing; Shades and shadows
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural perspective
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Geometry Descriptive; Mathematics; Optics; Painting; Shades and shadows

Persuasion (Rhetoric). *See* **Oratory**

Pessimism 140
See also Optimism
Refer from (see also ref.) Optimism; Philosophy

Pestilences. *See* **Epidemics**

Pests. *See* **Agricultural pests; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Parasites;** and names of individual pests, e.g. **Boll weevil**

Petrography. *See* **Petrology**

Petroleum 553.2; 665.5
See also Coal-tar products; Gasoline
Refer from (see ref.) Coal oil; Kerosene; Mineral oil; Oil; Oil wells
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas; Geology, Economic; Oils and fats

Petroleum as fuel 697
Refer from (see ref.) Fuel, Liquid; Liquid fuel; Oil fuel

Petrology 552
See also Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Stone; also varieties of rock, e.g. Granite
Refer from (see ref.) Lithology; Petrography
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Science; Stone

Pets 636
See also Domestic animals; also names of animals, e.g. Cats, Dogs
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Domestic animals

Pewter 739
Refer from (see also ref.) Alloys; Hall marks; Plate

Phantoms. *See* **Apparitions; Ghosts**

Pharmaceutical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical**

Pharmacognosy. *See* **Drugs; Pharmacy**

Pharmacology. *See* **Drugs; Pharmacy**

Pharmacy 615.1
See also Botany, Medical; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica

Pharmacy—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Pharmacognosy; Pharmacology
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica; Medicine

Philanthropists 920

Philanthropy. *See* **Charities; Charity organization; Endowments; Social service**

Philately. *See* **Postage stamps**

Philology. *See* **Language and languages; Philology, Comparative**

Philology, Comparative 410
See also Language and languages
Refer from (see ref.) Comparative philology; Language and languages —Comparative philology; Philology
Refer from (see also ref.) Grammar; Language and languages

Philosophers 920; 109

Philosophy (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 100
See also Belief and doubt; Consciousness; Creation; Egoism; Ethics; Evidence; Experience; Fate and fatalism; Free will and determinism; Gnosticism; God; Good and evil; Humanism; Idealism; Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Logic; Materialism; Metaphysics; Mind and body; Monism; Mysticism; Neoplatonism; Ontology; Optimism; Pantheism; Perception; Pessimism; Positivism; Psychology; Rationalism; Realism; Reality; Skepticism; Soul; Theism; Thought and thinking; Transcendentalism; Truth; Universe; Utilitarianism; Will
Refer from (see ref.) Mental philosophy
Refer from (see also ref.) Ontology

Philosophy, Ancient 180
See also Neoplatonism; Stoics
Refer from (see ref.) Greek philosophy

Philosophy, French 194
(Use same form for philosophy of other nations, e.g. Philosophy, English; Philosophy, German; etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Philosophy, Modern

Philosophy, Medieval 189
Refer from (see ref.) Medieval philosophy
Philosophy, Modern 190
See also Evolution; Positivism; Pragmatism; Transcendentalism; also Philosophy, French, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Modern philosophy
Philosophy, Moral. *See* **Ethics**
Philosophy, Natural. *See* **Physics**
Philosophy of history. *See* **History—Philosophy**
Philosophy of religion. *See* **Religion—Philosophy**
Phonetic spelling. *See* **Spelling reform**
Phonetics 414
See also Speech; Voice; also subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. English language—Pronunciation
Refer from (see ref.) Orthoepy; Phonology
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages; Sound; Speech; Voice
Phonograph 789
Refer from (see ref.) Gramophone; Graphophone; Talking machines
Phonograph records 789
Phonography. *See* **Shorthand**
Phonology. *See* **Phonetics**; and subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Pronunciation**
Phosphates 631.8; 553.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Fertilizers and manures
Phosphorescence 535.3; 591.5; 581.5
See also Fireflies
Refer from (see ref.) Luminescence, Animal
Refer from (see also ref.) Light; Mineralogy; Optics; Radioactivity
Photoelectric cells 537.5
See also Electronics
Photoengraving 777
See also Photomechanical processes
Refer from (see ref.) Half-tone process
Refer from (see also ref.) Engraving; Photomechanical processes
Photographic chemistry 771
(Used for works on the chemical processes employed in photography)

Photographic chemistry—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Photographic
Photographic supplies. *See* **Photography—Apparatus and supplies**
Photography 770
See also Astronomical photography; Cameras; Color photography; Daguerreotype; Lantern slides; Nature photography; Photomechanical processes; Telephotography
Refer from (see ref.) Retouching (Photography)
——**Apparatus and supplies** 771
Refer from (see ref.) Photographic supplies
——Moving pictures. *See* **Moving picture photography**
——**Portraits** 770
Refer from (see also ref.) Portraits
Photography, Aerial 770
(Includes photography from airplanes, balloons, high buildings, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Aerial photography
Photography, Astronomical. *See* **Astronomical photography**
Photography, Color. *See* **Color photography**
Photography, Radio. *See* **Phototelegraphy**
Photography, Submarine 770
Refer from (see ref.) Submarine photography
Photography of animals 591.5
Refer from (see ref.) Animal photography; Animals—Photography
Refer from (see also ref.) Nature photography
Photography of birds 598.2
Refer from (see ref.) Birds—Photography
Photography of nature. *See* **Nature photography**
Photomechanical processes 655.32
See also Photoengraving
Refer from (see also ref.) Illustration of books; Photoengraving; Photography
Photometry 535
See also Color; Light; Optics
Refer from (see ref.) Electric light; Light, Electric
Refer from (see also ref.) Light; Optics

Photoplays. *See* **Moving picture plays**

Phototelegraphy 621.38
(Used for works on the transmission of pictures by telegraph or telephone wires, or by radio)
See also Telephotography
Refer from (see ref.) Photography, Radio; Picture telegraphy; Radio photography; Telegraph—Picture transmission
Refer from (see also ref.) Telephotography

Phototherapy 615.8
(Used for works on the treatment of diseases by the influence of light)
See also Radiotherapy; Sun baths
Refer from (see ref.) Actinotherapy; Electric light; Light, Electric

Phrenology 139
See also Mind and body; Physiognomy
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain; Head; Mind and body; Physiognomy; Psychology

Phthisis. *See* **Tuberculosis**

Physical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Physical culture. *See* **Physical education and training**

Physical education and training 371.7; 613.7
See also Athletics; Coaching (Athletics); College sports; Drill (not military); Exercise; Games; Gymnastics; Jiu-jitsu; Sports; also names of special kinds of exercises, e.g. Rowing
Refer from (see ref.) Calisthenics; Physical culture; Physical training
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Education; Exercise; Gymnastics; Hygiene; Sports; Woman—Health and hygiene

Physical geography (Use geog. subdiv.) 551
See also Altitudes; Climatology; Earth; Earthquakes; Geysers; Glaciers; Ice; Icebergs; Meteorology; Tides; Volcanoes; Winds; also Lakes, Mountains, Oceans, Rivers, and other geographical terms
Refer from (see ref.) Geography, Physical; Physiography
Refer from (see also ref.) Earth; Geography; Geology

Physical geography—*Continued*

——U. S. 557

Refer from (see ref.) U. S.—Physical geography

Physical training. *See* **Physical education and training**

Physicians 920

(Used for works about several physicians, not for works about one physician)

See also Women as physicians

Refer from (see ref.) Doctors; Medical profession

Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine —Biography

——Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92

Refer from (see ref.) Correspondence; Memoirs

Refer from (see also ref.) Biography

Physicists 920

Refer from (see also ref.) Scientists

Physics 530

See also Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Dynamics; Electricity; Electrons; Ether (of space); Force and energy; Friction; Gases; Geophysics; Gravitation; Heat; Hydraulics; Hydrostatics; Ions; Kinematics; Light; Liquids; Magnetism; Matter; Mechanics; Meteorology; Motion; Optics; Pneumatics; Quantum theory; Radiation; Radioactivity; Relativity (Physics); Sound; Statics; Thermodynamics; Viscosity; Weights and measures

Refer from (see ref.) Natural science; Philosophy, Natural

Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Science

——Experiments 530

——Philosophy 530.1

Refer from (see also ref.) Science—Philosophy

Physics, Astronomical. *See* **Astrophysics**

Physics, Terrestrial. *See* **Geophysics**

Physiognomy 138

See also Face; Phrenology

Refer from (see also ref.) Face; Phrenology; Psychology

Physiography. *See* **Geology; Physical geography**

Physiological chemistry 612.015
See also Biological chemistry; Cells; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Chemistry, Organic; Digestion; Minerals in the body; Poisons; Ptomaines; Vitamins
Refer from (see ref.) Animal chemistry; Chemistry, Animal; Chemistry, Pathological; Chemistry, Physiological; Histochemistry; Pathological chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Biological chemistry; Chemistry; Pathology; Physiology

Physiological psychology. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Physiology 612
See also Anatomy; Blood; Bones; Botany—Physiology; Cells; Digestion; Fatigue; Nervous system; Nutrition; Old age; Physiological chemistry; Pregnancy; Psychology, Physiological; Reproduction; Respiration; Senses and sensation; also names of organs, e.g. Heart
Refer from (see ref.) Body, Human; Human body
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy; Biology; Hygiene; Medicine; Science

Physiology, Comparative 591
Refer from (see ref.) Comparative physiology
Refer from (see also ref.) Zoology

Physiology, Vegetable. *See* **Botany—Physiology**

Pianists 780.92; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Musicians

Piano 786.2
See also Player piano
Refer from (see ref.) Pianoforte

——Study and teaching 786.2
See also Musical accompaniment

——Tuning. *See* **Tuning**

Piano music 786.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Instrumental music; Music

Piano player. *See* **Player piano**

Pianoforte. *See* **Piano**

Pianola. *See* **Player piano**

Pickling. *See* **Canning and preserving**

Pictorial works
(*Used as a subdivision under Aeronautics; Astronomy; Birds; Botany; Flowers; Gardens; Geography; Hunting; Natural history; Science; Sports; Zoology; names of wars*)

Picture books E
See also Nursery rhymes

Picture frames and framing 749
Refer from (see ref.) Framing of pictures

Picture posters. *See* **Posters**

Picture telegraphy. *See* **Phototelegraphy**

Pictures 701; 750
See also Caricatures and cartoons; Engravings; Etchings; Paintings; Portraits
Refer from (see ref.) Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation
Refer from (see also ref.) Art

Pigmentation. *See* **Color of animals**

Pigments 667.6
See also Dyes and dyeing; Paint
Refer from (see also ref.) Paint

Pigmies. *See* **Pygmies**

Pigs. *See* **Swine**

Pile driving 624
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering

Pile dwellings. *See* **Lake dwellers and lake dwellings**

Pilgrim fathers 974.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian biography; Puritans; U.S.—History—Colonial period

Pilgrims and pilgrimages 248
See also Saints; Shrines
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Shrines; Voyages and travels

Pilot guides 527
Refer from (see ref.) Coast pilot guides
Refer from (see also ref.) Navigation

Piloting (Aeronautics) *See* **Airplanes—Piloting**

Pilots, Airplane. *See* **Air pilots**

Ping-pong 794.7
Refer from (see ref.) Table-tennis

Pins and needles 672; 687
Refer from (see ref.) Needles

Pioneer life. *See* **Frontier and pioneer life**

Pipe fitting 696
See also Gas fitting; Plumbing
Refer from (see ref.) Steam fitting
Refer from (see also ref.) Gas fitting; Plumbing

Pipe organ. *See* **Organ**

Pirates 910; 920
See also Buccaneers; Privateering; U.S.—History—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805
Refer from (see ref.) Barbary corsairs; Corsairs; Freebooters
Refer from (see also ref.) Buccaneers; Crime and criminals; Naval history; Voyages and travels

Pisciculture. *See* **Fish culture**

Pistols 799.3

Pity. *See* **Sympathy**

Place names. *See* **Names, Geographical**

Plague 616.9; 614.4
See also Black death
Refer from (see ref.) Bubonic plague
Refer from (see also ref.) Black death

Plane geometry. *See* **Geometry**

Planets 523.4
See also Nebular hypothesis; Plurality of worlds; Solar system; Stars; also names of individual planets
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Solar system; Stars

Planing machines 621.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Machine tools

Planning, City. *See* **City planning**

Planning, Economic. *See* **Economic policy; Industry—Organization, control, etc.**; and subdivision Economic policy under names of countries, e.g. **U. S.—Economic policy**

Planning, National. *See* **Economic policy**; and subdivision Economic policy under names of countries, e.g. **U.S.—Economic policy**

Planning, Regional. *See* **Regional planning**

Plans. *See* **Architectural drawing; Geometrical drawing; Map drawing; Maps; Mechanical drawing**

Plant anatomy. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Plant breeding 631.5; 581
(Used for works on that form of plant propagation which aims to improve plants, as by selection after controlled mating, etc.)
See also Grafting; Hybridization; Plant propagation

Plant breeding—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Breeding
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Floriculture; Plant propagation

Plant chemistry. *See* **Botanical chemistry; Plants—Chemical analysis**

Plant forms in design. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Plant introduction 581

Plant lice 595.7; 632.7

Plant lore 398
See also Flower language
Refer from (see ref.) Folklore of plants; Plants—Folklore
Refer from (see also ref.) Folklore; Natural history; Plant names, Popular; Trees

Plant names, Popular 580.1
See also Plant lore
Refer from (see ref.) Botany—Nomenclature (Popular)

Plant names, Scientific. *See* **Botany—Nomenclature**

Plant nutrition. *See* **Plants—Nutrition**

Plant physiology. *See* **Botany—Physiology**

Plant propagation 631.5; 581
(Used for works on the continuance or multiplication of plants by successive production. Works dealing with methods adopted to secure new and improved varieties are entered under Plant breeding)
See also Grafting; Plant breeding; Seeds
Refer from (see ref.) Plants—Propagation; Propagation of plants
Refer from (see also ref.) Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant breeding

Plantation life 917.5; 917.6

Plantation songs. *See* **Negro songs**

Planting. *See* **Agriculture; Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting**

Plants 580
See also Alpine flora; Aquatic plants; Botany; Climbing plants; Fertilization of plants; Floriculture; Flowers; Forage plants; Gardening; House plants; Insectivorous plants; Paleobotany; Poisonous plants; Shrubs; Weeds; also names of special plants, and headings beginning with the word Plant

Plants—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Vegetable kingdom
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Flowers; Trees

——Anatomy. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

——**Chemical analysis** 581
See also Botanical chemistry
Refer from (see ref.) Plant chemistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Botanical chemistry; Botany—Physiology

——Diseases. *See* **Botany—Pathology**

——Fertilization. *See* **Fertilization of plants**

——Folklore. *See* **Plant lore**

——Geographical distribution. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

——**Nutrition** 581
Refer from (see ref.) Nutrition of plants; Plant nutrition
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany—Physiology

——Propagation. *See* **Plant propagation**

——**Soilless culture** 631.5
Refer from (see ref.) Agriculture—Soilless agriculture; Agriculture, Soilless; Chemiculture; Hydroponics; Soilless agriculture

Plants, Cultivated 635.9
See also Floriculture; Flowers; Gardening
Refer from (see ref.) Cultivated plants

Plants, Fossil. *See* **Paleobotany**

Plants, Medicinal. *See* **Botany, Medical**

Plants, Useful. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Plants in art 704
See also Flower painting
Refer from (see ref.) Flowers in art; Trees in art
Refer from (see also ref.) Art

Plaster and plastering 693.6
See also Cement; Concrete; Mortar; Stucco
Refer from (see ref.) Plastering
Refer from (see also ref.) Masonry

Plaster casts 730
Refer from (see ref.) Casting; Casts, Plaster
Refer from (see also ref.) Sculpture

Plastering. *See* **Plaster and plastering**

Plastic materials 668.4; 666
See also Celluloid; Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Gums and resins; Rubber, Artificial; Synthetic products
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis

Plastic surgery. *See* **Surgery, Plastic**

Plate 739
See also Hall marks; Pewter; Sheffield plate
Refer from (see ref.) Gold plate
Refer from (see also ref.) Goldsmithing; Hall marks; Silversmithing

Plate glass 666.1
Refer from (see ref.) Glass, Plate

Plate-metal work 621.79; 671
Refer from (see also ref.) Metal work; Sheet-metal work

Platinum 669.7; 553.4

Play 790
See also Amusements; Games; Recreation; Sports
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Child study; Children; Games; Psychology, Comparative; Recreation

Play centers. *See* **Community centers**

Player piano 789
Refer from (see ref.) Piano player; Pianola
Refer from (see also ref.) Piano

Players. *See* **Actors and actresses**

Playgrounds 796
See also Community centers; Parks; Vacation schools
Refer from (see ref.) Public playgrounds; School playgrounds
Refer from (see also ref.) Children; Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Parks; Recreation; Social settlements

Playhouses. *See* **Theaters**

Playing-cards. *See* **Cards**

Playright. *See* **Copyright**

Plays—Collections. *See* **Drama—Collections**

Plays, Bible. *See* **Religious drama**

Plays, Christmas. *See* **Christmas plays**

Plays, Community. *See* **Community plays**

Plays, Fairy. *See* **Fairy plays**

Plays for children. *See* **Children's plays**

Playwrights. *See* **Dramatists**

Pleasure 157
See also Happiness; Pain
Refer from (see also ref.) Emotions; Ethics; Happiness; Joy and sorrow; Pain; Senses and sensation

Plots (Drama, novel, etc.) 808.2
See also Moving picture plays; Opera —Stories, plots, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Drama—Plot; Dramatic plots; Fiction—Plots; Novels—Plots; Scenarios
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Characters and characteristics in literature; Drama; Fiction; Literature

Plow 631.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural machinery

Plumbago. *See* **Graphite**

Plumbing 696
See also Drainage, House; Gas fitting; Pipe fitting; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation, Household; Sewerage; Solder and soldering
Refer from (see also ref.) Drainage, House; Gas fitting; Pipe fitting; Sanitation, Household

Plurality of worlds 523.1
Refer from (see ref.) Worlds, Plurality of
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Planets; Stars; Universe

Pneumatic tires. *See* **Tires**

Pneumatic transmission. *See* **Compressed air**

Pneumatics 533
See also Aerodynamics; Compressed air; Gases; Sound
Refer from (see also ref.) Gases; Physics

Pneumonia 616.2

Poetry 808.1
(Used for general works on the nature and appreciation of poetry)
See also Ballads; Children's poetry; Christmas poetry; Eddas; Epic poetry; Free verse; Hymns; Love poetry; Nature in poetry; Negro poetry; Parodies; Religious poetry; School verse; Sea poetry; Songs; Sonnets; War poetry; also American poetry, English poetry, French poetry, etc.; and subdivision Poetry under special subjects
Refer from (see also ref.) Esthetics; Literature; Versification

Poetry—*Continued*
——**Collections** 808.81
See also American poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections; etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Anthologies; Poetry—Selections
——**Dictionaries, indexes, etc.** 808.81
——**History and criticism** 809.1
See also American poetry—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism; etc.
Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism
——Selections. *See* **Poetry—Collections**
Poetry
(*Used as a subdivision under special subjects, names of persons, historical events, etc.*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Poetry*
Poetry for children. *See* **Children's poetry; Nursery rhymes**
Poetry of love. *See* **Love poetry**
Poetry of nature. *See* **Nature in poetry**
Poets (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 920
(Used for works dealing with the personal life of several poets. Works on their literary productions are entered under Poetry—History and criticism, or English poetry—History and criticism, etc.)
See also Dramatists; Minnesingers, Minstrels; Troubadours
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors
Poison gases. *See* **Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous**
Poisonous plants 581.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Botany, Economic; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Plants; Poisons
Poisons 615.9
See also Medical jurisprudence; Poisonous plants
Refer from (see ref.) Antidotes; Toxicology
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Chemistry; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica; Medical jurisprudence; Physiological chemistry
Polar expeditions. *See* **Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; Scientific expeditions; South pole;** and names of exploring expeditions, and names of explorers
Polar lights. *See* **Auroras**

Polar regions. *See* **Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; South pole**

Poles 943.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Slavs

Police (Use geog. subdiv.) 352.2; 351.74
See also Constables; Crime and criminals; Detectives; Secret service; also subdivision Police under names of cities and towns
Refer from (see also ref.) Constables; Crime and criminals; Detectives; Law; Law enforcement

Police
(Used as a subdivision under names of cities and towns)
Refer from (see also ref.) Police

Police, International. *See* **International police**

Police, State 351.74
Refer from (see ref.) State police

Policewomen 352.2; 351.74
Refer from (see ref.) Women as police

Poliomyelitis, Anterior. *See* **Infantile paralysis**

Polish language 491.85

Polish literature 891.85

Polishing. *See* **Grinding and polishing**

Politeness. *See* **Courtesy; Etiquet**

Political conventions 329
See also Political parties; Primaries
Refer from (see ref.) Conventions, Political
Refer from (see also ref.) Political parties; Political science

Political corruption. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Political crimes and offenses 323
See also Corruption (in politics); Impeachments
Refer from (see also ref.) Impeachments

Political economy. *See* **Economics**

Political ethics 172
See also Citizenship; Corruption (in politics)
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Political; State ethics
Refer from (see also ref.) Political science; Social ethics

Political geography. *See* **Boundaries**; and subdivision Boundaries under names of countries, etc.

Political parties (Use geog. subdiv.) 329
See also Political conventions; Politics, Practical; also names of parties, e.g. Democratic party
Refer from (see ref.) Parties, Political
Refer from (see also ref.) Political conventions; Political science

Political refugees. *See* **Refugees, Political**

Political science 320
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Aristocracy; Church and state; Citizenship; Civil rights; Civil service; Civilization; Clans and clan system; Communism; Constitutional law; Constitutions; Constitutions, State; Democracy; Elections; Equality; Federal government; Government ownership; Imperialism; Individualism; Judges; Kings and rulers; Law; Legislation; Liberty; Local government; Monarchy; Municipal government; Nationalism and nationality; Political conventions; Political ethics; Political parties; Politics, Practical; Public opinion; Referendum; Representative government and representation; Republics; Revolutions; Socialism; The state; State governments; State rights; Suffrage; Taxation; Utopias; World politics; also subdivisions Constitution, and Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc, e.g. U.S. Constitution; U.S.—Politics and government
Refer from (see ref.) Administration; Civics; Civil government; The commonwealth; Government
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Constitutions; History; The state

Politics
(*Used as a subdivision under Asia; Balkan peninsula; Central America; Europe; Latin America; South America*)

Politics, Corruption in. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Politics, Practical 329
(Works dealing with practical political methods in general are entered here. Works on the science of politics are entered under the heading Political science)

Politics, Practical—*Continued*
See also Ballot; Caucus; Corruption (in politics); Elections; Lobbying; Primaries; also subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Politics and government); and headings beginning with the word Political
Refer from (see ref.) Practical politics
Refer from (see also ref.) Political parties; Political science

Politics and government
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see ref.) Administration; Government
Refer from (see also ref.) Federal government; History; Political science; Politics, Practical; World politics

Pollution of water. *See* **Water—Pollution**

Pomology. *See* **Fruit; Fruit culture**

Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 **973.2**
Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period; U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763

Pony express 383
Refer from (see also ref.) Express service; Postal service

Poor 339.1; 362.5
See also Begging; Charities; Charities, Medical; Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Cost and standard of living; Labor and laboring classes; Old age pensions; Poor laws; Population; Public welfare; Saving and thrift; Social settlements; Tenement houses; Tramps; Unemployed; also subdivisions Charities, and Poor under names of cities
Refer from (see ref.) Benevolence; Pauperism; Slums; Vagrancy
Refer from (see also ref.) Begging; Charities; Labor and laboring classes; Poverty; Social conditions; Social problems; Social settlements; Sociology; Tenement houses

Poor
(Used as a subdivision under names of cities)
Refer from (see also ref.) Poor

Poor laws 339.1
See also Public welfare
Refer from (see ref.) Social legislation; Vagrancy
Refer from (see also ref.) Poor; Public welfare

Poor relief. *See* **Charities; Public welfare**

Popes 920; 262; 282
See also Papacy
Refer from (see ref.) Holy See
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Christian biography; Church history; Papacy

——Infallibility 262
Refer from (see ref.) Infallibility of the pope

——Temporal power 262
See also Church and state
Refer from (see ref.) Temporal power of the pope
Refer from (see also ref.) Church and state; Church history—Middle ages

Popular government. *See* **Democracy**

Population 312
See also Birth rate; Census; Mortality; also subdivision Population under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Population
Refer from (see also ref.) Birth rate; Economics; Poor; Sociology; Vital statistics

Population
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see also ref.) Population

Population, Foreign. *See* **Immigration and emigration**; subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries, and subdivision Foreign population under names of countries, cities, etc.

Porcelain. *See* **Pottery**

Porcelain painting. *See* **China painting**

Portable houses. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Portland cement. *See* **Cement**

Portrait painting 757
See also Figure painting; Miniature painting; Pastel drawing
Refer from (see also ref.) Figure painting; Miniature painting; Painting

Portraits 757; 769; 770
See also Caricatures and cartoons; Photography—Portraits
Refer from (see ref.) Iconography
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Paintings; Pictures

Portraits
(Used as a subdivision under local biography and history, e.g. U.S.—Biography—Portraits; U.S.—History—Portraits; classes of persons, e.g. Musicians—Portraits; and names of persons)

Ports. *See* **Harbors**

Portuguese language 469

Portuguese literature 869
See also Brazilian literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Brazilian literature

Positions, Recommendations for. *See* **Recommendations for positions**

Positivism 140
See also Agnosticism; Idealism; Materialism; Realism
Refer from (see ref.) Humanity, Religion of; Religion of humanity
Refer from (see also ref.) Agnosticism; Deism; Philosophy; Philosophy, Modern; Rationalism; Realism; Religion; Religions

Post-impressionism (Art) 759; 759.91
See also Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art)
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Art, Modern—20th century; Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Modernism (Art); Painting

Post-office. *See* **Postal service**

Post-office savings banks. *See* **Postal savings banks**

Postage stamps 383
Refer from (see ref.) Philately; Stamps, Postage
Refer from (see also ref.) Collectors and collecting

Postal savings banks 332.2
Refer from (see ref.) Government banking; Post-office savings banks
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Postal service; Savings banks

Postal service (Use geog. subdiv.) 383
See also Air mail service; Parcel post; Pony express; Postal savings banks; Railway mail service
Refer from (see ref.) Mail service; Post-office
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Transportation

Posters 741; 659.1
See also Signs and signboards
Refer from (see ref.) Advertising, Pictorial; Picture posters
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Art; Art, Commercial; Signs and signboards

Posture 613

Potash 631.8; 661.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Fertilizers and manures

Potters 738; 920

Pottery 666.3; 738
See also China painting; Clay industries; Glazes; Terra cotta; Tiles; Vases
Refer from (see ref.) Ceramics; China (Porcelain); Chinaware; Crockery; Earthenware; Faience; Fayence; Keramics; Porcelain; Stoneware
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Art; Art, Decorative; Art objects; Arts and crafts movement; Clay industries; Decoration and ornament; Vases

——Marks 738
Refer from (see ref.) Marks, Potters'

Poultry 636.5
See also Ducks; Eggs; Geese; Incubators; Turkeys
Refer from (see ref.) Chickens; Fowls; Hens
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Food; Incubators

Poverty 339.1
See also Charities; Poor; also subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions; U.S.—Social conditions
Refer from (see ref.) Destitution
Refer from (see also ref.) Wealth

Powder, Smokeless. *See* **Gunpowder**

Powdered milk. *See* **Milk, Dried**

Power (Mechanics) 621
See also Compressed air; Electric power; Force and energy; Machinery; Motors; Power transmission; Steam; Water power
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical engineering; Mechanics

Power boats. *See* **Motorboats**

Power plants 621.1
Refer from (see ref.) Power stations

Power plants, Electric. *See* **Electric power plants**

Power plants, Steam. *See* **Steam power plants**

Power stations. *See* **Power plants**

Power transmission 621.8
See also Belts and belting; Cables; Electric power distribution; Gearing; Machinery; Motors; Pulleys; Shafting
Refer from (see ref.) Transmission of power
Refer from (see also ref.) Belts and belting; Machinery; Mechanical engineering; Power (Mechanics); Shafting

Power transmission, Electric. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Practical ethics. *See* **Conduct of life; Ethics**

Practical politics. *See* **Politics, Practical**

Pragmatism 140
See also Experience; Reality; Truth; Utilitarianism
Refer from (see also ref.) Experience; Philosophy, Modern; Reality; Truth; Utilitarianism

Prairies 551.58

Prayer 248
See also Devotional exercises; Prayers
Refer from (see ref.) Devotion
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Devotional exercises; Worship

Prayer meetings 264

Prayers 264
See also Lord's prayer
Refer from (see ref.) Collects
Refer from (see also ref.) Prayer

Preachers. *See* **Clergy; Preaching**

Preaching 251
See also Sermons
Refer from (see ref.) Homiletics; Ministers of the gospel; Preachers; Public speaking; Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) Elocution; Sermons; Theology, Pastoral

Preaching friars. *See* **Dominicans**

Precious metals 553.4; 669.2
See also Gold; Silver
Refer from (see ref.) Bullion
Refer from (see also ref.) Currency question; Metals; Mines and mineral resources; Money

Precious stones 553.8
(Used for mineralogical and technological works on the subject. Works treating of stones and jewels from the point of view of art are entered under Gems)
See also Gems; also names of precious stones, e.g. Diamonds
Refer from (see ref.) Stones, Precious
Refer from (see also ref.) Gems; Mineralogy

Précis writing 808; 029.4
Refer from (see ref.) Abstract writing
Refer from (see also ref.) English language—Composition and exercises; Rhetoric

Precocious children. *See* **Children, Gifted**

Predestination 234
See also Free will and determinism
Refer from (see ref.) Election (Theology); Foreordination; Necessity
Refer from (see also ref.) Calvinism; Fate and fatalism; Theology

Predicadores. *See* **Dominicans**

Predictions. *See* **Prophecies**

Pregnancy 618
See also Obstetrics
Refer from (see also ref.) Obstetrics, Physiology; Reproduction

Prehistoric antiquities. *See* **Archeology**; and subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.

Prehistoric art. *See* **Art, Primitive**

Prehistoric fauna. *See* **Paleontology**

Prehistoric man. *See* **Man, Prehistoric**

Prejudices. *See* **Antipathies and prejudices**

Premiums (Prizes, rewards). *See* **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**

Preraphaelitism 759.9; 759.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Painting
Presbyterian church 285
Refer from (see also ref.) Church of Scotland
Preschool education. *See* **Nursery schools**
Presents. *See* **Gifts**
Preservation of food. *See* **Food—Preservation**
Preservation of forests. *See* **Forests and forestry; Natural resources**
Preservation of historical records. *See* **Archives**
Preservation of wild life. *See* **Wild life—Conservation**
Preservation of zoological specimens. *See* **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**
Preserving. *See* **Canning and preserving**
Presidential primaries. *See* **Primaries**
Presidents 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Kings and rulers
——U.S. 353; 920
See also names of presidents
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Executive; U.S.—Presidents
——U.S.—Election 324
Refer from (see ref.) Campaigns, Presidential
Refer from (see also ref.) Elections
——U.S.—Powers and duties 353
Presidents
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc., but works on the presidents of the United States are entered under Presidents—U.S.*)
Press. *See* **Journalism; Liberty of the press; News agencies; Newspapers; Periodicals**
Press clippings. *See* **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**
Press working of metal. *See* **Sheet-metal work**
Prestidigitation. *See* **Conjuring; Magic**
Prevention of accidents. *See* **Accidents—Prevention**
Prevention of cruelty to animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**
Prevention of cruelty to children. *See* **Children—Charities, protection, etc.**
Preventive medicine. *See* **Bacteriology; Hygiene; Immunity; Public health**
Price control. *See* **Price regulation**

Price regulation 338.5
Refer from (see ref.) Government price control; Price control
Refer from (see also ref.) Industry and state; Inflation (Finance); Prices

Prices 338.5
See also Cost and standard of living; Farm produce—Marketing; Food supply; Price regulation; Profiteering; Rationing, Consumer; Wages
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Cost and standard of living; Economics; Finance; Manufactures; Money; Rationing, Consumer; Wages

Priests *262*; 920
See also Clergy
Refer from (see ref.) Pastors
Refer from (see also ref.) Clergy

Primaries *324*
See also Elections
Refer from (see ref.) Direct primaries; Elections, Primary; Presidential primaries
Refer from (see also ref.) Election law; Elections; Political conventions; Politics, Practical; Representative government and representation

Primary batteries. *See* **Electric batteries**

Primary education. *See* **Education of children**

Primers 372.4; E
See also Alphabet books
Refer from (see also ref.) Readers

Primitive art. *See* **Art, Primitive**

Primitive Christianity. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**

Primitive man. *See* **Man, Prehistoric; Savages**

Printers 655.1; 920

Printing 655
See also Books; Electrotyping; Linotype; Proofreading; Title-page; Type and type founding; Typesetting
Refer from (see ref.) Typography
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography; Book industries and trade; Books; Publishers and publishing; Typesetting

——Exhibitions 655
Refer from (see also ref.) Exhibitions

——Style manuals 655.25
Refer from (see ref.) Style manuals

Printing as a trade 655

Prints. *See* **Engravings**

Priorities, Industrial 338
See also Rationing, Consumer
Refer from (see ref.) Allocations, Industrial; Industrial priorities; World war, 1939- —Rationing
Refer from (see also ref.) Economic policy; Industry and state; Rationing, Consumer; War—Economic aspects

Prison escapes. *See* **Escapes**

Prison labor. *See* **Convict labor**

Prison schools. *See* **Education of prisoners**

Prisoners, Education of. *See* **Education of prisoners**

Prisons 365
See also Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Escapes; Indeterminate sentence; Probation; Reformatories; also names of prisons
Refer from (see ref.) Convicts; Dungeons; Gaols; Imprisonment; Jails; Penal institutions; Penitentiaries; Penology
Refer from (see also ref.) Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Punishment

Private schools (Use geog. subdiv.) 373; *372*; *376*
Refer from (see ref.) Boarding schools; Secondary schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Secondary; Education of children; Schools

Private secretaries. *See* **Secretaries, Private**

Private theatricals. *See* **Amateur theatricals**

Privateering 341.3; 973.3; 973.5; 973.7
See also Neutrality; Prizes
Refer from (see ref.) Letters of marque
Refer from (see also ref.) International law; Naval art and science; Naval history; Pirates; Prizes

Prize fighting. *See* **Boxing**

Prizes 341.3; 347.7
See also Neutrality; Privateering
Refer from (see also ref.) International law; Privateering

Prizes (Rewards). *See* **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**

Probabilities 519
Refer from (see ref.) Certainty; Fortune
Refer from (see also ref.) Algebra; Gambling; Logic; Mathematics; Statistics

Probation 364
See also Indeterminate sentence; Juvenile courts
Refer from (see ref.) Reform of criminals; Suspended sentence
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Indeterminate sentence; Juvenile courts; Parole; Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories

Producer gas. *See* **Gas; Gas producers**

Production. *See* **Economics; Industry**

Products, Commercial. *See* **Commercial products**

Products, Waste. *See* **Waste products**

Profession, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Professional education 378
See also Library schools and training; Technical education; Universities and colleges; Vocational education; also subdivision Study and teaching under names of professions, e.g. Law—Study and teaching
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Professional
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Higher; Learning and scholarship; Schools; Technical education; Vocational education

Professional ethics 174
See also Business ethics; Legal ethics; Medical ethics
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Professional

Professions 371.42
See also Vocational guidance; also names of special professions, e.g. Law, Medicine
Refer from (see ref.) Vocations; Woman—Occupations
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Vocational guidance

Profit 339.2
See also Capitalism; Income
Refer from (see also ref.) Capital; Economics; Income; Wealth

Profit sharing 331.2
See also Cooperation
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Cooperation; Wages

Profiteering 174
See also European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects; World war, 1939- —Economic aspects
Refer from (see also ref.) Prices; War—Economic aspects

Progress 301; 901
See also Civilization
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization

Progressive education. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**

Progressive party 329

Prohibited books 098
See also Liberty of the press
Refer from (see also ref.) Books and reading; Censorship; Liberty of the press

Prohibition 178
(Used for works dealing with the legal prohibition of the liquor traffic and liquor manufacture)
See also Liquor laws; Liquor problem; Local option; Temperance
Refer from (see also ref.) Liquor laws; Liquor problem; Temperance

Project method in teaching 371.36; 372; 373
Refer from (see also ref.) Teaching

Projectiles 623.4
See also Ammunition; Ordnance
Refer from (see ref.) Bullets; Shells (Projectiles)
Refer from (see also ref.) Ordnance

Projectiles, Aerial 623.4
Refer from (see ref.) Aerial bombs; Aerial projectiles; Bombs, Incendiary
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military

Projectiles, Incendiary 623.4
Refer from (see ref.) Bombs, Incendiary; Incendiary bombs
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemical warfare; Fires

Projection, Lantern. *See* **Lantern projection**

Proletariat 331; 323.3

Pronunciation. *See* **Names—Pronunciation;** and subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Pronunciation**

Pronunciation
(*Used as a subdivision under names of languages*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Phonology; Pronunciation*
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Phonetics*

Proof. *See* **Evidence**

Proofreading 655.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Printing

Propaganda (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 301.15
See also Advertising; European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda; World war, 1939- —Propaganda

Propaganda, German 301.15; 940.48
(Use same form for propaganda of other countries)
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—German propaganda; German propaganda
Refer from (see also ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda; Pangermanism; World war, 1939- —Propaganda

Propagation of plants. *See* **Plant propagation**

Propellers, Aerial 629.134; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Airplanes—Propellers

Proper names. *See* **Names**

Property 330.1; 335
See also Eminent domain; Income; Inheritance and succession; Real property; Taxation; Wealth
Refer from (see ref.) Ownership
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Law; Wealth

Property, Literary. *See* **Copyright**

Property, Real. *See* **Real property**

Prophecies 133
See also Astrology; Bible—Prophecies; Divination; Fortune telling; Oracles
Refer from (see ref.) Predictions
Refer from (see also ref.) Occult sciences; Supernatural

Prophets 224; 920

Proportion (Architecture). *See* **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.**

Proportional representation 324
See also Elections
Refer from (see ref.) Representation, Proportional; Voting, Cumulative
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Representative government and representation

Proprietary medicines. *See* **Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.**

Prose literature, English. *See* **English prose literature**

Prosody. *See* **Versification**

Prospecting 622
See also Assaying; Mine surveying
Refer from (see also ref.) Gold mines and mining; Mines and mineral resources

Prostitution 176
Refer from (see ref.) Hygiene, Social; Social evil; Social hygiene; White slave traffic
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Sexual ethics; Social problems; Woman—Social and moral questions

Protection. *See* **Free trade and protection**

Protection of birds. *See* **Birds—Protection**

Protection of children. *See* **Children—Charities, protection, etc.**

Protection of game. *See* **Game protection**

Protestant churches 284
See also Protestantism; also names of churches, e.g. Lutheran church, Methodist Episcopal church
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history; Protestantism

Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 283
Refer from (see ref.) Episcopal church

Protestant reformation. *See* **Reformation**

Protestantism 284
See also Protestant churches; Reformation
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Church history; Protestant churches; Reformation

Protons 541.2
See also Atoms; Electrons
Refer from (see ref.) Hydrogen nucleus
Refer from (see also ref.) Neutrons

Protoplasm 576
See also Cells; Embryology
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Cells; Embryology; Life (Biology)

Provençal language 449
Refer from (see ref.) Langue d'oc

Provençal literature 849
Refer from (see also ref.) French literature; Troubadours

Proverbs 398.9
See also Epigrams; Maxims
Refer from (see ref.) Adages; Sayings
Refer from (see also ref.) Epigrams; Maxims; Quotations

Providence and government of God 231
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Theology

Pruning 634; 631.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Gardening; Trees

Psalmody. *See* **Bible. O.T. Psalms; Church music; Hymns**

Psalter. *See* **Bible. O.T. Psalms**

Pseudonyms. *See* **Anonyms and pseudonyms**

Psychiatrists 920
Refer from (see ref.) Alienists; Psychopathologists
Refer from (see also ref.) Psychologists

Psychiatry. *See* **Insanity; Psychology, Pathological**

Psychical research 133
See also Apparitions; Clairvoyance; Dreams; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Mind reading; Personality, Disorders of; Spiritualism; Subconsciousness; Thought transference
Refer from (see also ref.) Ghosts, Psychology; Research; Spiritualism; Supernatural

Psychoanalysis 131.34
See also Dreams; Hypnotism; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness
Refer from (see also ref.) Dreams; Hypnotism; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness

Psychological tests. *See* **Mental tests**

Psychologists 920
See also Psychiatrists

Psychology 150
See also Ability; Apperception; Attention; Behavorism (Psychology); Belief and doubt; Child study; Consciousness; Educational

Psychology—*Continued*
psychology; Emotions; Ethnopsychology; Experience; Genius; Gestalt (Psychology); Habit; Imagination; Imitation; Individuality; Instinct; Intellect; Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Logic; Memory; Perception; Personality; Phrenology; Physiognomy; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Reasoning; Senses and sensation; Social psychology; Subconsciousness; Temperament; Thought and thinking; Will
Refer from (see ref.) Mental philosophy; Mind
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain; Philosophy; Psychoanalysis; Soul

Psychology, Abnormal. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychology, Applied 150; 658.3
Refer from (see ref.) Applied psychology; Industrial psychology; Psychology, Industrial; Psychology, Practical; Psychotechnics
Refer from (see also ref.) Interviewing; Social psychology

Psychology, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Psychology**

Psychology, Child. *See* **Child study**

Psychology, Comparative 151.3
See also Animal intelligence; Instinct; Play
Refer from (see ref.) Animal psychology; Comparative psychology
Refer from (see also ref.) Animal intelligence; Instinct; Zoology

Psychology, Educational. *See* **Educational psychology**

Psychology, Ethnic. *See* **Ethnopsychology**

Psychology, Experimental. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Psychology, Industrial. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Psychology, Medical. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychology, National. *See* **Ethnopsychology; National characteristics**

Psychology, Pathological 132; 613.8
See also Hallucinations and illusions; Idiocy; Insanity; Psychoanalysis; Subconsciousness

Psychology, Pathological—*Continued*

Refer from (see ref.) Abnormal psychology; Diseases, Mental; Mental diseases; Pathological psychology; Psychiatry; Psychology, Abnormal; Psychology, Medical; Psychopathology; Psychopathy

Refer from (see also ref.) Insanity; Mental physiology and hygiene; Mind and body; Nervous system; Psychoanalysis

Psychology, Physiological 131

See also Dreams; Emotions; Hypnotism; Memory; Mental tests; Mind and body; Pain; Psychoanalysis; Senses and sensation; Sleep; Temperament

Refer from (see ref.) Experimental psychology; Physiological psychology; Psychology, Experimental; Psychophysics

Refer from (see also ref.) Mental physiology and hygiene; Mind and body; Nervous system; Physiology; Psychoanalysis

Psychology, Practical. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Psychology, Racial. *See* **Ethnopsychology**

Psychology, Religious 201

See also Miracles; Saints

Refer from (see ref.) Psychology and religion; Religion and psychology; Religious psychology

Psychology, Social. *See* **Social psychology**

Psychology, Structural. *See* **Gestalt (Psychology)**

Psychology and religion. *See* **Psychology, Religious**

Psychology of reading. *See* **Reading—Psychology**

Psychopathologists. *See* **Psychiatrists**

Psychopathology. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychopathy. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychophysics. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Psychoses. *See* **Insanity**

Psychotechnics. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Psychotherapy. *See* **Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Ptomaines 615.9

Refer from (see also ref.) Physiological chemistry

Public buildings 725; 913-919.9
See also subdivision Public buildings under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Public buildings
Refer from (see ref.) Buildings, Public; Government buildings
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Art, Municipal

Public buildings
(Used as a subdivision under countries, states, cities, etc.)
Refer from (see ref.) Public buildings

Public charities. *See* **Public welfare**

Public debts. *See* **Debts, Public**

Public documents. *See* **Government publications**

Public finance. *See* **Finance**

Public health 614
See also Cemeteries; Charities, Medical; Contagion and contagious diseases; Cremation; Disinfection and disinfectants; Epidemics; Food adulteration and inspection; Health boards; Hospitals; Meat inspection; Milk supply; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; School hygiene; Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Vaccination; Water—Pollution; Water supply
Refer from (see ref.) Health, Public; Hygiene, Public; Hygiene, Social; Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine; Social hygiene
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine, State; Sanitation; Social problems

Public health boards. *See* **Health boards**

Public lands 336.1; 333
See also Forest reserves; Homestead law; National parks and reserves; also subdivision Public lands under names of countries, states, e.g. U.S.—Public lands
Refer from (see ref.) Crown lands
Refer from (see also ref.) Land

Public lands
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states)
Refer from (see ref.) Crown lands
Refer from (see also ref.) Public lands

Public libraries. *See* **Libraries**

Public meetings 808.5; 301.15
See also Parliamentary practice

Public opinion 301.15
See also World war, 1939-1945—Public opinion
Refer from (see ref.) Opinion, Public
Refer from (see also ref.) Liberty of conscience; Political science

Public ownership. *See* **Government ownership; Municipal ownership**

Public playgrounds. *See* **Playgrounds**

Public records—Preservation. *See* **Archives**

Public schools (Use geog. subdiv.) 379
See also Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Open-air schools; Rural schools; Schools; Vacation schools; subdivision Public schools under names of cities; also headings beginning with the word School
Refer from (see ref.) Common schools; Free schools; Grammar schools; Secondary schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Secondary; Schools

Public schools
(Used as a subdivision under cities, towns, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Public schools

Public service commissions 380.16
(Used for works on bodies appointed to regulate or control public utilities such as electricity, telegraph, telephone, railroads)
Refer from (see ref.) Public utility commissions
Refer from (see also ref.) Corporation law; Corporations; Industry and state; Municipal franchises

Public service corporations. *See* **Public utilities**

Public speaking. *See* **Debates and debating; Elocution; Oratory; Preaching**

Public utilities 380.16
See also Corporation law; Corporations; Electric railroads; Holding companies; Railroads; Railroads and state; Street railroads; Water supply
Refer from (see ref.) Electric utilities; Public service corporations; Utilities, Public
Refer from (see also ref.) Corporation law; Corporations; Municipal franchises

Public utility commissions. *See* **Public service commissions**

Public welfare 360; 361
(Used for works on social services rendered by government on behalf of classes that need protection or financial assistance. Works on such services carried on by private organizations are entered under the subject Charities)
See also Blind—Education and institutions; Charities; Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Children—Hospitals and asylums; Deaf—Education and institutions; Feeble-minded—Education; Hospitals; Insane—Hospitals; Orphans and orphan asylums; Poor laws
Refer from (see ref.) Charities, Public; Poor relief; Public charities; Welfare, Public
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Poor; Poor laws

Public works 352
See also subdivision Public works under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Public works

Public works
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns)
Refer from (see also ref.) City planning; Civil engineering; Public works

Public worship 264
Refer from (see ref.) Church attendance
Refer from (see also ref.) Worship

Publicity 659.1
See also Advertising
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising

Publishers and publishing 655.5
See also Book industries and trade; Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Catalogs, Publishers'; Copyright; Printing
Refer from (see ref.) Book trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Book industries and trade; Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Copyright

Publishers' catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Publishers'**

Pugilism. *See* **Boxing**

Pulleys 621.85
Refer from (see also ref.) Power transmission

Pumping machinery 621.6
Refer from (see ref.) Force pumps; Pumps; Steam pumps
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Hydraulic engineering

Pumps. *See* **Pumping machinery**

Punch and Judy. *See* **Puppet plays**

Punctuation 421
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhetoric

Punishment 364; 365; 343
See also Capital punishment; Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Indeterminate sentence; Penal colonies; Prisons; Probation; Reformatories
Refer from (see ref.) Penology
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Criminal law

Puppet plays 791.5
Refer from (see ref.) Marionettes; Punch and Judy
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; Theater

Purchasing. *See* **Buying**

Pure food. *See* **Food adulteration and inspection; Food law and legislation**

Puritans 974.4; 285.9
See also Calvinism; Church of England; Congregationalism; Pilgrim fathers
Refer from (see also ref.) Calvinism; Christian biography; Church of England; Congregationalism; U.S. —History—Colonial period

Puzzles 793.7
See also Riddles
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Riddles

Pygmies 573
Refer from (see ref.) Pigmies
Refer from (see also ref.) Dwarfs

Pyramids 913.32
See also Obelisks
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Architecture, Ancient; Monuments

Pyrography 736
Refer from (see ref.) Burnt woodwork; Fire etching; Wood-burning
Refer from (see also ref.) Etching; Woodwork

Pyrotechnics. *See* **Fireworks**

Quacks and quackery 614.2; 133
See also Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.

Quacks and quackery—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Impostors and imposture; Medicine; Swindlers and swindling

Quakers. *See* **Friends, Society of**

Qualitative analysis. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic**

Quantitative analysis. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic**

Quantum mechanics. *See* **Quantum theory**

Quantum theory 530.1
See also Atomic theory; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Force and energy; Radiation; Relativity (Physics); Thermodynamics
Refer from (see ref.) Quantum mechanics
Refer from (see also ref.) Atomic theory; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Force and energy; Physics; Radiation; Relativity (Physics); Thermodynamics

Quarries and quarrying 622
See also Blasting; Stone
Refer from (see ref.) Stone quarries
Refer from (see also ref.) Blasting; Geology, Economic; Stone

Quartz 549
Refer from (see also ref.) Mineralogy

Queens 920
See also Courts and courtiers; Kings and rulers; also subdivisions Kings and rulers, and Queens under names of countries
Refer from (see ref.) Empresses; Royalty; Rulers; Sovereigns
Refer from (see also ref.) Courts and courtiers; Kings and rulers; Monarchy; Woman—Biography

Queens
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Kings and rulers; Queens*

Quicksilver. *See* **Mercury**

Quilts. *See* **Coverlets**

Quinine 615

Quotations 808.8
See also Maxims; Proverbs
Refer from (see ref.) Sayings
Refer from (see also ref.) Epigrams; Literature

Rabbits 636.9
See also Hares
Refer from (see also ref.) Hares

Rabies. *See* **Hydrophobia**

Race characteristics. *See* **Anthropology; Ethnology; National characteristics**

Race improvement. *See* **Eugenics**

Race problems 323.1
See also Immigration and emigration; also subdivision Race question under names of countries, etc., e.g. U.S.—Race question
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnology; History; Minorities; Social problems; Sociology

Race psychology. *See* **Ethnopsychology**

Race question
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Race problems

Races of man. *See* **Ethnology**

Racing. *See* **Horse racing**

Radiation 615.8; 535
See also Cathode rays; Cosmic rays; Light; Quantum theory; Radioactivity; Radium; Sound; Spectrum; Ultra-violet rays; X rays
Refer from (see also ref.) Light; Optics; Physics; Quantum theory; Waves

Radiation, Solar. *See* **Solar radiation**

Radio 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) Marconi system of wireless telegraphy; Radio communication; Telegraph, Wireless; Telephone, Wireless; Wireless telegraph; Wireless telephone
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Signals and signaling

——Apparatus and supplies 621.384
Refer from (see also ref.) Radio industry and trade

——Censorship 621.384
Refer from (see also ref.) Censorship

——Installation in automobiles 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) Automobiles, Radio in

——Installation on ships 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) Ships, Radio on

——Laws and regulations 621.384

——Operators. *See* **Radio operators**

——Repairing 621.384

Radio—*Continued*
——Short wave 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) Short wave receivers

Radio addresses, debates, etc. 621.384
See also Forums (Discussion and debate)
Refer from (see ref.) Radio lectures

Radio advertising 659.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Radio broadcasting; Radio industry and trade

Radio and music 780
Refer from (see ref.) Music and radio

Radio apparatus industry. *See* **Radio industry and trade**

Radio authorship 029
See also Radio plays—Technique
Refer from (see ref.) Radio script; Radio writing
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Radio broadcasting

Radio broadcasting 621.384
See also Radio advertising; Radio authorship
Refer from (see ref.) Broadcasting

Radio communication. *See* **Radio**

Radio frequency modulation 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) F M, Radio; Frequency modulation, Radio

Radio in aeronautics 621.384
Refer from (see ref.) Aeronautics, Radio in
Refer from (see also ref.) Navigation (Aeronautics)

Radio in education 371.33
Refer from (see ref.) Education and radio

Radio industry and trade 621.384
See also Radio—Apparatus and supplies; Radio advertising
Refer from (see ref.) Radio apparatus industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric industries

Radio lectures. *See* **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**

Radio operators 621.384; 920
Refer from (see ref.) Radio—Operators; Wireless operators

Radio photography. *See* **Phototelegraphy**

Radio plays 808.82; 812.08; 822.08
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama

——Technique 029; 808.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Drama—Technique; Radio authorship

Radio script. *See* **Radio authorship**

Radio vision. *See* **Television**

Radio writing. *See* **Radio authorship**

Radioactive substances. *See* **Radioactivity**

Radioactivity 539.7
See also Cathode rays; Electrons; Helium; Phosphorescence; Radiotherapy; Radium; X rays
Refer from (see ref.) Radioactive substances
Refer from (see also ref.) Electricity; Light; Physics; Radiation; Radiotherapy; Radium

Radiologists. *See* **Roentgenologists**

Radiotherapy 615.8
(Used for works on the use of X rays or other forms of radioactivity in the treatment of disease)
See also Radioactivity; Radium; X rays
Refer from (see also ref.) Electrotherapeutics; Phototherapy; Radioactivity; Radium; Therapeutics; X rays

Radium 546
See also Radioactivity; Radiotherapy
Refer from (see also ref.) Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy

Railroad construction. *See* **Railroad engineering**

Railroad engineering 625
Refer from (see ref.) Railroad construction
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Railroads; Technology

Railroad law 385
See also Eminent domain; Railroads—Accidents; Railroads and state
Refer from (see ref.) Law, Railroad; Railroads—Law
Refer from (see also ref.) Corporation law; Interstate commerce; Railroads and state

Railroad rates. *See* **Railroads—Rates**

Railroads (Use geog. subdiv.) 625; 385; 656
See also Electric railroads; Eminent domain; Express service; Freight and freightage; Railroad engineering; Railroads and state; Railway mail service; Rapid transit; Street railroads; Subways; also names of individual railroads
Refer from (see ref.) Railways
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Communication; Public utilities; Transportation; Trusts, Industrial

——**Accidents** 614.8
See also Railroads—Safety appliances; Railroads—Signaling
Refer from (see ref.) Collisions, Railroad; Wrecks, Railroad
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Disasters; Railroad law

——Air brakes. *See* **Air brakes**

——**Consolidation** 385
Refer from (see ref.) Business combinations; Industrial mergers; Mergers, Industrial

——**Electrification** 621.33
See also Electric railroads
Refer from (see ref.) Electrification of railroads
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric railroads

——**Finance** 385
See also Railroads—Rates
Refer from (see ref.) Capitalization (Finance)
Refer from (see also ref.) Finance; Investments

——Freight. *See* **Freight and freightage**

——Government ownership. *See* **Railroads and state**

——Law. *See* **Railroad law**

——**Models** 625; 680
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical models

——**Rates** 385
See also Freight and freightage; Interstate commerce
Refer from (see ref.) Freight rates; Railroad rates; Rebates (Railroads)
Refer from (see also ref.) Freight and freightage; Railroads—Finance; Railroads and state

——**Safety appliances** 625
See also Brakes; Railroads—Signaling

Railroads—Safety appliances—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Air brakes; Brakes; Railroads—Accidents

——**Signaling** 625
Refer from (see ref.) Block signal systems; Interlocking signals
Refer from (see also ref.) Railroads—Accidents; Railroads—Safety appliances; Signals and signaling

——Trains 385; 625; 656
Refer from (see ref.) Trains, Railroad

Railroads, Electric. *See* **Electric railroads**

Railroads, Nationalization of. *See* **Railroads and state**

Railroads, Street. *See* **Street railroads**

Railroads, Underground. *See* **Subways**

Railroads and state 385
See also Interstate commerce; Railroad law; Railroads—Rates; Railway mail service
Refer from (see ref.) Government ownership of railroads; Government regulation of railroads; Nationalization of railroads; Railroads—Government ownership; Railroads, Nationalization of; State and railroads; State ownership of railroads
Refer from (see also ref.) Interstate commerce; Public utilities; Railroad law; Railroads

Railway mail service 383
Refer from (see also ref.) Postal service; Railroads; Railroads and state

Railways. *See* **Railroads**

Rain and rainfall 551.57; 632
See also Droughts; Floods; Meteorology; Snow; Storms
Refer from (see also ref.) Climatology; Droughts; Meteorology; Storms; Water; Weather

Rainbow 551.57
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology

Rainfall and forests. *See* **Forest influences**

Ranch life 917.8
See also Cowboys
Refer from (see also ref.) Farm life; Frontier and pioneer life

Rapid transit 388
See also Electric railroads; Street railroads; Subways; also subdivision Rapid transit under names of cities
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Railroads; Street railroads; Transportation

Rapid transit
(Used as a subdivision under cities)
Refer from (see also ref.) Rapid transit; Street railroads

Rappists. *See* **Harmonists**

Rare books. *See* **Book rarities**

Rates
(Used as a subdivision under Electric lighting; Electric power; Postal service; Railroads; Telegraph; Telephone; Transportation; Water supply)

Rationalism 140; 211
See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Deism; Free thought; Intuition; Positivism; Realism; Reason; Skepticism; Theism
Refer from (see also ref.) Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Deism; Free thought; God; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Realism; Religion

Rationalization of industry. *See* **Industry—Organization, control, etc.**

Rationing, Consumer 338
See also Consumer education; Food supply; Prices; Priorities, Industrial; World war, 1939- —Food question; also names of commodities rationed, e.g. Sugar
Refer from (see ref.) Consumer rationing; World war, 1939- —Rationing
Refer from (see also ref.) Prices; Priorities, Industrial; War—Economic aspects; World war, 1939- —Economic aspects

Rats 599; 632.6

Raw materials 338
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial products; Farm produce; Forest products; Mines and mineral resources

Rayon. *See* **Silk, Artificial**

Rays, Roentgen. *See* **X rays**

Rays, Ultra-violet. *See* **Ultra-violet rays**

Readers E; 372.4
(Used for school readers in English)
See also Primers; also subdivision Readers under names of languages
Refer from (see also ref.) Textbooks

Readers
(Used as a subdivision under languages other than English)
Refer from (see also ref.) Readers

Reading 372.4
(Used for books on methods of teaching reading, and general books on the art of reading. Books on the cultural aspects of reading and general discussions of good books to read are entered under the heading Books and reading)
See also Books and reading; Elocution
Refer from (see also ref.) Elocution; Voice

——Psychology 372.4; 158.84
Refer from (see ref.) Psychology of reading

Readings and recitations. *See* **Recitations and readings**

Real estate. *See* **Real property**

Real estate business 333.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Land; Real property

Real property 333.3
See also Eminent domain; Farms; Land tenure; Landlord and tenant; Mortgages; Real estate business; Single tax
Refer from (see ref.) Betterments; Property, Real; Real estate; Realty
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial law; Land; Land tenure; Law; Mortgages; Property

Realism 140
See also Idealism; Materialism; Positivism; Rationalism
Refer from (see also ref.) Idealism; Materialism; Philosophy; Positivism; Rationalism

Reality 111; 153
See also Experience; Knowledge, Theory of; Monism; Pragmatism
Refer from (see also ref.) Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Truth

Realty. *See* **Real property**

Reapers. *See* **Harvesting machinery**

Reason 153; 156
See also Reasoning
Refer from (see also ref.) Intellect; Rationalism

Reasoning 153
See also Intellect; Logic
Refer from (see also ref.) Intellect; Logic; Psychology; Reason; Thought and thinking

Rebates (Railroads). *See* **Railroads—Rates**

Recall 351
Refer from (see also ref.) Impeachments; Representative government and representation

Receipts 603
(Used for receipt books of a general character and works containing workshop receipts. Works containing only cooking receipts are entered under Cookery)
Refer from (see ref.) Recipes; Workshop receipts
Refer from (see also ref.) Home economics

Recipes. *See* **Cookery; Receipts**

Reciprocity 337
See also Tariff
Refer from (see ref.) Fair trade (Tariff)
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Commercial policy; Free trade and protection; Tariff

Recitations and readings 808.8
See also Dialogs; Orations
Refer from (see ref.) Declamation; Readings and recitations; Speakers (Recitation books)
Refer from (see also ref.) Dialogs; Schools—Exercises and recreations

Reclamation of land 631.6
See also Alkali lands; Clearing of land; Drainage; Irrigation; Sand dunes
Refer from (see ref.) Land, Reclamation of
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Civil engineering; Drainage; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Natural resources; Soils

Recommendations for positions 371.42
Refer from (see ref.) Letters of recommendation; Positions, Recommendations for; Testimonials
Refer from (see also ref.) Business

Reconstruction 973.8
See also Freedmen; Negroes
Refer from (see ref.) Carpetbag rule
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—1865-1898

Reconstruction (1914-1939) 940.314
See also Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects; International cooperation; Peace; Veterans—Employment
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1914-1918—Reconstruction

Reconstruction (1939-) 330.9; 940.531
See also Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; International cooperation; Peace; Veterans — Employment; World war, 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects; World war, 1939-1945—Reparations
Refer from (see ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Reconstruction
Refer from (see also ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

Records—Preservation. *See* **Archives**

Records of births, etc. *See* **Registers of births, etc.; Vital statistics**

Recreation 790
See also Amusements; Games; Hobbies; Play; Playgrounds; Sports
Refer from (see ref.) Pastimes
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Play

Recreation centers. *See* **Community centers**

Rectors. *See* **Clergy**

Red cross 361
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Nurses and nursing

Reeducation of war disabled. *See* **Disabled —Rehabilitation, etc.**

Reference books 025.5
See also Books and reading—Best books; Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Refer from (see also ref.) Books and reading

——Bibliography 016
Refer from (see also ref.) Bibliography

Referendum 328
Refer from (see ref.) Direct legislation; Initiative and referendum; Legislation, Direct

Referendum—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law; Democracy; Elections; Political science; Representative government and representation

Reflecting telescope. *See* **Telescope**

Reform, Social. *See* **Social problems**

Reform of criminals. *See* **Crime and criminals; Probation; Reformatories**

Reform schools. *See* **Reformatories**

Reformation 270; 940.2
See also Calvinism; Europe—History—1492-1789; Protestantism; also names of religious sects, e.g. Huguenots, Waldenses
Refer from (see ref.) Church history—Reformation; Protestant reformation
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Church history; History, Modern; Protestantism

Reformatories 364
See also Indeterminate sentence; Juvenile courts; Juvenile delinquency; Probation
Refer from (see ref.) Penal institutions; Penology; Reform of criminals; Reform schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Defective and delinquent classes; Juvenile delinquency: Prisons; Punishment

Reformed church in America 285.7
(Known until 1867 as the Reformed Protestant Dutch church in North America)
Refer from (see ref.) Reformed Protestant Dutch church in North America

Reformed church in the United States 284.2
(Known until 1869 as German reformed church)
Refer from (see ref.) German reformed church (U.S.)

Reformed Protestant Dutch church in North America. *See* **Reformed church in America**

Reformers 920

Refraction 535
Refer from (see ref.) Dioptrics
Refer from (see also ref.) Light; Optics

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5
See also Cold storage
Refer from (see ref.) Cooling appliances; Freezing
Refer from (see also ref.) Air conditioning; Cold storage; Frost

Refugees, Political 341
Refer from (see ref.) Political refugees

Refuse and refuse disposal 628.4
See also Factory and trade waste; Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Waste products; Water—Pollution
Refer from (see ref.) Disposal of refuse; Garbage; Waste, Disposal of
Refer from (see also ref.) Factory and trade waste; Municipal engineering; Public health; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Waste products; Water—Pollution

Regattas. *See* **Rowing; Yachts and yachting**

Regeneration (Theology) 234
See also Conversion; Justification; Salvation
Refer from (see also ref.) Baptism; Conversion; Salvation; Theology

Regional planning 711
See also City planning
Refer from (see ref.) County planning; Planning, Regional; State planning

Registers of births, etc. 929.3; 614.1
See also Vital statistics; Wills
Refer from (see ref.) Birth records; Burial statistics; Marriage registers; Parish registers; Records of births, etc.; Vital records
Refer from (see also ref.) Vital statistics

Registration law. *See* **Election law**

Rehabilitation, Rural 630.1; 361.6
Refer from (see ref.) Resettlement: Rural rehabilitation
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture and state

Rehabilitation of war disabled. *See* **Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.**

Reign of terror. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Reindeer 599
Refer from (see also ref.) Deer; Domestic animals

Reinforced concrete. *See* **Concrete, Reinforced**

Rejuvenation 613; 612.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Old age

Relativity (Physics) 530.1
See also Quantum theory
Refer from (see also ref.) Physics; Quantum theory

Religion 200
See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Deism; Faith; Fetishism; God; Mysticism; Mythology; Natural theology; Pantheism; Positivism; Rationalism; Religions; Revelation; Sacrifice; Skepticism; Spiritual life; Supernatural; Superstition; Theism; Theology; Worship; also subdivision Religion, or Religion and mythology under names of countries, races, peoples, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Religion; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology); and headings beginning with the word Religious
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Religions; Theology

——Philosophy 201
Refer from (see ref.) Philosophy of religion

Religion
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.; Jews; Negroes*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Religion*

Religion and medicine. *See* **Medicine and religion**

Religion and mythology
(*Used as a subdivision under Eskimos; Indians of North America*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Religion*

Religion and psychology. *See* **Psychology, Religious**

Religion and science 215
See also Bible and science; Creation; Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity; Natural theology
Refer from (see ref.) Christianity and science; Science and religion
Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution; Natural theology; Theology

Religion and social problems. *See* **Sociology, Christian**

Religion and war. *See* **War and religion**

Religion of humanity. *See* **Positivism**

Religion of the future. *See* **Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)**

Religions 290
See also Babism; Bahaism; Brahmanism; Buddha and Buddhism; Christianity; Confucius and Confucianism; Druids and druidism; Fetishism; Gnosticism; Hinduism; Jews—Religion; Mohammedanism; Mythology; Parsees; Positivism; Religion; Sects; Shinto; Spiritualism; Taoism; Theosophy; Zoroastrianism
Refer from (see ref.) Comparative religion; Religious denominations
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Gods; Religion

——Biography 920
(Used for collections of biographies of religious leaders not limited to the Christian religion)
See also Christian biography
Refer from (see ref.) Religious biography
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography

Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.) 289; 290
Refer from (see ref.) Religion of the future; Religions, Universal; Universal religions

Religions, Universal. *See* **Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)**

Religious art. *See* **Cathedrals; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Mosques; Temples**

Religious belief. *See* **Belief and doubt; Faith**

Religious biography. *See* **Christian biography; Religions—Biography**

Religious ceremonies. *See* **Rites and ceremonies**

Religious denominations. *See* **Religions; Sects**; and names of churches and sects

Religious drama 808.82; 812.08; 822.08
See also Christmas plays; Moralities; Mysteries and miracle plays; Passion plays
Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Drama; Bible plays; Plays, Bible
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama; Drama in education; Religious literature

Religious education 268; 377
See also Bible—Study; Character education; Sunday schools; Theology —Study and teaching

Religious education—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Christian education; Education, Christian; Education, Ethical; Education, Religious; Ethical education
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Education

Religious festivals. *See* **Fasts and feasts;** and names of festivals, e.g. **Christmas, Easter**

Religious freedom. *See* **Religious liberty**

Religious history. *See* **Church history;** and names of denominations, sects, churches, etc.

Religious liberty 261
See also Church and state; Liberty of conscience; Persecution
Refer from (see ref.) Intolerance; Religious freedom
Refer from (see also ref.) Church and state; Free thought; Liberty of conscience; Persecution; Toleration

Religious literature 208; 244
See also Religious drama; Religious poetry
Refer from (see also ref.) Bible as literature; Literature

Religious orders. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Religious poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
See also Carols; Hymns
Refer from (see also ref.) Hymns; Poetry; Religious literature

Religious psychology. *See* **Psychology, Religious**

Remodeling of buildings. *See* **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

Renaissance 940.2
See also Architecture, Renaissance; Art, Renaissance; Civilization, Medieval; Humanism; Literature, Medieval; Middle ages
Refer from (see ref.) Revival of letters
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; History, Modern; Humanism; Middle ages

Repairing 690; 621

Reparations (European war). *See* **European war, 1914-1918—Reparations**

Reparations (World war, 1939-) *See* **World war, 1939-1945—Reparations**

Reporters and reporting 070; 920
See also Journalism
Refer from (see ref.) Interviewing (Journalism); Newspaper work
Refer from (see also ref.) Journalism; Newspapers

Representation. *See* **Representative government and representation**

Representation, Proportional. *See* **Proportional representation**

Representative government and representation 321.8
See also Ballot; Constitutions; Democracy; Elections; Legislative bodies; Primaries; Proportional representation; Recall; Referendum; Republics; Suffrage
Refer from (see ref.) Free institutions; Parliamentary government; Representation; Self-government
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Constitutions; Democracy; Elections; Political science; Republics; Suffrage

Reprints. *See* **Bibliography—Editions**

Reproduction 612.6; 574
See also Cells; Embryology; Pregnancy; Sex
Refer from (see ref.) Generation
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Embryology; Life (Biology); Physiology; Sex

Reptiles 598.1
See also Crocodiles; Serpents
Refer from (see ref.) Amphibia
Refer from (see also ref.) Vertebrates

Republican party 329

Republics 321.8
See also Democracy; Federal government; Representative government and representation
Refer from (see ref.) The commonwealth; Free institutions
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science; Representative government and representation

Research 507; 607; 007; 378.3
See also Learning and scholarship; Psychical research

Research—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Industrial research; Scientific research
Refer from (see also ref.) Learning and scholarship

Reservations, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Reservations**

Reservoirs 628.1
See also Irrigation; Water supply
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Resettlement. *See* **Rehabilitation, Rural**

Residences. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Dwellings**

Resins. *See* **Gums and resins**

Resistance of materials. *See* **Strength of materials**

Resistance welding. *See* **Electric welding**

Resorts. *See* **Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Summer resorts**

Resources, Natural. *See* **Natural resources**

Respiration 612.2; 616.2
See also Singing and voice culture
Refer from (see ref.) Breathing
Refer from (see also ref.) Lungs; Physiology; Singing and voice culture; Voice

Rest 613.7
See also Fatigue; Sleep
Refer from (see also ref.) Fatigue; Hygiene

Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 647.9
See also Hotels, taverns, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Cafeterias; Lunch rooms; Tea rooms
Refer from (see also ref.) Hotels, taverns, etc.

Resurrection 236
See also Future life
Refer from (see also ref.) Eschatology; Future life; Theology

Retail trade 658.8
See also Advertising; Chain stores; Department stores; Salesmen and salesmanship
Refer from (see ref.) Merchandising

Retaining walls. *See* **Walls**

Retirement systems. *See* **Annuities; Old age pensions; Pensions;** and subdivision Salaries, pensions, etc. under names of professions, etc., e.g. **Teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.**

Retouching (Photography). *See* **Photography**

Retribution. *See* **Future life; Future punishment; Heaven; Hell**

Revelation 231
Refer from (see also ref.) Religion; Supernatural; Theology

Revenue. *See* **Tariff; Taxation**

Revenue, Internal. *See* **Internal revenue**

Reviews. *See* **Book reviews**

Revival of letters. *See* **Renaissance**

Revivals 269
See also Evangelistic work
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Church history; Church work; Evangelistic work

Revolution, American. *See* **U.S.—History Revolution**

Revolution, French. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Revolutions 323.2
See also France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; U.S.—History—Revolution, and similar headings
Refer from (see also ref.) History; Political science

Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 371.53; 378.3; 807.9
See also names of prizes (e.g. Nobel prizes) and subdivision Competitions under various subjects, e.g. Literature—Competitions
Refer from (see ref.) Premiums (Prizes, rewards); Prizes (Rewards)

Rhetoric 808
See also Criticism; Debates and debating; Description (Rhetoric); Elocution; Expression; Lectures and lecturing; Letter writing; Narration (Rhetoric); Oratory; Précis writing; Punctuation; Satire; Style, Literary; also subdivision Composition and exercises under names of languages, e.g. English language—Composition and exercises
Refer from (see ref.) Composition (Rhetoric); English language—Rhetoric; Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) English language—Composition and exercises; Expression; Language and languages; Style, Literary

Rheumatism 616.9
See also Arthritis

Rhodes, Knights of. *See* **Malta, Knights of**

Rhyme. *See* **Rime**

Rhythm 426
See also Musical meter and rhythm; Versification
Refer from (see also ref.) Esthetics; Rime

Rice and rice culture 633.1

Riches. *See* **Wealth**

Riddles 793.7
See also Charades; Puzzles
Refer from (see ref.) Conundrums; Enigmas
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Puzzles

Riding. *See* **Horsemanship**

Rifles 683; 623.4
Refer from (see ref.) Carbines; Guns
Refer from (see also ref.) Arms and armor; Firearms

Rights, Civil. *See* **Civil rights**

Rights of women. *See* **Woman—Rights of women**

Rime 426
See also Rhythm; also subdivision Rime under names of languages, e.g. English language—Rime
Refer from (see ref.) Rhyme
Refer from (see also ref.) Versification

Rime
(Used as a subdivision under languages)
Refer from (see also ref.) Rime

Riots 323.2
See also Crowds
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Crowds; History

Rites and ceremonies 394
See also Baptism; Fasts and feasts; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Manners and customs; Marriage customs and rites; Sacraments; Secret societies
Refer from (see ref.) Ceremonies; Religious ceremonies; Ritual
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs; Ritualism

Ritual. *See* **Liturgies; Rites and ceremonies; Ritualism**

Ritualism 264
See also Rites and ceremonies
Refer from (see ref.) Ritual

Rivers 551.4; 627
See also Dams; Floods; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Water—Pollution; Water power; Water rights
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Floods; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Physical geography; Water; Waterways

Road signs. *See* **Signs and signboards; Street signs**

Roads (Use geog. subdiv.) 625.7
See also Dust; Pavements; Roadside improvement; Street cleaning; Streets
Refer from (see ref.) Construction of roads; Highway engineering; Highways; Thoroughfares
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Communication; Engineering; Pavements; Streets; Transportation

Roads, Macadamized 625.7
Refer from (see ref.) Macadamized roads

Roadside improvement 710
Refer from (see also ref.) Landscape gardening; Roads

Robbers. *See* **Brigands and robbers**

Rochdale system. *See* **Cooperation**

Rock climbing. *See* **Mountaineering**

Rock gardens 635.9; 716
Refer from (see also ref.) Gardens

Rock tombs. *See* **Tombs**

Rockets (Aeronautics) 629.1333; 629.13

Rocks 552
See also Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Petrology; Stone; also varieties of rock, e.g. Granite
Refer from (see ref.) Crystalline rocks; Metamorphic rocks; Sedimentary rocks
Refer from (see also ref.) Geology; Petrology; Stone

Rocks, Eruptive. *See* **Rocks, Igneous**

Rocks, Igneous 552
Refer from (see ref.) Eruptive rocks; Igneous rocks; Rocks, Eruptive
Refer from (see also ref.) Volcanoes

Roentgen rays. *See* **X rays**

Roentgenologists 537.5; 920
Refer from (see ref.) Radiologists; X-ray operators

Rogues and vagabonds 920
See also Brigands and robbers; Gipsies; Tramps
Refer from (see ref.) Vagabonds
Refer from (see also ref.) Brigands and robbers; Crime and criminals; Tramps

Romaic language. *See* **Greek language, Modern**

Romaic literature. *See* **Greek literature, Modern**

Roman architecture. *See* **Architecture, Roman**

Roman Catholic church. *See* **Catholic church**

Roman emperors 920
Refer from (see ref.) Caesars; Sovereigns
Refer from (see also ref.) Emperors; Kings and rulers

Roman literature. *See* **Latin literature**

Roman mythology. *See* **Mythology, Classical**

Romance languages 479
See also names of the various languages belonging to the Romance group, e.g. French language, Italian language
Refer from (see ref.) Neo-Latin languages
Refer from (see also ref.) Latin language

Romance literature 879
See also names of the various literatures belonging to the Romance group, e.g. Italian literature, Spanish literature
Refer from (see also ref.) French literature

Romances 808.8; 809
(Used for tales written between the eleventh and fourteenth centuries and dealing with the age of chivalry. They may be either metrical or prose versions. They may or may not have a factual basis)
Refer from (see ref.) English metrical romances; Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Chivalry; Epic poetry; Fiction; Legends; Literature

Romanesque architecture. *See* **Architecture, Romanesque**

Romanticism 801; 140
Refer from (see also ref.) Esthetics; Fiction; Literature

Rome 937; 913.37
——Description, geography 913.37
(Used for ancient Rome)
——History 937
——History—Kings, B.C. 753-510 937
——History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 937
——History—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 937

Rome (City) 945.6; 914.56
——Description 914.56
——History 945.6

Roofs 695; 721
See also Girders; Trusses
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Building, Iron and steel; Carpentry; Girders; Trusses

Root crops 633.4
See also Feeding and feeding stuffs
Refer from (see also ref.) Feeding and feeding stuffs; Vegetables

Rope 677.7
See also Cables; Hemp; Knots and splices
Refer from (see also ref.) Hemp

Rosetta stone inscription 493.1

Rosicrucians 366
Refer from (see ref.) Order of the Rosy cross; Rosy cross, Order of the
Refer from (see also ref.) Mysticism; Theosophy

Rosin. *See* **Gums and resins**

Rosy cross, Order of the. *See* **Rosicrucians**

Rotation of crops 631.5
Refer from (see ref.) Crops, Rotation of
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture

Round table. *See* **Arthur, King**

Routes of trade. *See* **Trade routes**

Rowing 797.1
Refer from (see ref.) Regattas
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Athletics; Boats and boating; College sports; Exercises; Physical education and training

Royalty. *See* **Kings and rulers; Queens**

Rubber 678
See also Gutta-percha
Refer from (see ref.) Caoutchouc; India-rubber
Refer from (see also ref.) Forest products; Gutta-percha

Rubber, Artificial 678
Refer from (see ref.) Artificial rubber; Neoprene; Thiokol
Refer from (see also ref.) Plastic materials; Synthetic products

Rubber tires. *See* **Tires**

Rugs 745; 677.6
See also Carpets
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Carpets; House decoration

Rugs, Oriental 745
Refer from (see ref.) Oriental rugs

Ruins. *See* **Archeology**; and subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, cities, etc.

Rulers. *See* **Emperors; Kings and rulers; Queens**

Rules of order. *See* **Parliamentary practice**

Rural architecture. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows; Farm buildings**

Rural churches 261
Refer from (see ref.) Church, Country; Church work, Rural; Churches, Rural; Country church

Rural credit. *See* **Agricultural credit**

Rural high schools. *See* **Rural schools**

Rural hygiene. *See* **Hygiene, Rural**

Rural life. *See* **Country life; Farm life; Outdoor life; Peasantry**

Rural rehabilitation. *See* **Rehabilitation, Rural**

Rural schools 379.173
Refer from (see ref.) Country schools; District schools; High schools, Rural; Rural high schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Public schools; Schools

Rural sociology. *See* **Sociology, Rural**

Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 330.947
Refer from (see ref.) Five-year plan, Russian, 1928-1932

Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second (1933-1937) 330.947
Russian, 1933-1937

Russia—History 947
Refer from (see also ref.) Nihilism
Refer from (see ref.) Five-year plan,

——War with Japan, 1904-1905. *See* **Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905**

Russia—History—*Continued*
——Revolution of 1905 947
——Revolution, 1917- 947.084
Refer from (see ref.) Bolsheviki

Russian church. *See* **Orthodox Eastern church, Russian**

Russian language 491.7

Russian literature 891.7

Russian poetry 891.71

Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905 947
Refer from (see ref.) Japanese-Russian war, 1904-1905; Russia—History—War with Japan, 1904-1905
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question (Far East)

Russo-Turkish war, 1853-1856. *See* **Crimean war, 1853-1856**

Russo-Turkish war, 1877-1878 947
Refer from (see ref.) Turco-Russian war, 1877-1878
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question (Balkan)

Rust. *See* **Corrosion and anti-corrosives**

Rustless coatings. *See* **Corrosion and anti-corrosives**

Sabbath 263
See also Sunday
Refer from (see ref.) Lord's day
Refer from (see also ref.) Jews—Religion; Sunday

Sabotage 351.74

Sacraments 265
See also Baptism; Lord's supper; Marriage
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Church of England; Rites and ceremonies; Theology

Sacred books 290
See also names of individual books, e.g. Avesta, Bible, Koran
Refer from (see ref.) Books, Sacred

Sacred music. *See* **Church music; Oratorio**

Sacrifice 232; 265
See also Atonement
Refer from (see also ref.) Religion; Theology; Worship

Safety appliances 614.8
See also Accidents—Prevention; also subdivision Safety appliances under specific subjects, e.g. Factories—Safety appliances
Refer from (see ref.) Safety devices and measures

Safety appliances—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents—Prevention; Employers' liability

Safety appliances
(Used as a subdivision under Factories, Machinery, Railroads, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Safety appliances

Safety devices and measures. *See* **Accidents—Prevention; Safety appliances**

Safety education. *See* **Accidents—Prevention**

Safety lamp 622
Refer from (see also ref.) Lamps; Mine accidents

Sagas 839.6
See also Icelandic and Old Norse literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Folklore; Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Literature; Scandinavian literature

Sailing 797.1
See also Boats and boating; Navigation; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Boats and boating; Navigation; Ships; Yachts and yachting

Sailors. *See* **Seamen**

Sailors' life. *See* **Seafaring life**

Sailors' songs. *See* **Sea songs**

St. Bartholomew's day, Massacre of, 1572 944.02; 272
See also Huguenots
Refer from (see also ref.) France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589

St. Dominic, Order of. *See* **Dominicans**

St. Francis, Order of. *See* **Franciscans**

St. John of Jerusalem, Knights of the Order of. *See* **Malta, Knights of**

St. Patrick's day 394

St. Valentine's day. See **Valentine's day**

Saints 920
See also Apostles; Fathers of the church; Hermits; Legends; Martyrs; Shrines
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Christian biography; Fathers of the church; Heroes; Legends; Martyrs; Monasticism and religious orders; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Psychology, Religious; Shrines

Salads 641.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery

Salaries, pensions, etc.
(*Used as a subdivision under Actors, Librarians, Musicians, Teachers, Railroads, Telegraph, etc.*)
Refer from (see ref.) Retirement systems
Refer from (see also ref.) Pensions

Sales tax 336.2
Refer from (see ref.) Taxation of sales

Salesmen, Traveling. *See* **Commercial travelers**

Salesmen and salesmanship 658.8
See also Advertising; Booksellers and bookselling; Business; Commercial travelers; Marketing
Refer from (see ref.) Agents; Clerks (Salesmen); Selling
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Business; Commerce; Commercial travelers; Department stores; Retail trade

Salons 914.4
Refer from (see ref.) French salons

Saloons. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**

Salt 664.4

Salvage 627
See also Shipwrecks
Refer from (see also ref.) Shipwrecks

Salvage (Waste, etc.) 338
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products
Refer from (see also ref.) Waste products

Salvation 234
See also Atonement; Justification; Regeneration (Theology); Sanctification; Sin
Refer from (see also ref.) Conversion; Faith; Future life; Jesus Christ; Regeneration (Theology); Theology; Universalism

Salvation army 267
Refer from (see also ref.) Evangelistic work; Missions

Sanctification 234
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Salvation; Spiritual life; Theology

Sand dunes 551.3
Refer from (see ref.) Dunes
Refer from (see also ref.) Reclamation of land

Sandwiches 641.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery

Sanitary affairs. *See* **Sanitary engineering; Sanitation**

Sanitary chemistry 628; 614.3
See also Adulterations; Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection; Water—Analysis
Refer from (see ref.) Chemistry, Sanitary
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry; Sanitation; Sanitation, Household

Sanitary engineering 628
See also Drainage; Municipal engineering; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitation; Sewerage; Soil bacteriology; Street cleaning; Water supply
Refer from (see ref.) Sanitary affairs
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Civil engineering; Drainage, House; Engineering; Municipal engineering; Plumbing; Public health; Sanitation

Sanitation 614; 628
See also Cemeteries; Cremation; Disinfection and disinfectants; Hygiene; Military hygiene; Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitary chemistry; Sanitary engineering; School hygiene; Ventilation; Water—Purification; Water supply
Refer from (see ref.) Cleanliness; Sanitary affairs
Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Public health; Sanitary engineering

Sanitation, Household 648
See also Drainage, House; Heating; House cleaning; Lighting; Plumbing; Sanitary chemistry; Ventilation
Refer from (see ref.) House sanitation; Household sanitation
Refer from (see also ref.) Plumbing

Sanskrit language 491.2

Sanskrit literature 891.2

Santa Claus 394
Refer from (see also ref.) Christmas

Sarcoma. *See* **Tumors**

Satan. *See* **Devil**

Satire (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 808.7
Refer from (see ref.) Comic literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Rhetoric: Wit and humor

Satire, English 827
(Use same form in other cases, e.g. Satire, American)
Refer from (see ref.) English satire

Savages 572
Refer from (see ref.) Primitive man
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnology

Saving and thrift 339.4
See also Budget, Personal; Building and loan associations; Cost and standard of living; Insurance, Industrial; Old age pensions; Savings banks
Refer from (see ref.) Economy; Thrift
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Cost and standard of living; Economics; Insurance; Investments; Poor; Success

Savings banks 332.2
See also Building and loan associations; Postal savings banks; School savings banks
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Cooperation; Saving and thrift

Saxons 936
See also Anglo-Saxons

Sayings. *See* **Epigrams; Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations; Table talk**

Scandinavian languages 439.5
See also Danish language; Icelandic and Old Norse languages; Norwegian language; Swedish language
Refer from (see also ref.) Icelandic and Old Norse languages

Scandinavian literature 839.5
See also Danish literature; Eddas; Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Norwegian literature; Sagas; Swedish literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Icelandic and Old Norse literature

Scandinavians 948
See also Northmen

Scandinavians in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Scandinavians in other countries)

Scenarios. *See* **Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)**

Scenarios (Moving picture plays). *See* **Moving picture plays**

Scene painting 792
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting; Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Scenery. *See* **Views**

Scenery (Stage). *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**

Scepticism. *See* **Skepticism**

Scholarship. *See* **Learning and scholarship**

School administration. *See* **School management and organization**

School architecture. *See* **Schoolhouses**

School attendance 371.5
See also Child labor; Education, Compulsory; Educational law and legislation
Refer from (see ref.) Absence from school; Compulsory school attendance; Truancy (Schools)
Refer from (see also ref.) Education, Compulsory

School books. *See* **Textbooks**

School buildings. *See* **Schoolhouses**

School children—Food 371.7
Refer from (see ref.) Food for school children; Meals for school children; School lunches
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Nutrition; Diet; Education of children

School decoration 371.6
Refer from (see ref.) Art in the schoolroom
Refer from (see also ref.) Decoration and ornament; Schoolhouses

School discipline 371.5
Refer from (see ref.) Discipline, School; Management of children
Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Management; School management and organization

School endowments. *See* **Endowments**

School furniture. *See* **Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc.**

School gardens 372.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Gardens; Nature study

School houses. *See* **Schoolhouses**

School hygiene 371.7
See also Open-air schools; Schools—Medical inspection
Refer from (see ref.) Health education; Hygiene, School

School hygiene—*Continued*

Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; Hygiene; Public health; Sanitation; Schools—Medical inspection

School inspection. *See* **School management and organization; Schools—Medical inspection**

School journalism. *See* **College and school journalism**

School law. *See* **Educational law and legislation**

School libraries 027.8

See also Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools

Refer from (see ref.) Children's libraries; Libraries, School

Refer from (see also ref.) Libraries; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools

School libraries (High school) 027.8

Refer from (see ref.) High school libraries

School life. *See* **Students**

School lunches. *See* **School children—Food**

School management and organization 371.2; 371.5

See also Educational law and legislation; School discipline; School superintendents and principals; Self-government (in education); Teaching

Refer from (see ref.) Educational administration; Inspection of schools; School administration; School inspection; School organization; School supervision; Schools—Management and organization

Refer from (see also ref.) Educational law and legislation; Teaching

School music. *See* **Music—Study and teaching; School song-books; Singing and voice culture**

School nurses 371.7

Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; Nurses and nursing; Schools—Medical inspection

School organization. *See* **School management and organization**

School playgrounds. *See* **Playgrounds**

School principals. *See* **School superintendents and principals**

School reports 371.26
See also Grading and marking (Students)
Refer from (see also ref.) Grading and marking (Students)

School savings banks 332.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Savings banks

School song-books 784
See also Children's songs
Refer from (see ref.) School music; Song-books, School
Refer from (see also ref.) Singing and voice culture

School stories Fic
See also College stories
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) College stories

School superintendents and principals 371.1
Refer from (see ref.) School principals
Refer from (see also ref.) School management and organization

School supervision. *See* **School management and organization**

School surveys. *See* **Educational surveys**

School teaching. *See* **Teaching**

School verse 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Schoolhouses 727; 371.6
See also School decoration
Refer from (see ref.) School architecture; School buildings; School houses
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Schools

Schoolhouses as recreation centers. *See* **Community centers**

Schools 370; 379
See also Agricultural colleges; Business education; Correspondence schools and courses; Education; Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior colleges; Junior high schools; Kindergarten; Libraries and schools; Library schools and training; Manual training; Normal schools; Open-air schools; Private schools; Professional education; Public schools; Rural schools; Schoolhouses; Summer schools; Sunday schools; Technical education; Universities and

Schools—*Continued*

colleges; Vacation schools; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects (e.g. Law—Study and teaching); headings beginning with the word School, and names of individual schools

Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Public schools

——**Centralization** 379.175

Refer from (see ref.) Consolidation of schools

——**Exercises and recreations** 371.8

(Used for general works on school entertainments, literary and otherwise, assembly programs, etc. Collections of prose and poetry for public speaking are entered under the heading Recitations and readings)

See also Commencements; Drama in education; Recitations and readings; also special days observed, e.g. Arbor day, Memorial day

——**Furniture, equipment, etc.** 371.6

Refer from (see ref.) School furniture

Refer from (see also ref.) Furniture

——Management and organization. *See* **School management and organization**

——**Medical inspection** 371.7

See also School hygiene; School nurses

Refer from (see ref.) Inspection of schools; Medical inspection in schools; School inspection

Refer from (see also ref.) Children—Care and hygiene; School hygiene

Schools and libraries. *See* **Libraries and schools**

Schools as social centers. *See* **Community centers**

Science 500

See also Astronomy; Bacteriology; Biology; Botany; Chemistry; Crystallography; Ethnology; Geology; Mathematics; Meteorology; Mineralogy; Natural history; Paleontology; Petrology; Physics; Physiology; Zoology

Refer from (see ref.) Discoveries (in science); Natural science

——**Philosophy** 501

See also Physics—Philosophy

Science—*Continued*

——**Societies** 506

(Used for publications of scientific and other societies in relation to science. Works about the societies are entered under Scientific societies)

——**Study and teaching** 507

See also Nature study

Refer from (see ref.) Education, Scientific; Scientific education

Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Teaching

Science and religion. *See* **Religion and science**

Science and the Bible. *See* **Bible and science**

Scientific education. *See* **Science—Study and teaching**

Scientific expeditions 508

See also names of regions explored, e.g. Antarctic regions, Arctic regions; and names of expeditions

Refer from (see ref.) Expeditions, Scientific; Polar expeditions

Refer from (see also ref.) Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels

Scientific management. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Office management**

Scientific recreations 793.8

See also Mathematical recreations

Scientific research. *See* **Research**

Scientific societies 506

(Used for works about scientific societies. Publications of scientific and other societies in relation to science are entered under Science—Societies)

Refer from (see also ref.) Societies

Scientists 920

See also Astronomers; Chemists; Geologists; Mathematicians; Naturalists; Physicists; etc.

Refer from (see also ref.) Naturalists

Scotch-Irish in the U.S. 325.73

Scottish ballads. *See* **Ballads**

Scottish clans. *See* **Clans and clan system**

Scottish literature 820

See also Gaelic literature

Refer from (see ref.) British literature

Refer from (see also ref.) Celtic literature

Scottish poetry 821
Refer from (see ref.) British poetry

Scouts and scouting 369.4; 355
See also Boy scouts; Girl scouts
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science; Soldiers; War

Screen printing. *See* **Silk screen printing**

Screw-cutting machines 621.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Lathes; Machine tools; Machinery; Screws

Screws 621.8
See also Screw-cutting machines

Scriptures, Holy. *See* **Bible**

Sculptors (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 730; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists

Sculpture (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 730
See also Brasses; Bronzes; Modeling; Monuments; Plaster casts; Soap sculpture; Wood carving
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Decoration and ornament; Esthetics; Modeling

——Technique 731

Sculpture, American 735
(Use same form in other cases, e.g. Sculpture, Greek)
Refer from (see ref.) American sculpture

Sculpture, Religious. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Sea. *See* **Ocean**

Sea animals. *See* **Marine fauna**

Sea fisheries. *See* **Fisheries**

Sea life. *See* **Seafaring life; Seamen;** and subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. **U.S. Navy**

Sea mosses. *See* **Algae**

Sea poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
See also Sea songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Sea power 359
See also Disarmament; Naval battles; Naval history; Navies; Warships; also subdivisions Navy, and History, Naval under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Navy; U.S.—History, Naval
Refer from (see ref.) Dominion of the sea; Military power; Navy
Refer from (see also ref.) Disarmament; Naval art and science; Naval history; Navies

Sea songs 784
Refer from (see ref.) Chanties; Sailors' songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Sea poetry; Songs

Sea stories Fic
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; Buccaneers; Fiction

Sea travel. *See* **Ocean travel**

Seafaring life 910
See also Seamen
Refer from (see ref.) Sailors' life; Sea life
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; Seamen; Voyages and travels

Seals (Animals) 599
Refer from (see ref.) Fur seals

Seals (Numismatics) 736; 929.8
Refer from (see ref.) Signets
Refer from (see also ref.) Heraldry; History; Inscriptions; Numismatics

Seamanship. *See* **Navigation**

Seamen 920; 910
See also Merchant marine; Naval biography; Seafaring life; also subdivision Navy under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Navy
Refer from (see ref.) Navigators; Sailors; Sea life
Refer from (see also ref.) Naval art and science; Naval biography; Seafaring life; Voyages and travels

Seamen, Invalid—Occupations. *See* **Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy**

Seasons 525.5
See also names of the seasons
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Climatology; Meteorology

Seaweeds. *See* **Algae**

Secession 973.7
See also Nullification; State rights
Refer from (see also ref.) Nullification; Slavery in the U.S.; State rights; U.S.—History—Civil war

Second advent 232
See also Millennium
Refer from (see ref.) Jesus Christ—Second advent
Refer from (see also ref.) Eschatology; Jesus Christ; Millennium

Secondary batteries. *See* **Storage batteries**

Secondary education. *See* **Education, Secondary**

Secondary schools. *See* **Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools**

Secret service 351.74; 352.2
See also Detectives
Refer from (see also ref.) Detectives; European war, 1914-1918—Secret service; Police

Secret societies 366
See also Greek letter societies; also names of individual societies, e.g. Freemasons
Refer from (see ref.) Fraternities
Refer from (see also ref.) Rites and ceremonies; Societies; Sociology

Secretaries, Private 651.3
Refer from (see ref.) Private secretaries
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Business education

Secretaries, Social 651.3
Refer from (see ref.) Social secretaries

Secretaries of state. *See* **Cabinet officers**

Sects 280
See also names of churches and sects
Refer from (see ref.) Denominations, Religious; Religious denominations
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history; Religions

Securities 332.6
See also Bonds; Investments; Mortgages; Stocks
Refer from (see ref.) Capitalization (Finance); Dividends
Refer from (see also ref.) Bonds; Finance; Investments; Speculation; Stock exchange; Stocks

Security, International 341.6; 327; 172.4
See also Arbitration, International; Disarmament; International police; International relations; Neutrality
Refer from (see ref.) International security
Refer from (see also ref.) International relations

Security, Social. *See* **Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions**

Sedimentary rocks. *See* **Rocks**

Seeds 631.5; 581
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany; Plant propagation

Seismography. *See* **Earthquakes**

Seismology. *See* **Earthquakes**

Selection, Natural. *See* **Natural selection**

Self-consciousness 153.7

Self-control 159
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life

Self-culture 374
See also Books and reading; Mental discipline
Refer from (see ref.) Home education
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Culture; Education; Mental discipline; Study, Method of; Young men; Young women

Self-government. *See* **Democracy; Representative government and representation**

Self-government (in education) 371.5
Refer from (see ref.) Honor system; Student self-government
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; School management and organization; Universities and colleges

Selling. *See* **Salesmen and salesmanship**

Semantics 412

Semitic race 572
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology

Senators—U.S. *See* **U.S. Congress. Senate**

Senators—U.S.—Election. *See* **U.S. Congress. Senate—Elections**

Senses and sensation 152
See also Hearing; Pain; Pleasure; Sight
Refer from (see also ref.) Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of; Physiology; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological

Sentence, Indeterminate. *See* **Indeterminate sentence**

Sepoy rebellion. *See* **Indian mutiny, 1857-1858**

Sepulchers. *See* **Tombs**

Sepulchral brasses. *See* **Brasses**

Sericulture. *See* **Silkworms**

Sermons 252
See also Preaching
Refer from (see ref.) Homiletics; Homilies
Refer from (see also ref.) Preaching

Serpents 598.1
Refer from (see ref.) Snakes; Vipers
Refer from (see also ref.) Reptiles

Servants 647.2
See also Employers' liability; Employment agencies; Wages
Refer from (see ref.) Domestic service; Housemaids
Refer from (see also ref.) Home economics; Labor and laboring classes; Table

Service, Compulsory military. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Service-books. *See* **Liturgies**

Settlements, Social. *See* **Social settlements**

Seven years' war, 1756-1763 973.2; 943
See also Europe—History—1492-1789; U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763
Refer from (see ref.) Silesian war, 3d, 1756-1763
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—1492-1789; Germany—History—1740-1815; Great Britain—History—1714-1837

Seventeen year locusts. *See* **Cicada**

Seventeenth century 909; 940.2
(See note under Nineteenth century)

Sewage disposal 628.3
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Water—Pollution
Refer from (see ref.) Waste, Disposal of
Refer from (see also ref.) Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Water—Pollution

Sewerage 628.2
See also Drainage
Refer from (see ref.) Sewers
Refer from (see also ref.) Drainage; Drainage, House; Municipal engineering; Plumbing; Sanitary engineering

Sewers. *See* **Sewerage**

Sewing 646
See also Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Needlework
Refer from (see also ref.) Dressmaking; Home economics; Needlework

Sewing machines 687

Sex 612.6; 577
See also Reproduction; also headings beginning with the word Sexual
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Marriage; Reproduction

Sex instruction 612.6
See also Sexual hygiene
Refer from (see ref.) Sexual education
Refer from (see also ref.) Sexual hygiene

Sexual education. *See* **Sex instruction**

Sexual ethics 176
See also Prostitution
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Sexual; Social purity
Refer from (see also ref.) Marriage; Social ethics

Sexual hygiene 612.6
See also Sex instruction; Woman—Health and hygiene
Refer from (see ref.) Hygiene, Sexual; Hygiene, Social; Social hygiene
Refer from (see also ref.) Sex instruction

Shades and shadows 515; 741
See also Perspective
Refer from (see ref.) Light and shade; Shadows
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Geometry, Descriptive; Perspective

Shadow pantomimes and plays 791.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Pantomimes

Shadows. *See* **Shades and shadows**

Shaft sinking 622
See also Boring
Refer from (see also ref.) Boring

Shafting 621.8
See also Power transmission
Refer from (see also ref.) Machinery; Power transmission

Shakers 289.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Communism

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 822.3
——**Authorship** 822.3
Refer from (see ref.) Bacon-Shakespeare controversy
——**Characters** 822.3
——**Concordances** 822.3
——**Contemporary England** 822.3; 914.2

Shakespeare, William—*Continued*
——**Criticism and interpretation** 822.3
(Used for works of criticism on the plays in general; criticism of an individual play is entered under Shakespeare, William, followed by the title of the play)
——**Curiosa and miscellany** 822.3
——**Dictionaries, indexes, etc.** 822.3
——Drama, fiction, etc. *See* **Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.**
——**Paraphrases, tales, etc.** 822.3
——Poetry, fiction, etc. *See* **Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.**
——**Quotations** 822.3
——**Stage history** 822.3

Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc. Fic; 812; 822; 811; 821
Refer from (see ref.) Shakespeare, William—Drama, fiction, etc.; Shakespeare, William—Poetry, fiction, etc.

Sharecropping 631.1
Refer from (see ref.) Farming on shares
Refer from (see also ref.) Farm tenancy

Sheep 636.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Livestock

Sheet-metal work 621.79; 671
See also Plate-metal work
Refer from (see ref.) Press working of metal
Refer from (see also ref.) Metal work

Sheffield plate 739
Refer from (see also ref.) Plate

Shells 594
See also Mollusks
Refer from (see ref.) Conchology
Refer from (see also ref.) Mollusks

Shells (Projectiles). *See* **Projectiles**

Shinto 299
See also Ancestor worship
Refer from (see also ref.) Religions

Ship models 623.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanical models; Shipbuilding

Ship subsidies. *See* **Shipping bounties and subsidies**

Shipbuilding 623.8
See also Boatbuilding; Marine engines; Naval architecture; Ship models; Ships; Warships; also names of different kinds of vessels, e.g. Steamboats

Shipbuilding—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Architecture, Naval; Marine architecture
Refer from (see also ref.) Boatbuilding; Naval architecture; Naval art and science; Navigation; Ships

Shipping 387
See also Inland navigation; Insurance, Marine; Merchant marine; Shipping bounties and subsidies; Steamboats
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Communication; Merchant marine; Transportation

Shipping bounties and subsidies 337
Refer from (see ref.) Merchant marine—Subsidies; Ship subsidies; Shipping subsidies; Subsidies
Refer from (see also ref.) Bounties; Commerce; Free trade and protection; Merchant marine; Shipping; Transportation

Shipping subsidies. *See* **Shipping bounties and subsidies**

Ships 387; 623.8
See also Boats and boating; Clippership; Merchant marine; Navies; Navigation; Sailing; Shipbuilding; Steamboats; Submarine boats; Warships; Yachts and yachting
Refer from (see ref.) Vessels (Ships)
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Shipbuilding

Ships, Electricity on. *See* **Electricity on ships**

Ships, Radio on. *See* **Radio—Installation on ships**

Shipwrecks 910
See also Lifesaving; Salvage
Refer from (see ref.) Wrecks
Refer from (see also ref.) Accidents; Adventure and adventurers; Disasters; Navigation; Salvage; Voyages and travels

Shoes. *See* **Boots and shoes**

Shooting 799.3
(Works on the use of firearms are entered here. Works on shooting game are entered under Hunting)
See also Archery; Firearms; Hunting
Refer from (see ref.) Gunning
Refer from (see also ref.) Firearms; Game and game birds; Hunting

Shooting stars. *See* **Meteors**

Shop committees. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Shop management. *See* **Factory management**

Shop practice. *See* **Machine shop practice**

Shop windows. *See* **Show windows**

Shoppers' guides. *See* **Consumer education**

Shops, Machine. *See* **Machine shops**

Short ballot. *See* **Ballot**

Short stories Fic
(Under this heading are entered collections of short stories. Altho the use of this term is generally limited to collections by more than one author, it may be of value to use it also for collections by one author. Works on writing the short story are entered under Short story)
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction

Short story 808.3
(Under this heading are entered works on short story writing. For collections of stories see the heading Short stories.)
See also Story-telling
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Story-telling

Short wave receivers. *See* **Radio—Short wave**

Shorthand 653
See also Abbreviations
Refer from (see ref.) Phonography; Stenography
Refer from (see also ref.) Abbreviations; Business education; Writing

Shotguns 623.4; 683
Refer from (see ref.) Guns
Refer from (see also ref.) Firearms

Show cards. *See* **Advertising cards**

Show windows 659.1
Refer from (see ref.) Shop windows; Window dressing
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Business; Windows

Shrines 913-919.9
See also Miracles; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Saints; Tombs
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Saints

Shrubs 715; 582; 635.97
See also Evergreens; Hedges; Landscape gardening
Refer from (see also ref.) Botany; Hedges; Landscape gardening; Plants; Trees

Sick 616
See also Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Hospitals; Nurses and nursing
Refer from (see ref.) Invalids
Refer from (see also ref.) Nurses and nursing

Sickness insurance. *See* **Insurance, Health**

Sidereal system. *See* **Stars**

Sieges 930-999
See also Battles
Refer from (see also ref.) History; Military art and science; Military history; War

Sight 612.84; 617.7
See also Blind; Color blindness; Eye
Refer from (see ref.) Vision
Refer from (see also ref.) Senses and sensation

Sign boards. *See* **Signs and signboards**

Sign painting 698
See also Lettering; Signs and signboards
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Lettering; Painting, Industrial; Signs and signboards

Signals and signaling 621.38; 654.9
See also Flags; Fog signals; Radio; Railroads—Signaling; Trumpet calls; U.S. Army—Signaling; U.S. Navy—Signaling
Refer from (see ref.) Coastal signals; Military signaling; Naval signaling
Refer from (see also ref.) Flags; Military art and science; Naval art and science; Navigation

Signers of the Declaration of independence. *See* **U.S. Declaration of independence**

Signets. *See* **Seals (Numismatics)**

Signs (Advertising). *See* **Electric signs; Signs and signboards**

Signs, Electric. *See* **Electric signs**

Signs, Street. *See* **Street signs**

Signs and signboards 659.1
See also Electric signs; Posters; Sign painting; Street signs
Refer from (see ref.) Guide posts; Road signs; Sign boards; Signs (Advertising)
Refer from (see also ref.) Advertising; Posters; Sign painting

Sikhs 294

Silage. *See* **Ensilage**

Silesian war, 3d, 1756-1763. *See* **Seven years' war, 1756-1763**

Silhouettes 741

Silk 677.4
See also Silkworms
Refer from (see also ref.) Fibers

Silk, Artificial 677.4
Refer from (see ref.) Artificial silk; Rayon
Refer from (see also ref.) Synthetic products

Silk screen printing 655.32
Refer from (see ref.) Screen printing
Refer from (see also ref.) Color printing

Silkworms 677.4; 638.2
Refer from (see ref.) Sericulture
Refer from (see also ref.) Silk

Silos. *See* **Ensilage**

Silver 669.2; 332.4; 553.4
See also Coinage; Jewelry; Money; Silver question; Silversmithing
Refer from (see ref.) Specie
Refer from (see also ref.) Bimetallism; Coinage; Currency question; Money; Precious metals

Silver-plating 671
See also Electroplating

Silver question 332.4
(Works relating to the question of the free coinage of silver in the United States are entered here)
See also Bimetallism; Currency question; Gold; Money
Refer from (see ref.) Free coinage; Specie payments
Refer from (see also ref.) Bimetallism; Coinage; Currency question; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Money; Silver

Silversmithing 739
See also Hall marks; Jewelry; Metal work; Plate
Refer from (see ref.) Silverware

Silversmithing—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Hall marks; Jewelry; Metal work; Silver

Silverware. *See* **Silversmithing**

Silviculture. *See* **Trees**

Sin 233
See also Atonement; Free will and determinism
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian ethics; Ethics; Salvation; Theology

Singers 780.92; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Musicians; Woman—Biography

Singing and voice culture 784.9
See also Choirs (Music); Respiration; School song-books; Vocal music; Voice
Refer from (see ref.) School music; Vocal culture; Voice culture
Refer from (see also ref.) Choirs (Music); Elocution; Music; Music—Study and teaching; Respiration; Vocal music; Voice

Singing games 790; 796.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Games

Single tax 336.2
See also Land tenure
Refer from (see ref.) Betterments
Refer from (see also ref.) Land tenure; Real property; Taxation

Sisterhoods 271
See also Convents and nunneries; Deaconesses; Monasticism and religious orders
Refer from (see also ref.) Catholic church; Charities; Church history; Monasticism and religious orders

Sixteenth century 909; 940.2
(See note under Nineteenth century)

Skating 796.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Winter sports

Skees and skee-running. *See* **Skis and ski-running**

Skepticism 121; 211
See also Agnosticism; Belief and doubt; Truth
Refer from (see ref.) Scepticism
Refer from (see also ref.) Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Faith; Free thought; Philosophy; Rationalism; Religion; Truth

Sketching. *See* **Drawing**

Skiing. *See* **Skis and ski-running**

Skin 612.7; 616.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Beauty, Personal

Skins. *See* **Hides and skins**

Skis and ski-running 796.9
Refer from (see ref.) Skees and skee-running; Skiing
Refer from (see also ref.) Snowshoes and snowshoeing; Winter sports

Slang 427
See also English language—Slang

Slave trade 326
Refer from (see also ref.) International law, Slavery; Slavery in the U.S.

Slavery 326
See also Peonage; Slave trade
Refer from (see ref.) Abolition of slavery; Antislavery; Emancipation of slaves; Freedom
Refer from (see also ref.) Contract labor; Freedmen; Labor and laboring classes; Liberty; Sociology

Slavery in the U.S. 326
See also Abolitionists; Freedmen; Fugitive slave law of 1850; Missouri compromise; Negroes; Secession; Slave trade; Southern states—History; State rights; Underground railroad
Refer from (see ref.) Emancipation of slaves; Fugitive slaves in the U.S.
Refer from (see also ref.) Negroes; Underground railroad; U.S.—History—Civil war

Slavic race. *See* **Slavs**

Slavs 936
See also names of the various peoples belonging to the Slavic race, e.g. Poles
Refer from (see ref.) Slavic race
Refer from (see also ref.) Aryans

Slavs in the U.S. 325.73
(Use same form for Slavs in other countries)

Sleep 613.7
See also Dreams; Insomnia
Refer from (see also ref.) Brain; Dreams; Hygiene; Insomnia; Mind and body; Psychology, Physiological; Rest; Subconsciousness

Sleeping sickness 616.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Sleeplessness. *See* **Insomnia**

Sleight of hand. *See* **Conjuring**

Slide rule 510.78
Refer from (see also ref.) Logarithms

Slides, Lantern. *See* **Lantern slides**

Sloyd. *See* **Manual training**

Slumber songs. *See* **Lullabies**

Slums. *See* **Housing; Poor; Tenement houses**

Small arms. *See* **Firearms**

Small fruit. *See* **Berries**

Smallpox 616.9
See also Vaccination
Refer from (see ref.) Variola
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Vaccination

Smelting 669
See also Blast furnaces; Electrometallurgy; Metallurgy; Ore dressing
Refer from (see also ref.) Furnaces; Metallurgy

Smoke prevention 628.5
See also Fuel; Furnaces

Smoke stacks. *See* **Chimneys**

Smokeless powder. *See* **Gunpowder**

Smoking 613.84; 178.7
See also Cigarettes; Cigars; Tobacco; Tobacco habit
Refer from (see also ref.) Tobacco

Smuggling 336.26
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Tariff

Snakes. *See* **Serpents**

Snow 551.57
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Storms; Water; Weather

Snowshoes and snowshoeing 796.9
See also Skis and ski-running
Refer from (see also ref.) Winter sports

Soap 668.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Cleaning

Soap carving. *See* **Soap sculpture**

Soap sculpture 731
Refer from (see ref.) Soap carving

Sobriquets. *See* **Nicknames**

Refer from (see also ref.) Sculpture

Soccer 796.33
Refer from (see also ref.) Football

Social centers. *See* **Community centers**

Social conditions 309.1
(Used for general works relating to some or all of the following topics: labor, poverty, education, health, housing, recreation, moral conditions)
See also Cost and standard of living; Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Poor; Social problems; Social surveys; also subdivision Social conditions under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Social conditions
Refer from (see also ref.) History; Social ethics; Sociology

Social conditions
(Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns; Indians of North America, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Poverty; Social conditions

Social customs. *See* **Manners and customs**; and subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, etc., e.g. **Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs**

Social democracy. *See* **Socialism**

Social equality. *See* **Equality**

Social ethics 177
See also Christian ethics; Citizenship; Crime and criminals; Political ethics; Sexual ethics; Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology, Christian
Refer from (see ref.) Ethics, Social; State ethics
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian ethics; Social problems; Sociology; Sociology, Christian

Social evil. *See* **Prostitution**

Social hygiene. *See* **Public health**; and **Hygiene; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases**

Social insurance. *See* **Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions; Workmen's compensation**

Social legislation. *See* **Children—Law; Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor laws and legislation; Poor laws; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.**; and other classes for whose benefit laws have been enacted

Social life and customs

(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns, Indians of North America; Jews; Negroes*)

Refer from (*see ref.*) *Customs, Social; Social customs*

Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Etiquet; Ethnology; Manners and customs*

Social problems 301; 304; 309.1; 360

See also Charities; Child labor; Community centers; Cost and standard of living; Crime and criminals; Defective and delinquent classes; Divorce; Eugenics; Housing; Immigration and emigration; Insurance, Industrial; Juvenile delinquency; Liquor problem; Old age pensions; Poor; Prostitution; Public health; Race problems; Social ethics; Social surveys; Sociology, Christian; Suicide; Tenement houses; Unemployed; Woman—Employment; Woman—Social and moral questions

Refer from (see ref.) Reform, Social; Social reform; Social welfare

Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization; Ethics; Social conditions; Social ethics; Sociology; Sociology, Christian

Social problems in education. *See* **Educational sociology**

Social psychology 301.15

See also Crowds; Ethnopsychology; National characteristics; Psychology, Applied

Refer from (see ref.) Psychology, Social

Refer from (see also ref.) Crowds; Ethnopsychology; Interviewing; Psychology; Sociology

Social purity. *See* **Sexual ethics**

Social reform. *See* **Social problems**

Social science. *See* **Sociology**

Social sciences 300

(General and comprehensive works dealing with sociology, political science and economics are entered here. For special works see these headings and the references under them)

Social secretaries. *See* **Secretaries, Social**

Social security. *See* **Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions**

Social service 360; 361
(Used for works of general character for which the headings Charities, Charity organization, Social problems, etc. are inadequate or inappropriate)
See also Social settlements; Welfare work in industry
Refer from (see ref.) Friendly visiting; Philanthropy; Social welfare; Social work
Refer from (see also ref.) Interviewing

Social settlements 331.85
See also Boys' clubs; Community centers; Girls' clubs; Playgrounds; Poor; also names of settlements, e.g. Hull house, Chicago
Refer from (see ref.) Church settlements; College settlements; Neighborhood gilds; Settlements, Social; University settlements
Refer from (see also ref.) Charities; Poor; Social service

Social surveys 309.1
(Used for methods in general and for surveys of individual regions or cities. In the latter case another heading may be added for name of region or city followed by the subdivision Social conditions)
See also Educational surveys
Refer from (see ref.) Community surveys; Surveys, Social
Refer from (see also ref.) Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology

Social welfare. *See* **Social problems; Social service**

Social work. *See* **Social service**

Socialism (Use geog. subdiv.) 335
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Capitalism; Communism; Equality; Government ownership; Individualism; Industry and state; Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor and laboring classes; National socialism; Old age pensions; Syndicalism; Trade unions; Utopias
Refer from (see ref.) Collectivism; Paternalism; Social democracy

Socialism—*Continued*

Refer from (see also ref.) Capitalism; Communism; Cooperation; Democracy; Economics; Equality; Individualism; Labor and laboring classes; National socialism; Political science; Sociology; Syndicalism

Socialism, Christian 335

See also Sociology, Christian

Refer from (see ref.) Christian socialism; Church and social problems

Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Sociology, Christian

Socialized medicine. *See* **Medical economics; Medicine, State**

Socials. *See* **Church entertainments**

Societies 369; 060

See also Agricultural societies; Boys' clubs; Clubs; Educational associations; Gilds; Girls' clubs; Greek letter societies; Historical societies; Scientific societies; Secret societies; Trade unions; Women's clubs; also subdivision Societies under special subjects (e.g. Geography—Societies); and names of individual societies

Refer from (see ref.) Associations

Refer from (see also ref.) Clubs

Societies

(*Used as a subdivision for collections, memoirs, reports, transactions, etc. of societies under the name of the subject of which they treat, e.g. History—Societies*)

Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Societies*

Societies, Cooperative. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Society of Jesus. *See* **Jesuits**

Sociology 301

(Used for systematic works on the structure of society. For general works dealing with sociology, political science and economics see Social sciences)

See also Aristocracy; Charities; Cities and towns; Civilization; Communism; Country life; Crime and criminals; Crowds; Defective and delinquent classes; Equality; Ethnopsychology; Family; Heredity; Immigration and emigration; Individualism; Labor and laboring classes; Leisure class; Liquor prob-

Sociology—*Continued*
lem; Poor; Population; Race problems; Secret societies; Slavery; Social conditions; Social ethics; Social problems; Social psychology; Social surveys; Socialism; Unemployed
Refer from (see ref.) Social science

Sociology, Christian 261
(Used for works which treat of social ideas and problems from the point of view of the Christian church and with the relation of the church to the solution of these problems)
See also Church work; Social ethics; Social problems; Socialism, Christian
Refer from (see ref.) Christian sociology; Church and social problems; Religion and social problems
Refer from (see also ref.) Church work; Labor and laboring classes; Social ethics; Social problems; Socialism, Christian

Sociology, Educational. *See* **Educational sociology**

Sociology, Rural 323.35; 630.1
(Works on the knowledge and theory of country life organized and systematized or as taught in schools and colleges are entered here. Descriptive works on living in the country are entered under Country life)
See also Country life
Refer from (see ref.) Rural sociology

Softball 796.357

Soil absorption 631.4
See also Soil moisture
Refer from (see ref.) Absorption in soils
Refer from (see also ref.) Soil moisture

Soil bacteriology 631.4
See also Bacteriology, Agricultural; Nitrification; Soil inoculation
Refer from (see also ref.) Sanitary engineering; Soil inoculation

Soil conservation 631.4
See also Erosion
Refer from (see ref.) Conservation of the soil
Refer from (see also ref.) Erosion; Natural resources

Soil fertility. *See* **Soils**

Soil inoculation 631.8
See also Fertilizers and manures; Nitrification; Soil bacteriology
Refer from (see ref.) Inoculation of soils
Refer from (see also ref.) Bacteriology, Agricultural; Fertilizers and manures; Nitrification; Soil bacteriology

Soil moisture 631.4
See also Drainage; Soil absorption
Refer from (see ref.) Moisture of soils
Refer from (see also ref.) Soil absorption

Soil surveys 631.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture

Soiling crops. *See* **Feeding and feeding stuffs**

Soilless agriculture. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Soils 631.4
See also Agricultural chemistry; Alkali lands; Clay; Drainage; Fertilizers and manures; Irrigation; Nitrification; Reclamation of land; also headings beginning with the word Soil
Refer from (see ref.) Soil fertility
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural chemistry; Agriculture; Geology, Economic

Solar eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Solar heat. *See* **Sun**

Solar physics. *See* **Sun**

Solar radiation 523.7
Refer from (see ref.) Radiation, Solar
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology

Solar system 523.2
See also Comets; Earth; Meteors; Moon; Nebular hypothesis; Planets, and names of individual planets; Sun
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Planets; Stars; Sun

Solder and soldering 671
See also Alloys; Welding
Refer from (see ref.) Brazing
Refer from (see also ref.) Metal work; Metals; Plumbing; Welding

Soldiers 355
See also Armies; Generals; Military art and science; Military biography; Scouts and scouting; also subdivision Army—Military life under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Army —Military life
Refer from (see ref.) Military life; Soldiers' life
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Military art and science; War

Soldiers, Disabled. *See* **Cripples; Disabled —Rehabilitation, etc.**

Soldiers, Invalid—Occupations. *See* **Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy**

Soldiers' bonus. *See* **Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military**

Soldiers' life. *See* **Soldiers;** and subdivision Army—Military life under names of countries, e.g. **U.S. Army —Military life**

Soldiers' monuments 718; 913-919
Refer from (see also ref.) Monuments

Soldiers' songs. *See* **War songs**

Solid geometry. *See* **Geometry**

Solitaire (Game). *See* **Patience (Game)**

Solitude 177

Sonata 781.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Musical form

Song-books, School. *See* **School song-books**

Songs (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 784
See also Carols; Children's songs; Folk songs; Glees; Hymns; National songs; Negro songs; Sea songs; State songs; Students' songs; War songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Poetry; Vocal music

Songs, English 784
(Collections of songs including both words and music are entered here)
Refer from (see ref.) English songs

Sonnets 808.1; 808.81
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry

Soothsaying. *See* **Divination**

Soporifics. *See* **Narcotics**

Sorcery. *See* **Magic; Witchcraft**

Sorghum 664.1

Sororities, Greek letter. *See* **Greek letter societies**

Sorrow. *See* **Joy and sorrow**

Soubriquets. *See* **Nicknames**

Soul 128
See also Future life; Immortality; Personality; Psychology; Spiritual life
Refer from (see ref.) Spirit
Refer from (see also ref.) Future life; Immortality; Personality; Philosophy

Sound 534
See also Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Noises; Phonetics
Refer from (see ref.) Acoustics
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Physics; Pneumatics; Radiation

Sound motion pictures. *See* **Moving pictures, Talking**

Soups 641.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Cookery

The South. *See* **Southern states**

South African war, 1899-1902 968
Refer from (see ref.) Boer war, 1899-1902; Transvaal war, 1899-1902
Refer from (see also ref.) Great Britain—History—19th century

South America 980
Refer from (see also ref.) Latin America

South American literature. *See* **Brazilian literature; Spanish-American literature**

South pole 919.9
See also Antarctic regions
Refer from (see ref.) Polar expeditions; Polar regions
Refer from (see also ref.) Antarctic regions

Southern states 975; 976; 917.5; 917.6
Refer from (see ref.) The South

Southwest, New 978; 979
(Used for works on that part of the United States which roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico, including the present Arizona, New Mexico, southern Colorado, Utah, Nevada and California)

Southwest, Old 976
(Used for works on the section which comprised the southwestern part of the United States before the cessions of land from Mexico following the Mexican war. It includes Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Kentucky and Missouri)

Sovereigns. *See* **Emperors; Kings and rulers; Monarchy; Queens; Roman emperors**

Soybean 633.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Forage plants

Spain—History 946
(For closer classification see D.C.)
——**To 1516** 946
See also Arabs in Spain
——**House of Austria, 1516-1700** 946
——**Bourbons, 1700-1931** 946
See also Peninsular war, 1807-1814
Refer from (see also ref.) Peninsular war, 1807-1814
——War of 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**
——**Dictatorship, 1923-1930** 946
——**Republic, 1931-1939** 946
——**Civil war, 1936-1939** 946
——**1939-** 946

Spanish America. *See* **Latin America**

Spanish-American literature 860
Refer from (see ref.) Hispanic-American literature; Latin-American literature; South American literature
Refer from (see also ref.) American literature; Spanish literature

Spanish-American war, 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**

Spanish armada. *See* **Armada, 1588**

Spanish inquisition. *See* **Inquisition**

Spanish language 460
(Subdivided like English language)

Spanish literature 860
See also Spanish-American literature
Refer from (see also ref.) Romance literature

Spanish poetry 861

Spanish succession, 1701-1714 942.06
Refer from (see ref.) War of the Spanish succession, 1701-1714
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—1492-1789; Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714

Sparring. *See* **Boxing**

Spars. *See* **U.S. Coast guard reserve. Women's reserve**

Speakers. *See* **Orators**

Speakers (Recitation books). *See* **Recitations and readings**

Speaking. *See* **Debates and debating; Elocution; Lectures and lecturing; Oratory; Preaching; Rhetoric; Voice**

Special libraries. *See* **Libraries, Special**

Specie. *See* **Gold; Legal tender; Money; Silver**

Specie payments. *See* **Currency question—U.S.; Finance—U.S.; Silver question**

Species, Origin of 575
See also Adaptation (Biology); Evolution; Heredity; Hybridization; Variation (Biology)
Refer from (see ref.) Mutation (Biology); Origin of species
Refer from (see also ref.) Evolution; Natural selection; Variation (Biology)

Specific gravity 542; 532
Refer from (see ref.) Density; Gravity, Specific
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydrostatics; Weights and measures

Spectacles 617.7
See also Lenses
Refer from (see ref.) Eye-glasses

Specters. *See* **Apparitions; Ghosts**

Spectra. *See* **Spectrum**

Spectroscopy. *See* **Spectrum**

Spectrum 535
See also Light; Ultra-violet rays
Refer from (see ref.) Absorption spectra; Analysis, Spectrum; Astronomical spectroscopy; Spectra; Spectroscopy
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Chemistry; Light; Optics; Radiation

Speculation 332.6
See also Investments; Panics; Securities; Stock exchange; Wall street
Refer from (see ref.) Bucket shops; Corners, Commercial
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics; Finance; Investments; Panics; Stock exchange; Wall street

Speech 808.5; 612.7
See also Language and languages; Phonetics; Stammering; Voice
Refer from (see also ref.) Language and languages; Phonetics; Voice

Speech, Liberty of. *See* **Free speech**

Speeches, addresses, etc. 808.85; 815; 825
(Used for collections of speeches of a general nature which are less formal than those entered under the subject Orations and generally treat of less important subjects)
See also After-dinner speeches; Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Toasts; also subdivision Addresses, essays, lectures under special subjects
Refer from (see ref.) Addresses
Refer from (see also ref.) After-dinner speeches

Spellers 421
Refer from (see also ref.) English language—Orthography and spelling; Textbooks

Spelling. *See* subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages, e.g. **English language—Orthography and spelling**

Spelling reform 421
Refer from (see ref.) Orthography; Phonetic spelling

Spells. *See* **Charms; Magic**

Spherical trigonometry. *See* **Trigonometry**

Spices 664.5

Spiders 595.4

Spies 351.74; 930-999
Refer from (see ref.) Espionage
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science

Spinning 677
Refer from (see also ref.) Textile industry and fabrics

Spiral gearing. *See* **Gearing**

Spires 721
Refer from (see ref.) Steeples
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Church architecture

Spirit. *See* **Soul**

Spirit, Holy. *See* **Holy Spirit**

Spiritism. *See* **Spiritualism**

Spirits. *See* **Apparitions; Demonology; Ghosts; Spiritualism; Witchcraft**

Spiritual life 248
See also Christian life; Faith; Meditations; Sanctification
Refer from (see ref.) Life, Spiritual
Refer from (see also ref.) Christian life; Conduct of life; Ethics; Religion; Soul; Theology

Spiritualism 133; 289.9
See also Apparitions; Clairvoyance; Ghosts; Psychical research
Refer from (see ref.) Spiritism; Spirits
Refer from (see also ref.) Apparitions; Future life; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Psychical research; Religions; Supernatural

Spirituals, Negro. *See* **Negro spirituals**

Spirituous liquors. *See* **Liquors**

Splicing. *See* **Knots and splices**

Spoils system. *See* **Civil service reform; Corruption (in politics)**

Sponges 593.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Invertebrates

Spontaneous combustion. *See* **Combustion**

Sports 796
See also Amusements; Athletics; Coaching (Athletics); College sports; Games; Gymnastics; Olympic games; Outdoor life; Physical education and training; Track athletics; Winter sports; also names of sports, e.g. Baseball, Fishing
Refer from (see ref.) Field sports; Pastimes
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Athletics; Game and game birds; Games; Manners and customs; Outdoor life; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation

Spot welding. *See* **Electric welding**

Spraying 632.9
See also Fungicides; Insecticides
Refer from (see also ref.) Fruit culture; Fungicides; Insecticides

Spring 502; 525.5

Square (Instrument). *See* **Carpenter's square**

Squirrels 599

Stabilization in industry. *See* **Business cycles; Economic conditions; Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Unemployed**

Stables. *See* **Barns and stables**

Stage. *See* **Acting; Actors and actresses; Drama; Theater**

Stage censorship. *See* **Theater—Censorship**

Stage lighting. *See* **Theaters—Lighting**

Stage setting. *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**

Stained glass. *See* **Glass painting and staining**

Staircases 694; 729
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Carpentry

Stammering 616.87
Refer from (see ref.) Stuttering
Refer from (see also ref.) Speech; Voice

Stamp act, 1765 973.3
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—Colonial period

Stamps, Postage. *See* **Postage stamps**

Standard of living. *See* **Cost and standard of living**

Standard of value. *See* **Money**

Standard time. *See* **Time**

Stars 523.8
See also Astrology; Astronomy; Astrophysics; Meteors; Planets; Plurality of worlds; Solar system
Refer from (see ref.) Constellations; Double stars; Sidereal system
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Planets

——Atlases 523.8
Refer from (see ref.) Astronomy—Atlases; Atlases, Astronomical

Stars, Falling. *See* **Meteors**

The state 320
See also Political science; and references under that subject
Refer from (see ref.) Administration; The commonwealth
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutions; Political science

State aid to libraries. *See* **Libraries and state**

State and agriculture. *See* **Agriculture and state**

State and education. *See* **Education and state**

State and industry. *See* **Industry and state**

State and railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

State church. *See* **Church and state**

State constitutions. *See* **Constitutions, State**

State debts. *See* **Debts, Public**

State ethics. *See* **Political ethics; Social ethics**

State flowers 582.13; 929.8
Refer from (see ref.) Flowers, State
Refer from (see also ref.) National flowers

State governments 353.9
(Used for general works on state government. Works on a particular state are entered under the name of the state with subdivision Politics and government)
See also Constitutions, State
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—State governments
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutions, State; Political science

State medicine. *See* **Medicine, State**

State ownership. *See* **Government ownership**

State ownership of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

State planning. *See* **Regional planning**; and subdivision Economic policy under names of states

State police. *See* **Police, State**

State regulation of industry. *See* **Industry and state**

State rights 342.73
See also Nullification; Secession
Refer from (see also ref.) Nullification; Political science; Secession; Slavery in the U.S.

State songs 784
Refer from (see also ref.) Songs

State trials. *See* **Trials**

Statesmen (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 920
See also Diplomats

Statics 531
See also Dynamics; Hydrostatics
Refer from (see also ref.) Dynamics; Engineering; Mathematics; Mechanics; Physics

Stationery 676
See also Paper
Refer from (see also ref.) Paper

Statistics 311
(Used for works on the theory and methods of statistics)
See also Census; Probabilities; Vital statistics; also subdivision Statistics under special subjects, e.g. Agriculture—Statistics
Refer from (see also ref.) Census; Commerce; Economic conditions; Economics

——Graphic methods 311
Refer from (see also ref.) Graphic methods

Statistics
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns, general subjects*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Statistics*
Statistics, Vital
(*Used as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, towns, Negroes, etc.*)
Refer from (*see ref.*) *Burial statistics*
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Vital statistics*
Staves. *See* **Coopers and cooperage**
Steam 536
Refer from (see also ref.) Heat; Power (Mechanics); Water
Steam boilers. *See* **Boilers**
Steam engines 621.1
See also Boilers; Condensers (Steam); Locomotives; Marine engines; Steam turbines
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Engines; Heat engines; Machinery; Mechanics
Steam fitting. *See* **Pipe fitting**
Steam heating 697
Refer from (see also ref.) Heating
Steam navigation 386; 387
See also Boilers, Marine; Marine engineering; Navigation; Steam turbines; Steamboats
Refer from (see ref.) Navigation, Steam
Refer from (see also ref.) Navigation; Steamboats; Transportation
Steam power plants 621.1
Refer from (see ref.) Power plants, Steam
Steam pumps. *See* **Pumping machinery**
Steam turbines 621.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Steam engines; Steam navigation; Turbines
Steamboats 387
See also Steam navigation
Refer from (see ref.) Steamships
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Ocean travel; Shipbuilding; Shipping; Ships; Steam navigation; Transportation
Steamships. *See* **Steamboats**
Steel 669.1; 672
See also Building, Iron and steel; Iron; also headings beginning with the word Steel
Refer from (see also ref.) Metal work

Steel, Structural 691
See also Building, Iron and steel
Refer from (see ref.) Steel construction; Structural steel
Refer from (see also ref.) Building, Iron and steel; Building materials; Civil engineering; Girders

Steel construction. *See* **Building, Iron and steel; Steel, Structural**

Steel engraving. *See* **Engraving**

Steel industry and trade 669.1; 672
See also Iron industry and trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Iron industry and trade; Ironwork

Steel square. *See* **Carpenters' square**

Steeplechasing. *See* **Horse racing**

Steeples. *See* **Spires**

Stencil work 747
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Painting

Stenography. *See* **Shorthand**

Stereopticon. *See* **Lantern projection**

Stimulants 178; 613.8
See also Alcohol; Liquors; Narcotics
Refer from (see ref.) Intoxicants
Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Narcotics; Temperance; Therapeutics

Stitches. *See* **Embroidery; Needlework**

Stock and stock breeding. *See* **Livestock**

Stock companies 338.7; 658
See also Corporations
Refer from (see also ref.) Corporations; Stocks

Stock exchange 332.6
See also Bonds; Foreign exchange; Investments; Panics; Securities; Speculation; Stocks; Wall street
Refer from (see ref.) Corners, Commercial
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Finance; Investments; Speculation; Stocks

Stock judging. *See* **Livestock judging**

Stock raising. *See* **Livestock**

Stockings. *See* **Hosiery**

Stocks 332.6
See also Bonds; Corporations; Investments; Securities; Stock companies; Stock exchange
Refer from (see ref.) Dividends

Stocks—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Bonds; Commerce; Investments; Securities; Stock exchange

Stoics 188
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Philosophy, Ancient

Stokers, Mechanical 621.18
Refer from (see ref.) Mechanical stokers

Stomach 612.3; 616.3
See also Digestion

Stone 553.5
See also Blasting; Masonry; Petrology; Quarries and quarrying; Rocks; Stonecutting; also names of stones, e.g. Marble
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Geology, Economic; Petrology; Quarries and quarrying; Rocks

Stone age 571
See also Man, Prehistoric; Stone implements
Refer from (see ref.) Eolithic period; Neolithic period; Paleolithic period
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; Stone implements

Stone-cutting. *See* **Stonecutting**

Stone implements 571
See also Stone age
Refer from (see ref.) Flint implements
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Stone age

Stone quarries. *See* **Quarries and quarrying**

Stonecutting 693
Refer from (see ref.) Stone-cutting
Refer from (see also ref.) Masonry; Stone

Stones, Precious. *See* **Precious stones**

Stoneware. *See* **Pottery**

Storage batteries 621.35
See also Electric batteries
Refer from (see ref.) Batteries, Electric; Secondary batteries
Refer from (see also ref.) Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric batteries

Stores, Chain. *See* **Chain stores**

Stores, Cooperative. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Stores, Department. *See* **Department stores**

Stories. *See* **Anecdotes; Children's literature; Christmas stories; College stories; Fairy tales; Fiction; Ghost stories; Legends; Mystery and detective stories; Romances; School stories; Sea stories; Short stories; Story-telling; Vocational stories;** and **Animals—Stories** and subdivision Stories under names of individual animals and birds

Stories
(*Used as a subdivision under Animals, and names of individual animals*)
Refer from (see ref.) Legends and stories of animals; Stories

Storms 551.5
See also Cyclones; Hurricanes; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Snow; Thunderstorms; Tornadoes; Winds
Refer from (see ref.) Blizzards; Gales; Whirlwinds
Refer from (see also ref.) Cyclones; Disasters; Meteorology; Ocean; Rain and rainfall; Tornadoes; Weather; Winds

Story-telling 372.2; 027.62
See also Short story
Refer from (see ref.) Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Children's literature; Short story

Stoves 697
Refer from (see also ref.) Heating

Strains and stresses 620.1; 624
See also Strength of materials
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural engineering; Stresses; Structural engineering
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Mechanics; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of

Strategy 355
See also Armies; Military art and science; Naval art and science
Refer from (see ref.) Military strategy
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science; Naval art and science; War

Stratigraphic geology. *See* **Geology, Stratigraphic**

Stratosphere. *See* **Atmosphere, Upper**

Street cars. *See* **Street railroads**

Street cleaning 628.4
See also Refuse and refuse disposal
Refer from (see also ref.) Cleaning; Municipal engineering; Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Roads; Sanitary engineering; Streets

Street lighting 628.9
Refer from (see ref.) Cities and towns—Lighting
Refer from (see also ref.) Lighting; Streets

Street railroads 388
See also Electric railroads; Rapid transit; Subways; also subdivision Rapid transit under names of cities
Refer from (see ref.) Interurban railroads; Railroads, Street; Street cars; Tramways
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Electric railroads; Public utilities; Railroads; Rapid transit; Transportation

Street signs 625.7
Refer from (see ref.) Road signs; Signs, Street
Refer from (see also ref.) Signs and signboards; Streets

Street traffic regulations. *See* **Traffic regulations**

Streets 625.7
See also Pavements; Roads; Street cleaning; Street lighting; Street signs; also subdivision Streets under names of cities
Refer from (see ref.) Alleys; Highways; Thoroughfares
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Civil engineering; Pavements; Roads; Transportation

Streets
(*Used as a subdivision under cities and towns*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Streets*

Strength of materials 620.1
See also Building materials; Strains and stresses
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural engineering; Materials, Strength of; Resistance of materials; Structural engineering

Strength of materials—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Building; Building, Iron and steel; Building materials; Civil engineering; Engineering; Mechanics; Strains and stresses; Structures, Theory of

Stresses. *See* **Strains and stresses**

Strikes and lockouts 331.89
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Injunctions; Syndicalism; Trade unions
Refer from (see ref.) Lockouts
Refer from (see also ref.) Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Injunctions; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Trade unions

Stringed instruments 787
See also names of stringed instruments, e.g. Violin
Refer from (see ref.) Bowed instruments
Refer from (see also ref.) Musical instruments

Structural botany. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Structural engineering. *See* **Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of**

Structural materials. *See* **Building materials**

Structural psychology. *See* **Gestalt (Psychology)**

Structural steel. *See* **Steel, Structural**

Structures, Theory of 624; 690
See also Building; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials
Refer from (see ref.) Architectural engineering; Structural engineering; Theory of structures
Refer from (see also ref.) Building, Iron and steel

Stucco 693
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Decoration and ornament; Plaster and plastering

Student activities 371.8
Refer from (see ref.) Extra-curricular activities

Student life and customs. *See* **Students**

Student loan funds 371.2; 378
Refer from (see ref.) Loan funds, Student

Student self-government. *See* **Self-government (in education)**

Students (Use geog. subdiv.) 371.8
See also Education; Greek letter societies; also headings and references beginning with the words College and School
Refer from (see ref.) Academic freedom; College life; College students; School life; Student life and customs
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Manners and customs; Universities and colleges

——Grading and marking. *See* **Grading and marking (Students)**

——Personnel work. *See* **Personnel service in education**

Students' military training camps. *See* **Military training camps**

Students' periodicals—Bibliography 371.8
(Lists of students' journals are entered here. Works on the art, history, etc. of college and school journalism are entered under College and school journalism)
Refer from (see ref.) College periodicals

Students' songs 784
Refer from (see ref.) College songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Songs

Study, Courses of. *See* **Education—Curricula**

Study, Method of 371.3
See also Self-culture; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Teaching

Study and teaching
(Used as a subdivision for works on methods of study and instruction in a particular subject as well as works on the study of that subject as a science. It is not used under certain subjects which by the nature of the headings themselves include the idea of study and teaching, e.g. Child study, Reading, Physical education and training, etc.)
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Professional education; Schools; Study, Method of; Teaching; Technical education

Stuttering. *See* **Stammering**

Style, Literary 808
See also Criticism; Letter writing; Literature—History and criticism; Rhetoric
Refer from (see ref.) Literary style
Refer from (see also ref.) Criticism; Literature; Rhetoric

Style in dress. *See* **Costume; Fashion**

Style manikins. *See* **Models, Fashion**

Style manuals. *See* **Printing—Style manuals**

Subconsciousness 153.8
See also Consciousness; Dreams; Faith cure; Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Personality, Disorders of; Psychoanalysis; Sleep; Thought transference
Refer from (see also ref.) Consciousness; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Subject headings 025.3
See also Classification—Books
Refer from (see also ref.) Cataloging; Indexes

Submarine boats 623.8; 359
Refer from (see ref.) Boats, Submarine; U boats
Refer from (see also ref.) Boats and boating; Naval art and science; Navigation; Ships; Submarine warfare; Warships

Submarine cables. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Submarine diving. *See* **Diving, Submarine**

Submarine photography. *See* **Photography, Submarine**

Submarine telegraph. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Submarine warfare 359
See also Submarine boats; Torpedoes
Refer from (see ref.) Warfare, Submarine
Refer from (see also ref.) War

Subsidies. *See* **Bounties; Shipping bounties and subsidies**

Substitute products 660
See also Commercial products; Synthetic products; Waste products
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial products; Synthetic products; Waste products

Suburban homes. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows**

Subways 388; 625.4
Refer from (see ref.) Railroads, Underground; Underground railroads
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Railroads; Rapid transit; Street railroads; Tunnels

Success 174
See also Ability; Business; Conduct of life; Leadership; Saving and thrift
Refer from (see ref.) Fortune
Refer from (see also ref.) Ability; Business; Business ethics; Commerce; Conduct of life; Ethics; Labor and laboring classes; Wealth; Young men; Young women

Succession, Intestate. *See* **Inheritance and succession**

Suffering 179; 616
See also Good and evil; Joy and sorrow; Pain
Refer from (see also ref.) Pain

Suffrage 324
See also Ballot; Election law; Naturalization; Negroes—Politics and suffrage; Representative government and representation; Woman—Suffrage
Refer from (see ref.) Franchise; Voting
Refer from (see also ref.) Ballot; Citizenship; Constitutional law; Democracy; Election law; Elections; Political science; Representative government and representation

Suffragettes. *See* **Woman—Suffrage**

Sugar 664.1
See also Beets and beet sugar; Glucose; Maple sugar; Syrups
Refer from (see also ref.) Rationing, Consumer

Sugar beets. *See* **Beets and beet sugar**

Sugar cane 633.6

Suggestion, Mental. *See* **Mental suggestion**

Suggestive therapeutics. *See* **Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Suicide 179
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Insanity; Medical jurisprudence; Social problems

Sulfur. *See* **Sulphur**

Sulphur 546; 553.6
Refer from (see ref.) Sulfur

Summer 525.5

Summer resorts 913-919.9
See also Health resorts, watering places, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Resorts
Refer from (see also ref.) Health resorts, watering places, etc.

Summer schools 371.2; 378
See also University extension; Vacation schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Schools; University extension; Vacation schools

Sun 523.7
See also Solar system
Refer from (see ref.) Solar heat; Solar physics
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Solar system

——Eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Sun baths 615.8
Refer from (see ref.) Heliotherapy
Refer from (see also ref.) Phototherapy

Sun-dials. *See* **Sundials**

Sunday 263
See also Sabbath
Refer from (see ref.) Lord's day
Refer from (see also ref.) Church work; Ethics; Fasts and feasts; Sabbath

Sunday school libraries. *See* **Libraries, Sunday school**

Sunday schools 268
See also Bible—Study
Refer from (see ref.) Bible classes
Refer from (see also ref.) Church work; Religious education; Schools

——**Exercises, recitations, etc.** 268

Sundials 529
Refer from (see ref.) Horology; Sundials

Supernatural 133
See also Divination; Miracles; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Psychical research; Revelation; Spiritualism; Superstition
Refer from (see also ref.) Miracles; Religion

Superrealism. *See* **Surrealism**

Superstition 398; 133
See also Alchemy; Apparitions; Astrology; Charms; Crystal gazing; Demonology; Divination; Dreams; Fairies; Fetishism; Folklore; Fortune telling; Ghosts; Magic; Occult sciences; Witchcraft
Refer from (see ref.) Delusions
Refer from (see also ref.) Demonology; Divination; Folklore; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Religion; Supernatural

Surf riding 797.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports

Surgeons 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Biography

Surgery 617
See also Anesthetics; Antiseptics; Orthopedia; Vivisection
Refer from (see ref.) Operations, Surgical
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine

Surgery, Military 617
See also First aid in illness and injury
Refer from (see ref.) Military surgery

Surgery, Orthopedic. *See* **Orthopedia**

Surgery, Plastic 617
Refer from (see ref.) Plastic surgery

Surnames. *See* **Names, Personal**

Surrealism 759
Refer from (see ref.) Superrealism
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Modern—20th century; Modernism (Art)

Surveying 526.9
See also Geodesy; Leveling; Mine surveying; Topographical drawing
Refer from (see ref.) Land surveying
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering; Geodesy; Geography; Leveling; Mensuration

Surveys, Educational. *See* **Educational surveys**

Surveys, Social. *See* **Social surveys**

Survival of the fittest. *See* **Natural selection**

Suspended sentence. *See* **Probation**

Suspension bridges. *See* **Bridges**

Sweating system 331.2
See also Consumers' leagues; Wages
Refer from (see also ref.) Child labor; Clothing trade; Labor and laboring classes; Manufactures

Swedenborgianism. *See* **New Jerusalem church**

Swedish language 439.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Scandinavian languages

Swedish literature 839.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Scandinavian literature

Swimming 797.2
See also Diving
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Athletics; Diving

Swimming pools 797.2

Swindlers and swindling 174
See also Fraud; Impostors and imposture; Quacks and quackery
Refer from (see also ref.) Impostors and imposture

Swine 636.4
Refer from (see ref.) Hogs; Pigs
Refer from (see also ref.) Domestic animals; Livestock

——Diseases 619

Swing music. *See* **Jazz music**

Switchgear, Electric. *See* **Electric switchgear**

Symbolism 700; 246; 755
See also Christian art and symbolism; Heraldry
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Mythology

Sympathy 157
Refer from (see ref.) Compassion; Pity
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Emotions; Ethics; Friendship

Symphony 785
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Orchestra and orchestral music

Symptoms. *See* **Diagnosis**

Syndicalism 335; 331.88
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Communism; Socialism
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Socialism; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions

Synods. *See* **Councils and synods**

Synonyms, English. *See* **English language—Synonyms**

Synthetic chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis**

Synthetic products 660
See also Chemurgy; Substitute products; also names of substitute products, e.g. Rubber, Artificial; Silk, Artificial
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Chemistry, Technical; Chemurgy; Plastic materials; Substitute products

Syrups 664.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Sugar

Table 642
See also Caterers and catering; Cookery; Desserts; Dinners and dining; Food; Luncheons; Menus; Servants
Refer from (see ref.) Eating
Refer from (see also ref.) Caterers and catering; Cookery; Dinners and dining

Table etiquet 642
Refer from (see also ref.) Etiquet

Table-talk 808; 818; 828
Refer from (see ref.) Sayings; Talking
Refer from (see also ref.) Anecdotes; Biography; Conversation; Epigrams; Wit and humor

Table-tennis. *See* **Ping-pong**

Tableaux 793
Refer from (see also ref.) Amateur theatricals; Amusements

Tables, etc.
(Used as subdivision under scientific and economic subjects)

Tactics 355
Refer from (see ref.) Military tactics
Refer from (see also ref.) Military art and science

Tadpoles. *See* **Frogs; Toads**

Tailors 687
See also Clothing trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Clothing trade

Talismans. *See* **Charms**

Talkies. *See* **Moving pictures, Talking**

Talking. *See* **Conversation; Table-talk**

Talking books 789
Refer from (see ref.) Books, Talking

Talking machines. *See* **Phonograph**

Talking movies. *See* **Moving pictures, Talking**

Talking pictures. *See* **Moving pictures, Talking**

Talmud 296

Refer from (see also ref.) Hebrew literature; Jewish literature; Jews—Religion

Tanks (Military science) 358

Refer from (see also ref.) Mechanization, Military; Motorization, Military

Tanning 675

See also Hides and skins; Leather

Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Hides and skins; Leather

Taoism 299

Refer from (see also ref.) Confucius and Confucianism; Religions

Tap dancing 793.3

See also Clog dancing

Refer from (see also ref.) Dancing

Tapestry 746; 677.6

See also Bayeux tapestry

Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; House decoration; Needlework; Textile industry and fabrics

Tariff (Use geog. subdiv.) 337

See also Commerce; Competition, International; Corn laws; Free trade and protection; Reciprocity; Smuggling

Refer from (see ref.) Customs (Tariff); Duties; Exports; Government regulation of commerce; Imports; Revenue

Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Commercial policy; Economic policy; Economics; Finance; Free trade and protection; Reciprocity; Taxation; Trusts, Industrial

Tariff question—Free trade and protection. *See* **Free trade and protection**

Tartars. *See* **Tatars**

Taste (Esthetics). *See* **Esthetics**

Tatars 950

Refer from (see ref.) Tartars

Taverns. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**

Taxation (Use geog. subdiv.) 336.2

See also Assessment; Capital levy; Income tax; Internal revenue; Single tax; Tariff; Tithes

Taxation—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Direct taxation; Duties; Revenue
Refer from (see also ref.) Assessment; Economics; Finance; Political science; Property

Taxation of income. *See* **Income tax**

Taxation of sales. *See* **Sales tax**

Taxidermy 579.4
See also Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
Refer from (see also ref.) Birds; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

Taylor system of shop management. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial**

Tea 663; 633.7

Tea rooms. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Teachers (Use geog. subdiv.) 371
See also Educational associations; Educators; Normal schools; Teaching
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Educators

——Salaries, pensions, etc. 371
Refer from (see ref.) Retirement systems
Refer from (see also ref.) Pensions

——Training 370.7
(Used for works dealing with the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of normal schools)
Refer from (see also ref.) Education—Study and teaching; Normal schools; Teaching

Teachers' institutes 370.7
Refer from (see ref.) Institutes, Teachers'; Normal institutes
Refer from (see also ref.) Teaching

Teaching 371
See also Child study; Education; Education of children; Educational psychology; Examinations; Kindergarten; Lectures and lecturing; Montessori method of education; Normal schools; Object teaching; Project method in teaching; School management and organization; Study, Method of; Teachers—Training; Teachers' institutes; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects, e.g. Science—Study and teaching

Teaching—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Instruction; Pedagogy; School teaching
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; School management and organization; Teachers

——Experimental methods. *See* **Education —Experimental methods**

Teaching, Freedom of 323.4
Refer from (see ref.) Academic freedom; Freedom of teaching
Refer from (see also ref.) Toleration

Teaching of Jesus. *See* **Jesus Christ—Teachings**

Technical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Technical**

Technical education 607
See also Apprentices; Arts and crafts movement; Correspondence schools and courses; Employees, Training of; Evening and continuation schools; Manual training; Professional education; Vocational education; also subdivision Study and teaching under technical subjects
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Industrial; Education, Technical; Industrial education; Industrial schools; Trade schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Higher; Employees, Training of; Manual training; Professional education; Schools; Technology; Vocational education

Technical writing. *See* **Technology—Language**

Technology 600
See also Building; Chemistry, Technical; Electric engineering; Engineering; Inventions; Machinery; Manufactures; Mills and millwork; Railroad engineering; Technical education
Refer from (see ref.) Applied science; Arts, Useful; Industrial arts; Useful arts

——**Language** 620.7; 029
Refer from (see ref.) Technical writing

Teeth 617.6; 612.3
See also Dentistry
Refer from (see also ref.) Beauty, Personal; Dentistry

Telegraph 621.382
See also Cables, Submarine; Cipher and telegraph codes
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Electric engineering; Electric wiring; Electricity

——Picture transmission. *See* **Phototelegraphy**

Telegraph, Submarine. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Telegraph, Wireless. *See* **Radio**

Telegraph codes. *See* **Cipher and telegraph codes**

Telepathy. *See* **Thought transference**

Telephone 621.385
Refer from (see also ref.) Communication; Electric engineering; Electric wiring; Electricity

Telephone, Automatic 621.385
Refer from (see ref.) Automatic telephone; Dial telephone

Telephone, Wireless. *See* **Radio**

Telephotography 778
(Used for works dealing with the photography of objects at a distance with telephotographic lenses. Phototelegraphy is used for works on the transmission of pictures by electrical means)
See also Phototelegraphy
Refer from (see also ref.) Photography; Phototelegraphy

Telescope 522.2
Refer from (see ref.) Reflecting telescope
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomical instruments

Television 621.388
Refer from (see ref.) Radio vision

Temperament 137
See also Character
Refer from (see also ref.) Character; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological

Temperance 178
(Used for general works on the temperance question and the temperance movement)
See also Alcohol—Physiological effect; Alcoholism; Gothenburg system; Hotels, taverns, etc.; Liquor laws; Liquor problem; Liquor traffic; Local option; Narcotic habit; Prohibition; Stimulants

Temperance—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Abstinence; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Intemperance; Intoxication; Total abstinence
Refer from (see also ref.) Alcohol; Alcoholism; Conduct of life; Ethics; Hygiene; Liquor problem; Prohibition

Temperature 551.5
See also Heat; Thermometers and thermometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Heat; Thermometers and thermometry

Templars 929.7
Refer from (see ref.) Knights templars (Monastic and military order)
Refer from (see also ref.) Crusades; Knights and knighthood

Temples 726
See also Mosques
Refer from (see ref.) Religious art
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Architecture; Architecture, Ancient; Church architecture

Temporal power of the pope. *See* **Popes—Temporal power**

Ten commandments. *See* **Commandments, Ten**

Tenant farming. *See* **Farm tenancy**

Tenants. *See* **Landlord and tenant**

Tenement houses 728; 331.83
See also City planning; Housing; Poor
Refer from (see ref.) Slums
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Dwellings; Housing; Landlord and tenant; Poor; Social problems

Tennessee valley authority 627.1; 380.16

Tennis 796.34
Refer from (see ref.) Lawn tennis
Refer from (see also ref.) Games

Tenpins. *See* **Bowling**

Tents 796.54; 685.5

Tenure of land. *See* **Land tenure**

Tenure of office. *See* **Civil service**

Terminology. *See* **Names**

Terra cotta 666.6; 693.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Decoration and ornament; Pottery

Terrariums. *See* **Gardens, Miniature**

Terrestrial physics. *See* **Geophysics**

Terror, Reign of. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Testimonials. *See* **Recommendations for positions**

Testimony. *See* **Evidence**

Testing, Electric. *See* **Electric testing**

Tests, Mental. *See* **Mental tests**

Teutonic race 936
See also Anglo-Saxons; Franks; Goths

Textbooks 371.3
See also Readers; Spellers; also names of particular branches of study
Refer from (see ref.) School books

Textile design 745
Refer from (see also ref.) Art, Commercial; Design, Decorative

Textile fabrics. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**

Textile fibers. *See* **Fibers**

Textile industry and fabrics 677
See also Bleaching; Cotton growing and manufacture; Dyes and dyeing; Spinning; Tapestry; Weaving; Yarn; also names of special textile fabrics (e.g. Linen); and names of articles manufactured, e.g. Carpets, Hosiery
Refer from (see ref.) Cloth; Fabrics; Textile fabrics
Refer from (see also ref.) Weaving

Thanksgiving day 394
Refer from (see also ref.) Fasts and feasts

Theater (Use geog. subdiv.) 792
(Used for works dealing with the drama as acted on the stage, and with the historical, moral, and religious aspects of the theater)
See also Acting; Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Ballet; Children's plays; Drama; Masks (Plays); Moralities; Moving pictures; Mysteries and miracle plays; Opera; Pantomimes; Passion plays; Puppet plays; Theaters
Refer from (see ref.) Histrionics; Stage
Refer from (see also ref.) Acting; Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Amusements; Drama; Drama in education

Theater—*Continued*

——**Censorship** 323.4

Refer from (see ref.) Stage censorship

Refer from (see also ref.) Censorship

——**Little theater movement** 792

Refer from (see ref.) Little theater

Theaters 725

(Enter here works dealing only with theater buildings)

Refer from (see ref.) Opera houses; Playhouses

Refer from (see also ref.) Architecture; Theater

——**Lighting** 792

Refer from (see ref.) Stage lighting

Refer from (see also ref.) Lighting

——**Stage setting and scenery** 792

See also Scene painting

Refer from (see ref.) Scenery (Stage); Stage setting; Theatrical scenery

Theatrical make-up. *See* **Make-up, Theatrical**

Theatrical scenery. *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**

Theatricals, Amateur. *See* **Amateur theatricals**

Theism 211

See also Atheism; Christianity; Deism; God; Pantheism

Refer from (see also ref.) Atheism; Christianity; Deism; God; Pantheism; Philosophy; Rationalism; Religion; Theology

Theology 230

See also Atheism; Atonement; Baptism; Christianity; Church; Conversion; Creeds; Deism; Eschatology; Ethics; Faith; God; Good and evil; Grace (Theology); Holy Spirit; Immortality; Jesus Christ; Justification; Liturgies; Lord's supper; Mysticism; Natural theology; Pantheism; Predestination; Providence and government of God; Regeneration (Theology); Religion; Religion and science; Resurrection; Revelation; Sacraments; Sacrifice; Salvation; Sanctification; Sin; Spiritual life; Theism; Trinity; Worship

Refer from (see ref.) Bible—Theology; Christian doctrine; Doctrinal theology; Doctrines; Dogmatic theology

Theology—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Christianity; Creation; God; Religion
——Study and teaching 207
Refer from (see also ref.) Religious education

Theology, Natural. *See* **Natural theology**

Theology, Pastoral 250
See also Church work; Clergy; Preaching
Refer from (see ref.) Pastoral theology

Theoretical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Theory of structures. *See* **Structures, Theory of**

Theosophy 212
See also Buddha and Buddhism; Gnosticism; Neoplatonism; Rosicrucians; Yoga
Refer from (see also ref.) Buddha and Buddhism; Religions

Therapeutics 615
See also Antiseptics; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica; Medicine; Mineral waters; Narcotics; Nurses and nursing; Nutrition; Radiotherapy; Stimulants; X rays; also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. Fever; Nervous system—Diseases
Refer from (see also ref.) Materia medica; Medicine—Practice; Pathology

Therapeutics, Suggestive 615.8; 131
See also Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; New thought; Subconsciousness
Refer from (see ref.) Psychotherapy; Suggestive therapeutics
Refer from (see also ref.) Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion

Thermodynamics 536.7; 621.1
See also Heat; Heat engines; Quantum theory
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Dynamics; Heat; Heat engines; Physics; Quantum theory

Thermometers and thermometry 551.5
See also Temperature
Refer from (see also ref.) Heat; Temperature

Thinking. *See* **Thought and thinking**

Thiokol. *See* **Rubber, Artificial**

Thirteenth century 909; 940.1

Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 943; 940.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—1492-1789

Thoroughfares. *See* **Roads; Streets**

Thought and thinking 153
See also Attention; Intellect; Logic; Memory; Perception; Reasoning
Refer from (see ref.) Thinking
Refer from (see also ref.) Educational psychology; Intellect; Logic; Philosophy; Psychology

Thought transference 133
See also Clairvoyance; Crystal gazing; Hypnotism; Mind reading
Refer from (see ref.) Telepathy
Refer from (see also ref.) Clairvoyance; Mind reading; Psychical research; Subconsciousness

Thread 677

Thrift. *See* **Saving and thrift**

Throat 611; 616.3
See also Voice
Refer from (see also ref.) Anatomy

Thunderstorms 551.5
See also Lightning
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Storms

Tides 551.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy; Moon; Navigation; Ocean; Physical geography

Tiles 666.7; 693.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Bricks; Building materials; Clay industries; Pottery

Timber 634.9; 674
See also Forests and forestry; Lumber; Trees; Wood
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Forest products; Forests and forestry; Lumber; Trees; Wood

Time 529
See also Chronology
Refer from (see ref.) Standard time
Refer from (see also ref.) Chronology; Longitude

Time study 658.5
See also Motion study
Refer from (see also ref.) Efficiency, Industrial; Employment management; Factory management; Job analysis; Motion study

Tin 669.6; 671; 553.4

Tinsmithing 671

Tires 629.2
Refer from (see ref.) Pneumatic tires; Rubber tires

Tissues. *See* **Histology**

Tithes 254
Refer from (see also ref.) Church finance; Ecclesiastical law; Taxation

Title-page 655
Refer from (see also ref.) Books; Printing

Toads 597.8
Refer from (see ref.) Tadpoles
Refer from (see also ref.) Batrachia; Frogs

Toadstools. *See* **Mushrooms**

Toasts 808.5; 808.85
See also After-dinner speeches
Refer from (see ref.) Healths, Drinking of
Refer from (see also ref.) After-dinner speeches; Epigrams; Manners and customs; Speeches, addresses, etc.

Tobacco 613.84; 633.7; 178.7
See also Smoking
Refer from (see also ref.) Smoking

Tobacco habit 178.7; 613.84
Refer from (see also ref.) Smoking

Tobogganing 796.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Winter sports

Toes. *See* **Foot**

Toilet 646.7
See also Baths; Beauty, Personal; Cosmetics; Costume; Manicuring; Perfumery
Refer from (see also ref.) Beauty, Personal; Clothing and dress; Cosmetics; Costume

Toleration 172
See also Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty; Teaching, Freedom of
Refer from (see ref.) Intolerance

Tombs 718
See also Brasses; Catacombs; Cemeteries; Epitaphs; Mounds and mound builders
Refer from (see ref.) Graves; Mausoleums; Rock tombs; Sepulchers; Vaults (Sepulchral)
Refer from (see also ref.) Archeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; The dead; Monuments; Shrines

Tools 680
See also Agricultural machinery; Machine tools; Machinery; also names of special tools

Topographical drawing 526.9
See also Map drawing
Refer from (see also ref.) Drawing; Surveying

Tories, American. *See* **American loyalists**

Tornadoes 551.5; 913-919.9
See also Cyclones; Storms
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Storms; Winds

Torpedoes 662.2; 623.4
See also Mines, Military
Refer from (see also ref.) Explosives; Naval art and science; Submarine warfare

Total abstinence. *See* **Temperance**

Totalitarianism 321.6
See also Communism; Dictators; Fascism; National socialism

Totems and totemism 970.1; 392
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethnology; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Mythology

Town officers. *See* **Local government**

Town planning. *See* **City planning**

Towns. *See* **Cities and towns**

Toxicology. *See* **Poisons**

Toys 649.55; 796.1
See also Dolls; Electric toys
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements

Track athletics 796.4
See also Cycling; Walking
Refer from (see ref.) College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; College sports; Sports

Tracking and trailing 799.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Hunting

Tractarianism. *See* **Oxford movement**
Traction engines. *See* **Tractors**

Tractors 629.2
Refer from (see ref.) Traction engines
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural machinery

Trade. *See* **Business; Commerce**

Trade, Boards of. *See* **Boards of trade**

Trade agreements. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial; Labor contract**

Trade and professional associations 650.6
(Used for works on business or professional organizations whose aim is the protection or advancement of their common interests without regard to the relations of employer and employed)

Trade-marks 608
See also Patent laws and legislation; Patents
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Commerce; Copyright; Manufactures; Patent laws and legislation; Patents

Trade routes 380; 910
Refer from (see ref.) Routes of trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Geography, Commercial; Transportation

Trade schools. *See* **Technical education**

Trade unions 331.88
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Cooperation; Gilds; Injunctions; Open and closed shop; Strikes and lockouts; Syndicalism
Refer from (see ref.) Labor organizations; Labor unions; Organized labor; Unions, Trade
Refer from (see also ref.) Collective bargaining; Cooperation; Gilds; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Socialism; Societies; Strikes and lockouts

——Banks. *See* **Banks and banking, Trade union**

Trade waste. *See* **Factory and trade waste; Waste products**

Trades. *See* **Occupations**

Trades waste. *See* **Factory and trade waste; Waste products**

Traditions. *See* **Folklore; Legends**

Traffic regulations 388
Refer from (see ref.) Street traffic regulations

Tragedy 808.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Drama

Trailers. *See* **Automobiles—Trailers**

Trained nurses. *See* **Nurses and nursing**

Training camps, Military. *See* **Military training camps**

Training colleges for teachers. *See* **Normal schools**

Training of animals. *See* **Animals—Training**

Training of children. *See* **Children—Management**

Training of employees. *See* **Employees, Training of**

Trains, Railroad. *See* **Railroads—Trains**

Tramps 339.1
See also Begging; Rogues and vagabonds; Unemployed
Refer from (see ref.) Vagabonds; Vagrancy
Refer from (see also ref.) Begging; Poor; Rogues and vagabonds; Unemployed

Tramways. *See* **Street railroads**

Transatlantic flights. *See* **Aeronautics—Flights**

Transcendentalism 140
See also Idealism
Refer from (see also ref.) Idealism; Philosophy; Philosophy, Modern

Transfer tax. *See* **Inheritance and transfer tax**

Transformers, Electric. *See* **Electric transformers**

Translations 808
(Class with originals)

Transmission of power. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution; Power transmission**

Transmutation (Chemistry) 541.2
Refer from (see ref.) Metals, Transmutation of; Transmutation of elements; Transmutation of metals
Refer from (see also ref.) Alchemy

Transmutation of elements. *See* **Transmutation (Chemistry)**

Transmutation of metals. *See* **Transmutation (Chemistry)**; for early works on transmutation of metals see **Alchemy**

Transportation 385; 380
See also Aeronautics, Commercial; Automobiles; Bridges; Canals; Carriages and carts; Commerce; Communication; Electric railroads; Express service; Freight and freightage; Harbors; Inland navigation; Merchant marine; Motor buses; Ocean travel; Parcel post; Postal service; Railroads; Rapid transit; Roads; Shipping; Shipping bounties and subsidies; Steam navigation; Steamboats; Street railroads; Streets; Trade routes; Waterways; World war, 1939- —Transportation
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Communication; Economics; Locomotion

Transvaal war, 1899-1902. *See* **South African war, 1899-1902**

Trapping 639.1
See also Fur trade; Game and game birds; Hunting
Refer from (see also ref.) Game and game birds; Hunting

Travel 910
(Used for general works on the enjoyment of travel, advice to travellers, etc. Descriptions of actual voyages are entered under Voyages and travels or under names of specific places with subdivision Description and travel)
See also Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Ocean travel; Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries and localities, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs; Voyages and travels

Travelers 920
See also Explorers
Refer from (see ref.) Voyagers
Refer from (see also ref.) Explorers; Voyages and travels

Traveling salesmen. *See* **Commercial travelers**

Travels. *See* **Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world;** and subdivision Description and travel under names of countries, etc.

Travesties. *See* **Parodies**

Treasure-trove 910
Refer from (see ref.) Buried treasure

Treaties 341.2
(Names of treaties are not given in this list but they are to be used as needed, e.g. Versailles, Treaty of, 1919)
See also Arbitration, International; Indians of North America—Treaties; also subdivision Foreign relations—Treaties under names of countries, e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties
Refer from (see also ref.) Congresses and conventions; Diplomacy; History; International law; International relations

Tree planting 715
See also Arbor day; Trees; Windbreaks
Refer from (see ref.) Planting
Refer from (see also ref.) Arbor day; Forests and forestry

Trees (Use geog. subdiv.) 582; 715; 635.97; 634.9
(Names of the special trees are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, using the singular form, e.g. Chestnut, Oak)
See also Evergreens; Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Grafting; Hedges; Landscape gardening; Leaves; Lumbering; Nurseries (Horticulture); Nuts; Plant lore; Plants; Pruning; Shrubs; Timber; Wood
Refer from (see ref.) Arboriculture; Silviculture
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany; Forests and forestry; Landscape gardening; Timber; Tree planting

——Diseases and pests 632
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural pests; Botany—Pathology

Trees, Fossil 561
See also Paleobotany
Refer from (see ref.) Fossil trees
Refer from (see also ref.) Paleobotany

Trees in art. *See* **Plants in art**

Trent affair, 1861 973.7
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—Civil war

Trial by jury. *See* **Jury**

Trial evidence. *See* **Evidence**

Trials 343; 347.9
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Crime and criminals; Impeachments
Refer from (see ref.) State trials
Refer from (see also ref.) Crime and criminals; Criminal law

Tricks 793.8
See also Card tricks; Conjuring; Magic
Refer from (see also ref.) Conjuring

Tricycles. *See* **Bicycles and tricycles**

Tricycling. *See* **Cycling**

Trigonometry 514
Refer from (see ref.) Spherical trigonometry
Refer from (see also ref.) Geometry; Mathematics

Trinity 231
See also God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ
Refer from (see also ref.) God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ; Jesus Christ—Divinity; Theology; Unitarianism

Triple alliance, 1882 940.28
Refer from (see ref.) Alliance, Triple

Tripoline war. *See* **U.S.—History—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805**

Tropical diseases. *See* **Tropics—Diseases and hygiene**

Tropics
——Diseases and hygiene 613
See also names of diseases, e.g. Sleeping sickness; Yellow fever
Refer from (see ref.) Diseases, Tropical; Tropical diseases

Troubadours 849
See also Minnesingers; Provençal literature
Refer from (see also ref.) French poetry; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Poets

Trout fishing 799.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Fishing

Truancy (Schools). *See* **School attendance**

Truck farming. *See* **Vegetable gardening**

Trucks, Automobile. *See* **Motor trucks**

Trumpet calls 788
Refer from (see ref.) Bugle calls
Refer from (see also ref.) Military music; Signals and signaling

Trusses 624
See also Bridges; Roofs
Refer from (see also ref.) Bridges; Building; Roofs

Trust companies 332.1
See also Banks and banking; Investment trusts
Refer from (see also ref.) Banks and banking; Business; Clearing house; Commerce; Commercial law; Corporations

Trusts, Industrial 338.8
See also Capitalism; Competition; Corporations; Government ownership; Holding companies; Interstate commerce; Monopolies; Railroads; Tariff
Refer from (see ref.) Business combinations; Cartels; Combinations, Industrial; Corners, Commercial; Industrial combinations; Industrial mergers; Industrial trusts; Mergers, Industrial
Refer from (see also ref.) Capital; Commerce; Commercial law; Competition; Corporation law; Corporations; Economics; Monopolies

Truth 177
See also Agnosticism; Knowledge, Theory of; Pragmatism; Reality; Skepticism; Truthfulness and falsehood
Refer from (see ref.) Certainty; Conviction
Refer from (see also ref.) Belief and doubt; Faith; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Skepticism

Truthfulness and falsehood 177
See also Honesty
Refer from (see ref.) Falsehood; Lying
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Ethics; Honesty; Truth

Tuberculosis 616.2
See also Open-air treatment
Refer from (see ref.) Consumption; Phthisis

——Hospitals and sanatoriums 362

Tumbling. *See* **Acrobats and acrobatism**

Tumors 616.9
See also Cancer
Refer from (see ref.) Carcinoma; Sarcoma

Tumuli. *See* **Mounds and mound builders**

Tung oil 665.3

Tuning 786
Refer from (see ref.) Piano—Tuning
Refer from (see also ref.) Musical instruments

Tunkers. *See* **Church of the brethren**

Tunnels 622; 625
See also Blasting; Boring; Excavation; Mines, Military; Subways
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Engineering

Turbines 621.2
See also Steam turbines
Refer from (see also ref.) Engines; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulic machinery

Turco-Balkan war, 1912-1913. *See* **Balkan war, 1912-1913**

Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912 945; 949.6
Refer from (see ref.) Italo-Turkish war, 1911-1912
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question (Balkan)

Turco-Russian war, 1877-1878. *See* **Russo-Turkish war, 1877-1878**

Turkeys 636.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Poultry

Turkish baths. *See* **Baths**

Turkish language 494.3
Refer from (see ref.) Osmanic language

Turkish literature 894.3

Turning 621.9; 684
See also Lathes; Woodwork
Refer from (see ref.) Lathe work; Wood turning
Refer from (see also ref.) Carpentry; Lathes; Machinery; Woodwork

Turpentine 665.3

Turtles 598.1

Twentieth century 909; 940.5
(See note under Nineteenth century)
Refer from (see also ref.) History, Modern—20th century

Type and type founding 655.2
See also Typesetting
Refer from (see also ref.) Founding; Initials; Printing; Typesetting

Typesetting 655.2
See also Printing; Type and type founding
Refer from (see ref.) Composition (Printing)
Refer from (see also ref.) Printing; Type and type founding

Typesetting machines 655.2
See also Linotype
Refer from (see ref.) Composing machines

Typewriters 652

Typewriting 652
Refer from (see also ref.) Business education; Writing

Typhoid fever 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Enteric fever

Typography. *See* **Printing**

U boats. *See* **Submarine boats**

Ultra-violet rays 615.8; 535.6
Refer from (see ref.) Rays, Ultra-violet
Refer from (see also ref.) Radiation; Spectrum

Umbrellas and parasols 391
Refer from (see ref.) Parasols

Undenominational churches. *See* **Community churches**

Underground railroad 326
See also Slavery in the U.S.
Refer from (see also ref.) Slavery in the U.S.

Underground railroads. *See* **Subways**

Understanding. *See* **Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of**

Underwriting. *See* **Insurance**

Unemployed 331.13
See also Employment agencies; Insurance, Unemployment; Labor supply; Tramps
Refer from (see ref.) Stabilization in industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Poor; Social problems; Sociology; Tramps

Unemployment insurance. *See* **Insurance, Unemployment**

Unfair competition. *See* **Competition, Unfair**

Uniforms, Military 391; 355; 359
Refer from (see ref.) Costume, Military; Military costume; Military uniforms; Naval uniforms; Uniforms, Naval

Uniforms, Naval. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Union churches. *See* **Community churches**

Unions, Trade. *See* **Trade unions**

Unison speaking. *See* **Choral speaking**

Unitarianism 288
See also Jesus Christ—Divinity; Trinity
Refer from (see also ref.) Congregationalism; Jesus Christ—Divinity

Unitas fratrum. *See* **Moravians**

United brethren. *See* **Moravians**

United brethren in Christ 289.9

United nations 321.04; 940.533

United States 973; 917.3

(For convenience in the use of this list all subdivisions are given for the United States which may be used under other countries if needed. They are repetitions of the subheadings recommended for use under countries and printed in italic type in the preceding pages. The abbreviation U.S. may be used in subject headings)

——Agriculture. *See* **Agriculture—U.S.**

——Air corps. *See* **U.S. Army air forces**

——Annexations. *See* **U.S.—Territorial expansion**

——**Antiquities** 913.73

See also Indians of North America—Antiquities

——**Appropriations and expenditures** 336

——Archives. *See* **Archives—U.S.**

——Armored force. *See* **U.S. Army. Armored force**

——**Army** 355

(This subject is listed here preceded by a dash to agree with other entries under United States. Libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash, e.g. U.S. Army)

Refer from (see also ref.) Military history

——Army. Air corps. *See* **U.S. Army air forces**

——**Army—Appointments and retirements** 355

——**Army. Armored force** 358

Refer from (see ref.) U.S. Armored force

——**Army. Army nurse corps** 610.7

Refer from (see ref.) U.S. Army. Nurse corps

Refer from (see also ref.) Nurses and nursing

——**Army. Artillery** 358

Refer from (see also ref.) Artillery

——**Army—Chaplains** 355

Refer from (see ref.) Chaplains

Refer from (see also ref.) Clergy

——**Army. Corps of engineers**

Refer from (see ref.) U.S. Corps of engineers

——Army—Enlistment. *See* **U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**

United States—*Continued*
——**Army—Insignia** 391; 355
Refer from (see also ref.) Insignia
——**Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.** 391; 355
Refer from (see also ref.) Insignia
——**Army—Military life** 355
Refer from (see ref.) Army life; Military life; Soldiers' life
Refer from (see also ref.) Soldiers
——Army. Nurse corps. *See* **U.S. Army. Army nurse corps**
——**Army—Officers** 355
——**Army—Officers' handbooks** 355
——**Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores** 623.4
——**Army—Parachute troops** 623.74; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Parachute troops
Refer from (see also ref.) Parachute troops
——**Army—Pictorial works** 355
——**Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.** 355
Refer from (see ref.) Enlistment; U.S. Army—Enlistment
——**Army. Signal corps**
Refer from (see ref.) U.S. Signal corps
——**Army—Signaling** 623.73; 621.38
Refer from (see also ref.) Signals and signaling
——**Army. Women's army corps** 355
Refer from (see ref.) U.S. Women's army auxiliary corps
——**Army air forces** 623.74; 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) U.S. Air corps; U.S. Army. Air corps
——Art. *See* **Art, American**
——Banks and banking. *See* **Banks and banking—U.S.**
——**Biography** 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography; Woman—Biography
——**Biography—Portraits** 920
——Birds. *See* **Birds—U.S.**
——Botany. *See* **Botany—U.S.**
——**Boundaries** 973
Refer from (see also ref.) Boundaries
——Budget. *See* **Budget—U.S.**
——**Capital** 917.53
——**Census** 317.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Census

United States—*Continued*

——**Church history** 277
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Religious history

——Civil service. *See* **Civil service—U.S.**

——**Civilization** 917.3; 973
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilization

——**Climate** 551.5

——**Coast guard** 614.8
(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)

——**Coast guard reserve. Women's reserve** 359
Refer from (see ref.) Spars

——Colonies. *See* **U.S.—Insular possessions**
(For other countries use Colonies as a subdivision)

——**Commerce** 380; 382
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce

——**Commerce—Yearbooks** 380

——**Commercial policy** 337; 382
Refer from (see also ref.) Commercial policy; Economic policy

——**Congress** 328
(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)

——**Congress. House of representatives** 328

——**Congress. Senate** 328
Refer from (see ref.) Senators—U.S.

——**Congress. Senate—Elections** 328
Refer from (see ref.) Senators—U.S.—Election
Refer from (see also ref.) Elections

——Conservation of natural resources. *See* **Natural resources**

——**Constitution** 342.73
(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutions; Political science

——**Constitution—Amendments** 342.73
Refer from (see ref.) Constitutional amendments—U.S.

United States—*Continued*

——**Constitutional history** 342.73
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History; U.S.—History—1783-1809

——**Constitutional law** 342.73
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law

——Consular service. *See* **U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service**

——Corps of engineers. *See* **U.S. Army. Corps of engineers**

——Courts. *See* **Courts—U.S.**

——Currency question. *See* **Currency question—U.S.**

——**Declaration of independence** 973.3; 342.73
(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)
Refer from (see ref.) Declaration of independence; Signers of the Declaration of independence
Refer from (see also ref.) U.S.—History—Revolution

—**Defenses** 355; 359
Refer from (see ref.) Defenses, National; National defenses

——**Description and travel** 917.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Discoveries (in geography); Travel

——**Description and travel—Gazetteers** 917.3
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Gazetteers
Refer from (see also ref.) Geography—Dictionaries

——**Description and travel—Guide books** 917.3
Refer from (see ref.) Guide books; U.S.—Guide books

——**Description and travel—Maps** 912.73
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Maps
Refer from (see also ref.) Maps

——**Description and travel—Views** 917.3

——**Diplomatic and consular service** 341; 382; 327.73
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Consular service
Refer from (see also ref.) Diplomatic and consular service

——**Directories** 917.3

——Discovery and exploration. *See* **America—Discovery and exploration; The West—Discovery and exploration**

United States—*Continued*

——Economic conditions 330.973

Refer from (see ref.) National resources; U.S.—History, Economic; U.S.—Natural resources

Refer from (see also ref.) Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Poverty

——Economic policy 330.973

Refer from (see ref.) Economic planning; Economic policy; Planning, Economic; Planning, National

——Education. *See* **Education—U.S.**

——Elections. *See* **Elections—U.S.**

——Emigration. *See* **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**

——Executive. *See* **Presidents—U.S.**

——Executive departments 353

——Expansion. *See* **U.S.—Territorial expansion**

——Exploring expeditions 917.8

(Used for works on the explorations made into the western part of the country in the nineteenth century. Works on early exploration are entered under America—Discovery and exploration)

See also Lewis and Clark expedition; also names of explorers

——Finance. *See* **Finance—U.S.**

——Folklore. *See* **Folklore—U.S.**

——Foreign population 325.73

See also U.S.—Immigration and emigration; also Italians in the U.S.; and similar headings

Refer from (see ref.) Foreigners; Immigrants

Refer from (see also ref.) Americanization; U.S.—Immigration and emigration

——Foreign relations 327.73

See also Monroe doctrine; U.S.—Neutrality

Refer from (see ref.) Foreign relations

Refer from (see also ref.) Diplomacy; International relations; U.S.—Neutrality

——Foreign relations—Treaties 341.2

Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Treaties

Refer from (see also ref.) Treaties

——Gazetteers. *See* **U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers**

——Geology. *See* **Geology—U.S.**

United States—*Continued*

——Government. *See* **U.S.—Politics and government**

——Government employees. *See* **United States—Officials and employees**

——**Government publications** 025.173; 328.73

Refer from (see ref.) Official publications; U.S.—Public documents

Refer from (see also ref.) Government publications

——Guide books. *See* **U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books**

——**Historic houses, etc.** 917.3

Refer from (see also ref.) Historic houses, etc.

——**History** 973

See also U.S.—Constitutional history

——**History—Dictionaries** 973.03

——**History—Societies** 973

Refer from (see also ref.) History—Societies

——**History—Sources** 973

Refer from (see also ref.) History—Sources

——**History—Colonial period** 973.2

(Used for the period from the earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic coast to the American revolution, i.e. 1607-1775. Works dealing with the period of discovery are entered under America—Discovery and exploration)

See also Bacon's rebellion, 1676; King Philip's war, 1675-1676; Pilgrim fathers; Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765; Puritans; Stamp act, 1765; U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763; U.S.—History—King William's war, 1689-1697

Refer from (see ref.) Colonial history (U.S.); Colonial life and customs (U.S.)

——History—King Philip's war, 1675-1676. *See* **King Philip's war, 1675-1676**

——**History—King William's war, 1689-1697** 973.2

Refer from (see ref.) King William's war, 1689-1697

Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period

United States—*Continued*

——History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 973.2

See also Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765

Refer from (see ref.) French and Indian war

Refer from (see also ref.) Indians of North America—Wars; Seven years' war, 1756-1763; U.S.—History—Colonial period

——History—Revolution 973.3

(Subdivided like U.S.—History—Civil war)

See also American loyalists; Boston tea party, 1773; Canadian invasion, 1775-1776; Fourth of July; U.S. Declaration of independence

Refer from (see ref.) American revolution; Revolution, American; War of the American revolution

Refer from (see also ref.) Revolutions

——History—1783-1809 973.4; 973.3

See also Lewis and Clark expedition; Louisiana purchase; U.S.—Constitutional history

——History—1783-1865 973

——History—Tripolitan war, 1801-1805 973.4

Refer from (see ref.) Tripoline war

Refer from (see also ref.) Pirates

——History—War of 1812 973.5

Refer from (see ref.) War of 1812

——History—1815-1861 973.5; 973.6

See also Black Hawk war, 1832

——History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 973.6

Refer from (see ref.) Mexican war, 1845-1848

——History—Civil war 973.7

See also Confederate states of America; Memorial day; Secession; Slavery in the U.S; Trent affair, 1861

Refer from (see ref.) American civil war; Civil war—U.S.; War of secession (U.S.)

Refer from (see also ref.) War

——History—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 973.7

Refer from (see also ref.) Battles

——History—Civil war—Personal narratives 973.7

——History—Civil war—Prisoners and prisons 973.7

United States—*Continued*

——**History—1865-1898** 973.8
See also Reconstruction

——**History—War of 1898** 973.8
Refer from (see ref.) American-Spanish war, 1898; Hispano-American war, 1898; Spain—History—War of 1898; Spanish-American war, 1898

——**History—1898-** 973.9

——**History**—European war, 1914-1918. *See* **European war, 1914-1918—U.S.**

——History—World war, 1939-1945. *See* **World war, 1939-1945—U.S.**

——History, Economic. *See* **U.S.—Economic conditions**

——**History, Local** 974-978

——**History, Military** 973
Refer from (see also ref.) Military history

——**History, Naval** 973
Refer from (see also ref.) Naval battles; Naval history; Sea power

——History, Political. *See* **U.S.—Politics and government**

——**Immigration and emigration** 325.73
See also U.S.—Foreign population; also Italians in the U.S., and similar headings
Refer from (see ref.) Immigrants; U.S.—Emigration
Refer from (see also ref.) Americanization; Immigration and emigration; U.S.—Foreign population

——**Industries** 338; 609
Refer from (see ref.) Industries

——**Insular possessions** 973
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Colonies

——**Intellectual life** 917.3
Refer from (see ref.) Intellectual life

——Land tenure. *See* **Land tenure—U.S.**

——Law. *See* **Law—U.S.**

——Libraries. *See* **Libraries—U.S.**

——Literature. *See* **American literature**

——Mail. *See* **Postal service—U.S.**

——Manners and customs. *See* **U.S.—Social life and customs**

——**Manufactures** 338.4; 670
Refer from (see also ref.) Manufactures

——Maps. *See* **U.S.—Description and travel—Maps**

United States—*Continued*

——**Marine corps** 359

(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)

——**Military academy, West Point** 355

(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)

Refer from (see ref.) West Point Military academy

Refer from (see also ref.) Military education

——**Militia** 355

Refer from (see ref.) Militia; National guard (U.S.)

——Money. *See* **Money—U.S.**

——**Moral conditions** 309.1

Refer from (see also ref.) Moral conditions

——National characteristics. *See* **National characteristics, American**

——**Nationality** 325.73; 917.3

Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Nationalism and nationality

——Natural resources. *See* **Natural resources; U.S.—Economic conditions**

——**Naval academy, Annapolis** 359

(The subject listed here preceded by a dash is an author entry used as a subject. Some libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash in the card catalog)

Refer from (see ref.) Annapolis naval academy

Refer from (see also ref.) Naval education

——**Naval reserve. Women's reserve** 359

Refer from (see ref.) Waves

——**Navy** 359

(This subject is listed here preceded by a dash to agree with other entries under United States. Libraries may prefer to use a period instead of a dash, e.g. U.S. Navy)

Refer from (see ref.) Naval administration; Sea life

Refer from (see also ref.) Naval history; Navies; Sea power; Seamen; Warships

United States—*Continued*

——Navy—Enlistment. *See* **U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**

——**Navy—Insignia** 391.355
Refer from (see also ref.) Insignia; Navies—Insignia

——**Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.** 391; 359
Refer from (see also ref.) Insignia

——**Navy—Officers** 359

——**Navy—Officers' handbooks** 359

——**Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.** 359
Refer from (see ref.) Enlistment; U.S. Navy—Enlistment

——**Navy—Signaling** 623.73; 621.38
Refer from (see also ref.) Signals and signaling

——**Neutrality** 327.73
See also U.S.—Foreign relations
Refer from (see also ref.) Neutrality; U.S.—Foreign relations

——**Officials and employees** 351
Refer from (see ref.) Government employees; U.S.—Government employees

——Parachute troops. *See* **U.S. Army—Parachute troops**

——Physical geography. *See* **Physical geography—U.S.**

——Police. *See* **Police—U.S.**

——**Politics and government** 973; 342.73; 353
Refer from (see ref.) Civics; Civil government; Government; U.S.—Government; U.S.—History, Political
Refer from (see also ref.) Federal government; Political science; Politics, Practical

——**Population** 312
Refer from (see also ref.) Population

——Presidents. *See* **Presidents—U.S.**

——**Public buildings** 917.3; 352.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Public buildings

——Public documents. *See* **U.S.—Government publications**

——**Public lands** 336.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Public lands

——**Public works** 351.8
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Public works

United States—*Continued*
——Race question 325.73; 323.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Negroes; Race problems
——Registers 351.2
——Religion 277
Refer from (see also ref.) Religion
——Religious history. *See* U.S.—Church history
——Revenue. *See* Tariff—U.S.; Taxation—U.S.
——Signal corps. *See* U.S. Army. Signal corps
——Social conditions 309.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Poverty; Social conditions
——Social life and customs 917.3
Refer from (see ref.) Customs, Social; Social customs; U.S.—Manners and customs
Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs
——Social life and customs—Colonial period 917.3
Refer from (see ref.) Colonial life and customs (U.S.)
——State governments. *See* State governments
——Statistics 317.3
——Statistics, Vital 312
Refer from (see also ref.) Vital statistics
——Supreme court—Biography 920
——Tariff. *See* Tariff—U.S.
——Taxation. *See* Taxation—U.S.
——Territorial expansion 973
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Annexations; U.S.—Expansion
Refer from (see also ref.) Imperialism
——Territories 973
(Used under U.S. only)
——Treaties. *See* U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties
——Trees. *See* Trees—U.S.
——Universities and colleges. *See* Universities and colleges—U.S.
——Women. *See* Women in the U.S.
——Women's army auxiliary corps. *See* U.S. Army. Women's army corps
——Zoology. *See* Zoology—U.S.
Universal history. *See* History, Universal
Universal language. *See* Language, Universal

Universal religions. *See* **Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)**

Universalism 289.1
See also Future punishment; Salvation
Refer from (see also ref.) Future punishment

Universe 523.1; 113
See also Astronomy; Creation; Nebular hypothesis; Plurality of worlds
Refer from (see ref.) Cosmogony; Cosmography; Cosmology
Refer from (see also ref.) Creation; Earth; Metaphysics; Philosophy

Universities and colleges (Use geog. subdiv.) 378
See also Agricultural colleges; Classical education; Coeducation; Commencements; Education, Higher; Greek letter societies; Junior colleges; Self-government (in education); Students; University extension; also headings beginning with the word College, and names of individual institutions
Refer from (see ref.) Academic freedom; Colleges
Refer from (see also ref.) Classical education; Education; Education, Higher; Professional education; Schools

——Entrance requirements 378
Refer from (see ref.) College entrance requirements; Entrance requirements for colleges and universities
Refer from (see also ref.) Examinations

University degrees. *See* **Degrees, Academic**

University extension 378
See also Correspondence schools and courses; Summer schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Education, Higher; Summer schools; Universities and colleges

University libraries. *See* **Libraries, University and college**

University settlements. *See* **Social settlements**

Upholstery 684
See also Drapery; Furniture; House decoration
Refer from (see also ref.) Furniture; House decoration

Upper atmosphere. *See* **Atmosphere, Upper**

Usages. *See* **Etiquet; Manners and customs**

Useful arts. *See* **Technology**

Usury. *See* **Interest and usury**

Utilitarianism 171; 140
See also Pragmatism
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Philosophy; Pragmatism

Utilities, Public. *See* **Public utilities**

Utopias 321
Refer from (see ref.) Ideal states
Refer from (see also ref.) Political science; Socialism

Vacation church schools. *See* **Vacation schools, Religious**

Vacation schools 374
See also Summer schools
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Playgrounds; Public schools; Schools; Summer schools

Vacation schools, Religious 268
Refer from (see ref.) Vacation church schools

Vaccination 614.4
See also Immunity; Smallpox
Refer from (see also ref.) Contagion and contagious diseases; Immunity; Public health; Smallpox

Vacuum tubes 621.384; 537.5
See also Electronics
Refer from (see ref.) Electron tubes

Vagabonds. *See* **Rogues and vagabonds; Tramps**

Vagrancy. *See* **Poor; Poor laws; Tramps**

Valdenses. *See* **Waldenses**

Valentine's day 394
Refer from (see ref.) St. Valentine's day

Valuation 333
(General works only are entered here. Works on valuation of special classes of property are entered under the class, e.g. Real property. Works on valuation for taxing purposes are entered under Assessment)
Refer from (see ref.) Appraisal; Capitalization (Finance)
Refer from (see also ref.) Assessment

Valves 621.1; 621.84

Vanilla 664.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Flavoring essences

Variation (Biology) 575.1
See also Adaptation (Biology); Color of animals; Color of insects; Evolution; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Species, Origin of
Refer from (see ref.) Mutation (Biology)
Refer from (see also ref.) Biology; Botany; Evolution; Genetics; Heredity; Species, Origin of; Zoology

Variola. *See* **Smallpox**

Varnish and varnishing 667.7; 698
See also Lacquer and lacquering
Refer from (see also ref.) Lacquer and lacquering; Painting, Industrial; Wood finishing

Vases 738
See also Pottery
Refer from (see also ref.) Classical antiquities; Pottery

Vassals. *See* **Feudalism**

Vaudois. *See* **Waldenses**

Vaults (Sepulchral). *See* **Tombs**

Vedas 891.2; 294
Refer from (see also ref.) Hinduism

Vegetable anatomy. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Vegetable gardening 635
See also Gardening; Vegetables
Refer from (see ref.) Kitchen gardens; Market gardening; Truck farming
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Gardening; Vegetables

Vegetable kingdom. *See* **Botany; Plants**

Vegetable oils. *See* **Essences and essential oils; Oils and fats**

Vegetable pathology. *See* **Botany—Pathology**

Vegetable physiology. *See* **Botany—Physiology**

Vegetables 635
(Names of the special vegetables are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, e.g. Celery, Peas, Potatoes)
See also Root crops; Vegetable gardening; Vegetarianism; also names of vegetables
Refer from (see also ref.) Agriculture; Botany; Food; Vegetable gardening

Vegetables—*Continued*
——Diseases and pests 632
See also Botany—Pathology; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
——Marketing. *See* Farm produce—Marketing

Vegetarianism 613.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Diet; Food; Vegetables

Velocipedes. *See* Bicycles and tricycles

Veneers and veneering 684
Refer from (see also ref.) Cabinet work; Furniture; Woodwork

Venereal diseases 616.9
Refer from (see ref.) Hygiene, Social; Social hygiene

Ventilation 697
See also Chimneys; Heating; Mine ventilation
Refer from (see also ref.) Air; Air conditioning; Engineering; Heating; Home economics; Hygiene; Sanitation; Sanitation, Household

Vers libre. *See* Free verse

Versification 426
See also Poetry; Rime
Refer from (see ref.) English language—Versification; Meter; Prosody
Refer from (see also ref.) Authorship; Rhythm

Vertebrates 596
See also Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammals; Reptiles
Refer from (see also ref.) Zoology

Vessels (Ships). *See* Ships

Veterans 355.11
See also Bounties, Military; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Pensions, Military
Refer from (see ref.) War veterans
Refer from (see also ref.) Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Pensions, Military
——Employment 331.1
Refer from (see ref.) Employment of veterans
Refer from (see also ref.) Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-)

Veterinary medicine 619
See also subdivision Diseases under classes of animals e.g. Cattle—Diseases

Veterinary medicine—*Continued*
Refer from (see ref.) Animals—Diseases; Diseases of animals; Domestic animals—Diseases; Medicine, Veterinary
Refer from (see also ref.) Cattle; Livestock

Veto 328; 353
Refer from (see also ref.) Constitutional law

Viaducts. *See* **Bridges**

Views 910
(Used for collections of pictures of many lands)
See also subdivision Description and travel—Views under names of countries, and Description—Views under names of cities
Refer from (see ref.) Natural scenery; Scenery

Vikings. *See* **Northmen**

Villages 352; 323.35
See also Local government
Refer from (see also ref.) Cities and towns; Local government

Villas. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**

Vines. *See* **Climbing plants**

Vineyards. *See* **Grapes**

Violin 787.1
Refer from (see ref.) Fiddle
Refer from (see also ref.) Stringed instruments

Violin music 787.1

Violinists 780.92; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Musicians

Violoncello 787.3
Refer from (see ref.) Cello

Vipers. *See* **Serpents**

Virgin Mary. *See* **Mary, Virgin**

Viscosity 530; 541.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydrodynamics; Mechanics; Physics

Visigoths. *See* **Goths**

Vision. *See* **Eye; Sight**

Visions 135
See also Apparitions; Dreams; Hallucinations and illusions
Refer from (see also ref.) Apparitions

Visual instruction 371.33
See also Moving pictures in education

Vital records. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**

Vital statistics 312
See also Census; Mortality; Population; Registers of births, etc.; also subdivision Statistics, Vital under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Statistics, Vital
Refer from (see ref.) Burial statistics; Death rate; Marriage statistics; Mortuary statistics; Records of births, etc.
Refer from (see also ref.) Registers of births, etc.; Statistics

Vitamins 613.2
Refer from (see also ref.) Food; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry

Viticulture. *See* **Grapes**

Vivisection 179
See also Animals—Treatment
Refer from (see ref.) Antivivisection
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals—Treatment; Surgery

Vocabulary 428.3
See also Words, New
Refer from (see ref.) Words, Stock of

Vocal culture. *See* **Singing and voice culture**

Vocal music 784
See also Carols; Folk songs; Glees; Hymns; Singing and voice culture; Songs
Refer from (see ref.) Music, Vocal
Refer from (see also ref.) Music; Music—History and criticism; Singing and voice culture

Vocation, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Vocational education 371.42
See also Manual training; Professional education; Technical education; Vocational guidance
Refer from (see ref.) Education, Vocational
Refer from (see also ref.) Education; Professional education; Technical education

Vocational guidance 371.42
See also Occupations; Personnel service in education; Professions; also names of occupations
Refer from (see ref.) Choice of profession; Guidance, Vocational; Occupation, Choice of; Profession, Choice of; Vocation, Choice of

Vocational guidance—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Occupations; Personnel service in education; Professions; Vocational education

Vocational stories Fic
Refer from (see ref.) Career stories; Stories
Refer from (see also ref.) Fiction

Vocations. *See* **Occupations; Professions**

Voice 808.5; 784.9
See also Elocution; Oratory; Phonetics; Reading; Respiration; Singing and voice culture; Speech; Stammering
Refer from (see ref.) Speaking
Refer from (see also ref.) Elocution; Language and languages; Music; Phonetics; Singing and voice culture; Speech; Throat

Voice culture. *See* **Singing and voice culture**

Volatile oils. *See* **Essences and essential oils**

Volcanoes 551.2
See also Rocks, Igneous
Refer from (see also ref.) Earthquakes; Geology; Mountains; Physical geography

Volition. *See* **Will**

Volley-ball 796.32

Voting. *See* **Ballot; Elections; Suffrage**

Voting, Cumulative. *See* **Proportional representation**

Voyagers. *See* **Explorers; Travelers**

Voyages and travels 910
See also Adventures and adventurers; Buccaneers; Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Mountaineering; Ocean travel; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Pirates; Scientific expeditions; Seafaring life; Seamen; Shipwrecks; Travel; Travelers; Voyages around the world; Whaling; Yachts and yachting; also subdivisions Description and travel, and Discovery and exploration under names of countries, continents, etc.; and names of regions, e.g. Antarctic regions
Refer from (see ref.) Journeys; Travels

Voyages and travels—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Adventure and adventurers; Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Geography; Travel

Voyages around the world 910
Refer from (see ref.) Circumnavigation; Journeys; Travels
Refer from (see also ref.) Travel; Voyages and travels

Voyages to the moon. *See* **Interplanetary voyages**

Wac (Women's army corps) *See* **U.S. Army. Women's army corps**

Wages 331.2
See also Cost and standard of living; Labor contract; Prices; Profit sharing
Refer from (see ref.) Compensation
Refer from (see also ref.) Cost and standard of living; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Prices; Servants; Sweating system

——Minimum wages 331.2
Refer from (see ref.) Minimum wage

Wakefulness. *See* **Insomnia**

Waldenses 284.4; 272
Refer from (see ref.) Valdenses; Vaudois
Refer from (see also ref.) Church history—Middle ages; Persecution; Reformation

Walking 796.5
Refer from (see ref.) Pedestrianism
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Locomotion; Track athletics

Wall decoration. *See* **Mural painting and decoration**

Wall painting. *See* **Mural painting and decoration**

Wall street 332.6
(Works on the activities of Wall street as a financial district are entered here. Historical and descriptive works on Wall street as a street are entered under New York (City)—Streets)
See also Speculation
Refer from (see also ref.) Speculation; Stock exchange

Wallpaper
See also Paper hanging
Refer from (see also ref.) House decoration; Paper hanging

Walls 690; 624; 721
See also Foundations; Masonry; Mural painting and decoration
Refer from (see ref.) Retaining walls
Refer from (see also ref.) Building; Carpentry; Civil engineering; Engineering; Foundations; Masonry

Wandering Jew 398

War 172.4; 355; 341.3
See also Aeronautics, Military; Armies; Battles; Disarmament; International law; Militarism; Military art and science; Military law; Munitions; Naval art and science; Navies; Peace; Scouts and scouting; Sieges; Soldiers; Strategy; Submarine warfare; also names of wars, battles, etc., e.g. U.S.—History—Civil war
Refer from (see ref.) Fighting; Wars
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Ethics; International law; Militarism; Military art and science; Peace

——Economic aspects 330.1
(Used for works discussing the economic causes of war and the economic results on industry and trade)
See also Competition, International; Munitions; Priorities, Industrial; Profiteering; Rationing, Consumer; World war, 1939- —Manpower
Refer from (see ref.) Economics of war; Industry and war; War and industry
Refer from (see also ref.) Competition, International

War, Articles of. *See* **Military law**

War and industry. *See* **War—Economic aspects**

War and religion 172.4; 201
See also Conscientious objectors; World war, 1939-1945—Religious aspects
Refer from (see ref.) Religion and war

War cripples. *See* **Cripples; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.**

War debts—European war, 1914-1918. *See* **Debts, Public; European war, 1914-1918—Finance**

War maps. *See* **Geography, Historical—Maps**

War of 1812. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1812**

War of 1914. *See* **European war, 1914-1918**

War of 1939-1945. *See* **World war, 1939-1945**

War of secession (U.S.). *See* **U.S.—History—Civil war**

War of the American revolution. *See* **U.S.—History—Revolution**

War of the Spanish succession, 1701-1714. *See* **Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714**

War poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08
See also War songs
Refer from (see also ref.) Poetry; War songs

War ships. *See* **Warships**

War songs 784
See also War poetry
Refer from (see ref.) Battle songs; Soldiers' songs
Refer from (see also ref.) National songs; Songs; War poetry

War veterans. *See* **Veterans**

Warfare, Mechanized. *See* **Mechanization, Military**

Warfare, Submarine. *See* **Submarine warfare**

Warm air heating. *See* **Hot air heating**

Wars. *See* **Military history; Naval history; War;** and special wars, e.g. **European war, 1914-1918**

Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485. *See* **Great Britain—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485**

Warships 359
See also Airplane carriers; Navies; Submarine boats; also subdivision Navy under names of countries (e.g. U.S. Navy); and names of ships
Refer from (see ref.) Battleships; War ships
Refer from (see also ref.) Naval architecture; Naval art and science; Navies; Sea power; Shipbuilding; Ships

Washing. *See* **Laundry**

Washington, D. C.—Capitol 917.53
(Used for works about the building)
Refer from (see also ref.) Capitols

Washington's birthday 394

Wasps 595.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Insects

Waste (Economics) 339
Refer from (see also ref.) Economics

Waste, Disposal of. *See* **Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal; Waste products**

Waste products 628.5; 614.7
See also Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Substitute products
Refer from (see ref.) By-products; Junk; Products, Waste; Trade waste; Trades waste; Waste, Disposal of
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Technical; Factory and trade waste; Manufactures; Refuse and refuse disposal; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Substitute products

Watches. *See* **Clocks and watches**

Water 551.4
See also Floods; Fog; Frost; Geysers; Glaciers; Hydraulic engineering; Hydrotherapy; Ice; Lakes; Mineral waters; Ocean; Rain and rainfall; Rivers; Snow; Steam; Waves; also headings beginning with the word Water
Refer from (see ref.) Hydrology
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics

——Analysis 543
Refer from (see ref.) Chemical analysis; Water analysis
Refer from (see also ref.) Chemistry, Analytic; Sanitary chemistry; Water—Pollution

——Heavy water. *See* **Deuterium oxide**

——Pollution 628.1
See also Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal; Water—Analysis; Water supply
Refer from (see ref.) Pollution of water; Water pollution
Refer from (see also ref.) Factory and trade waste; Hygiene; Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Rivers; Sewage disposal; Water supply

——Purification 628.1
Refer from (see ref.) Water purification
Refer from (see also ref.) Sanitation; Water supply

Water analysis. *See* **Water—Analysis**

Water birds 598.2
Refer from (see ref.) Aquatic birds; Birds, Aquatic; Water fowl; Wild fowl
Refer from (see also ref.) Birds

Water color painting 751
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting

Water colors 751
Refer from (see also ref.) Paintings

Water conduits. *See* **Aqueducts**

Water cure. *See* **Hydrotherapy**

Water flow. *See* **Hydraulics**

Water fowl. *See* **Water birds**

Water plants. *See* **Aquatic plants**

Water pollution. *See* **Water—Pollution**

Water power 621.2
See also Dams; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulic machinery
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydraulics; Natural resources; Power (Mechanics); Rivers

Water purification. *See* **Water—Purification**

Water rights 333
Refer from (see also ref.) Irrigation; Rivers

Water sports. *See* **Aquatic sports**

Water supply 628.1
See also Aqueducts; Artesian wells; Dams; Irrigation; Reservoirs; Water—Pollution; Water—Purification
Refer from (see ref.) Waterworks
Refer from (see also ref.) Civil engineering; Municipal engineering; Natural resources; Public health; Public utilities; Reservoirs; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; Water—Pollution

Water supply
(*Used as a subdivision under names of cities and towns*)

Water supply and forests. *See* **Forest influences**

Water-supply engineering 628.1
See also Boring; Hydraulic engineering
Refer from (see also ref.) Engineering; Hydraulic engineering

Watering places. *See* **Health resorts, watering places, etc.**

Waters, Mineral. *See* **Mineral waters**

Waterways 386
(Used for general works on rivers, lakes, canals as used for transportation or commerce)
See also Canals; Inland navigation; Lakes; Rivers
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Communication; Transportation

Waterworks. *See* **Water supply**

Waves 532; 534; 535; 551.4
See also Ether (of space); Light; Radiation
Refer from (see also ref.) Hydrodynamics; Ocean; Water

Waves (Naval reserve. Women's reserve). *See* **U.S. Naval reserve. Women's reserve**

Wealth 339; 330
See also Capital; Capitalists and financiers; Cost and standard of living; Income; Income tax; Inheritance and succession; Leisure class; Luxury; Money; Poverty; Profit; Property; Success
Refer from (see ref.) Distribution of wealth; Fortunes; Riches
Refer from (see also ref.) Business; Capital; Economics; Finance; Luxury; Millionaires; Money; Property

Weapons. *See* **Arms and armor; Firearms**

Weariness. *See* **Fatigue**

Weather 551.5
(Used for works on the state of the air with respect to heat, cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm. Works treating of conditions of climate at a particular place over a period of time are entered under Climatology)
See also Climatology, and subdivision Climate under names of countries, etc.; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Snow; Storms; Weather forecasting; Winds
Refer from (see also ref.) Climatology; Meteorology

Weather forecasting 551.5
See also Weather lore
Refer from (see ref.) Forecasting, Weather
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Weather

Weather lore 551.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Folklore; Meteorology; Weather forecasting

Weaving 745; 677
See also Basket making; Beadwork; Lace and lace making; Looms; Textile industry and fabrics; also names of woven articles, e.g. Carpets
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Carpets; Textile industry and fabrics

Weddings. *See* **Marriage; Marriage customs and rites**

Weeds 632.5
Refer from (see also ref.) Agricultural pests; Botany; Botany, Economic; Gardening; Plants

Weevils 632.7; 595.7
See also Boll weevil

Weights and measures 389
See also Electric measurements; Mensuration; Metric system; Specific gravity
Refer from (see ref.) Cambistry; Measures; Metrology
Refer from (see also ref.) Commerce; Mensuration; Physics

Welding 671W
See also Electric welding; Solder and soldering
Refer from (see ref.) Oxyacetylene welding
Refer from (see also ref.) Blacksmithing; Forging; Ironwork; Metal work; Solder and soldering

Welding, Electric. *See* **Electric welding**

Welfare, Public. *See* **Public welfare**

Welfare work in industry 331.1
See also Consumers' leagues; Housing
Refer from (see also ref.) Labor and laboring classes; Social service

Well boring. *See* **Boring**

Wells, Artesian. *See* **Artesian wells**

The West 978; 917.8
(Used for states of the United States west of the Mississippi river)
See also Northwest, Pacific; Pacific states; also names of individual states

——Discovery and exploration 978; 917.8
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Discovery and exploration

West Point Military academy. *See* **U.S. Military academy, West Point**

Whales 599

Whaling 639
Refer from (see also ref.) Voyages and travels

Wheat 633.1
See also Flour and flour mills
Refer from (see ref.) Breadstuffs
Refer from (see also ref.) Flour and flour mills; Grain

Whig party 329

Whirlwinds. *See* **Storms**

White slave traffic. *See* **Prostitution**

Wild flowers. *See* **Botany; Flowers**

Wild fowl. *See* **Game and game birds; Water birds**

Wild life—Conservation 799; 719.36
See also Birds—Protection; Forests and forestry; Game laws; Game preserves; Game protection; National parks and reserves; Natural monuments; Natural resources
Refer from (see ref.) Conservation of wild life; Preservation of wild life

Will 159
See also Belief and doubt; Free will and determinism
Refer from (see ref.) Volition
Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Philosophy; Psychology

Wills 347.6
See also Executors and administrators; Inheritance and succession
Refer from (see ref.) Bequests
Refer from (see also ref.) Executors and administrators; Genealogy; Inheritance and succession; Law; Registers of births, etc.

Wind. *See* **Winds**

Wind instruments 788
See also Bands (Music)
Refer from (see ref.) Brass instruments
Refer from (see also ref.) Bands (Music); Musical instruments

Windbreaks 715
Refer from (see also ref.) Tree planting

Windmills 631.3
Refer from (see also ref.) Irrigation; Machinery

Window dressing. *See* **Show windows**

Window gardening 635.9; 716
See also House plants
Refer from (see also ref.) Floriculture; Flowers; Gardening

Windows 694
See also Glass; Show windows
Refer from (see also ref.) Building

Winds 551.5
See also Cyclones; Storms; Tornadoes
Refer from (see ref.) Gales; Wind
Refer from (see also ref.) Meteorology; Navigation; Physical geography; Storms; Weather

Wine and wine making 663
See also Fermentation; Grapes
Refer from (see also ref.) Cider; Fermentation; Grapes

Winter 525.5

Winter sports 796.9
See also Curling; Hockey; Iceboats; Skating; Skis and ski-running Snowshoes and snowshoeing; Tobogganing
Refer from (see ref.) Ice sports
Refer from (see also ref.) Amusements; Curling; Sports

Wire 671

Wire fencing 631.2
Refer from (see ref.) Barbed wire
Refer from (see also ref.) Fences

Wireless operators. *See* **Radio operators**

Wireless telegraph. *See* **Radio**

Wireless telephone. *See* **Radio**

Wit and humor 808.7; 808.87
See also Anecdotes; Comedy; Epigrams; Humorists; Nonsense verses; Satire; Table-talk; also American wit and humor, English wit and humor, etc.; also subdivision Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. under special subjects, e.g. Medicine—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Refer from (see ref.) Facetiae; Humor; Jests; Jokes
Refer from (see also ref.) Literature

Witchcraft 133
See also Charms; Conjuring; Demonology; Magic; Occult sciences
Refer from (see ref.) Black art; Delusions; Exorcism; Necromancy; Sorcery; Spirits

Witchcraft—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Conjuring; Demonology; Folklore; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition

Witnesses 347
See also Evidence
Refer from (see ref.) Cross-examination
Refer from (see also ref.) Evidence

Wolves 599
See also Coyotes

Woman 396
See also Girls; Mothers; Young women; also Women as artists; Women as authors; Women in literature and art (and similar subjects); Women in the U.S.
Refer from (see ref.) Feminism
Refer from (see also ref.) Anthropology; Family; Girls; Young women

——**Biography** 920
See also Actors and actresses; Queens; Singers; Women in the U.S.; also subdivision Biography under names of countries, cities, etc., e.g. U.S.—Biography
Refer from (see ref.) Heroines
Refer from (see also ref.) Biography

——Clubs. *See* **Women's clubs**

——**Diseases** 618
See also Obstetrics; Woman—Health and hygiene
Refer from (see ref.) Diseases of women
Refer from (see also ref.) Medicine—Practice; Woman—Health and hygiene

——Dress. *See* **Clothing and dress; Costume**

——Education. *See* **Education of women**

——Emancipation. *See* **Woman—Rights of women**

——**Employment** 331.4
See also Hours of labor; Occupations, and names of special occupations, e.g. Nurses and nursing
Refer from (see ref.) Employment of women; Girls—Employment; Woman—Occupations; Women in industry; Working girls; Working women

Woman—Employment—*Continued*

Refer from (see also ref.) Factory system; Hours of labor; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Social problems; Woman—Health and hygiene

——Enfranchisement. *See* **Woman—Suffrage**

——**Health and hygiene** 613

See also Beauty, Personal; Clothing and dress; Cosmetics; Hygiene; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Physical education and training; Woman—Diseases; Woman—Employment

Refer from (see ref.) Health of women

Refer from (see also ref.) Hygiene; Sexual hygiene; Woman—Diseases

——**History and condition of women** 396

See also Harem; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Women in the U.S., etc.

Refer from (see also ref.) Manners and customs

——Hours of labor. *See* **Hours of labor**

——**Legal status, laws, etc.** 396; 347

See also Domestic relations; Labor laws and legislation; Parent and child; Woman—Rights of women; Woman—Suffrage

Refer from (see ref.) Social legislation

Refer from (see also ref.) Marriage law; Woman—History and condition of women; Woman—Rights of women; Woman—Suffrage

——Occupations. *See* **Occupations; Professions; Woman—Employment**

——**Rights of women** 396

See also Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Suffrage

Refer from (see ref.) Emancipation of women; Rights of women; Woman—Emancipation

Refer from (see also ref.) Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Suffrage

——**Social and moral questions** 396

See also Divorce; Prostitution; Women in public life; Women's clubs

Refer from (see ref.) Feminism

Refer from (see also ref.) Ethics; Social problems

——Societies and clubs. *See* **Women's clubs**

Woman—*Continued*
——**Suffrage** 324
See also Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Rights of women
Refer from (see ref.) Suffragettes; Woman—Enfranchisement
Refer from (see also ref.) Elections; Suffrage; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Rights of women

Women as air pilots. *See* **Women in aeronautics**

Women as artists 396; 709; 920
Refer from (see also ref.) Artists; Woman

Women as authors 396; 920; 809
Refer from (see also ref.) Authors; Authorship; Woman

Women as physicians 396; 920; 610
Refer from (see also ref.) Physicians

Women as police. *See* **Policewomen**

Women in aeronautics 629.13
Refer from (see ref.) Women as air pilots
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics —Biography; Air pilots

Women in art. *See* **Women in literature and art**

Women in industry. *See* **Woman—Employment**

Women in literature and art 396; 709; 809
Refer from (see ref.) Heroines; Women in art
Refer from (see also ref.) Art; Characters and characteristics in literature; Literature; Woman

Women in public life 396
Refer from (see also ref.) Woman—Social and moral questions

Women in the Bible 220.92
Refer from (see also ref.) Bible—Biography

Women in the U.S. 396; 920; 973
(Use same form for women in other countries, e.g. Women in France)
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—Women
Refer from (see also ref.) Woman; Woman—Biography; Woman—History and condition of women

Women's clubs 367
See also Girls' clubs
Refer from (see ref.) Woman—Clubs; Woman—Societies and clubs

Women's clubs—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Clubs; Societies; Woman—Social and moral questions

Wood 674; 691
See also Forests and forestry; Lumber; Timber; Woodwork
Refer from (see also ref.) Building materials; Forest products; Forests and forestry; Fuel; Timber; Trees

Wood-burning. *See* **Pyrography**

Wood carving 736
Refer from (see also ref.) Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Furniture; Manual training; Sculpture; Woodwork

Wood distillation 668.7
Refer from (see also ref.) Distillation

Wood engraving 761
Refer from (see ref.) Woodcuts
Refer from (see also ref.) Engraving

Wood finishing 698
See also Graining; Lacquer and lacquering; Varnish and varnishing
Refer from (see ref.) Finishing of wood
Refer from (see also ref.) Painting, Industrial; Woodwork

Wood pulp 676
Refer from (see also ref.) Forest products; Paper making and trade

Wood turning. *See* **Turning**

Woodcuts. *See* **Wood engraving**

Woods. *See* **Forests and forestry**

Woodwork 684; 674; 694
See also Cabinet work; Carpentry; Furniture; Pyrography; Turning; Veneers and veneering; Wood carving; Wood finishing
Refer from (see also ref.) Cabinet work; Carpentry; Manual training; Turning; Wood

Woodworking machinery 684; 674
See also special kinds of machines, e.g. Lathes

Wool 677.3
See also Dyes and dyeing; Yarn
Refer from (see also ref.) Fibers; Yarn

Words, New 422
Refer from (see ref.) Coinage of words; Neologisms
Refer from (see also ref.) Vocabulary

Words, Stock of. *See* **Vocabulary**

Work 331
See also Labor and laboring classes

Working classes. *See* **Labor and laboring classes**

Working day. *See* **Hours of labor**

Working girls. *See* **Child labor; Woman—Employment**

Working women. *See* **Woman—Employment**

Workingmen's dwellings. *See* **Housing**

Workingmen's insurance. *See* **Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory**

Workmen's compensation 331.25; 331.82
See also Employers' liability
Refer from (see ref.) Insurance, Social; Insurance, Workmen's compensation; Social insurance
Refer from (see also ref.) Employers' liability; Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Industrial; Insurance, State and compulsory; Labor laws and legislation

Workshop councils. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Workshop receipts. *See* **Receipts**

World. *See* **Earth**

World federation. *See* **International organization**

World history. *See* **History, Universal**

World organization. *See* **International organization**

World politics 909; 909.82
See also Eastern question; European war, 1914-1918; International organization; International relations; World war, 1939- ; also subdivisions Foreign relations, and Politics and government under names of countries
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question; International organization; International relations; Political science

World war, 1914-1918. *See* **European war, 1914-1918**

World war, 1939-1945 (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.53-940.54
Refer from (see ref.) European war, 1939-1945; War of 1939-1945

World war, 1939-1945—*Continued*
Refer from (see also ref.) Europe—History—1938- ; History, Modern—20th century; World politics
——**Addresses, sermons, etc.** 940.53
——**Aerial operations** 940.544
Refer from (see also ref.) Aeronautics, Military
——**Amphibious operations** 940.541
Refer from (see also ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Naval operations
——**Atrocities** 940.54
——**Biography** 920
——**Campaigns** (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.542
See also names of battles, sieges, and raids
Refer from (see also ref.) Battles
——**Causes** 940.5311
——Charities. *See* **World war, 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World war, 1939-1945—War work**
——**Children** 940.53
Refer from (see also ref.) Children
——Civilian evacuation. *See* **World war, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**
——**Civilian relief** 940.5316
Refer from (see ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Charities
Refer from (see also ref.) Reconstruction (1939-); World war, 1939-1945—Food question; World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
—Medical and sanitary affairs
——**Diplomatic history** 940.532
See also World war, 1939-1945—Governments in exile
——**Documents, etc., sources** 940.53-940.54
——**Economic aspects** 940.534-940.539
See also Rationing, Consumer; Reconstruction (1939-); World war, 1939-1945—Finance; World war, 1939-1945—Manpower; World war, 1939-1945—Reparations
Refer from (see also ref.) Profiteering; Reconstruction (1939-)
——**Evacuation of civilians** 940.5316
Refer from (see ref.) Evacuation of civilians, 1939- ; World war, 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation
Refer from (see also ref.) Civilian defense; World war, 1939-1945—Refugees
——**Finance** 940.534-940.539
Refer from (see also ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World war, 1939-1945—*Continued*

——**Food question** 940.534-940.539
See also World war, 1939-1945—Civilian relief
Refer from (see also ref.) Rationing, Consumer

——**Governments in exile** 940.534-940.539
Refer from (see ref.) Governments in exile
Refer from (see also ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history

——Hospitals. *See* **World war, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs**

——**Humor, caricatures, etc.** 940.549

——**Influence and results** 940.531

——**Manpower** 940.5318
Refer from (see ref.) Man power; Manpower
Refer from (see also ref.) Armies; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; War—Economic aspects; World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

——**Maps** 940.549

——**Medical and sanitary affairs** 940.547
See also World war, 1939-1945—Civilian relief
Refer from (see ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Hospitals

——**Naval operations** 940.545
See also World war, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations; also names of naval battles, e.g. Coral sea, Battle of the

——**Naval operations—Submarine** 940.545

——**Occupied territories** 940.534-940.539
(Used for general treatment of the subject. For occupation of specific countries, see the name of specific countries, see the name of the country, subhead History)
Refer from (see also ref.) Military occupations; World war, 1939-1945—Territorial questions

——**Peace** 940.531

——**Personal narratives** 940.548
(This subject is not confined to narratives by soldiers who actually participated in the war but is also used for reports by journalists and other observers)

——**Pictorial works** 940.549

——**Prisoners and prisons** 940.547
See also Concentration camps

World war, 1939-1945—*Continued*
——**Propaganda** 940.548
See also Propaganda, German
Refer from (see also ref.) Propaganda
——**Public opinion** 940.548
Refer from (see also ref.) Public opinion
——Railroads. *See* **World war, 1939-1945—Transportation**
——Rationing. *See* **Priorities, Industrial; Rationing, Consumer**
——Reconstruction. *See* **Reconstruction (1939-)**
——**Refugees** 940.5316
See also World war, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians
——**Religious aspects** 940.5315
Refer from (see also ref.) War and religion
——**Reparations** 940.531
Refer from (see ref.) Reparations (World war, 1939-1945)
Refer from (see also ref.) Reconstruction (1939-); World war, 1939-1945—Economic aspects
——**Secret service** 940.548
——**Songs and music** 940.549
——**Territorial questions** 940.531
See also World war, 1939-1945—Occupied territories
——**Transportation** 385; 387
Refer from (see ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Railroads
Refer from (see also ref.) Transportation
——**U.S.** 940.537
Refer from (see ref.) U.S.—History—World war, 1939-1945
——**War work** 940.547
Refer from (see ref.) World war, 1939-1945—Charities
——**Women's work** 940.547

Worlds, Plurality of. *See* **Plurality of worlds**

World's fairs. *See* **Exhibitions**

Worms 595.1
Refer from (see also ref.) Invertebrates

Worry 131
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Mental physiology and hygiene; Nervous system—Diseases

Worship 264
See also Ancestor worship; Devotional exercises; Fetishism; Prayer; Public worship; Sacrifice
Refer from (see ref.) Devotion
Refer from (see also ref.) Religion; Theology

Wrecks. *See* **Shipwrecks**

Wrecks, Railroad. *See* **Railroads—Accidents**

Wrestling 796.8
See also Jiu-jitsu
Refer from (see also ref.) Athletics; Jiu-jitsu

Writers. *See* **Authors**; and special classes of writers, e.g. **Dramatists**

Writing 652
See also Abbreviations; Alphabet; Autographs; Ciphers; Cryptography; Graphology; Hieroglyphics; Penmanship; Shorthand; Typewriting
Refer from (see ref.) Handwriting
Refer from (see also ref.) Alphabet; Ciphers; Language and languages; Penmanship

Writing (Authorship). *See* **Authorship**; **Journalism**

Wrought iron work. *See* **Ironwork**

Wyoming massacre, 1778 973.3

X-ray operators. *See* **Roentgenologists**

X rays 537.5
See also Cathode rays; Radiotherapy
Refer from (see ref.) Rays, Roentgen; Roentgen rays
Refer from (see also ref.) Electricity; Light; Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy; Therapeutics

Yachts and yachting 797.1
See also Sailing
Refer from (see ref.) Regattas
Refer from (see also ref.) Aquatic sports; Boatbuilding; Boats and boating; Navigation; Ocean travel; Sailing; Ships; Voyages and travels

Yarn 677.3
See also Cotton; Flax; Wool
Refer from (see also ref.) Textile industry and fabrics; Wool

Yearbooks 314-319
See also Almanacs; Calendars; also subdivision Yearbooks under special subjects
Refer from (see ref.) Annuals

Yearbooks
(*Used as a subdivision for works issued annually; also as subdivision of a subdivision, e.g. U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks*)
Refer from (*see also ref.*) *Yearbooks*

Yeast 589.2; 664.6
Refer from (see also ref.) Fermentation

Yellow fever 616.9
Refer from (see also ref.) Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Yellow peril 950
See also Eastern question (Far East)
Refer from (see also ref.) Eastern question (Far East)

Yellowstone national park 917.87
Refer from (see also ref.) National parks and reserves

Yiddish language 492.49
Refer from (see ref.) German Hebrew; Jewish language; Jews—Language; Judaeo-German
Refer from (see also ref.) Hebrew language

Yiddish literature 892.49
Refer from (see also ref.) Jewish literature

Yoga 181.4
Refer from (see also ref.) Hinduism; Theosophy

Young men 170; 177; 136.7
See also Boys; Conduct of life; Self-culture; Success; Youth
Refer from (see also ref.) Boys; Conduct of life; Youth

Young men's Christian associations 267

Young women 170; 177; 136.7
See also Conduct of life; Education of women; Girls; Self-culture; Success; Woman; Youth
Refer from (see also ref.) Conduct of life; Girls; Woman; Youth

Young women's Christian associations 267

Youth 362.7; 136.7
See also Adolescence; Boys; Children; Conduct of life; Girls; Young men; Young women
Refer from (see also ref.) Boys; Children; Conduct of life; Education; Girls; Young men; Young women

Youth hostels 647.9

Youth movement 136.7; 369.4; 301.15

Zend-Avesta. *See* **Avesta**

Zeppelins. *See* **Airships**

Zinc 553.4; 669.5
See also Brass

Zionism 296
See also Jews—Restoration
Refer from (see also ref.) Jewish question; Jews—Restoration

Zodiac 523
Refer from (see also ref.) Astronomy

Zoning. *See* **City planning—Zone system**

Zoological gardens 591.5
See also Menageries; also names of individual zoological gardens
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Parks

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579
See also Taxidermy
Refer from (see ref.) Preservation of zoological specimens
Refer from (see also ref.) Collectors and collecting; Taxidermy

Zoology (Use geog. subdiv.) 590; 599
See also Anatomy, Comparative; Animals; Animals—Habits and behavior; Color of animals; Desert fauna; Domestic animals; Embryology; Evolution; Fresh-water fauna; Fur-bearing animals; Game and game birds; Marine fauna; Natural history; Paleontology; Physiology, Comparative; Psychology; Comparative; Variation (Biology); also divisions, classes, etc., of the animal kingdom (e.g. Invertebrates; Vertebrates; Birds; Mammals); and names of special animals
Refer from (see ref.) Animal kingdom; Beasts; Fauna
Refer from (see also ref.) Animals; Biology; Natural history; Nature study; Science

Zoology of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Zoroastrianism 295
See also Avesta; Parsees
Refer from (see also ref.) Avesta; Parsees; Religions

UNIVERSAL LIBRARY
118 749
UNIVERSAL LIBRARY